CW SAMPLE COPY
MI48106UIVYMUIVYM FCWB
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

Users Not Ready for High-Tech Nets

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — The vast majority of users do not seem to be ready for state-of-the-art data communications networks.

A telling point is that while user demand for IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocol nearly doubled during the past two years, this demand "in part represented users' desire for bit-oriented architecture rather than its actual implementation," according to a recent report from International Data Corp. (IDC) entitled "User Requirements for Network Development."

Moreover, despite much talk of methods combining voice and data transmission, only 12% of the 317 users polled by IDC currently use the technique. And survey respondents not yet using combined voice and data transmission methods indicated they will not be changing their mode of transmission in the foreseeable future.

In examining users' current and projected modes of network development, IDC found to its surprise that minicomputers are the single class of processors employed most frequently by users. Of the 626 CPUs used as hosts to 389 networks, 45% of the processors fell into two categories of high-end units — classes six and seven as defined by IDC (IBM 370/155 and above and the 30 series) — but 28% of those networks were hosted by minicomputers.

Based on this information, IDC found it highly probable that minicomputer makers with well-defined data com-

(Continued on Page 6)

• Series/1 X.25 Offered Since '80

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — IBM has been offering an X.25 interface in the U.S. to its Series/1 minicomputer customers since the fourth quarter of 1980, a company official reported last week.

(Continued on Page 4)

• Xerox Kills Xten Project

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

STAMFORD, Conn. — Xten is out of business.

Claiming that the concept is technically feasible but the economics are not, Xerox Corp. abandoned its plans for Xerox Tele-

(Continued on Page 10)

NEWSPAPER

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices ©1981 by CW Communications, Inc.

Vol. XV, No. 21 May 25, 1981 $1.25 a copy; $36/year

Sandra Kurtzig

Woman Entrepreneur Writes Success Formula

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

LOS ALTOS, Calif. — Take a degree in aeronautical engineering from Stanford University. Combine it with a willingness to work 20-hour days and a firm commitment to corporate survival. Season the mixture with some $2,000 worth of start-up capital and make sure you have the ability to recognize an emerging market *before* potential competitors can gain a foothold.

That was the formula followed by 34-year-old Sandra Kurtzig when she began ASK Computer Systems, Inc. here. And if $13 million in estimated sales for the fiscal year ending in June 1981 is any measure of success for a seven-year-old firm, the female entrepreneur's formula has definitely worked.

Kurtzig's introduction to computer systems began with summer jobs at UCLA's computer center and part-time work in fluid physics for TRW Communications Systems and Services. After obtaining her graduate degree, she moved across the country and worked in what is now General Electric Co.'s Information Systems Business Division as a district marketing specialist for New Jersey.

The combination of general

(Continued on Page 8)

Budgets Bullish

User Spending to Rise 20%

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — The economy may be bearish, but DP users are bullish on spending. They spent a hefty 17% more in 1980 than they did in 1979, and this year they will spend 20% more than last year.

Those figures come from International Data Corp.'s (IDC) Information Industry & Technology Service, which explained in a preliminary report entitled "1981 IDC User Spending Forecast" that the bullish spending figures are probably the result of a milder than anticipated recession and continued high inflation.

The report is based on data gathered from 250 central DP facility users on their actual 1979 and 1980 spending and their projected 1981 spending plans.

User Trends

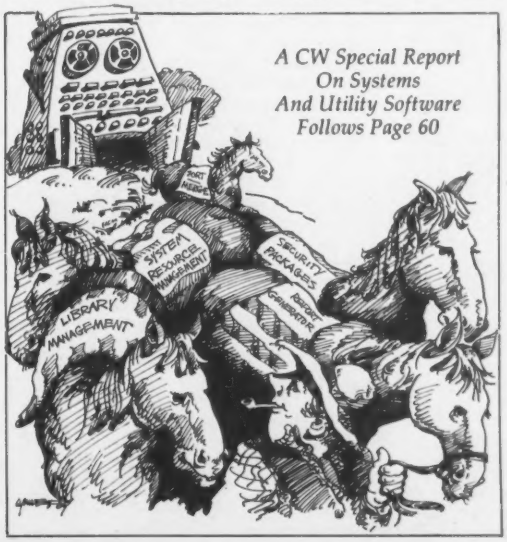
Among the evident trends:

• Users will spend increasing amounts for hardware. Through the 1970s, hardware spending remained at a fairly constant 35% of the total user DP budget, dropping to 33% in 1980. This year, hardware is expected to account for 34% of users' budgets; IDC attributed the increase largely to pent-up demand.

• Overall hardware spending will increase 22% in 1981. While users were wary last year about making major hardware purchases because of both the gloomy economic forecast and their uncertainty over IBM's H series, doubt over both these factors has been largely alleviated, IDC noted.

Additionally, users believe

(Continued on Page 4)



A CW Special Report On Systems And Utility Software Follows Page 60

Matching Wits With CPUs Seen Threat

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — One convict had plotted to penetrate an air traffic control system and "play Star Wars with real airplanes."

Another inmate had planned to recompute the Dow Jones stock market average, and a third prisoner had hatched a scheme to bring down a Communications Satellite Corp. satellite.

The federal minimum-secu-

(Continued on Page 6)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Managing Editor John C. Whitmarsh
News Editor Cheryl M. Gelb
Senior Editors:
Industry Marcia Blumenthal
Features Jack B. Rochester
Systems Timothy J. Scannell
Communications Brad Schultz
Software Rita Shoor
Senior Writers:
Communications Phil Hirsch
Correspondents:
West Coast Robert Batt
Jeffry Beeler
Washington, D.C. Jake Kirchner
New York City Bob Johnson
Writer/Analyst Marguerite Zientara
Staff Writers Tom Henkel
Bruce Hoard
Bill Laberis
Lois Paul
Deborah Wise
Writer/Photography Editor Ann Dooley
Chief Copy Editor Catherine Marenghi
Copy Editors Nancy Fleming
Steve Milmore
Linda Rosenthal
Barbara T. VanScoyoc
Donovan White
Editorial Assistants Susan M. Blakeney
Cheryl Brady
Editorial Cartoonist Jim Orton
Contributors:
Education J. Daniel Couger
Taylor Reports Alan Taylor
Human Connection Jack Stone

For Sales, Circulation and Production contacts, see inside back page.

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153.

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:

New York City: Suite 7G, 401 East 80th St., New York, N.Y. 10021. Telephone: (212) 570-2135.

West Coast: 257 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

Washington, D.C.: 821 National Press Building, 529 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

England: Steve Burton, IDG Publishing Ltd., 146 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1. Phone: 01-837-1222. Telex: UK-269477.

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

Asia: Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 455-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Kevin Kelleghan, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. *Computerworld* (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: semiweekly the third week in March and a single combined issue the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1981 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* and *Computerworld Extra!* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy M. Shannon.

$1.25 a copy: U.S. — $36 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $65 a year; Europe and Near East — $125 a year; other foreign — $175 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ABC ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Compatible With Telidon, Antiope

AT&T Unwraps Videotex Protocol

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

TORONTO — AT&T unveiled here last week a videotex display protocol that is compatible with Canada's Telidon and France's Antiope systems, but incompatible with Prestel, the British system that launched the videotex services industry.

One likely result of AT&T's introduction, which was made here on the opening day of the international Videotex '81 conference, is that the Canadians and French have now gained an edge over the British in the three-way battle for primacy in the U.S. market.

However, the advantage is unlikely to last: The British have already worked out a standardized protocol with the French and Germans which will make Prestel less incompatible with the new AT&T scheme.

Remaining differences almost certainly will be addressed immediately, since the British clearly do not want to be excluded from what is generally agreed to be potentially the most lucrative market for videotex/teletext services, hardware and software.

And since it will take at least a year to design and produce the integrated circuit chips implementing AT&T's presentation-level protocol, according to a phone company spokesman, the British still have some time to jump aboard the AT&T bandwagon.

International Standard

Thus, although the protocol promotes a particular display coding system, the more significant result of AT&T's announcement will probably be to accelerate development of an international standard embracing the French, Canadian and British technologies.

It also seems likely to promote lower videotex terminal prices, additional applications and a much larger market.

Sam Berkman, manager of AT&T's Information Management Division, alluded to this when he announced the new protocol here.

Since a significant mass of information is required for a videotex system to be of value to a consumer, "there would probably be only limited market penetration if each system required its own unique terminal," Berkman said. And with "that limited penetration, there would be insignificant revenues to support comprehensive and sophisticated data bases."

Key features of Bell's new protocol include:

- Accommodation of both 7-bit and 8-bit coding.
- Dynamically redefinable character sets.
- Continuous scaling of text size.
- Macro picture description instructions.
- Simple animation.

IBM Discounts 5280 and 5220

ATLANTA — IBM's General Systems Division has announced volume purchase discounts on its 5280 Distributed Data System and 5220 Administrative System.

The discounts, which range from 6% to 15%, depending on quantities shipped in either a 12- or 24-month period, go into effect immediately, a spokesman said.

IBM-licensed programs, education, maintenance agreements, customer engineering, systems engineering services and accessories are not affected by the announcement, according to IBM.

Beware, CW Subscribers!

If you're a *Computerworld* subscriber in the Midwest or Northeast, you may have been plagued recently by phone calls from persons claiming to represent CW. These callers offer free CW subscriptions in exchange for the names of your programmers and analysts. When asked to leave a name and telephone number, they give the name of a CW editor and our phone number or a fictitious name and number.

CW makes no such phone solicitations asking for the names of your programmers and analysts, nor do we offer free subscriptions. With the exception of news reporting, marketing and editorial research projects are conducted through the mail on our letterhead.

Should you receive such a phone call, we urge you to provide no information to the caller. However, any information that could lead to the apprehension and vigorous prosecution of these individuals should be relayed to Roy Einreinhofer, vice-president, CW, at (617) 879-0700. Or write him at 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

This Week

IN DEPTH
Information Engineering — Part 3 29

NEWS
Survey: Users Displaying Bullish Spending 4
GAO Slams Management of Norad Systems 5
Most Users Found Unready for State-of-Art Nets ... 6
FCC Allows 30% Hike in Wats Rates June 1 7
Users of 4300s Say They're Happy 8
Xten Effect on ACS, SBS? 10
Users Look to Robotics to Meet Diverse Needs ... 12
British Government Pays 25% of Robotics Costs .. 13
Newspaper Guild Wants Long-Term CRT Probe ... 14
House Told CRT Users Face No Health Risks 15
ACU 'Regulatory Shenanigans' Hurting Users 16
Red Tape Slammed for Hiking Medical Costs 17
Cuban DP Industry Progress a High Priority 18
DBIOC Said to Improve Programs' Efficiency 20
SPCC Runs First U.S. IBM Information Center 21
Aussies Using Dictionary as Data Base 22
Steps to Shared Data Base Success Outlined 23
AI Seen Zeroing In on Logic of American Law 24
Development Tool Eases Data Base Upgrade 25
Larry Long's List of Professional Societies 26
Turnaround Time 27
Cobol Generator Eases Programmer Monotony ... 28

EDITORIAL
Editorial: Mixed Blessing 38
Off-Site Storage: Preparing for the Worst 39
Cobol Report Writer Pays Big Dividends 39
Human Connection: Mumps Takes the Heat Off ... 39

SOFTWARE & SERVICES
Formula for Development Success Exists 45
'IJR' Processes Journal Tapes on IDMS-CV 46
'Model 204' DBMS Gains Screen Formats 47
GE Net Users Get Tool for Business Reports 50
'UCC Ten' Dictionary, 'Pips' Updated 51
PDP-11s Get Pascal-Based System 53

COMMUNICATIONS
Terminal Handles Telex, TWX, DDD 55
Mux Interface Fits PE Gear 58
Software Links DG Minis to Univac CPUs 59

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
City Saves by Ending In-House DP 61
Digitizers Offer Added Border 64

MINIWORLD
Multifunction System Supports DP, WP 65
Shared Unit Allows Simultaneous Operations 66

COMPUTER INDUSTRY
Federal CPU Inventory Up 67
Bay Area Vendors Gearing for Graphics Surge ... 67
Inforex Trims Sails, Sees Profit on Bottom Line ... 68
IBM Names Fellows for Technical Contributions ... 70
Memorex First-Quarter Loss Hits $7.2 Million 71
TFC Still Unknown Quantity After First Year 75
Four-Man Firm Making Mark With Compilers 76
Japan Could Take Lead by '90, Industry Told 79

ADVERTISING INDEX 112

syncsort INC.

Say hello to our new name and logotype!

(We've been adopted by our own brainchild!)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Ask for "Syncsort Incorporated."

We didn't hold a press conference to announce that we were changing the name of our company to Syncsort Incorporated. But if we had, we imagine the proceedings might have gone something like this...

REPORTER: Mr. President! Are there any reasons for this name change that weren't covered in your prepared statement?

PRESIDENT: No, it's all there. As I mentioned SyncSort has become the best-known sort in the world. It's now used by 69% of America's major data processors, according to the latest IDC survey. Then, too, the name SyncSort has become synonymous with leadership in sorting technology. These are powerful recognition factors. We couldn't see any reason to go on calling our products by one name and our company by another. It's as simple as that. Yes, the lady on my left.

REPORTER: I seem to recall that you received a patent on SyncSort. Am I correct in that?

PRESIDENT: Yes, last July we received a U.S. Patent on many of the "novel sorting innovations" we've made over the years. These are now embodied in SyncSort, and they make it possible for the user to do his sorting work for the fewest possible computer resources. Incidentally, these innovations underlie all modern, efficient sorting. Without them, you'd be back in the stone age. Yes, sir.

REPORTER: Is performance the only reason for SyncSort's popularity?

PRESIDENT: Not by any means. Two other reasons are becoming increasingly important. One is that buzzword productivity. As the industry has become more "programmer-bound," we've built in a host of labor-saving features that reduce programmer time for common non-sorting functions. The second reason for SyncSort's success is simply customer service. No matter how well you design a sort program, the wide range of user requirements makes it imperative that you provide fast, accurate sorting advice. I'm particularly proud that 85% of all customer requests for technical service are now resolved within 24 hours. Yes, ma'am.

REPORTER: Then if I understand you, this name change doesn't signal any great change in your method of operation. It's simply a way of reminding the public of what made you famous.

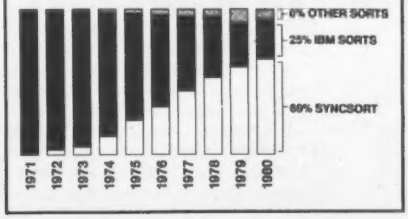
PRESIDENT: Exactly. We're like a man named George Herman Ruth who decides to change his name legally to Babe.

REPORTER: Well, at the risk of sounding churlish, I'll remind you that Babe Ruth wasn't a software company. He was a homerun hitter.

PRESIDENT: So is SyncSort. Thank you ladies and gentlemen. Now if you'd care to join us for refreshments...

Chart of the Month:

Growth of SyncSort OS users



syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Survey: Users Displaying Bullish Spending Patterns

(Continued from Page 1)

that the most cost-effective way to meet increased demands for productivity is to install more new, improved equipment, the research firm said.

• Rental and lease payments to manufacturers grew 10% in 1980, a significant part of which resulted from the regular inflationary increases in lease prices. This year's 23% increase is another story, however, according to IDC, which noted that the substantial increase indicates that users will be acquiring additional equipment.

• Third-party lessors will see similar benefits in increased demand from users. Depreciation charges from 1980 purchases will show up in 1981, the survey showed. And capital expenditures for expensed purchases — an area that varies significantly from one year to the next — increased 30% in 1980 for purchases excluding those depreciated; that figure is estimated to be as high as 80% in 1981.

• The rate of growth in data entry equipment will slow from 22% in 1980 to 16% in 1981 because expenses for terminal and remote equipment are increasingly being picked up by the equipment's actual users. The figures for this category are difficult to determine precisely, IDC cautioned, since many respondents tend to include their spending for this item in one or more of the other hardware categories.

• Software and services will continue to be the fastest growing area of expenses in 1981. Although comprising only a small part of most users' budgets (6.4% on the average), it is expected to grow this year at a rate of 25%.

Spending for off-the-shelf software packages will increase by as much as 34% in 1981, IDC forecast. Users are finding it less expensive, less risky and more cost-effective to buy proven software, rather than writing their own, in order to keep up with growing demand, the researchers reported.

Custom Software

Custom software and consulting — another area typically subject to large variations from one year to the next — will grow 20% this year compared with 22% last year.

Although about half of the purchases in this category will be made by government installations (which are increasing their purchases as a means of counteracting the freeze on federal equipment acquisition), private-sector users are moving away from custom software to less expensive and more reliable packaged software, a move that will result in a slowed growth rate, according to IDC.

In other areas of software, expenditures for keypunch, optical character recognition (OCR) and computer output microfilm (COM) services will increase by 28% this year.

COM usage is on the upswing because of the increasing demand for archival storage, the ease of information retrieval with COM and as a means of substitution for expensive paper products, IDC noted.

Users are also targeting the area of time-sharing and remote job entry as one place to cut expenses because they are increasing their on-site hardware purchases.

• Although salaries and related expenses comprise 46.9% of users' total DP budgets, staff-related expenses have not increased as a percentage of the total DP budget over the past decade.

In addition, DP staff size has not grown very fast in the last few years, partially because of the small growth in data entry and clerical personnel.

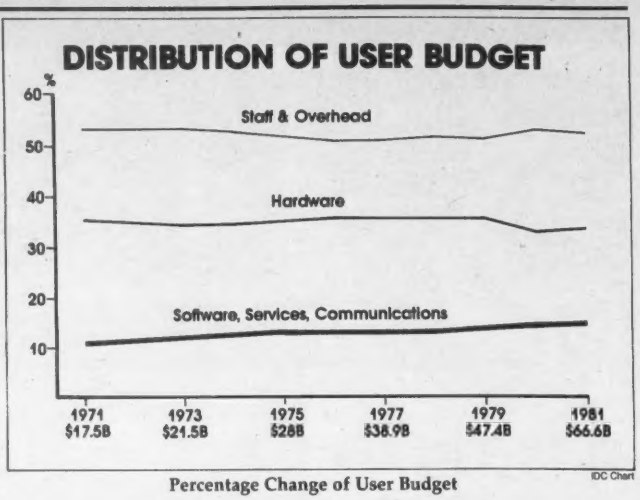
Salaries will see a 19% growth rate this year compared with 22% last year, according to IDC figures.

• Data communications expenses will grow 21% this year, outpacing last year's growth rate of 15%. This category comprises 3.2% of total DP expenses, with communications line costs being generally one of the consistant strong growth items.

• Users will spend 4.5% of their overall budgets for supplies, with an expected growth rate of 16%, which is also the same as last year's rate of increase.

The final "1981 IDC User Spending Forecast" will be available in June. The price of the report was unavailable.

IDC is at 5 Speen St., P.O. Box 955, Framingham, Mass. 01701.



Percentage Change of User Budget

IBM Says X.25 Link Offered Last Year

(Continued from Page 1)

Among other applications, the new interface allows the Series/1 to act as a gateway between Systems Network Architecture (SNA) systems and public X.25-based data networks, according to Bill Bozarth, an IBM Series/1 product administrator.

GTE/Telenet Communication Corp. recently became the first public-packet network operator in this country to certify the IBM interface. Tymnet, Inc., which operates a competing network, reportedly is not far behind.

The new interface, Bozarth said, consists of a software package and two circuit cards. The software, which IBM refers to as packet-network support (code number 5799-TCP-PRPQ P1008), can be purchased outright for $2,500 or leased for $45 per month. (Standard IBM software leasing terms apply, Bozarth said.) Each of the circuit cards (RPQ 8T1067) contains a microprocessor-based data link control (DLC) adapter, which supports half-duplex communication between a Series/1 processor and an X.25-based network at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec. Each adapter card costs $1,785.

Both adapter cards fit into the back of the Series/1 mainframe, while the software resides in the Series/1 memory partition that holds the operating system. The new interface, Bozarth said, works only with those Series/1 minis that utilize the Real-time Programming System, Versions 4 or 5. The former occupies 64K bytes, the latter 128K bytes of memory. Adding packet-network support may require additional memory, he added, depending on the extent to which existing data storage is already being utilized.

The new interface "allows Series/1 to communicate with other intelligent terminals or processors in a point-to-point configuration where X.25 Level 2 is used as the link access protocol (LAP)," IBM said in a marketing release it distributed in-house late last year.

Equipped with packet-network support hardware and software, a Series/1 can be used as a concentrator, front-end processor or message-switching device, the company added.

The hardware portion of the interface — the two circuit cards comprising the DLC adapter — uses the ISO high-level DLC frame structure. Its physical interface conforms to the EIA RS-232C standard.

BUY A TERMINAL FROM US, GET JOHN MEROWSKI FREE.

The best thing about our terminals is something you don't pay one extra nickel for: The help and advice of an expert in the terminal field.

Someone like John Merowski—a person who'll help you choose the terminal most suited for your applications; who can give you expert advice on the proper interfacing; who can make sure your terminal is delivered promptly (overnight, if you need it); and who'll be there to help you if you ever have a problem.

So if you want more for your money, call us. We'll give you a terminal that comes with a brain.

Dec	TI	Lear Siegler	Racal-Vadic	Diablo	Perkin-Elmer	Anderson-Jacobson
LA 34	TI 745	ADM 3A+	3413	1640	550 B	All Models
LA 36	TI 765	ADM 5	3451	1650	1200	
LA 120	TI 785	ADM 31	3455	630	1251	
VT 100	TI 787	ADM 32	All Models	Teletype		Accessories &
VT 132		ADM 42		Model 43		Supplies
VT 52				ASR / KSR		

QWIKTERM
WE DELIVER WHAT WE PROMISE.

Boston / (617) 246-1665. 2 Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880
Chicago / (312) 595-7733. 284 West Devon Ave., Bensenville, IL 60106
New York / (212) 564-7731. 2 Penn Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10121
San Francisco / (415) 461-0923. 1100 Larkspur Landing Cir., Larkspur, CA 94939
Washington, D.C. / (703) 522-1210. 1555 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22209

Real Cause of False Alerts?

GAO Slams Management of Norad Systems

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Congressional investigators last week blamed a string of computer-related false alerts generated by the North American Air Defense Command (Norad) on inadequate systems planning and management.

The alarms that sent defensive forces into a heightened state of readiness last June 3 were ultimately attributed to a faulty chip in a communications multiplexer, but Milton J. Socolar, the acting head of the General Accounting Office (GAO), said the problems go much deeper.

Addressing a House Government Operations subcommittee recently, Socolar said Defense Department insistence that Norad use standard system components of the much-maligned Worldwide Military Command and Control System (Wimmex) led to developmental delays at Norad and, in the end, to an early warning system with inadequate hardware and software.

Detailing findings of a just-completed GAO study of the Norad system failures, Socolar said difficulties in making the standard Wimmex hardware and software perform in the Norad real-time, on-line environment are the major factors behind the system's inadequacy.

Inadequate Gear

The most damning information GAO produced was that Norad had concluded early in the systems development stage that the computers planned for Wimmex — primarily Honeywell, Inc. general-purpose machines — would not be adequate for Norad requirements. Despite Norad complaints to the Joint Chiefs of Staff and despite GAO warnings, the Defense Department forced Norad to adopt the Wimmex hardware and software.

In the end, Socolar said, Norad had to lower its mission objectives and system specifications to certify the Wimmex equipment as acceptable.

The Defense Department has failed to take effective remedial action "despite continued warnings," Socolar charged. He added that "serious problems still exist because of inherent weaknesses in the Norad computer systems, and they will remain until positive management action is taken at the highest levels of the Defense Department."

However, he said, corrective steps under way at Norad, including an interim upgrade of communications processing capabilities, "have substantially removed any element of time criticality."

Many of the Norad problems have been identified and are being addressed, Socolar and Norad Commander-in-Chief Lt. Gen. James V. Hartinger agreed. But Socolar said replacement of the Norad computer systems should be given the highest priority by the Pentagon.

"The Norad situation is very close to critical," Socolar said. "The systems must be replaced."

Last week's hearings were called by Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas), Government Operations Committee chairman, to see if the notoriously lengthy federal DP acquisition process contributed to the Norad systems development problems.

A report prepared for the Senate Armed Services Committee last fall on the Norad computer failures suggested the acquisition regulations severely hindered Norad attempts to procure state-of-the-art equipment [CW, Nov. 10].

Based in part on those findings, the Defense Department has been lobbying Congress for an exemption from the procurement requirements spelled out in the Brooks Act, the 1965 law that regulates government DP acquisitions.

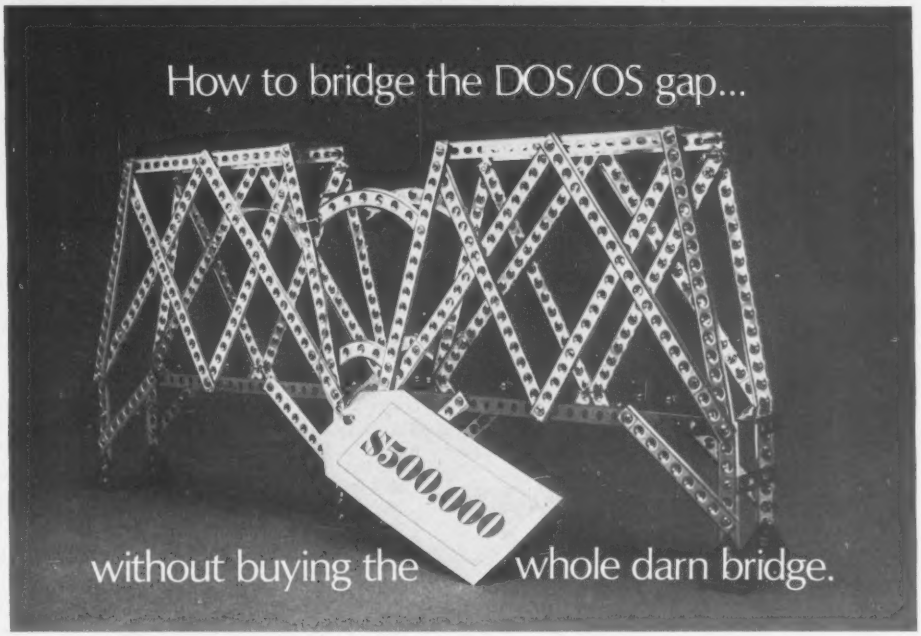
Socolar assured Brooks the GAO found no evidence to indicate such an exemption would clear up the Norad and Wimmex problems. The solution, Socolar said, is less fragmented procurement oversight within Defense and better systems management.

Implementation Errors

According to the GAO report, "our analysis ... shows that time delays experienced in the [Norad systems] program have occurred basically in the implementation phase rather than acquisition phase. We found no documentation supporting any relationship to the acquisition process."

GAO concluded that "these [false alerts] were related to operational procedures errors and insufficient software checks on outgoing missile warning messages. For this reason," the agency said, "we concluded that the acquisition process had nothing to do with errors resulting from faulty procedures and software programming."

Because of the corrective steps Norad is taking that "have substantially removed any element of time criticality," Norad should not be exempt from existing acquisition laws and regulations, according to the GAO.



You're the D.P. Manager and they're coming at you from all sides. Users are crying for their programs. Programmers are crying for more test time. Operations is crying for more tape and disk drives. Auditing is crying for better security. And you're crying "HELP!"

IBM has a solution: Buy more hardware and OS/VS. But Insac Software has a better one: System/Manager. System/Manager is the only integrated system software solution to the full gamut of DOS/VS and DOS/VSE resource management and control problems. Not only does it bridge the DOS/OS gap without the upgrading of hardware or the addition of more sophisticated programmers, in many cases it can actually provide greater capabilities than are available in OS!

While many limited Disk and Tape Management Systems have been available for a number of years, not one has ever approached the breadth of features, ease of use, and high efficiency now offered by System/Manager. Because System/Manager has a unique system/catalog, it can address all the areas of Resource Management: Job, Tape, Disk Space and File Management, as well as Reporting.

Get 90 to 95% of OS benefits at a fraction of the cost. Finance will love this. Instead of the $500,000 price tag on conversion from DOS/VS to OS/VS, the ticket on System/Manager starts at about $8,500. And even that low amount will cost justify itself in an incredibly short time. It will immediately save most users one or more disk packs, quickly cut down on the number of tape volumes required and substantially boost multiprogramming capabilities, thus dramatically increasing overall throughput. Present System/Manager users have experienced a quick drop in job reruns and have generally avoided a host of costly computer operator errors. The file security and control facilities save expensive inadvertent file deletions and overwrites. In short, the many benefits of the more than 100 features in System/Manager can collectively pay off the system in a few short months.

Get long term savings too. System/Manager continues to provide handsome savings even after its initial cost has been justified. You can expect to postpone or eliminate additional disk drive requirements, increase throughput and multiprogramming, simplify operations, reduce reruns, and release programming personnel from tedious chores to be used for more productive applications. And beyond money and time savings, System/Manager can save you considerable aggravation.

Don't let DOS/VS or DOS/VSE limit your installation's productivity any longer. Because you can now cross the bridge without falling into the financial abyss. Arrange for a simple, no-obligation trial of System/Manager and see how immediate, tangible and significant the benefits are to you and your company.

INSAC
INSAC SOFTWARE, INC.
2300 Peachford Road, Suite 3235
Atlanta, Georgia 30338 (404) 452-7676

I want to know more about System/Manager. 01

NAME TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

COMPANY HARDWARE OPERATING SYSTEM

	General Purpose CPU Networks $M	Minicomputer Networks $M	Total Networks $M
1979	5,601	1,803	7,404
1980	6,570	2,502	9,072
1981	7,684	3,396	11,080
1982	9,100	4,494	13,549
1983	11,099	5,976	17,075
1984	12,458	7,002	19,460
1985	14,504	10,245	24,749

IDC Chart

Value of Installed Networks

AVOID DOWNTIME!
WATER ALERT®
. . . FOR COMPUTER AREAS
Warns you of water leakage in sub-floor wiring areas.
• Produces a loud, intermittent alarm when activated by presence of water.
• Completely self-contained . . . no wiring, no connections.
• Early water detection (1/64" water film activates alarm) provides maximum time for corrective action.
• 24 hour per day monitoring.
• Options include remote indicator, remote flashing light, and automatic telephone dialer.
8 Models from $59 - $110
Call or write for complete information.
Dorlen Products
Division of Electro-Consultants, Inc.
7424 W. Layton Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53220
Phone 414-282-4840

For the non-computer professional—
The New English language Information Control System Every Data General user must have!
SUPERENGLISH™ IX
Functions:
• Establish Data Base
• Use existing data
• Manipulate information
• Produce reports and graphs on any information, using your own format
Example:
• Mailing lists
• Sales reports and analyses
• Special inventory
• Pro forma statements
AQ AUTOMATED QUILL INC.
3501 So. Corona St., top floor
Englewood, Colorado 80110
303/761-2722
Introductory Offer! 25% Discount from list price to first 25 purchasers!

Most Users Found Unready For State-of-Art Networks

(Continued from Page 1)

munications products are making inroads into a domain largely assumed to belong to mainframers.

Some 48% of the high-end CPUs were identified as IBM units and 11% of the minicomputer systems were identified as Digital Equipment Corp. processors. Whatever the configuration used, IDC found 88% of those surveyed used single vendors for the hosts on their networks.

Nearly two-thirds of the users responding to the survey said their data communications budgets represent less than 10% of their DP budgets, but of these users the largest group (25%) said data communications consume between 5% and 10% of their budgets.

In 1979, IDC found the average value of an installed network was $750,000; the average value for 1981 is $963,000; by 1985 the value of the average network will be $1.63 million. The total value of networks installed in 1979 was $7.4 billion; IDC forecast that by 1985 that value will climb to $24.7 billion (see chart).

These users surveyed by IDC reported an average 1.8 networks operating within each of their companies, but told the market research firm that they expect the average number of networks to rise to 2.3 by the end of this year.

Popular Applications

Each of the networks in place at the surveyed user sites handles an average of 3.22 applications, but users predicted that number will rise to 3.58 by the end of the year. The most popular applications are data entry, file maintenance, financial and accounting.

While these applications will remain relatively stable in the foreseeable future, users most frequently cited text editing as the application that would be added to the networks. That application showed a 50% increase in the frequency of mention, IDC said.

Rapid Growth

Although the number of applications is growing relatively slowly, the number of personnel performing these and other applications appears to be growing rapidly, according to IDC's projections on the number of terminals to be used on these networks.

By the end of this year, IDC projected, 108,000 terminals will be operating on these networks, some 17% more than two years ago.

Nearly two-thirds of the surveyed networks use long-distance transmission, with 96% of those transmissions sent over common carrier lines. Users said that by the end of this year 90% of the transmissions will be made via common carriers, another manifestation that users are not flocking to specialized carriers or value-added networks.

The full survey report can be obtained for $995, but is offered free as part of IDC's Corporate Planning Service. IDC is located at 5 Speen St., Box 955, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

People Trying to Outwit CPUs Called 'Tremendous Threat'

(Continued from Page 1)

rity prison at Lompoc, Calif., houses a sizable number of convicted computer criminals, many of whose crimes were motivated more by the desire for intellectual challenge than by the promise of financial reward.

People who feel compelled to match wits with sophisticated computer security systems have brought the industry face to face with a "tremendous threat," according to Susan Nycum, a partner in the Boston-based law firm of Gaston Snow and Ely Bartlett.

Nycum, an authority on computer abuse and on the law governing the protection of confidential programs, cited the recent example of a 15-year-old school child who is accused of stealing all the proprietary software belonging to one of the industry's major hardware vendors.

Vendor Aware?

The theft apparently occurred so recently that the unidentified vendor may not even be aware yet that the security of its software has been breached, Nycum said here at the second annual Computer Law Institute sponsored by the University of Southern California Law Center.

Many of the culprits who perpetrate computer crimes to test their intellectual prowess come from the industry's microcomputer ranks rather than from the large-mainframe sector.

But Nycum, who works out of her company's Palo Alto, Calif., office, expressed the hope that as the relatively young microcomputer field grows in maturity and discipline its involvement in security and privacy abuses will steadily slacken.

Yours Is Mine

In other remarks during the recent conference, Nycum characterized software piracy as a serious industry problem and likened today's computer field to the early days of the phonograph business when unauthorized duplication and sale of records was rife.

The prevailing attitude toward software ownership and property rights seems to be, "What's mine is mine, and what's yours is mine, too," she explained.

The reason for the prevalence of the software piracy problem is not entirely clear. At least some of the industry's software pirates may be committing illegal or unethical acts without even realizing it, Nycum said.

"I suppose in their secret heart of hearts they probably know that what they're doing isn't entirely right, but they may not be aware that they're breaking the law," she added.

FCC Allows 30% Hike in Wats Rates June 1

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A new Wide Area Telecommunications Service (Wats) tariff, charging some users sharply higher rates for calls made during normal business hours, but offering hefty discounts for usage at other times, will become effective June 1, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has decided. However, numerous Wats users are expected to go to court in an attempt to defer the effective date.

If that tactic fails, daytime Wats rates for heavy users of the service will rise 30%, and in some cases as much as 85%, according to estimates made by their attorneys. An additional 16% increase is scheduled to take effect by July 9 [CW, May 18].

For those Wats users who need less than 80 hours of daytime service per month, the June 1 rates, in many cases, will be less than what they are paying now. But these savings will be largely, if not completely, erased when the 16% second-round increase occurs.

Illusory Saving

For all Wats users, the discounts for usage during nonbusiness hours offer a possible way of reducing costs. But in many cases it is an illusory saving because Wats is frequently used to communicate with customers, thus the calls have to be made during regular working hours.

Some of those who object to AT&T's new tariff want the phone company to offer discounts during relatively slack communications periods of the business day. But the FCC has rejected this scheme, at least for now.

In accepting AT&T's alternate scheme on May 15, the commission indicated it will reconsider the question of rate discounts within the business day after June 1. The AT&T tariff, the commissioners added, is only a "first step" toward resolution of the years-long Wats controversy.

One of the underlying reasons for revising Wats rates is the FCC's conclusion, in a number of previous proceedings, that earlier rates discriminated unfairly against smaller volume users and favored those with heavier traffic requirements. This is because the latter received usage-based discounts that cut their circuit charges per hour way below the rates paid by smaller volume users.

To help overcome this bias, the commission required AT&T to allow the resale of Wats circuits by other carriers and sharing of the facilities by user groups. The new tariff, however, will allow relatively little sharing/resale.

Reduced Opportunity

Basically, this is because a reseller/sharer has to price his service below AT&T's lowest comparable rate, meanwhile paying the heaviest usage rates for the facilities leased from the phone company. Because the new tariff raises the latter rates substantially, it reduces the opportunity for suppliers other than AT&T to provide Wats.

Among the users planning to take the new Wats tariff to court is Aeronautical Radio, Inc. (Arinc), a user group composed of the nation's major airlines. An Arinc attorney reported that if the increase is implemented it will raise costs 30% to 40% for the association's members.

"Rates are likely to go up another 16% on top of that in July, when the phone company's general rate increase is supposed to become effective," he added.

Other groups reportedly considering court action include National Data Corp. and the Committee of Corporate Telephone Users, which represents 53 automobile rental, banking, direct mail and retail merchandising companies.

Teletype Units To Wed Designs Of AT&T, IBM

SKOKIE, Ill. — Through its Teletype Corp. subsidiary, AT&T next year will offer terminal cluster controllers compatible with IBM's 3274 and 3276 families and supported by IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocol.

The marriage of AT&T and IBM designs will come in a new version of Teletype's 4540 cluster controller, which also will feature 24 programmable function keys.

This announcement by Teletye suggests less than universal commitment within AT&T organizations to the Advanced Communications Service (ACS) Bell has proposed, but not fully developed, as an alternative to IBM's SNA.

Insert Mode

Besides fitting SNA, the 4540 will come with an IBM-compatible insert mode and "erase-to-end-of-field" function, Teletype announced. Existing 4540s can be upgraded to have these IBM features.

A 4540 will cost $26,700 for a typical cluster arrangement that includes six terminals and a single 340 char./sec printer, Teletype noted.

Deliveries will begin in second quarter 1982, the AT&T company said from 5555 Touhy Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60077.

PRODUCTIVITY COMES NATURALLY TO A FEW. OTHERS SPECIFY OPTIMIZER III.

The software shown above is about as productive as it can get naturally. After all, nature wrote the program. However, optimum COBOL programming in the OS/DOS environment clearly calls for OPTIMIZER III. Why? Because today's users demand improvement in programmer productivity, program reliability and system performance. And that's what more than 1,200 users are now getting from their OPTIMIZER III installations. The results of our 1981 productivity survey show that OPTIMIZER III users debug programs 43% faster; reduce paper usage by 27% and reduce program testing by 33%. OPTIMIZER III can also reduce programmer training, improve reliability and increase performance. When all is said and done, it can mean big cost savings in addition to productivity improvements.

If you want to increase programming productivity without increasing costs, find out more about OPTIMIZER III. Call or write Capex today for detailed information.

capex CORPORATION
4125 North 14th Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85014
Tel: (602) 264-7241

Atlanta (404) 451-8415 • Boston (617) 329-6170 • Chicago (312) 986-8618 • Dallas (214) 484-4260 • Los Angeles (213) 862-5102 • New Jersey (201) 472-7000 • New York (212) 239-8840 • Philadelphia (215) 337-8050 • Phoenix (602) 264-7241 • San Francisco (415) 397-8140 • St. Charles, MO (314) 946-3737 • Sterling, VA (703) 430-0550 • Washington, D.C. (301) 596-3335 • Other offices in Amsterdam, Dusseldorf, Munich, Paris, London.

But Prefer to Lease, Not Buy

Users of IBM 4300s Say They're Happy

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

NEW YORK — IBM 4300 users are happy. They like their systems; they like IBM. And a majority would recommend both to other users. Ironically, while users gave the 4300 series glowing reviews, few care to own one.

That was the finding of a recent poll of 45 IBM 4300 series users conducted by Martin Simpson & Co. here. The survey concluded: "Users expressed a high level of satisfaction with both the 4331 and the 4341, although the 4341 generally received higher performance ratings than the 4331."

Sixty-eight percent of users polled lease or rent their systems, and 81% of that group said they had no immediate plans to purchase their systems. Thirteen percent said they were giving the idea some thought and 6% said they were undecided on the purchase question, according to the survey.

In addition, the DOS/VSE operating system, which is used by twice as many 4331 users as 4341 users, received good or better marks. Some users, however, complained of bugs in the first release of the operating system.

Price/Performance

The 4300's price/performance ratio was the overwhelming deciding factor among users questioned. Seventy percent of the 4331 users polled and 80% of 4341 users said price/performance was the key issue. Users of the 4341 rated speed and capacity as second and third in importance, while 4331 users ranked program compatibility and IBM service as runner-up considerations.

Eighty-seven percent said their reasons for choosing a 4300 are still valid today. However, the 7% questioning their original decision were all 4331 users. Complaints about that system ranged from it being too small to it not being interactive enough to be used in a communications network, the survey noted.

Users sampled by Martin Simpson seemed curiously devoted to IBM. Asked what they would have done if the 4300 series had not come along, 75% said they probably would have gone with another IBM processor. A majority of users said high-end 370 models were the next logical choice, while some 4331 users mentioned System/38 and Series/1 as possible.

While the users seemed dedicated to IBM, other vendors' systems were also mentioned as alternatives. Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/780 and the smaller PDP-11 were mentioned along with Data General Corp.'s Eclipse series, Honeywell, Inc.'s DPS Level 66 and assorted Burroughs Corp. and Sperry Univac processors, according to the survey.

Users of the 4341 are more committed to IBM software than the smaller 4331 users. Asked what other systems they considered, the 4341 users almost exclusively mentioned plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM), while the 4331 users mentioned non-software compatible vendors.

While some IBM users have been pleased with PCM processors, the users in the Martin Simpson report said they rejected Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc. processors because they did not have the same speed, Cobol orientation or features offered on the 4341; Control Data Corp.'s IBM-compatible Omega line because it was not as cost-effective as the 4341, the survey said.

Others Rejected

Users of the 4331 rejected vendors like Burroughs, Honeywell, CDC, Univac, DEC, Prime, Hewlett-Packard Co. and NCR for basically the same set of reasons: a lack of IBM compatibility and a failure to meet IBM's price/performance ratio, according to the survey.

However, a surprising number of 4300 series users did not bother to contact other vendors. Forty percent of 4331 users contacted and 60% of the 4341 users said they did not look at any other system.

Asked what changes they would like to see in 4300 hardware, users said better tape drive support, diskette support and more fast multiplexing channels.

When it comes to operating systems, 83% of 4331 users said they used the native DOS/VSE operating system. Forty percent of 4341 users also use DOS/VSE. A small percentage of 4331 users said they use other IBM operating systems including VM/370, DOS/VS and VM/CMS.

Equally as many 4341 users use OS/VS1 as do DOS/VSE. Other popular 4341 operating systems were VM/370, DOS/MVT, DOS/VS and VM/CMS. Suprisingly few users, 7%, said they were using the MVS-SP operating system; however, the survey was conducted before many users had the 4341-2 processor installed. Industry analysts have said that processor is better equipped to handle MVS-SP — IBM's largest.

The survey, conducted during the last two quarters of 1979 and all of 1980, costs $225, from 115 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006.

Entrepreneur Finds Successful Formula

(Continued from Page 1)

business and technical skills obtained through her formal education and her work with GE were naturally helpful when Kurtzig decided to start her own business. However, the decision that it was time to start a family was the actual catalyst for Kurtzig's launching as a free-lance contract programmer in 1972 — a decision that resulted in the formal incorporation and launching of ASK on the West Coast just two years later.

Developing manufacturing software for several local companies led to requests from other firms that she "do the same thing for us," she recalled. Because each of these contracts called for additional refinements, Kurtzig eventually wound up developing a manufacturing system software package, which she licensed to Tymshare, Inc. in 1974.

During the same year, Hewlett-Packard Co. contacted her for help with a Los Angeles customer who "liked the [HP] hardware and wanted some software to go with it."

That was Kurtzig's introduction to the world of minicomputers. "HP picked us. At the time, I didn't even know how to spell minicomputer," she said.

Calculated Risk

With the capacity for calculated risk-taking that typifies many successful entrepreneurs, Kurtzig recognized enough potential in the mini-systems market to invest $20,000 of capital in the newly incorporated firm. That entire amount came from retained earnings, Kurtzig pointed out. Thus, she made the move from developing software packages for mainframe environments to supplying turnkey minicomputer-based manufacturing and financial management systems.

Although most of ASK's business is in the turnkey area, the firm's Manman family of software products is also marketed by Sperry Univac under a licensing agreement.

Estimating about one-and-one-half years to complete the switch to minis, Kurtzig found the real turning point came when ASK installed an HP 1000 system at Hughes Aircraft in 1975.

With a reported average annual revenue growth rate over the last three years of 225% and projected sales of approximately $20 million for calendar year 1981, both ASK and its president are long past the days when long-term company plans revolved around surviving as a profitable entity. "It takes more formal planning and thought now" to get into the mini market, she said.

One way Kurtzig has responded to the needs imposed by more formal and long-term planning is by attending Harvard University's seminars in advanced management techniques.

Designed for chief executive officers of firms with sales between $4 million and $50 million, the month-long courses are spread over a three-year period. Attendance is well worth even an overworked entrepreneur's time because the seminars focus on developing the financial, marketing and sales skills that are required for success if you are heading up an organization, she said.

The Harvard courses also helped Kurtzig develop "good peer group relationships" and enabled her to avoid the sense of aloneness that is often associated with being a top-level executive. She stressed that she is more apt to become involved with business-oriented networks rather than those oriented exclusively toward women.

Real Advantage

"I think it's a real advantage being a woman [in business]," she said, perhaps because "men are often willing to help you out since they don't view you as competition." ASK is "judged more as a company run by a management team rather than as a company run by a woman," according to Kurtzig.

Her advice to would-be entrepreneurs in high-technology areas, be they male or female, is to go after the best possible educational background. She recommends obtaining a degree from a "well-respected school." This puts you on a par with your peers, she said.

Noting that the degree probably would have no effect on evaluations of on-the-job performance, she still felt that employers use a college degree as a means of sifting through job candidates. The other requirements are a capacity for lots of hard work and the refusal to give up, she said.

ENTRY-LEVEL PROGRAMMER TRAINING

SOFTWARE EDUCATION CORPORATION
SUMMER ON CAMPUS

July 6, 1981–August 28, 1981
University of California, Santa Cruz

- Introduction to Data Processing Systems & Logic 7/6-10/81 $750
- VS/COBOL Programming 7/13-31/81 $2250
- IBM Hardware/Software Overview 8/3-7/81 $750
- OS/MVS JCL 8/10-14/81 $750
- OS/MVS Utilities 8/17-21/81 $750
- VSAM for COBOL Programmers 8/24-28/81 $750

Prices include meals and lodging.

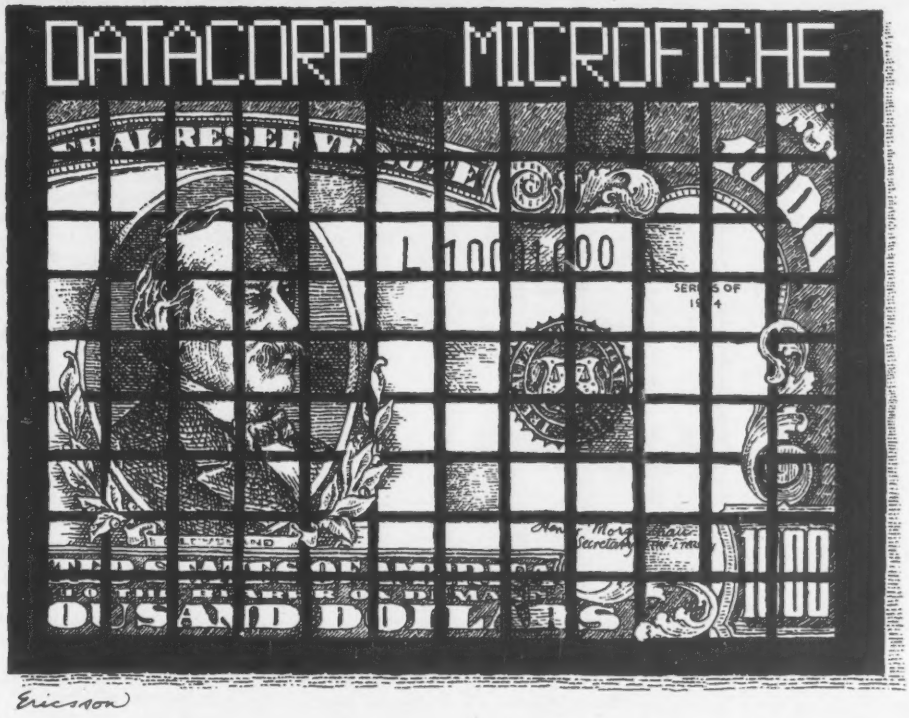
Group discounts available.

For more information call COLLECT or write

SOFTWARE EDUCATION CORPORATION
(212) 921-4744
1114 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

Please send more information and registration forms
Name
Co. Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone No.

PROFIT PICTURES



Datacorp's total COM service saves you paper money

The dollars you're spending for paper printout reports are eating away at your profit margins and your productivity. In today's business climate, you need timely information at the lowest possible cost.

The solution? COM, Computer Output Microfilm, from Datacorp. We're the nation's leading COM service organization, last year producing 12 billion pages of computer data on microfilm in 41 service centers across the country. Over 2,000 customers depend on us for reliable, high quality service, fast turnaround and competitive prices.

In addition to COM service, Datacorp is a major supplier of in-house COM systems. We offer complete solutions—from site analysis through installation and ongoing system support.

Whether you use Datacorp service, or produce your own COM, you can take advantage of our volume purchasing power to save on COM equipment and supplies as well. Readers, duplicators, film, chemistry and more, all at highly competitive prices.

Consider the facts in dollars and you'll see COM makes sense for you. Compared to paper printout, COM offers savings of 50-80%. Paper costs are eliminated. Decollating and binding costs disappear. You can duplicate, mail and store data less expensively. With COM, information retrieval is easy and fast. Using the 72x format developed by Datacorp, you can store 690 pages of printout on a single 4x6-inch microfiche.

So let Datacorp help your company realize the cost and productivity advantages of COM. Give us a call—together we'll find the COM solution that will save you lots of paper money.

DATACORP

5075 S.W. Griffith Drive, P.O. Box 2000
Beaverton, Oregon 97075 (503) 641-7400

MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTION...

... WITH DATALEASE
In Stock, Ready To Ship
★ LA 120 ★ VT 100
★ DZ 11 ★ DH 11
★ CABLES ★ CONNECTORS
LA 120* VT 100*
ALL AVAILABLE NOW
To Complete Your System Expansion
Call Toll Free 800-854-0350 (Calif. 714-632-6986)
DATALEASE® The DEC Specialists©
*Registered Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation
2770 EAST REGAL PARK DRIVE, ANAHEIM, CA 92806 • TELEX: 692439

DISASTER PLANNING SEMINARS

Learn how to design, test, and maintain an effective disaster recovery plan for your company. Our intensive, workshops are taught by expert instructors and provide you with practical, hands-on experience. Call or write today for details.

"How To Design, Test and Maintain a Plan"
BOSTON- June 15-17, 1981 DENVER- July 27-29, 1981

"Advanced Techniques"
BOSTON- June 18-19, 1981
DENVER- July 30-31, 1981

EDP SECURITY
The contingency planning specialists
181 West Street Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 890-6666

PDP-11 & VAX-11/780 users...

ComDesign's TC-3 Concentrates Multiple Terminals and Printers on a Single Telephone Line Cost-Effectively for the PDP-11 and VAX.

- CONCENTRATION — Many terminals—one line
- COST SAVINGS TO 40% — Totally eliminates DZIIs and cables
- PROVEN RELIABILITY — TC-3s are in use world-wide
- ERROR CORRECTION — Data checked with all errors eliminated automatically
- STATISTICAL MULTIPLEXING — Efficiencies to 400%
- FAST ECHO RESPONSE —at last !
- BUILT-IN SYSTEM MONITORS — Real-time data and signal displays
- POWERFUL DIAGNOSTIC PANEL — Modern loop-back, unit self-tests, and terminal diagnostics

Put a TC-3 on Your UNIBUS® and Get a DZ11 with Stat Muxing too!

For further information and the sales office for your area Call **toll-free (800) 235-6935** or in Calif. (805) 964-9852

ComDesign

ComDesign, Inc.
340 South Kellogg Avenue
Goleta, California 93117

*Registered Trademarks of DEC

Xerox Abandons Xten Plans, Blames Economic Forecast

(Continued from Page 1)

communications Network (Xten) project.

The now-defunct Xten was one of the three best-known vendor solutions to a problem most large DP users face: How to move a lot of data — occasionally mixed with voice and text flows — across the nation rapidly and then distribute it efficiently to a local network of terminals and other peripherals.

Data communications users may now find the services of IBM-affiliated Satellite Business Systems (SBS) and the much-delayed Advanced Communictions Service (ACS) of AT&T more attractive, according to Norman Brust, vice-president at Network Analysis Corp. (NAC)

Xerox had filed a Federal Communications Commisssion (FCC) proposal for Xten in November 1978 and relied heavily on NAC for technical advice on the project from roughly then until Xten operations were moved from Woodland Hills, Calif. to New York early last year [CW, March 10, 1980].

Bad Economics

Xerox on May 14 declared that studies of Xten showed "the concept is technically feasible, but the economics, for Xerox, are not. Other demands on the company's resources, combined with the substantial level of investment required to implement Xten in today's uncertain economic environment of high interest rates and inflation, have diminished the attractvieness of the Xten investment."

Both Xten and SBS involve satellite links. With Xten, data would be broadcast at microwave frequencies to an orbiting satellite, then relayed to the earth station serving the receiving site's region. From that earth station, the data would be broadcast at radio frequencies in the 10 GHz band to a "local/city node" receiver and relayed from there to a radio antenna on the receiving user's roof.

In contrast, SBS entails broadcasting data at microwave frequencies to an orbiting satellite and relaying it directly to an earth station atop the receiving user's roof. SBS was founded in 1975 as a joint venture of IBM, Comsat General Corp. and Aetna Casualty & Surety Co. The Vienna, Va., company's first satellite was launched last fall [CW, Nov. 24] and started serving a customer a few months later [CW, March 16].

Xerox never came close to delivering Xten, although its FCC application said service might begin late in 1981. Experts on the project said its termination was long expected. The Yankee Group market research company's George Colony told *Computerworld* that Xten appeared doomed shortly after Xerox acquired the carrier WUI, Inc. late in 1979.

The acquisition resulted in WUI President Edward A. Gallagher taking over management of Xten and moving the project from California. According to Brust, Xerox then dropped consulting arrangements with NAC and virtually all other outside advisors. Colony asserted that Gallagher's crew found the Xten staff to be "dreamers" with unrealistic expectations for the proposed digital communications service.

Rumors that Xten was foundering then began circulating among Xerox insiders.

Brust said signs of trouble with Xten were evident when Xerox failed to deliver, promote or even present many details about the service in the months after AT&T admitted to an indefinite delay in delivery of ACS, whose nature remains a mystery to industry experts. AT&T told the FCC in February 1979 "the software development program for ACS will require a significant further effort previously unforeseen."

The confession moved experts to speculate that Bell operating companies might develop small ACS-like networks within their territories; AT&T might base ACS on the data network it used internally; or AT&T might seek development aid from outside [CW, April 30, 1979].

By default, the ACS quagmire helped make SBS the chief rival to Xten, Brust noted. Initially, SBS seemed suitable only for the largest American corporations because the required rooftop earth stations were projected to cost customers as much as $400,000 each.

Xten Effect On ACS, SBS?

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — The death of Xerox Corp.'s Xerox Telecommunications Network (Xten) may slow development of AT&T's Advanced Communications Service (ACS) and the services of Satellite Business Systems (SBS), according to Dixon R. Doll, president of The DMW Group here.

While Xten lived, AT&T and SBS had reason to rush progress with their competitive offerings for long-haul point-to-point data communications, Doll told *Computerworld* last week. Xerox told the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) that Xten could be ready by late in 1981.

The all-digital services SBS began delivering in March would have complemented, not competed with, Xten through the mid-1980s if Xten had held to the schedule Xerox described to the FCC, Doll said. After then, however, Xerox faced tough competition with SBS.

In February 1979, AT&T publicly admitted to serious snags in ACS development, but the common carrier's offering also loomed as possibly an attractive alternative to Xten, Doll noted.

Xten's termination narrows the field of major vendor solutions to DP users' long-haul problems to SBS, ACS and the electronic mail offerings announced by GTE Telenet Communications Corp. and Tymnet, Inc. in the past year, the consultant said.

Appeals Court Battle Predicted

Judge OK's $2.3 Million Award to NCR User

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — A federal judge has refused to reduce the $2.3 million fraud verdict returned by a jury in March against NCR Corp., setting the stage for a protracted battle in the U.S. Court of Appeals here.

But despite the prospect of two or three more years of litigation, the attorney for The Glovatorium, a wholesale suede and leather cleaner that first brought the suit, said the latest court decision makes him more confident than ever the huge judgment will stand up to NCR's appeal.

The Glovatorium was awarded $2.3 million following the jury's finding that the Dayton, Ohio, vendor had willfully sold the user a minicomputer package it knew would not work.

In addition, the verdict was allowed to stand unchanged in the face of NCR's claim that it was protected from some of the award by a non-consequential damages clause it routinely inserts in user contracts.

The clause states the vendor will not be held liable for any loss of business or profits or other (consequential) damages the user might suffer from any proven breach of contract.

Significant Precedent

Judge William Schwarzer's decision to overrule the clause, commonly used by other vendors as well as by NCR, could become a significant factor in the growing number of fraud and breach of contract user suits pending against several computer manufacturers.

In essence, the verdict could be cited as a precedent in other cases where vendors seek immunity from some damages on the basis of a non-consequential damages clause.

In the case of The Glovatorium, a jury awarded the plaintiff more than $230,000 in consequential damages and more than $2 million in punitive damages.

"We feel better now than ever about our situation," said Richard Perez, attorney for The Glovatorium. "Not only did the jury rule in our favor, but the judge who presided over that trial has also. We felt he came on very strong against the company (NCR)."

Acknowledging NCR's appeal of the verdict, Perez said he and his client are prepared to wage an appeals battle that could "last up to three years.

"The most important issue is that the judge let stand the award made for consequential damages, even though NCR sought protection with the non-consequential damages clause in the contract with The Glovatorium," he said.

The importance of the decision was also hinted at by other lawyers who have sued manufacturers on fraud and breach of contract charges.

Attorney Barrett F. Kalb represents Chatlos Systems, Inc., which brought suit against NCR in the summer of 1979, charging breach of warranty and fraud in the delivery of a minicomputer system.

Chatlos was awarded $125,000 in actual and punitive damages when NCR was found to have violated its contract. Both sides appealed the verdict, with Chatlos seeking more money and NCR seeking to wipe out the judgment altogether. The case was believed to be the first verdict returned against a computer manufacturer to include an award for loss of profits [CW Jan. 21, 1980].

Damages Doubled

This March, however, U.S. District Judge Lawrence A. Whipple removed the consequential damages that had been awarded Chatlos, while he more than doubled the original damage verdict to $300,000. The judge ruled that Chatlos was entitled to receive damages for the value of a system that would have worked at the time the company accepted delivery of the allegedly faulty system from NCR, Kalb said.

"We were not able to prove fraud, so it is a little difficult to compare our case to their's [The Glovatorium's]," he said. "But the question was raised whether the failure of the warranty eliminates the provision that one cannot get consequential damages.

"There had been no precedent-setting decision in the New Jersey district on the issue, and the individual jurisdictions were evenly split in the matter," he continued. "The court decided that if the state Supreme Court were to hear the issue, it would probably uphold the limitation on consequential damages in lieu of a precedent."

Kalb added that a judicial ruling on the consequential damages issue could well vary from district to district in the U.S. courts, depending largely on precedent-setting cases handed down in the past.

Thomas Cristo, who represented Wheeling Heating Co. in another case against NCR, said the award of consequential damages in cases involving computer vendors and users is "a fact of life." Just two weeks ago, Wheeling and NCR settled their differences out of court for terms Cristo said he could not disclose.

When it's your word against someone else's, get the proof.

Get the TEMPO™ response time monitor.

When you're working in a large IBM computer network, there's plenty of room for disagreement about response times. You need hard data, real information you can rely on—you need proof of what's really going on at users' terminals. You need TEMPO, the response time monitor from DTSS.

All the facts. TEMPO measures the complete response time cycle, from any IBM 3270 terminal to host and back again, and prints the result with the time of day.

In all IBM environments. TEMPO provides you with all the facts while running under SDLC, Bisync, SNA, and local protocols, using VTAM, TCAM, and BTAM telecommunications access methods.

With all these advantages. TEMPO is designed to fit right into your office environment. It's easy to install and reliable, with a quiet printer attached to record data. Its summarized response time reports provide you with a response time recording at both the terminal and the host computer.

DTSS
A subsidiary of Metropolitan Life.

15 Day Free Trial Offer.

Just attach your Purchase Order for $2,450 per unit to this coupon. Send it to our Sales Manager, Bob Early. Indicate that you want to try a TEMPO unit for fifteen days, free of charge. If, at the end of that time, you are not completely satisfied, simply return the unit to us. You pay only for shipping.

Yes, I am interested in the TEMPO Response Time Monitor.

☐ Please send me ____ unit(s) for my free trial. I have attached a Purchase Order.
☐ Please have a salesman call. ☐ Please send more information.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____
Number of terminals installed ____ 3277 ____ 3278 ____

Send to Bob Early, DTSS, Incorporated, 10 Allen Street, Hanover, NH 03755 Telephone (603) 643-6600

Users Look to Robotics to Meet Diverse Needs

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

BRIGHTON, England — The needs of users attending Automan '81 here last week were as diverse as the array of robots and automated assembly equipment on display at the show, which was attended by more than over 700 people from 21 countries.

Max Lembke, engineering manager for Wilkinson Sword, Ltd., was primarily interested in linear-type robots that could help produce disposable shaving systems.

"Assembly is the main trend in our business," he said. "We don't believe in doing something ourselves if we can buy it."

CW at Automan '81

Unlike most attendees, Lembke was disappointed in the scope of the exhibition, which was attended by many of the biggest names in U.S. and European robotics, such as Unimation, Inc. and Cincinnati Milacron, Inc.

Patricia Merry is divisional manager for Scicon, a British computer systems house. She was at the show to increase her general knowledge of robots, "so if we talk to manufacturers, we know what we're talking about," she said.

Asked what she thought the next trends in robotics would be, she replied, "At the moment, most manufacturers in the UK aren't even coming to grips with what you see here. It's still very much in the future."

Welding Robots

Welding is currently the most widely used robot application, and that is the aspect of the exhibition that interested John Love, who is working on the development of automatic welding processes for shipbuilding at Newcastle University.

"The development of robotics is very important," he said. "We can't stay behind the rest of the world. They are using more robots than we are. Even if we can't produce robots, we should at least be good at using them."

Injection molding is another growing area of robot application and was the object of Alan Wiseman's attention. Wiseman, of Stadium Ltd., said, "There is a bigger choice this year than there was last year," when asked about the offerings.

Roy Howe, senior manufacturer engineer for Teleflex Morse, Ltd., was looking for robots for manufacturing and assembly. His company has yet to purchase any of the machines, but said that-based on what he had seen at the show, "This could make it easier to cost-justify buying them."

Stuart Beales, production engineer for Europower Hydraulics, Ltd., had a general interest in automated metal-working equipment for bolt products, as well as a more general interest. His company may purchase some pick-and-place robots for its needs, he said. Beales called the show "excellent."

Union Opposition

Alfred Cox is building a new engineering works to manufacture agriculture machinery. The technical director of Tanco Engineering Co., Ltd. was looking for welding and painting robots to help him. But he's facing opposition to the old plant's union. The "workers will accept robots for dirty work, but they're pretty reluctant to accept them in clean jobs," he noted.

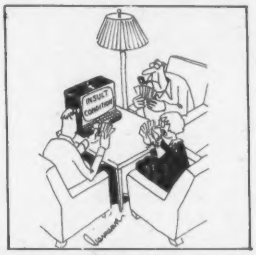
As usual, the vendors were optimistic. In their opinions, users know what they want and are ready to spend.

"A lot of people are looking for something easier to program," said Alan Twyford, southern England sales manager for Nordson (UK) Ltd. "And they're looking to get away from tape control. They want the second generation of robots."

The Nordson system, including the robot, control panel and hydraulic power pack, sells for approximately $100,000."

Users are looking for justification for the purchase of robots, according to Edward Johnston, controls and electronics consultant for Haden Drysys, Ltd.

"So far, most of the people have asked the price of our system and none of them have appeared to be put off by it," he observed. That price is just more than $100,000 and includes the robot arm, hydraulic power pack, computer, operations console and teaching modules.



'For Pete's Sake, Tell It to Stop Taking the Dummy Hand Literally.'

ARSAP's Chargeback and Resource Management System boosts PDP Profits.

ARSAP makes computer management easy. Comprehensive resource accounting and automatic chargeback put you in total control. Get ARSAP and . . .

Get More Profit from your PDP!

Call (301) 864-3700

GEJAC INCORPORATED
P.O. BOX 188
RIVERDALE, MD 20840

Specialists in Software for DEC Computers

*PDP is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

KNIGHT PROGRAMMING SUPPORT LTD.
527 Madison Avenue, Suite 706
New York, N.Y. 10022
(212) 355-7760

We employ one of the largest teams of COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS. We have, AVAILABLE NOW, CONTRACT

* PROGRAMMERS
* SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
* SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/DESIGNERS
* COMMUNICATIONS + DATABASE SPECIALISTS

to work anywhere at competitive rates call us TODAY.

RECRUITING DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

A Two-day Seminar & Workshop June 11 and 12, Monterey June 25 and 26, Los Angeles

"Over the last six years, the computer industry grew by almost 300%. Yet, its personnel growth was only 70%.
The industry is currently 300,000 people short of its needs."

SEMINAR OUTLINE

The Campaign
- Recruiting as a management project
- An overview of the structured planning process
- Campaign considerations

The Planning Process
- Team selection and organization
- Situation analysis, problem identification, and scope
- Strategic objectives
- The project plan
- Advertising
- Working with search firms and recruiting agencies
- Conducting the campaign

Preparing for the interview
- The role of the host
- The role of the sponsor
- Climate considerations
- Logistics
- Attitude and organization
- Subsequent interviews
- Company information
- Positive reinforcement
- The work sheet

The Interview
- The interrogative concept
- The opening
- The body
- The career model
- Decision making
- Declining the candidate
- Selling the candidate
- The offer
- The counter offer
- The close

Post-offer followup
- Transition from candidate to employee
- Recruitment statistics, record keeping, and analysis

WHAT YOU WILL LEARN
- How to plan, organize, and manage a successful recruiting campaign
- How to conduct an interview
- How to achieve and maintain a high ratio of offers accepted
- How to build and maintain a good image in the marketplace
- How to make high quality hiring decisions
- How to coach and counsel candidates and employees in making good career decisions
- How to maximize use of the employment agencies and search firms
- How to avoid the "paper chase"

TO REGISTER, CALL OR WRITE:

Source Marketing Corporation
Box 777, 314 17th Street
Oakland, Calif. 94612
(415) 757-5415

FEE

Individual Fee: $635
Team Fee: $535
(3 or more from same company)
Use check, money order, Master Card, Visa, or American Express

IN-HOUSE TRAINING & CONSULTATION

Consider a cost-effective presentation at your facilities. Check the box to find out about evaluation of your recruiting process and on-the-job training of your staff.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____

USED **PRIME COMPUTERS** NEW

Buying & Selling

150's, 250's, 300's, 400's, 350's, 450's, 550's, 650's, 750's
Memory, Controllers, Peripherals
Complete Commercial Applications Software

Ask about our Turnkey Service Bureau Program

OE/AR/GL/AP/PR/ MFG

Datamation Services, Inc.
5050 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85015
800-528-0198 602-242-3793
Don Shifris

Hardware Bargains

New Peripherals

Description	List	Net
Adds Viewpoint	$650	$600
Adds Regent 25	$1095	$800
Adds Regent 40	$1300	$1000
Adds Regent 60	$1500	$1100
Printronix 150LPM	$5480	$3975
Printronix 300LPM	$6380	$4875
Printronix 600LPM	$8380	$6750
URC (Prime 3156)	??	$2500
CDC 300MB		$15,000
CDC 80MB		$8450

These prices are so low that we must have full payment with order — shipped frieght collect.

Used Prime On Maint. Devices Add 5% Finders Fee

80MB Disk Drives	$8000
300MB Disk Drives	$19,000
Tape Drive 8/16-75	$13,000
256K Memory (E4)	$7500
AMLC (5054)	$1500
Complete 400 System 512K ECC, 300MB 16 Port	$55,000
Standard Tape Subsystem	$7000

British Government Pays Up to 25% of Costs For Robotics Development

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

BRIGHTON, England — The British government will pay up to 25% of robotics development costs under its Product and Process Development scheme, C.W. Adams of the UK's Department of Industry said here last week.

Speaking at Automan '81, a combination of the annual conferences of the British Robot Association (BRA) and Assembly Automation, Adams said the 25% subsidy is one of many ways the British government is supporting the growth of robotics.

The 25% development subsidy can include the cost of prototype, preproduction machines, modifications and other developments up to the point of commercial production. The government even helps to place the robot.

"Where a user shows interest, but is reluctant to be the first to try out a robot, we are prepared to place a contract with the robot manufacturer and place the machine with the user company for evaluation in a working environment," he said.

Free Trial Period

The user pays nothing, but at the end of the loan period, the company is expected to buy the robot at a depreciated price if it has operated satisfactorily. Hall Automation and the European subsidiary of Unimation, Inc. are examples of companies that have received government assistance.

Addressing the government's role in research, Adams echoed sentiment offered by British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher during her opening remarks at the conference: "We must make sure that even if Britain is not at the forefront in the first generation of robotics, we are well up when it comes to the second."

Both the National Engineering Laboratory and the Science Research Council are working toward that goal. The former is doing it under

CW at Automan '81

the automated small batch production project and the latter through a program to encourage academic and industrial collaboration in robotics development.

Robotics application was an area of great interest at the conference, and Adams stressed the government's interest by saying that user firms must awaken to the opportunities robots can offer them. He cited his recent visit to a factory where he saw a robot create a weld in 11 seconds that would have taken a human nine minutes.

'Sterling' Work

Adams lauded the British government for its awareness of robotics even though there are only 370 of them in the country. The Production Engineering Research Association (Pera) does "sterling" work in disseminating information about robots and has established 18 specialist discussion groups seminars, he said.

The Department of Industry has also provided Pera with assistance in efforts to develop a robot advisory service. That service will offer a free initial assessment of the suitability of potential applications, he noted.

"Where there appears to be a case for robot application, Pera can undertake a full 15-day appraisal on a 50% shared basis," Adams said, adding, "we are considering extending this arrangement to certain other selected consultants."

Careless CPU Reprogramming Found Cause of 1979 Jet Crash

LONDON — The careless reprogramming of the flight computer was the cause of the Air New Zealand jet crash into Mount Erebus, Antarctica, in November 1979, in which 257 people died, according to a New Zealand judge.

The aircraft was on a sight-seeing tourist flight to Antarctica — billed as "A Journey to the End of the World" — when it hit the 12,200-foot mountain.

As reported recently in *The Economist*, published here, the inquiry by Justice Mahon reverses the previous conclusion that the pilot was flying too low "when the crew was not certain of their position" — a view strongly endorsed by the airline.

Flight Route Altered

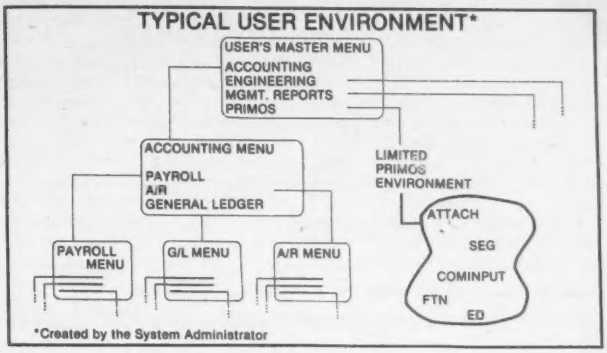
In clearing the crew and blaming the airline, Mahon reported that the computerized flight route, which was fed into the aircraft's automatic pilot, had been altered shortly before takeoff because of an error in the original data.

The pilot, however, was not told of the change, which sent the aircraft on a direct path over the volcano. When the pilot obtained clearance from the American research base at McMurdo to descend below the clouds so the passengers could get a better view, he had no idea he was flying straight at the mountain, the magazine reported.

The Mahon report denounced the airline's "incompetent procedures" and the "haphazard, informal" planning of Antarctic flights in general. Its most scathing criticism, however, was aimed at the airline's senior executives, including Chief Executive Morrie Davis, who tried to blame the crew for the tragedy through an "orchestrated litany of lies," according to the report.

Mahon also criticized Davis for his "extraordinary" action in destroying many relevant documents.

MEN•U (mĕn′ yōō) n. 1. A list of the dishes to be served or available for a meal.
2. A Resource Control System for
PR1ME® Computers



An answer to TOTAL user environment control and system accounting

Current Price $5,000

PR1ME® is a registered trademark of PR1ME Computer, Inc.

I want to learn more about MENU...

name _____
company _____
address _____
city/state _____

We'll be at the PR1ME User's Group National Conference in Jacksonville, FL May 30 - June 3

PROGRESSION, Inc.
3375 S. Bannock, Suite 200, Englewood, CO 80110
303/762-0694

HP 3000
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

- HP HARDWARE AND SYSTEM SOFTWARE installed and fully supported by Hewlett-Packard.
- SUCCESS PROVEN APPLICATION PACKAGES installed and fully supported by their developers, Hewlett-Packard and Data Systems for Industry.
- FIXED PRICE AND SCHEDULE with hardware-software discounts and leasing available to qualified customers.
- INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT FROM OFFICES IN— Los Angeles Europe

ACCOUNTING
- Payroll, Personnel
- Labor Distribution
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger

INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements Planning (Materials Management/3000 or MFG/3000)
- Shop Floor & Capacity Control
- Job Cost Reporting

DISTRIBUTION
- Order Entry
- Multi-Warehousing
- Shipping
- Billing
- Replenishment Planning
- Distributed Processing

DISCOUNTS AND LEASING
- Up to 24% volume discounts on hardware-software systems sales
- Leasing available for hardware-software system sales

DATA SYSTEMS for INDUSTRY
3450 E. Spring Street, Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-8741

Newspaper Guild Wants Long-Term CRT Probe

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Despite several government reports indicating the safety of CRT terminals, the Newspaper Guild — a major catalyst for the federal studies — is lobbying for a long-term government-funded investigation to determine whether CRT terminal operators are developing cataracts or other health damage resulting from CRT terminal radiation.

Noting there have been several unexplained incidents of CRT terminal users suffering cataracts or bearing malformed children, Guild President Charles A. Perlik Jr. recently urged a congressional subcommittee to back further testing.

Effects Discovered

"Biological effects have been discovered in recent years at both frequencies and power densities lower than previously believed likely," Perlik told a House science subcommittee recently.

Estimating there are about 23,000 CRT terminals in U.S. newspaper offices, he termed guild members "the guinea pigs" of CRT terminal safety research.

"Laboratory research would seem to be in order to determine whether there are indeed biological effects from radiation in the CRT terminal frequency range, and if so whether, as one would suspect, those effects are harmful," he said.

The guild president conceded independent tests performed for his organization and studies by the National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety (Niosh) have found CRT terminal radiation to be minimal, but claimed the numbers of CRT terminal operators developing cataracts constitute "an unusually high ratio of unexplained cases."

"We are fully aware that the great run of CRT terminal radiation tests, by Niosh and other agencies, including the BRH (Bureau of Radiological Health), has shown extremely low emissions," Perlik said.

Few Models Tested

"But only 28 of the 60 U.S. companies the BRH records as manufacturing or importing CRT terminals and only five of the many foreign companies were represented in the BRH tests, and only a relatively small number of their models were tested," according to Perlik.

Therefore, he said, "we feel that, despite the weight of the test results to date, periodic testing of CRT terminals operating in our shops is still necessary."

Perlik added most publishers have not been receptive to such monitoring. He particularly noted the difficulties Niosh reportedly has had gaining publisher cooperation in testing CRT terminal safety at the Baltimore *Sun* newspapers.

In general, he continued, "we think a shift in focus on the problem is in order. We think it is essential to find out what scientific method can tell us about the *effects* of possible radiation from CRT terminals on the health of the people who operate them.

"Attention has been concentrated for too long exclusively on the presence or absence of radiation in relation, particularly in the case of radio frequency radiation, to standards that are subject to revision and dispute and to health effects whose nature and range are far from being fully explored."

Widespread Complaints

Perlik said "while the existence of a radiation hazard from CRT terminals may be debatable, there is no debate about the fact that CRT terminals have produced widespread complaints of visual impairment and pain, musculoskeletal problems and related afflictions."

Whether they produce permanent impairment, he said, "remains a question still to be answered."

With that in mind, the guild has arranged for the Mount Sinai School of Medicine to conduct a "wide-ranging study" into CRT terminal health effects, Perlik said.

"What is needed," he concluded, "is a full-fledged, government-funded study, unhampered by financial limitations, of a large population of CRT terminal users and appropriate controls over a period of time to determine whether CRT terminal operators are developing cataracts or other health damage attributable to radiation — or any other cause — in numbers significantly higher than other office employees."

Bell Exec Touts EIS to Publishers

CHICAGO — AT&T Vice-Chairman James E. Olson tried to allay fears of the nation's newspaper publishers when he spoke here recently at the annual meeting of the American Newspaper Publishers Association. The publishers are worried that Bell's plans for offering a videotex-based Electronic Information Service will shift advertising dollars from hard-copy newspapers to soft-copy TV screens.

Olson insisted that the fears are groundless. AT&T, he said, wants only to supply telephone directory information and Yellow Pages advertising. All other types of information would be obtained from outside providers. "I doubt very much that a service [that] will only reach about 7% of all households by 1990 is more of a threat than radio and television were," Olson said.

SRF Performance and Capacity Analysis System

SRF makes performance management easy. Maximize current throughput and plan future capacity using accurate system measurements. Get SRF and . . .
Get More Power from your PDP!
Call (301) 864-3700

GEJAC INCORPORATED
P.O. BOX 188
RIVERDALE, MD 20840
Specialists in Software for DEC Computers

*PDP is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TERMINALS IN STOCK IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS DATA TERMINALS

SALES • LEASES • SERVICE
Also from stock: Hazeltine, ADDS, & IBM CRTs. Decwriters. Xerox Daisy Wheel Printers. Vadic Modems. Couplers and floppy discs.
*bubble memory

Westwood ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Route 22 E./P.O. Box 10, Springfield, N.J. 07081
Corporate HQ. NJ (201) 376-4242 • NYC (212) 682-0080 • Phil. (215) 972-0283 • Pittsburgh (412) 566-1525 • Baltimore (301) 356-7812 • Conn. (203) 932-6383 • Wilmington (302) 454-1113 • Miami (305) 944-1377 • Sarasota (813) 924-1058

ADDS VIEWPOINT
FROM STOCK $650.
Sale, Rental & Leasing Plans Available
We service everything we sell
OEM & Dealer Discounts Available
CALL (201) 376-8980
ALL QUALITY COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
Terminal Sales & Development, Inc.
30 Commerce Street, Springfield, N.J. 07081

TONE
NOW ACCEPTING APPLICATIONS FOR CUSTOMERS

REQUIREMENTS:
VS1 users in need of TSO capabilities
MVS users in need of enhanced TSO
TONE and TSO users in need of enhanced full screen editing
TONE, TSO, CICS and ROSCOE users in need of capabilities well beyond the standard output processor.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ARE:
TONE 3, TONE 4, FSM, FSO

APPLY DIRECTLY TO:
TONE SoftwareCorp
1735 SO. BROOKHURST ST.
ANAHEIM, CA 92804
PHONE: (714) 991-9460
TELEX: 181592

Testimony Backs Recent Findings

House Told CRT Users Face No Health Risks

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — CRT terminal operators face no health risk from radiation emissons, according to testimony presented recently at hearings by a House of Representatives science subcommittee. The testimony supported recent findings by other government agencies.

Summarizing the testimony, Subcommittee Chairman Rep. Albert Gore Jr. (D-Tenn.) said "the prevailing scientific opinion seemed to be that adequate precautions had been taken by manufacturers to ensure that the levels of nonionizing radiation emitted by these instruments were very low."

Gore reached that conclusion after two days of what he termed "controversial testimony" from representatives of CRT terminal manufacturers, federal health agencies and newspaper publishing and labor union groups.

Several of the witnesses referred to recent reports by the National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety (Niosh) and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), which supported industry claims by concluding CRT radiation is well within safety levels [CW, April 13, May 4].

John Rankine, IBM director of standards and data security, for example, quoted from the Niosh report that said: "It is readily apparent that the radiation levels are far below current standards and, in most cases, were not detectable.

"Based on the radiation survey data from this investigation and previous Niosh investigations, it can be concluded that the CRT does not present a radiation hazard to the employees working at or near a terminal."

Questions Remain

Despite those findings, Gore, a former newspaper reporter, ventured that the "questions of possible effects — including cataracts — at very low levels of radiation, as well as the stress effects of these instruments, continue to be very much on the minds of newspaper reporters, editors and other operators around the U.S."

Indeed, a representative of the Newspaper Guild indicated to Gore's Science and Technology Subcommittee on Investigations and Oversight that resolution of these questions will continue to be high on the agenda of labor negotiations with newspaper management.

While the subcommittee plans no further hearings on the subject, the panel would like to see long-term epidemiological studies or experiments with laboratory animals to confirm the FDA and Niosh findings.

No one has been able to adequately explain reports of cataracts and birth defects suffered by CRT terminal operators, remarked Subcommitee Counsel Tom Grumbly in an interview following last Tuesday's hearing.

Industry "has been all too quick to accept the safety" of these devices, according to Grumbly, who said it is only logical to assume that because exposure to high doses of various types of radiation can cause cataracts, there may be a health hazard in long-term exposure to low levels.

The subcommittee feels long-term testing could "put to rest" fears about CRT use, Grumbly said, but noted this kind of testing "does not seem to be the way the [scientific] community wants to go."

Addressing that point, Gore said "we must not let ourselves forget the pain and anguish this society has gone through on technologies that were not adequately tested before they were widely used."

He said that the lessons of experience from pesticides and chemicals were clear.

Corrections

To borrow from an old phrase, reports that more and more users are leaving IBM's mainframe fold weregreatly exaggerated.

Because of a typesetting error in Datapro Research Corp.'s annual "User Ratings of Computer Systems," *Computerworld* reported [CW, May 4] that more than 23% of the 1,075 IBM users that took part in the survey were planning to acquire non-IBM mainframes in 1981, a figure nearly six times that reported in last year's survey.

Actually, however, while 27% of the present IBM users plan to change equipment this year — an increase of 2% over last year's figures — only 4% of these users plan to step out from under the IBM umbrella.

At some point during the process of collating, writing, proofreading and typesetting the report — which included responses from 4,218 computer users — Datapro mixed the survey items on page 70C-010-50vv under the category "Plans for System Replacement in 1981."

As a result, the more than 23% of the users listed as changing to a different vendor this year should have been listed as changing equipment, but sticking with IBM.

The nearly 3% listed as changing equipment and staying with IBM should be recorded as changing and moving to another but as yet unknown vendor — which cou'd possibly be IBM.

Fewer than 1% of the users polled are definitely changing equipment and moving away from IBM.

In the same story, the number of IBM 3032 users in the survey was incorrectly reported as 112. The correct number of 3032 users that took part in the survey is 30.

In "Business Users Seen Adapting to Packages" [CW, May 18], Dr. Richard Wexelblat's first name was incorrectly given as Paul in an article on Univac's developments in application software. Dr. Wexelblat has a brother, Paul, who is employed by Digital Equipment Corp.

PLUG INTO IBM

ASYNC
TERMINAL
LA-120
TI-810
TI-820
ADM-3
Teletype 40
MINICOMPUTER
PDP-11
Radio Shack
Point 4
Pertec
D. G.
Any async mini

VIA
DATALYNX™

BISYNC
IBM 360
IBM 370
IBM 3033
IBM sys 38
IBM sys 34
IBM sys 3
3741
3780
6670
2770
2780
OS 6

- Two async input and output ports
- Menu driven
- 1000cpm Card Reader Support
- Emulates 3780, 2780, 2770, 3741 & 3271
- Data rates to 19.2Kbps
- Modem eliminator feature
- 600 LPM Printer Support

The DataLynx™ Protocol Convertor allows low cost terminals and printers to communicate with an IBM binary synchronous host.

LOCAL DATA
2701 TOLEDO ST., SUITE 706
TORRANCE, CA 90503

TELEX #182518
Phone: (213) 320-7126
Contact: Bob Lee

UP & RUNNING

DASI IS NOW PERFECTLY COMPATIBLE WITH BURROUGHS.

Here's great news from DASI for Burroughs users only: the Visual SRI/Century. A low-cost, flexible, quality engineered terminal that perfectly emulates the Burroughs TD 830 and MT 983 series. The basic terminal does it all. TDI and RS232 synchronous and asynchronous communications. An alternate serial I/O port for printers and bar code readers. Concurrent foreground data entry and background printing. User-defined function keys. Multiple display keys. And keyboard-select software options.

DASI gives you local off-shelf delivery, local 24-hour field service and free on-site 90 day warranty. Just what you'd expect from the nation's largest independent distributor of telecommunications equipment. Call today for information on lease, rental and purchase plans. We'll have you up and running in no time.

DAS
DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC

CORPORATE OFFICES: Cole Road & Camden Avenue P.O. Box 1230 Blackwood, NJ 08012 (609) 228-0700 / ATLANTA 404-449-5436 / BOSTON 617-769-6420 CHICAGO 312-967-0440 / CINCINNATI 513-793-9714 / CLEVELAND 216-473-2131 / DALLAS 214-256-5536 / DENVER 303-741-2922 / DETROIT 313-589-1409 HARTFORD 203-674-1697 / HOUSTON 713-682-5965 / INDIANAPOLIS 317-241-3274 / KANSAS CITY, MO 816-221-5859 / LOS ANGELES 213-618-0400 / MILWAUKEE 414-963-9008 / MINNEAPOLIS 612-854-4466 / NEW JERSEY 201-227-8880 / NEW YORK CITY 212-564-9301 / ORANGE COUNTY 714-979-2157 / PHILADELPHIA 215-667-8315 / PITTSBURGH 412-279-4435 / PHOENIX 602-944-9685 / PORTLAND 503-644-8600 / RICHMOND, VA 804-780-0126 / ROCHESTER 716-377-2080 ST. LOUIS 314-576-2804 / SAN ANTONIO 512-655-3274 / SAN FRANCISCO 415-872-1811 / SAN JOSE 408-244-3772 / SEATTLE 206-251-5070 / SYRACUSE 315-437-7833 / WASHINGTON, DC 301-459-3377. Or call Dotti D'Attoma toll free: (800) 257-7748. In NJ (800) 232-6510.

Your distributor for TI, Diablo, LSI, DEC, Visual, Hazeltine, HP, Teletype, Rixon, GE and Memorex.

RESPONSE TIME CAN BE VITAL

"FLIGHT 105, HOLD PATTERN UNTIL COMPUTER CONFIRMMM..."

HERE'S HOW TO MEASURE IT:

We manufacture a full line of Response Time and Line Utilization equipment for data communication lines. Our portable and modular rack-mount equipment is capable of monitoring most protocols, including async, bisync and SDLC/SNA.

For further information write or call:

QUESTRONICS, INC.

3565 South West Temple Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 (801) 262-9923 TWX 910-925-4000

AVAILABLE FOR SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASING THROUGH LEASAMETRIC INC. (800) 227-0280 CALIF. (415) 574-4441

ACU: Regulatory Hijinks Hurt Users by Discouraging Competition in DP Services

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — End users are largely being ignored in the debate over whether regulated entities, such as banks and AT&T, should be allowed to offer data processing services, a spokesman for the Association of Computer Users (ACU) warned recently.

Users could be hurt in the long run because the established DP services industry is resorting to "regulatory shenanigans" to "lock out the competition," Hillel Segal, association president, told a House antitrust subcommittee recently.

"The entry of new firms into the marketplace is not an event for public uproar or legislative action; it is a normal process which is to be welcomed within our free society.

"It is our view," Segal said, "that the end user can best be served by allowing wide-open competition, provided of course that fair and ethical business practices are always used."

It is the question of what is fair competition that has aroused industry groups such as the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso). These groups have fought the DP service offerings of large banks — most notably Citibank of New York — in Congress, the courts and before federal regulatory agencies .

Addressing that point, Adapso representative David Chaffin told the subcommittee "banks are too influential with the Comptroller and the Federal Reserve Board, who determine in what ways banks may compete with us.

"We believe there is a solid case in logic and equity for denying banks, indeed all regulated companies, the right to compete in nonregulated industries," according to Chaffin, president of Applied Data Processing, Inc.

Segal argued, however, that "the interests of millions of consumers take precedence over the self-serving strategy of an industry in-group.

"If the entry into the ranks of vendors of a new firm or group of firms comes at the expense of some established suppliers, this is an act of life which is certainly important to them, but is of less concern to the customer," Segal said.

"The customer's interest is best served through the interplay of unrestricted business," according to Segal, who said, "it is evident from the position of some suppliers that they feel the door should be shut once they are inside."

In an interview following his testimony, Segal qualified his statement by saying "we don't mean just because we're taking this pro-competitive viewpoint that banks and AT&T . . . should have no restrictions at all upon comingling their regulated and unregulated activities."

Separate Subsidiaries

He called for truly separate DP subsidiaries to be set up by regulated companies, suggesting this "compromise" will be acceptable to all parties in the debate.

"What we mean is separate subsidiaries that are funded separately and have separate accounting and sales staff and in essence act independently. It's the ownership that should not make any difference," he said.

In a recent interview, Adapso President Jerome L. Dreyer said that sort of compromise is essentially the association's "fallback position."

"The ultimate that one would like to see would be to have regulated, licensed industries . . . not participate in the marketplace because of the unfair competition it creates and perhaps illegal competition."

But, Dreyer continued, "the best we can hope to obtain in [the] real world is true maximum separation where seed money is given the subsidiary, but from then it's a separate entity and must stand or fall in the marketplace.

"So our main position is that, until the laws are changed and there is a clear-cut direction in the law, regulated industries should not be permitted to engage in the private sector," the Adpaso executive said.

Whether these industries should be deregulated or not is up to Congress, Dreyer said. He also noted that there is litigation pending against AT&T and Citibank that will probably affect the way their industries are deregulated.

"Should the laws be cleared up, then we would opt for safeguards, and the only safeguard that we're aware of that has potentially some decent affect — it's not the ultimate — is maximum separation," Dreyer said.

Cbema Petitions FCC on AT&T

WASHINGTON, D.C. — If the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) lets AT&T offer a recently proposed video teleconferencing service, the commission should insist that it be done through a separate subsidiary, according to the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema).

Alternatively, if AT&T operating companies are allowed to market the service, charges for studio facilities should be totally unbundled from those for transmission to prevent surreptitious cross-subsidies, the association added in a petition submitted to the FCC earlier this month.

Cbema also filed a second petition requesting the FCC to require unbundling of the transmission and equipment charges included in AT&T's new Comm-Stor service.

Behind both petitions is an attempt by the association to clarify a key provision of the FCC's Second Computer Inquiry Decision, issued last December.

Under that decision, terminal equipment can be marketed by AT&T operating companies until March 1 next year.

Quality systems oriented software education from amdahl

We are currently offering the following selection of courses in MVS Systems:

MVS Systems Fundamentals Workshop

MVS Structure and Flow

MVS Measurement and Tuning

MVS Diagnostics Techniques

In addition to the courses listed above, Amdahl offers a full range of curriculum in the areas of VM, Teleprocessing, and related fields.

For course descriptions, class schedules, and enrollment forms, call **toll free** (800) 538-8460, extension 6393. In California call (408) 746-6393, or write Amdahl Education Center, M/S 302, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Refer to Ad Number A102.

amdahl

IBM Systems Software

Federal Red Tape Slammed For Hiking Medical Costs

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

NASHVILLE, Tenn. — If the price of medical care is sending you into shock, don't blame just the health care institutions. Government regulatory reporting requirements share responsibility for the increase in these costs in the past 10 years, according to Dr. Vernon E. Wilson, vice-president of medical affairs at the Vanderbilt University Medical Center here.

While agreeing with Harvard Professor Regina Herzlinger that there is a trend toward deregulation in the Reagan administration [CW, April 27], he said the situation was characterized by "lots of talk and very little action yet."

Wilson pointed to a Reagan proposal to eliminate the Professional Standards Reviewing Organization (PSRO) program as a good move toward deregulation. He characterized the program as "bureaucracy on bureaucracy," adding, "we should get rid of it."

Wilson, however, is no stranger to Washington's political infighting. He was a member of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare under Eliot Richardson from 1970 through 1973. He was reluctant, therefore, to comment on the proposal's real chances of being implemented.

Fact of Life

Government regulation appears to be a fact of life in the health care area, and Vanderbilt has installed at least two automated reporting systems at an estimated cost of $180,000 in an effort to stay ahead of regulatory reporting requirements, Wilson explained

"In the last decade, we've had to account for things that we didn't have to account for before," he said. One example given was the reporting required for large capital expenditures. Although this process is "just now being developed in the volunteer sector," Wilson continued, Vanderbilt foresaw the need for a computerized system that would keep track of the amount of space available in the medical center and how that space is utilized.

This space inventory system represents an overall investment of between $75,000 and $100,000 throughout the last five years.

The medical center also has to keep track of all equipment for which the cost exceeds $500 and feed that data into its bookkeeping system. Rather than developing this system in-house, Vanderbilt asked an unnamed software vendor to adapt its package to the center's specific needs. With an intial cost of some $30,000, it took an additional $50,000 to get the software running in production mode, Wilson estimated.

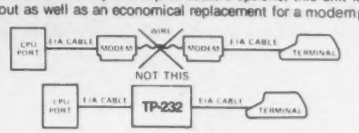
"We would not have installed the system if we hadn't been trying to stay ahead of regulatory reporting requirements," he stated. However, he felt that both systems had, in fact, "more than paid for themselves" eventually within the university environment.

Vanderbilt has been asked by the federal government to generate reports that account for the working time of every person at the medical center who is paid by federal grant. In some cases, this involves keeping track of individuals who split their time among private practice, the institution and work tied to a federal grant, he explained.

While the request was made in pre-Reagan times, the medical center apparently has not received any directive that would make it inoperative. Unable to estimate the eventual cost of this additional reporting requirement, Wilson noted that it would obviously "pull heavily on [Vanderbilt's] computer system."

TP-232 MODEM SIMULATOR

The TP-232 Modem Simulator replaces a pair of modems in local, in-house applications, as shown below. With its wide variety of strap selectable options, this unit is a versatile tool for system check-out as well as an economical replacement for a modem pair.



FEATURES

- Replaces any modem pair
- Synchronous or asynchronous operation
- Selectable data rates through 19.000 bps
- May be used in continuous carrier or polling systems
- L E D status indicators
- Available in rack mount and stand-alone configurations
- Regenerates EIA signals allowing greater cable lengths
- RS-232 C compatible
- Digital data loopback

TeleProcessing Products, Inc.
Local Data Distribution
4565 E. Industrial St., Bldg. 7K, Simi Valley, CA. 93063 • (805) 522-8149

THE FATS REPORT!

1979 DATAPRO HONORABLE MENTION

FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES

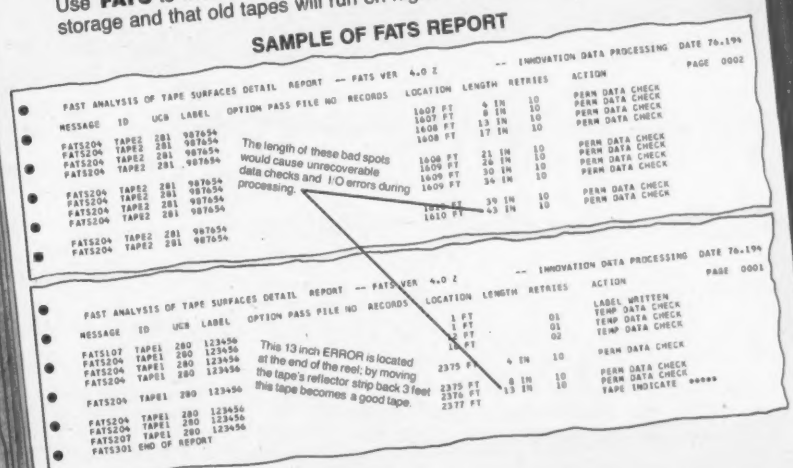
750 USERS

USE FATS TO CLEAN UP YOUR TAPE LIBRARY...

FATS will dramatically reduce costly error recovery and re-runs caused by poor quality tapes. The **FATS REPORT** will help you determine which tapes should be cleaned, discarded or stripped.

Use **FATS** to insure that your archival tapes can be read after years of storage and that old tapes will run on higher density drives.

SAMPLE OF FATS REPORT


FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES DETAIL REPORT -- FATS VER 4.0 Z
-- INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING DATE 76.194
PAGE 0002
MESSAGE ID UCB LABEL OPTION PASS FILE NO RECORDS LOCATION LENGTH RETRIES ACTION
1607 FT 4 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
1607 FT 8 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
1608 FT 13 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
1608 FT 17 IN 10
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
The length of these bad spots would cause unrecoverable data checks and I/O errors during processing.
1608 FT 21 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
1609 FT 26 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
1609 FT 30 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
1609 FT 34 IN 10
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
1610 FT 39 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
1610 FT 43 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
FAT5204 TAPE2 281 987654
-- INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING DATE 76.194
PAGE 0001
FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES DETAIL REPORT -- FATS VER 4.0 Z
MESSAGE ID UCB LABEL OPTION PASS FILE NO RECORDS LOCATION LENGTH RETRIES ACTION
1 FT 01 LABEL WRITTEN
1 FT 01 TEMP DATA CHECK
2 FT 01 TEMP DATA CHECK
2 FT 02
16 FT
FAT5107 TAPE1 280 123456
FAT5204 TAPE1 280 123456
FAT5204 TAPE1 280 123456
FAT5204 TAPE1 280 123456
This 13 inch ERROR is located at the end of the reel; by moving the tape's reflector strip back 3 feet this tape becomes a good tape.
2375 FT 4 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
2375 FT 9 IN 10 PERM DATA CHECK
2375 FT 13 IN 10 TAPE INDICATE *****
2377 FT
FAT5209 TAPE1 280 123456
FAT5204 TAPE1 280 123456
FAT5204 TAPE1 280 123456
FAT5207 TAPE1 280 123456
FAT5301 END OF REPORT

Available for IBM DOS, OS, VS and MVS.

Phone or write for your free 30 day trial now so you can compare **FATS** to your **OFFLINE HARDWARE EVALUATOR** or reports generated by **SMF** and **EREP.**

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013
201—777-1940

Computing in Cuba — Part 2

Cuban DP Industry Progress a High Priority

Wendy Quinones
Special to CW

WALTHAM, Mass.— In the five years since the Cuban government began serious development of the country's computing capacity, more than 200 minicomputer installations have been completed, computer design and manufacture have increased and computer education has become a priority at all levels.

But Cuba's nascent industry remains deficient in hardware and software design expertise, telecommunications is virtually nonexistent, knowledge of Western computer developments is limited and the industry remains dependent on the Soviet bloc's slow development and outmoded, unreliable machinery.

These are among the observations of Peter Graffman, a consultant and assistant professor of computer systems at Bentley College here, who recently spent a week in Cuba on a trip partly sponsored by the college. During that time, Graffman visited computer facilities in and around Havana and spoke with officials in the National Institute of Automated Systems and Computing Techniques (Insac), the government agency that has controlled computer use and development since 1976.

Graffman said that, as a government agency, Insac directs the computer industry according to national priorities and economic realities. In hardware, for example, the recent trend has been away from mainframes toward minicomputers and even microcomputers in tailored, turnkey installations.

"They [the Cubans] talk about the underutilized capacity in the United States. Because of their lack of Western currency and limited trade with the West, they have to improve their own utilization. And because they are centralized, they are in a better position to do it."

Autonomous Centers

Mainframes — at least those outside any military or central government installations, which Graffman did not visit — are largely in the autonomous computing centers located in each province. These are decentralized service bureaus for provincial users, Graffman said. Operating as batch processors and concentrating on simple tasks like data preparation, the mainframes can be productive despite limitations in telecommunications, lack of time-sharing capability and a shortage of reliable peripherals and sophisticated software.

Naturally enough, according to Graffman, the mainframes most common in Cuba are Russian, specifically the Soviet Ryad family of machines developed in the late '60s and '70s to emulate IBM design. The 32-bit ES 1022, a joint Russian-Bulgarian machine first introduced in 1975, may have been the first Soviet use of semiconductor memory; it is equivalent to the IBM 360/40 with a 128K- to 512K-byte memory and a rated speed of 80K instructions per second (Kips). The later ES 1035, still fairly rare in Cuba, improved rated speed to 200 Kips to achieve equivalence with the IBM 370/145.

Like other Soviet bloc countries, Cuba also has access to French and English computers, primarily the French Iris 50 and the English Elliot 803, Graffman said.

But the recent hardware emphasis has been on smaller Cuban-designed computers. By government policy, many of these — particularly the microcomputers — have only one application, such as payroll or bookkeeping.

"They tailor the application as specifically as possible," Graffman explained. "They don't get involved with too much software development and peripheral interfaces that way."

Icid Division

Through the Institute of Digital Research (Icid), a subunit of Insac, Cubans are designing their own CID lines of minicomputers and microcomputers, Graffman said. Whether similar efforts are under way with mainframes was unclear. Even with the smaller machines, he added, "it's difficult to tell how much design is Cuban and how much is pirated. The CID-201 has a similar 12-bit architecture to the PDP-8, and the micro chip is an Intel 8080 chip."

Although 1976 marked the beginning of Cuba's aggressive computerization, Graffman said, computer development has spanned more than a decade.

The 12-bit CID-201A, dating from 1969, had only a 4K-byte core memory, no operating system and paper tape and line printer speeds of only 7 char./sec.

By the early '70s, the CID-201B had a 32K-byte core, several languages including Fortran, Focal, Assembler and the Cuban-developed Leal and peripherals with at least doubled printing speeds. The mid-'70s saw added amenities like CRT terminals, four-unit disk and tape capabilities of 3M bytes each and 800 bit/in. respectively, I/O interfaces and the added languages of Algol, Cobol and Basic.

Since 1976, Cuban computer development has increased substantially. The new CID series of CPUs features 16-bit architecture and a 32K-byte semiconductor memory, multiuser capabilities for the first time (up to 16 users multiplexed), report generator software, library structures and operating systems for paper tape, cassettes and minidisks.

The new CID-300/10 also benefits from improved peripherals, although still far behind their Western counterparts. Bulgaria produces the largest disk, which at 29M bytes has only a fraction of Western storage capabilities. A Polish line printer does better at 1,200 line/min. Printing terminals come from Czechoslovakia, and East Germany produces data entry equipment and accounting machines with magnetic cards.

Development Plans

Cuba's development plans include improved networking and telecommunications for a nationwide computer network. Computers at provincial centers will be upgraded — a new CID 400, Graffman said, will probably have expanded memory and more multiuser capability — and new local and municipal computer centers are planned as well.

But Cuba faces a variety of problems in its development drive, Graffman observed. Current technology is outmoded, and little is available from the West. Graffman said microcomputers are still using Intel 8080 chips, which he speculated were imported from Japan.

Japanese Presence

"Nothing was said, but I observed a lot of technology imported from Japan — Toyotas, elevators, radios and TVs," he explained. "And the Soviets still don't have the production capacity for chips, so I would speculate that they're getting them from Japan. Chips are not being produced in socialist countries that I know of."

In addition, the Cubans "don't have advanced production techniques." Existing production still relies on a great deal of hand assembly.

And finally, software in general is in very short supply. "We have companies all over the place developing software for different machines," Graffman said. "They have to develop it all from scratch."

PRODUCTIVITY
in software
Development and Maintenance

Modern tools and techniques can make a big difference. For information contact:

INFOSCI INC.
(415) 854-1567
P. O. Box 7117
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Dr. Ned Chapin, Consultant
Practical Training Since 1965

PACS™ NEW FOR VAX™

Process Accounting and Chargeback Billing System

- The standard in VAX resource monitoring software
- Proven in use... at over 70 VAX sites

Announcing the release of Version 3.0 August 1, 1981 with major NEW data interface features for easy system updates and maintenance.

Orders received prior to August 1, 1981 will be processed at pre-August prices. Call today for details.

SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
15 W. DE LA GUERRA — SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(800) 235-5787 | in CALIF. (805) 963-1552

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Casa/SME Opens Nominations For Lead Award in Managemen

DEARBORN, Mich. — The Computer and Automated Systems Association of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (Casa/SME) is accepting nominations for its first Lead Award.

The award is presented to a company technical-management team that has made innovative and successful use of computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM).

It will be announced at the Autofact III conference and exposition, Nov. 9-12 in Detroit.

The award will be given to a company team that uses an approach that combines technical and management teams, demonstrates management's desire and commitment to improve CIM applications, integrates multiple manufacturing functions and shares its experience and knowledge to expand CIM technology.

A copy of the nomination procedure is available from Lead Award, Casa/SME, One SME Drive, P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, Mich. 48128.

Stop apologizing for inadequate computing capacity and get a system that will grow with your needs.

Before you trade your overloaded 370 for a 4331, consider how soon it will be before you're forced to move up to a 4331-2. And then migrate to a 4341. And on and on. Every time you change systems, you lose time and money. Not to mention productivity.

Magnuson puts an end to this costly process with a 4300-compatible mainframe that is field-upgradable.

Magnuson's M80/31 gives you more throughput for less cost.

The M80/31 provides up to 20% more throughput than the 4331-2, for as much as 20% less cost. And the M80/32 offers up to 50% more performance than the 4331-2 for about the same cost.

As your system requirements expand, Magnuson simply adds or swaps circuit boards on-site to increase your system's CPU capacity, channels or memory.

In its compact configuration, the M80/31 occupies 70% less floor space than the 4331-2.

There's no time-consuming conversion process, so your DP productivity continues without interruption. There's no need for your people to learn a new system.

And there's no waiting. Your system can be upgraded as soon as you decide you need more power.

Magnuson's microcoding capability provides continuous compatibility.

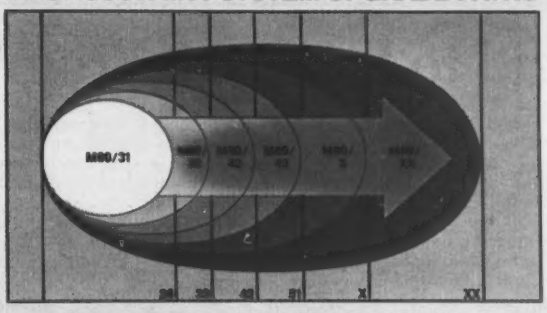
Magnuson uses microcode to emulate all the IBM target instructions and features offered by IBM or third-party vendors. We even provide special productivity enhancements for popular packages such as Cullinane's IDMS.

And we support more operating system releases than IBM supports on the 4331-2. That means that all of your existing 370 applications software will run on an M80, so you don't lose the time and money you've already invested.

Magnuson does more to support your system.

At Magnuson, we know we're not the biggest, but we give you more of the day-to-day support you need.

MAGNUSON M80 SYSTEM UPGRADE PATHS



More memory, channels and processing capacity are added as needed by simply adding or exchanging circuit boards.

M80/31 users may upgrade to our current top-of-the-line model, with four times the computing power!

We're more responsive when you call us, more helpful in solving problems, more flexible in our financing.

In short, you can count on Magnuson to help keep your DP operation more productive and more cost-effective for your company.

To find out more—please call us toll-free at 800-538-7909, ext. 312.

Tell me more about Magnuson.

☐ Please send additional information on the M80 system.

☐ I have an immediate need. Please have a Magnuson representative call me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Phone (____) _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

MAGNUSON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2902 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134

Magnuson means never having to say you're sorry.

DBIOC Said to Improve Programs' Efficiency

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

INNISBROOK, Fla. — Using a data base I/O controller (DBIOC) helps programs run more easily and more efficiently, Thomas R. Bradbury of Hay/Huggins Data Services, Inc. explained in a session before Software AG's International User's Group meeting here recently.

In a presentation entitled "How a DBIOC Can Simplify Adamint [Software AG's Adabas macro interface] Calls and Maintain Better Data Base, Administration Control," Bradbury said that 13 of the 21 presentations during the week-long users meeting described DBIOCs.

"This means that a lot of companies don't like the way calls are done or the way Adamint is called, so they'd like to create their own," he said.

A DBIOC is a program placed between application programs and a data base that provides increased control, greater independence and the ability to enhance or extend the environment, he explained.

DBIOC Demands

"The DBIOC really has to be created in individual shops," Bradbury said. "It varies according to the computer and the teleprocessing (TP) monitor. It can't really be written by a company like Software AG."

Normally, in a data base environment a DBIOC cannot become a commercial product. An exception to this rule, he continued, is Adamint, which is designed to increase control of the data base environment.

The main advantage to Adamint, according to Bradbury, is the responsibility it creates within the data base administration group. All calls and user views that are employed by the application programs must be approved and written by a data base person.

This eliminates the need for the programmer to fully comprehend the direct call logic and enables him to concentrate on the programming aspects of Adabas. He said Adamint does not provide the other advantages of a DBIOC, however.

The use of a DBIOC, Bradbury asserted, can carry this a step further and make the data base itself independent.

Major Objective

A major objective of a DBIOC is to create an independence between the application programs and the data. By standardizing the call used by the host language, applications can be used in different environments, eliminating the need for redesigning or coding, Bradbury explained.

These environments can include different TP monitors, interfaces, data bases, sets of files and versions of the same data base. When a change is made to the environment, the DBIOC should handle that change.

This independence must be planned into the application itself, he stressed, noting that one way of accomplishing this is by designing the application with one I/O module.

Citing another problem as the conversion of data from one form to another, Bradbury said this can only be handled by a table, a dictionary, a physical data base change, a recompile of the DBIOC into another library or a Cobol copy code change. Any attempt to put this type of table into the DBIOC would hinder performance.

Once the DBIOC is in place, it can be enhanced to standardize the data base management system calls and the corresponding parameters, Bradbury said. "If your company finds that Adabas is lacking in any data base aspect, the DBIOC is the place to change it."

"The DBIOC simplifies the running of the program," he said, adding that it also can be used to make an application data base independent. The programs would not have to be changed, only the DBIOC.

Bradbury said disadvantages of using DBIOCs include extra overhead, slower performance and costs involved in creating, maintaining and documenting the DBIOC. He stressed the importance of initial planning.

We know it's not easy. Because, even though they're slow and noisy, those old Teletype® teleprinters just keep chugging away.

But once you've seen our replacements, the microprocessor-driven 42 and 43 BSR, you won't want to wait another minute.

The 42 and 43 BSR's (Buffered Send/Receive) are the newest members of the Teletype 43 family. Designed to give you flexibility never before available in a 5- or 8-level multipoint private line system.

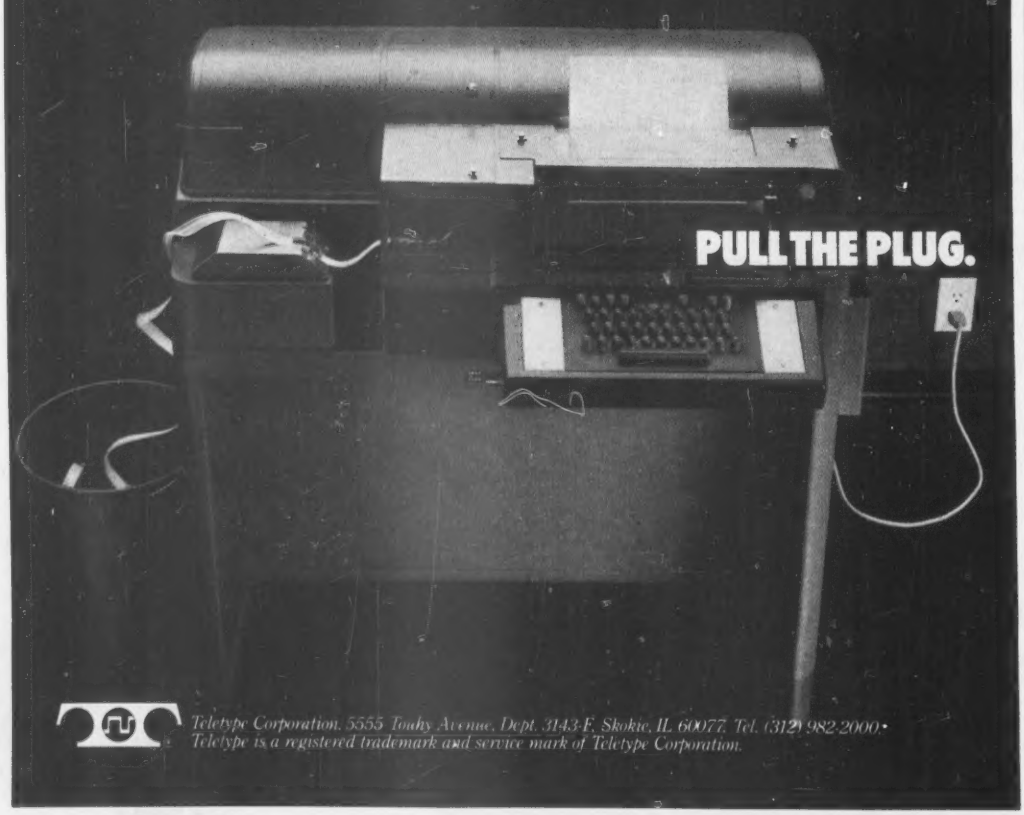
You get 80 keyboard selectable options, more efficient editing and a choice of several printers. Plus, they're quieter, faster, more compact and easier to maintain than your old teleprinter.

And, because they're compatible with your old selective calling system, you can bring them in one at a time.

Finally, you'll never have to worry about reliability because the 42 and 43 BSR's are part of the proven 43 family of teleprinters.

In fact, the only thing you'll have to worry about with your new Teletype teleprinter is how to say goodbye to your old Teletype teleprinter.

THE TELETYPE 42 AND 43 BSR TELEPRINTERS.



PULL THE PLUG.

Teletype Corporation, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3143-F, Skokie, IL 60077. Tel. (312) 982-2000.
Teletype is a registered trademark and service mark of Teletype Corporation.

Prompted by Tremendous Backlog

SPCC Runs First U.S. IBM Information Center

BURLINGAME, Calif. — A tremendous backlog of work, combined with a relatively high level of difficulty finding skilled DP professionals, prompted the Southern Pacific Communications Co. (SPCC) here to become the first U.S. site of the IBM-developed "information center."

"The objective is simply one of teaching end users how to get the information they want without draining time and money from conventional DP operations," Joel Dietrich, head of management information services at SPCC, explained.

SPCC opened its information center in June 1980. Dietrich and his support staff of five have since trained about 200 employees. They expect the number to hit 350 by the end of June. "We announce the classes and they are full in two hours," Dietrich said.

The information center is an organizational concept that IBM developed about six years ago and used internally in its offices in Canada. Last year, IBM selected SPCC as the first candidate in the U.S. for the concept. Dietrich said it took SPCC about 90 days to get it up and running.

"The first thing we did was remove product, vendor, installation and company dependencies," Dietrich said. In addition to changing to a more generalized concept, SPCC added a heavy management perspective. The information center as developed by SPCC is reportedly applicable to any DP environment.

The center enables employees who have never been exposed to the technology to learn how to design and implement solutions to their own DP needs, Dietrich said. "If someone wants to produce a report, we show him how to format it."

The time involved is significantly less than if the person had to wait in line for a programmer to be free to do a task, he explained.

The information center structure includes an introductory section that explains what the center does, what the user has to do and what the center can provide. In addition, there are product-specific courses. "We teach everyone from order-entry clerks to vice-presidents," Dietrich said.

Cookbook Approach

The center uses a sort of simplified cookbook approach to hardware and software tools, he added. SPSS has been so pleased with the results so far that the company is spreading the word in top corporate circles and, with the help of IBM, is offering executives a first-hand look at how the information center concept works.

In December, IBM flew a large group of Pacific Northwest executives to SPCC's headquarters here for an explanation of the program and some hands-on experience.

In late March, 120 senior executives from 23 companies — including Blue Cross, U.S. Steel Corp., Montgomery Ward & Co., Best Western, Allstate Savings and Loan and Litton Data Systems, Inc. — participated in the second semester, which was billed as a two-day national "Fly-In."

The seminar included a discussion of the information center concept, its implementation at SPCC and an evaluation from an end user's viewpoint. The afternoon sessions included case studies and practical exercises using SPCC facilities.

The goal was to inspire the executives to develop information centers within their own companies. "We get nothing out of it," Dietrich said, noting that it is a sense of professional pride in seeing a good idea come to fruition that is the motivation behind the Fly-Ins.

"By and large, there is nothing in it for us except the satisfaction of sharing a successful idea," he said.

He said that eight companies locally are in the process of designing their own information centers. Dietrich expressed concern that if these are set up with the same types of preliminary planning and analysis it takes to establish a DP center, it will take at least a year, and there is a good chance it will not work.

Difficult Justification

He said it is difficult to justify in hard dollars the difference the center represents within an organization. "You may have to wait for the returns to be evident," he cautioned.

One of the biggest returns at SPCC, according to Dietrich, has been that users have gained an appreciation of how difficult it is to get a DP job done.

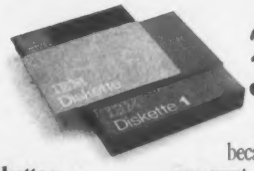
"The information center at SPCC represents about a $200,000 annual investment. It's worth about $2 million in productivity," Dietrich said.

Of the SPCC employees who have been trained at the company's information center, approximately 40% are from engineering, 40% from finance and 10% are from advertising and marketing.

The employees trained have averaged from one to four hours weekly of actual computer time, accomplishing departmental tasks that involve information retrieval, data analysis, simple computation, comparisons and consolidations.

The 4 best reasons to buy National® Information Processing Supplies.

Now, more than ever, it makes sense to buy National® Information Processing Supplies from your local National office supply, data processing supply or word processing supply dealer. Consider these outstanding advantages:



1. National dealers offer IBM diskettes. Your National dealer now carries the industry leader: IBM 8" diskettes that are compatible with most computer systems on the market today. When National offers IBM, you get the best of both worlds.

2. A complete line of information processing supplies. National offers a range of products that spans the entire information processing market. Whether it's IBM or National diskettes, daisy wheels, dictating cassettes, mag cards, preformatted diskettes, anti-static chair mats or complete filing and retrieval systems for magnetic media, you can count on your National dealer.

3. Local availability. For unmatched convenience, you can rely on your National dealer for local availability of all your computer supplies. No more waiting for delivery, because your local National dealer has what you want, when you want it.

4. Highest quality products. National's exacting standards ensure that all National products meet or exceed the industry's strictest requirements. And, at a significant savings over most OEM suppliers.

Take advantage of this fantastic opportunity to buy the best in computer supplies from the same source as all your other office supplies. Locally. Call toll free anytime 1-800-528-6050, Ext. 1555 to find out the location of the nearest supply dealer selling National information processing supplies.

Or contact Owen Bowman, National, Marketing Dept. 6, Holyoke, MA 01040.

See us at COMDEX SPRING'81
June 23-25, 1981
New York Coliseum
New York, NY

National®

Dennison
Stationery Products and Systems

Aussies Using Dictionary as Corporate Data Base

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

INNISBROOK, Fla. — A data dictionary serves as the "corporate" data base for the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), John Palmer, its director, explained in a session at the Software AG international users group meeting here.

"The boundary of a dictionary is a very blurred sort of thing," Palmer said, adding, "a statistical organization involves one of the widest set of boundaries you might want to set."

The ABS is responsible for official statistics on a wide range of topics for both federal and state government in Australia, Palmer explained. Its data holdings are therefore both voluminous and varied in scope.

"We are therefore interested in the relationships between data and in being as accurate as possible," he added.

A year ago, after a long planning process, ABS acquired a Fujitsu Facom M-200 system running OSIV/F4 operating system at the center of a network of Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70s supporting video display terminals and other peripheral devices.

Also acquired was 8G bytes of disk, which was scheduled to expand to 20G bytes over the next two years, Palmer continued. A bulk storage device was purchased, which can be expanded to 168G bytes over the next two years.

To this, ABS added a Fujitsu Ltd. transaction processor known as AIM DC; Software AG's Adabas data base management system (DBMS); Natural; Adabas Data Dictionary and Job Oriented Language (JOL), a JCL preprocessor developed by Clarke Computer Software, Inc.

Palmer said ABS had begun exploring data bases in 1974 and the following year began using Intel Corp.'s System 2000, the only DBMS then available, on its former Control Data Corp. Cyber 72 equipment. ABS also used a data dictionary system as a System 2000 data base to support data definitions in the bureau's Integrated Economic Censuses System.

"Our business is data," Palmer said, adding, "the data dictionary has enabled us to manage what is our major business. It is for us a corporate data base."

'Mammoth' System

Recognizing the dictionary as a potentially mammoth management information system, ABS decided to monitor, control and progressively stage any dictionary implementation, Palmer said.

"Not only do we see a phased implementation for which to believe Adabas with its high level of flexibility and data independence is ideal, but we also see a need to adhere to several systems objectives that impact the architecture of the ABS dictionary enhancements," he added.

To remain in a position to capitalize on dictionary-based improvements to Software AG's data base products, it was felt necessary to make the basis of development the Adabas data dictionary, Palmer said.

ABS did not use all of the data dictionary record types, he said. Modification of supplied programs has been avoided and supplied utilities are used where appropriate, with new programs written in Natural and PL/I to address the combined set of files, Palmer explained.

"Our main concern," he stressed, "is the degree of compatibility between the current Adabas data dictionary file and the structures that might replace it under the Software AG rethink of the dictionary."

Software AG discussed its plans for a new data dictionary at the conference, and Palmer noted that it appears to be a completely new product. This will present problems for users such as ABS with extensions added to the current data dictionary. "We are going to have decisions to make regarding its usage," Palmer said.

He explained that the update system supplied with the Adabas data dictionary was not considered satisfactory for ABS' needs. The organization also was unable to wait for the future release by Software AG of an On-Line Update feature.

Split Functions

ABS has used a decentralized data base administration approach with a splitting of functions. The decentralized component is carried out by a User Data Base Administrator. The organizational implications of User Data Base Administration are related to User Data Management.

There are five additional files implemented for the ABS extension and the Adabas data dictionary file split into separate dictionary and system files. Two new record types, logical data base and record format, also have been introduced into the Adabas data dictionary file, Palmer explained.

A major objective of the dictionary, according to Palmer, is to provide the degree of distributed control that this strategy requires.

The JOL is used to enable ABS to write macros to control various functions, Palmer said. These go to the dictionary and pull out information necessary for specific areas. The macro capability can nest job procedures to any depth, he said. It also enables the user to invoke Cobol and PL/I programs.

Ask Ramtek.

(Nobody knows more about Colorgraphics)

See the difference a sharper image and more colors make in our new colorgraphics terminal.

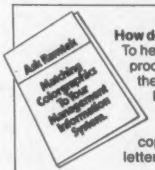
The 6212 displays the graphics output from your data base in clear bright images, letting you use color graphics in new, more powerful ways.

Add colorgraphics to your present MIS program. If your management is still relying on printouts or monochrome displays for information, the 6212 is the easy way to upgrade to colorgraphics. It uses a standard RS232C interface to your host computer, and is supported by many of the current graphics software packages.

High resolution lets you display more data. Greater resolution (up to 640 x 512 picture elements) means greater display performance. Consolidate and present more information in each display frame, without diminishing image clarity. Each terminal user can select 16 displayable colors from the 6212's palette of 64.

Our Colorgraphic Language (CGL) makes it easy. The 6212 is programmable in its own easy-to-learn set of English language commands. Users with no graphics experience can quickly move up to high-performance color graphics.

Look to Ramtek for more than terminals. If you need high-resolution business graphics with stand-alone computing, the Ramtek 6214 offers a complete system with floppy disk and UCSD Pascal.™ Ramtek has a complete line of colorgraphic and imaging products, including hard copy devices, monitors and colorgraphic printers. Plus a worldwide service network for support after you buy. For more information, write to Ramtek, 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95050.



How do colorgraphics fit into your MIS picture? To help you evaluate the business graphics products on the market, Ramtek has prepared the booklet, "Matching colorgraphics to your Management Information System." It's Issue Number 5 of Ramtek's Use Our Experience Series. To get your free copy, write to Ramtek on your company's letterhead.

Ramtek
Our Experience Shows.

REGIONAL OFFICES—Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-2211, Los Angeles, CA (714) 979-5351, Albuquerque, NM (505) 884-3557, Dallas, TX (214) 422-2200, Houston, TX (713) 774-2233, Chicago, IL (312) 397-2279, Seattle, WA (206) 838-5196, Washington, D.C. (703) 893-2020, Cleveland, OH (216) 464-4053, Boston, MA (617) 273-4590, Metropolitan NY (201) 238-2090, Maitland, FL (305) 645-0780, Pittsburgh, PA (412) 931-2500, New York/Canada (716) 425-1742, The Netherlands 31 (0) 2988-5056.

When Many Applications Interact

Steps to Shared Data Base Success Outlined

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

INNISBROOK, Fla. — Planning, controls and management commitment and involvement are the keys to building a successful data base-oriented environment where a large percentage of applications interact and share a common data base.

This was the major point expressed by Harold Uhrbach of DBD Systems, Inc. in a presentation entitled "Organizational Implications of Data Base" before Software AG's International User Group's meeting here recently.

In the traditional environment, each designer was left to his own devices, Uhrbach explained, and this resulted in data structures designed for that person's optimum requirements, but which will not help any subsequent user.

The need for a centralized function became obvious, he said, and this resulted in the data base administration function.

Data Management

The objective of the overall data administration function is to establish policy for managing data, Uhrbach continued. This function includes the establishment of data resources management policy, resolution of data-related conflicts, assurance of data integrity and user liaison with the data base.

"In most organizations, I have not seen an active, functioning, effective data administration function," Uhrbach said, citing as exceptions government installations such as the Pentagon.

As organizations recognized the importance of a central management of the data base resources, this function began to move out of DP, he said. Generally, it is an independent group reporting to the executive suite intended to support a central data resource and to manage, coordinate and control these resources.

These functions are organized under staff, control and design categories, according to Uhrbach. Staff or centralized functions are performed once and include planning of the data base environment, documentation of the data base and establishment of procedures for security and recovery of data.

Control mechanisms include review and approval of the data base design and application systems design, review of the data base management system (DBMS) commands, assurance of the integrity of the data base and monitoring of usage of the data base.

The data base administration function also is responsible for designing the data base relative to a set of application areas, according to Uhrbach. This includes definition of its content and of access to the data base.

Key Question

A key question, he explained, is the placement of the data administration function within an organization. This depends upon the type of organization (regarding whether information is its primary service or information systems are used to support its primary function); the type of DP function (service bureau or integrated staff); and general characteristics, such as size, use of centralized or decentralized DP and whether it is multifunctional and national.

Generally speaking, the data administration function is within the DP department today, rather than external to it, he said. In the most common structure, the organizational entity called data administration is within DP, with a data base administration and data control administration group reporting to it.

Within DP, however, the data base administration function should be an independent group on an equal basis with system development, programming and operations, Uhrbach stressed. If the data base administration function is external to DP it should be at the executive level of the organization, where it interfaces with a management advisory group.

If there is no overall data administration function, the subsidiary data base administration should consist of partly staff, partly line functions. Successful data base administration groups began with a few people, concentrated on building the data dictionary and offering design assistance to users and eventually built credibility that made their authority more effective, Uhrbach said.

In a distributed data base administration environment, staff and control categories are performed only once at a centralized corporate level, and design functions are performed at the system development sites. It should be treated as one data base organization that happens to exist at several nodes, Uhrbach said, noting that he has not seen it work effectively any other way.

The data base administration function exists to help and should be a "benevolent despot" rather than a "data czar," Uhrbach said, exerting its authority only as necessary. It essentially manages the information flow and provides an interface with operating departments.

IBM 3800/Xerox 9700 and 1200 users...

PROFIT FROM OUR EXPERIENCE.

Your company's investment in a high-speed computer printer represents a major commitment. Nashua, too, made the major commitment needed to develop toners, developers and other supplies that meet the performance and quality requirements of this sophisticated equipment.

Nashua is uniquely qualified to offer superior supplies for computer printers. We are both a leading independent supplier of toners and other supplies for xerographic copying equipment and a large supplier of diskettes and other magnetic media for computer systems.

This dual capability results from decades of specialization in the discrete particle technology upon which both groups of products are based. It has enabled Nashua to develop supplies for computer printers without compromising copy quality or machine uptime. At the same time, specializing in supplies permits Nashua to provide "consumables" for computer printers at lower cost than the equipment makers' supplies. The result: Nashua supplies offer exceptional price-to-performance ratios! Get the complete story in our informative new brochure. Mail the coupon for your copy so you can put Nashua quality to work for you. Or call toll-free 800-258-1724.

Yes, Please... Rush me your new brochure and other information.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

I have ☐ IBM 3800 ☐ Xerox 9700 ☐ Xerox 1200

MAIL TO:
Nashua Corporation, Office Products Division
44 Franklin Street, Nashua, NH 03061
Attn: R. F. Mitchell

NASHUA
NASHUA CORPORATION, NASHUA, NH 03061
Office Products Division

AI Seen Zeroing In on Logic of American Law

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Systems with artificial intelligence (AI) may literally show the logic of American law for what it is and recommend optimum strategies for using the law to reach a corporation's financial objectives.

So said recent National Computer Conference panelists here at a session on legal applications of AI, which is the branch of computer science trying to give computer systems cognitive powers only the human mind seems to have exercised on Earth.

Over the past dozen years, many AI researchers have focused on applications in medicine — building systems that diagnose and prognose for patients, given some data on symptoms and how human physicians have treated similar symptoms in the past.

More recently, AI specialists have tackled the domain of attorneys, who like physicians reckon prudent approaches to helping distressed clients by considering how peers have dealt with similar situations and by applying rules of practice in which their profession has confidence.

Rules, as expressed in formalisms of logic that computers obey, are what AI systems manipulate to assist humans in handling complex problems or to simulate normal human faculties such as vision and movement of physical objects.

Jurisprudence is a human activity especially rich in rules, the conference panelists noted. These rules may be implicit in verbose legal documents and statutes, but by constraining the destinies of humans, corporations and governments, they may be fodder for some of the most influential computer applications of the next decade.

Conceptual Operation

AI systems operate on concepts, not merely words and numbers, Dr. Carole D. Hafner of General Motors Laboratories told the session. Legal applications of AI demonstrate the conceptual interrelationships of statutes, she explained, allowing attorneys to swiftly retrieve those statutes pertinent to a particular case.

Prof. Jeffrey Meldman of MIT's Sloan School of Management observed that "law is an especially rich domain" for AI research because it is "highly structured modeling out of operational necessity." Lawmakers are compelled to compartmentalize and simplify jurisprudence so it fits complex realities of human behavior, he said.

Thus, legal text is simpler to translate into AI computer programs than text of many other disciplines. Rutgers University professor N.S. Sridharan noted that AI systems employ metarules to resolve conflicts when two laws, or portions of a law, logically contradict each other.

Sridharan and L. Thorne McCarty created Taxman I, an AI system "capable of representing the full set of facts of an actual corporate tax case," and are now working on Taxman II "to develop a cognitive theory of the patterns of argument adopted by lawyers and judges in the early years of the corporate tax code." McCarty is a law professor at the State University of New York, Buffalo.

The Rand Corp.'s D.A. Waterman and Mark Peterson described their Legal Decision-Making System (LDS), which shows how attorneys settle civil suits and how settlements are affected by changes in the legal system. LDS easily handles product liability cases for which thousands of rules describe pertinent law and strategies of litigation, they said.

Warm Welcome?

Will the legal community welcome such AI systems? According to Meldman, some lawyers and judges will resist the coming technology. Other attorneys on the panel agreed that systems may prove popular as behind-the-scenes tools, but also agreed that courts may question their applicability for such purposes as verifying — at the appellate level — the validity of lower court rulings, motions and testimony.

For what are usually minor legal tasks, such as will writing, AI systems are already proving successful, the American Bar Foundation's James A. Sprowl pointed out. But legal applications of AI will not jeopardize the jobs of attorneys, nor will medical applications threaten physicians, emphasized the London School of Economics' Dr. Sandra Cook. Instead, AI will simplify certain functions those professionals fulfill, she said.

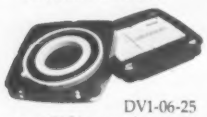
PRC Shipping, Carrying and Storage Cases give your software all the protection it deserves.

Meet Data Vault.™ The most advanced system ever developed to protect your tapes, disc-packs and floppies from the hazards of shipping and storage.

All, available in a range of designs to meet virtually all your single- and multiple-unit carrying, shipping and storage needs. And, backed by the reputation of reliability we've earned in fifteen years of providing cases for specialized markets like the computer and film industries.

We can also design and manufacture Custom Cases to meet your special requirements. Call your dealer—or, if you prefer, contact us directly.

SINGLE SHIPPERS


DV1-06-25
Ships one 600' tape reel in tape seal

DV2-06-25
Ships one 600' tape reel in canister

DV1-12-25
Ships one 1200' tape reel in tape seal

DV2-12-25
Ships one 1200' tape reel in canister

DV1-24-25
Ships one 2400' tape reel in tape seal

DV2-24-25
Ships one 2400' tape reel in canister

DV6-24-25
Ships one 2400' tape reel in Easy Load II seals

DV3-23-25
Holds one front-loading disc cartridge (IBM type 2315)

DV3-54-25
Holds one top-loading disc cartridge (IBM type 5440)

NEW
DV3-67-25
Holds one top-loading disc cartridge (DEC RK06 or RK07)

DV0-FD-25
Ships from 1 to 10 standard or mini floppy discs

NEW
DV5-FD-25 Ships up to 50 standard or mini floppy discs

MULTIPLE SHIPPERS AND CARRYING CASES

Two case designs to ship or hold four reels in canisters or Easy Load II tape seals, and six in tape seals.

Shippers
DV4-06-01 ships 600' reels
DV4-12-01 ships 1200' reels
DV4-24-01 ships 2400' reels

Carrying Cases (not shown)
DV5-06-01 holds 600' reels
DV5-12-01 holds 1200' reels
DV5-24-01 holds 2400' reels

Patented positive-action locking system.

Single-unit Data Vault shippers feature:
- Rugged, unbreakable polyethylene construction
- Internal shock-absorbing foam
- Our patented positive-action locking system
- Built-in carrying handle and address card holder
- Wide variety of colors for coding
- Optional logo or corporate identity imprinting

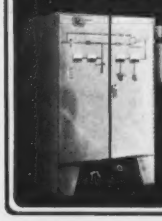
Multiple-unit Data Vault shippers and carrying cases feature:
- Thick-walled polyethylene foam construction
- Interlocking, all-plastic internal panels
- All-foam top and bottom
- Only one removable insert—no wire or metal parts to scratch or damage contents
- Rugged, luggage-type handle
- Industrial-quality hardware throughout
- Will fit reels in canisters, tape seals, or Easy Load II seals

PRC Computer Products Company

A Division of Plastic Reel Corporation of America, 46 Passaic Street, Building 52, Wood Ridge, NJ 07075 (201) 933-9125
Or Call Toll-Free: 800-526-7453
©1981 Plastic Reel Corporation of America

CLARY

Uninterruptible Power Systems
750VA to 15kVA



Power protection for telecommunications, security, medical, laboratory, process control and computer systems.

CLARY CORPORATION
320 W. Clary Avenue
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(213) 287-6111
TWX 910-589-3369

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription
(details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
☐ address
☐ title
☐ industry
☐ other

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States—$36 Canada, Central & South America—$65 Europe and Near East—$125 Other Foreign—$175 (Airmail Service)

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only - List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: _____ Expiration Date: _____

First Initial	Middle Initial	Surname	
Your Title			
Company Name			
Mail To:			
City		State	Zip Code

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other _____

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/ Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Srvs
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: _____

Development Tool Eases Firm's Data Base Upgrade

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

MICHIGAN CITY, Ind. — Better communication between data base analysts and system designers, more efficient use of man-hours and less effort at project tracking are said to have resulted from the use of a systems development software package by a machinery manufacturer here.

In late 1978, Joy Manufacturing Co. began a migration to an on-line data base system from a batch data base environment. The group now has an IBM 370/148 running under DOS/VSE and using IBM's DL/I data base package with the ICCF interactive editing and communications system. This migration produced a rapid increase in the work load at all levels.

"As the work load increased at a faster pace than manpower, the need for an organized method of producing efficient systems and documentation became apparent," recalled Paul Taylor, data base analyst for the firm. After scouting the market, Joy settled on Atlantic Software, Inc.'s SDM/70 package to fill the need.

While applying SDM/70 to the departmental needs of data processing and systems development, "we discovered that it could also be used as a complete system for data base development and maintenance," Taylor explained.

The approach used in contouring SDM/70 to meet the needs of data base development was to define the phases used in construction of a data base and match them with the corresponding SDM/70 phases and tasks. Many of the SDM/70 tasks did not apply.

Development Enhanced

However, a majority of the tasks not only applied, but enhanced normal development by producing an end result of a fully documented, more efficient data base, according to Taylor. A total of 26 data base development steps were found to use 37 SDM/70 tasks, scattered throughout the phases. The number of SDM/70 tasks used varied with the development steps required.

The immediate benefits were the improved communication and productivity mentioned above and a smoother transition from testing to implementation. As development passed through the phases of system requirements definition, system design objectives and systems external specifications, the questions posed by SDM/70 required consideration of problems that normally are not taken seriously until the projects are finished and put into production.

Coding of data base descriptions proved much easier because of the information already assembled by previous SDM/70 tasks, Taylor observed.

Philadelphia Eyes Mapping Link For City Offices, Utility Firms

By Deborah Wise
CW Staff

PHILADELPHIA — The managing director's office of the city of Philadelphia wants to use a computerized system of large-scale mapping to tie together different city administrative offices and public and private utility companies that use the same kinds of data.

On April 13-14, 200 planners, surveyors, computer programmers and administrators met to review a pilot project conducted over the last two years in Norristown, Pa.

The meeting "was to establish a broader base of support for the concept," according to Craig Schelter, acting executive director of the planning commission. To do that, the project, known as Regional Mapping and Land Records (RMLR), has to be seen to be cost-effective.

"I don't think the cost benefits are clear at this time," Schelter said. "Nowadays, we spend a lot of money on time-sharing facilities and what we hope RMLR will do is make the data available in a nonprofit data center that would be more cost-efficient."

The idea is to gather data required by utility companies and government administrative offices such as property identifications; information on tax assessment, utility hookups and zoning; tax delinquency data; and dimensions of streets and sidewalks.

The funding for the data collection and management would be shared on a nonprofit basis by the people who would use it.

Craig called this concept an "invisible service" that will be hard to sell when visible services such as food stamps and schools are being cut from the city's budget.

The Norristown pilot project was carried out as a vendor demonstration by Bernon Graphics, a New York-based company.

A mixed rural, suburban and urban area of 50 square miles was chosen to demonstrate the possibilities of mapping and digitization and to explore the possibility of cooperation between utilities, corporations and local government, according to Joseph McLaughlin, administrator for the Planning Commission of Philadelphia.

"The pilot worked very well," McLaughlin said. "What we are now exploring is a pilot for the city of Philadelphia."

McLaughlin anticipated that it would take between four and five years to complete a full-scale project for Philadelphia.

As far as equipment for the Philadelphia pilot is concerned, McLaughlin said they would be using flat-bed plotters, digitizers and many CRT terminals; however, vendors had not yet been approached.

So far, the city of Philadelphia has made no financial commitment to the RMLR project. The project has been endorsed by Philadelphia Electric Corp., which would be one of the major users.

COMPUTER SECURITY CONFERENCE
Basic/Advanced

June 22-25, 1981
Chicago O'Hare/Kennedy Holiday Inn
Chicago, IL

Basic Computer Security Program presents the "nuts & bolts" of computers and the security essential to the protection of information.

PROGRAM: June 22-23

- Introduction to Data Processing
- Workshop Exercise in Programming
- Computer Fraud: Exposing the Mystique
- Vulnerability of Analysis
- Investigations
- Basics of Computer Security

Advanced Computer Security Program delves into the more complex issues emerging in computer security today.

PROGRAM: June 24-25

- Distributed Networks & Security
- Computer Security & Office Automation
- Applications & Systems Software Controls
- Telecommunications Security Techniques
- Data Security & Sensitivity
- Contingency Planning

FEES: To attend Basic Computer Security Conference (June 22-23)
$220.00 ASIS members $285.00 non-members
To attend Advanced Computer Security Conference (June 24-25)
$220.00 ASIS members $285.00 non-members
To attend Basic/Advanced Computer Security Conference (June 22-25)
$375.00 ASIS members $450.00 non-members

for additional information or registration assistance, mail this coupon to **ASIS, EDUCATION AND SEMINAR PROGRAMS DEPARTMENT,** 2000 K Street Suite #651, Washington, DC 20006; or call (202) 331-7887.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE)
ADDRESS
COMPANY
CITY STATE ZIP
( )
TELEPHONE

Please send me information on: Basic/Advanced Computer Security Conference

ASIS INTERNATIONAL

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR INDUSTRIAL SECURITY

SERIES/1

Software which makes the Series/1 the easiest to use and the most productive of all minicomputers by complementing IBM's most complex software, RPS[1] and CM/1.

RMS DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	RTP APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT AID
Multiple indexing	Screen formatting utilities
Dynamic creation of indexes	Logic flow utilities
Duplicate keys allowed	Full use of function keys
Flexible disk space management	Data validation
Automatic recovery	Data transformation
Built-in hash function	Data integrity
Variable length records	Data independence
No special sysgen required	Integrated into RMS
Integrated data management	Easy to learn and use

- COBOL, PL/1, FORTRAN and ASSEMBLER compatibility.
- Compatible with RPS, MTM.
- Many flexible and powerful utilities.
- Mature software running in production environments.
- Software which cuts your development time by 50% or more.
- Excellent customer references (Fortune 1000).
- 3101 support-full block mode.
- Back end database machine for multiple processor configurations with CM/1, RTP runs on one or more other Series/1's.
- Software sales, consulting, staff training, full project implementation.

1 EDX Versions, Sept. 1981.

For additional information call or write
Colm Kelly at:
(212) 697-9305

Data Structures
INCORPORATED

122 East 42nd Street • New York, N.Y. 10017

Larry Long's List of Professional Societies

• ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT SOCIETY (AMS)

Purpose and Objectives: Headquartered in Willow Grove, Pa., the AMS is a professional management association serving 12,000 members in 145 chapters throughout the U.S. and Canada. It is dedicated to furthering the professional development opportunities of its members and to enhance and promote the common professional goals of persons involved or interested in management.

AMS serves management in business, industry and government through a variety of publications, salary and business surveys, a professional certification program, plus educational meetings and conferences.

Management World, the society's monthly magazine, features articles, news and columns on timely management topics and issues. In addi-

In addition, AMS publishes *Impact: Information Technology,* a monthly newsletter that explores management's present and future responsibilities in the area of automated office systems.

Each May AMS sponsors an international conference with two days devoted to technical and workshop sessions covering areas relevant to increasing managerial productivity.

For More Information: B.J. Slack, Administrative Management Society, 2360 Maryland Road, Willow Grove, Pa. 19090.

• AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC WELFARE INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT (AAPW/ISM)

Purpose and Objectives: The purpose of the American Association of Public Welfare/Information Systems Management, an affiliate of the American Public Welfare Association, is to promote the exchange of knowledge and stimulate the interest of systems management, information sciences and electronic data processing in public welfare agencies and related programs.

Regular (voting) membership of AAPW/ISM is open to all individual members of APWA with responsibilities at the professional, administrative, systems management and data processing levels in or for state, local and private agencies administering public welfare programs.

Associate membership (nonvoting) is open to all individual members of APWA who are users of electronic data systems in agencies administering public welfare programs or nonpublic agency personnel interested or involved in assisting the administration of public welfare programs.

The American Public Welfare Association is a nonprofit membership organization involved in promoting positive social policy and effective manageable welfare programs at the state and local level.

For More Information: Mindy C. Fast, Senior Policy Analyst, 1125 15 St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

• ASSOCIATION OF SMALL COMPUTER USERS IN EDUCATION (Ascue)

Purpose and Objectives: Ascue encourages appropriate uses of computing equipment and techniques for the improvement of its member institutions. Ascue supplies its members with information on the most current data processing methods through its annual summer conference and a newsletter as well as assisting in solving individual problems and promoting cooperation among members in the utilization of various small computers.

Ascue cooperates with manufacturers, distributors and suppliers in establishing and maintaining proper technical standards and in meeting new needs for special devices and systems. Ascue is dedicated to the service of education through the use of small computers and open to all.

For More Information: Jan Carver, Ascue, Secretary, Chatham College, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15232.

• CAUSE

Purpose and Objectives: Cause is the professional association for individuals engaged in the development, use and management of information systems in higher education. Cause membership includes 1,300 members on 500 campuses representing 350 colleges and universities and several sustaining companies.

Cause objectives include enhanced administration in colleges and universities through the use of computer-based information systems; exchange of information for promoting effective development, use and management of such information systems; and the communication of concepts, issues and problems relating to higher education information systems.

Cause publishes *Cause/Effect,* a bimonthly professional magazine.

For More Information: Charles R. Thomas, Executive Director, Cause National Office, 737 29 St., Boulder, Colo. 80303.

Larry Long is compiling a list of professional DP/computer societies and organizations. To be included, societies and organizations should send a brief description of their purposes and objectives to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

THE DO-IT-YOURSELF

If you use ASCII terminals in your business, you'll be interested in the high quality of the IBM 3101 display terminal. You choose from two basic configurations, which range in price from $1,295 to $1,520. Both of these terminals connect to most business computer systems, be they IBM or not. You order the 3101 with just one phone call and can get delivery as soon as 45 days. To top it off, you get the high quality, performance and dependability you expect from IBM.
Read on to find out more about this remarkable ASCII terminal.

Save up to 20%

Volume procurements can save you up to twenty percent for either of the two configurations of the IBM 3101. One configuration, with character transmission, lets you use it like a teletypewriter. The other has selectable character or block transmission. In block transmission, it provides sophisticated editing capabilities such as insert/delete and full cursor control, along with field functions like blinking, high intensity and protected fields.

A convenient ASCII terminal

Accessible setup switches allow do-it-yourself selection, such as line speed, parity, scroll and reverse video. And since the IBM 3101 weighs 38 pounds, you can move it easily.

Both models, which can generate all 128 ASCII characters, are ideal for most interactive applications and may be used with an IBM or non-IBM computer. And these terminals are even more versatile when used with our 3102 buffered printer.

Human engineering inside and out

The 3101 lets you decide what's best for you. The 12-inch diagonal screen can be swiveled and tilted to cut interference from overhead lighting. Display the maximum of 1,920 characters in 24 lines and you'll see they're as distinct in the corners as in the center of the screen.

The keyboard is moveable, so you can angle it to the screen to suit your comfort and eyesight.

The keyboard looks familiar because it's much like the IBM Selectric.™ The 87 keys include a numeric keypad, graphic character keys, cursor positioning controls and dished home-row keys for touch typists. And the keytops are textured to reduce glare.

Diagnose malfunctions yourself

The terminal is designed to help you troubleshoot problems. The cause of equipment failure is displayed on the screen, using the twenty-fifth line. If you then follow simple instructions, you can generally isolate the source of the problem and correct it. If the equipment has a malfunction that can't be fixed in this way, the modular design of the 3101 lets you replace any of the three elements–video, keyboard and logic-

Should DP Be In on WP Buys?

Q Our department, by volume, utilizes the computer center more than the rest of the company combined. We are now considering the purchase of word processing (WP) equipment and I've met with representatives of five different vendors. Although the equipment costs vary considerably, the capabilities appear to be about the same. I mentioned to one vendor that I would like to invite someone from our DP department in to talk with him about his equipment. He became defensive and said that was unnecessary and that I was capable of making an informed decision.

Do you feel it appropriate for DP personnel to be involved in decisions that involve only my budget?

A On this particular item, yes. Although a cleverly coined term, word processing is no more than another application system for computer-based data manipulation and information retrieval. In order to ensure compatibility with existing corporate computing hardware and other word processing hardware, the DP department should be involved.

In order to establish a framework by which the DP department can assist, and perhaps coordinate, the implementation of word processing systems, a DP/user committee should be formed to set policy and standards for the acquisition and installation of these systems.

Turnaround Time
By Larry E. Long

Q By now hundreds of trivia lovers have corrected the "numbers of tapes" formula that you published in Turnaround Time. Anyway, here is my nominee for a better formula:

$$\text{number of tapes per file} = \frac{N}{T}\left[\frac{R}{B} + \frac{I}{F}\right]$$

The formula is slightly less cumbersome than the published one.

A Although both yield the same answer, your version is indeed less cumbersome to use. For the benefit of those who might wish to use your formula, the variables are record length in bytes (R); tape bit/in. (B); blocking factor (F); number of records (N); tape length in inches (T); and interblock gap length in inches (I).

Q Where is a good source of information for developing very specific and detailed computer operations job descriptions? I would want to include tape librarian, peripheral, console and senior console operators.

A I am reluctant to recommend a single source. A half dozen books present reasonable examples of classical DP position descriptions (PD). These and other sources (primarily periodicals and other companies) can provide input, but a position description should reflect the position as it relates to your company. For example, you would think that a tape librarian PD would be straightforward, but I can't recall two such positions with the same scope of responsibility. Available PDs can provide insight, but should be used sparingly for content.

There is a danger in developing "very specific and detailed" PDs, especially in operations. A PD should provide enough flexibility so persons with different titles can help one another during times of heavy activity.

If your company does not have a general format for PDs, the following format has a good track record:

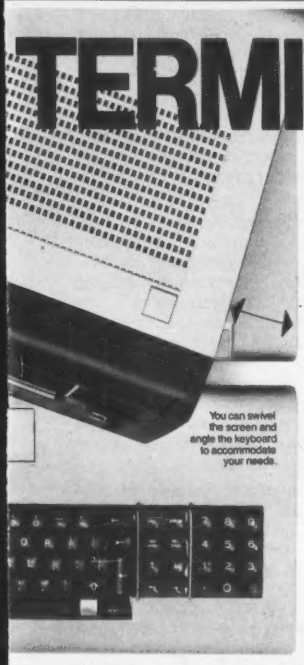
- Position title. Roughly descriptive of duties.
- Position code. For ease of accounting; description of function (becomes more general as position responsibility increases).
- Responsibility. For management information systems operational areas and other position titles.
- Interaction. Formal and informal interactions with persons within and external to the company.
- Standing committees. Those committees for which the position is a permanent or rotating member.
- Position requirements. Education and experience prerequisites.

Long is a professor at Lehigh University, a DP consultant and author.

Have a question? Send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, *Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

'If We Study Real Hard, Maybe We Could Be Computers When We Grow Up.'

TERMINAL FROM IBM



while you send the faulty element to an IBM repair center for prompt service.

Out of the carton and into operation

Setup is do-it-yourself. You place the video on top of the logic element, connect the keyboard and video element and plug in the 3101. Then you simply use the appropriate setup switches to select the desired mode of operation.

Do-it-yourself printout too

You can also get a copy of the information that you see displayed on the IBM 3101 with the IBM 3102 printer. A small, non-impact buffered printer, it attaches to the IBM 3101 and is just as simple to set up.

You also get diagnostic functions so you can troubleshoot the IBM 3102 printer yourself. The purchase price for this printer is $1,295, which makes hard copy economical. And ask about our volume pricing.

Call our toll-free 800 number

We've made it simple to order these products. You don't need to see an IBM salesperson. Either mail your order or do-it-yourself by a toll-free phone call. If you call, you can talk to specialists who can take your order or answer your detailed questions. They can also tell you about our 15 day trial. Prices are subject to change.

Call 800-431-2670 everywhere in the continental United States except New York State, where the number is 800-942-1918. In Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico, you can make a collect call to 914-696-6840.

IBM Data Processing Division
National Marketing Center
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10604

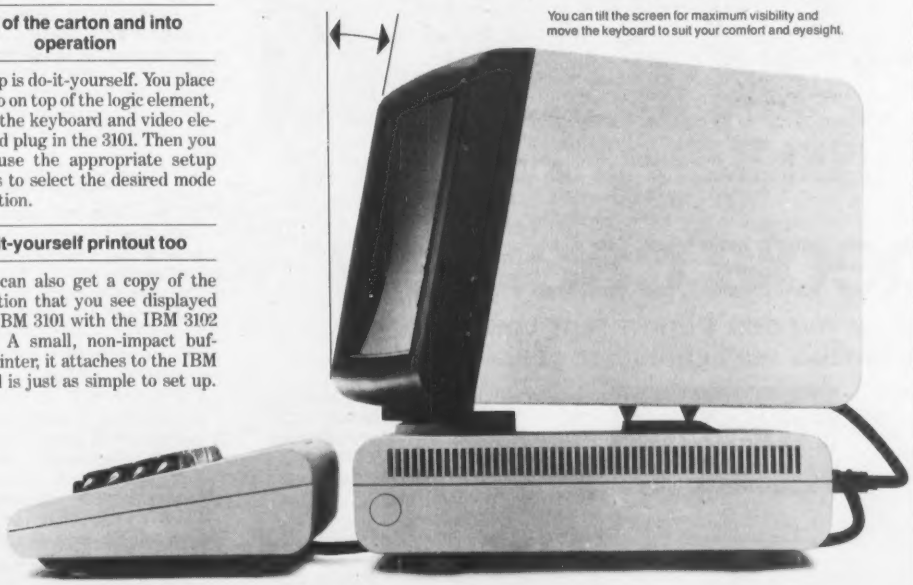
I'm interested in these exciting IBM products.

☐ Yes, send me a contract.
☐ Call me with information.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____
Zip_____ Phone_____

IBM
Data Processing Division

The way we put it all together is what sets us apart.



Cobol Generator Eases Programmer Monotony

PITTSBURGH, Pa. — A Cobol generation system has removed much of the monotony of writing and debugging code for programmers at the U.S. Division of General Refractories, Inc.

Rich Gennuso, supervisor of programming and financial systems for the firm, noted that when highly trained Cobol programmers are expected to manually write and debug Cobol programs all day, they become bored, feel unchallenged and are less productive

After adding Phoenix Systems, Inc.'s System-80 Cobol generation system, Gennuso said he no longer has these problems because "we do not have just program coders anymore. Instead, we spend more of our time on the creative, analytical work that makes the job interesting," he said.

In addition to an increase in the number of lines of code generated in a single day, General Refractories now has Cobol that is standardized and transportable from one computer to another, regardless of manufacturer, Gennuso explained.

This has been important, he said, because General Refractories operates an IBM 4341 host computer at its corporate headquarters in Philadelphia, while Gennuso is running a Data General Corp. Eclipse C-350 system in Pittsburgh.

"Ten different manufacturing facilities are hooked into our Eclipse via DG CS-40 machines, and the ability to take our programs, generated on the Eclipse, and move them to the lower CS-40s or to the IBM 4341 was definitely a factor in our purchase decision," he said.

Gennuso maintained that System-80 was most helpful to his department during its conversion from a Datapoint Corp. system to the current DG equipment, while the parent company in Philadelphia was converting from NCR Corp. equipment to an IBM system.

"Since we are responsible for our applications on that host computer as well as our own Pittsburgh applications, we were effectively going through two conversions at once," he said.

Tight Deadline

His department had been given a tight conversion deadline that IBM said would be difficult to meet. Within three months, all standard data entry programs were to be converted to on-line data entry programs. "When I say convert, I mean we literally rewrote all our programs," he continued.

"System-80 was a tremendous help as we completely rewrote data entry applications for order entry, billing, sales and product file updates," he said, adding, "we could not have begun to do it all by manually rewriting code and certainly not within our time frame." Using System-80, the conversion was completed in three months.

Some DP professionals hesitate to buy a generator because they feel it cannot do everything a programmer can do, Gennuso said. "I disagree with their thinking because I'd much rather take code, which has been automatically generated and is close to what I want, and modify it, than start from scratch, writing programs line by line."

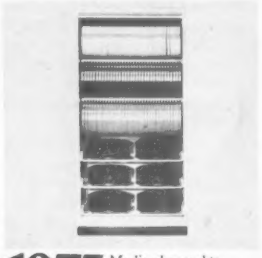
He continued, "If a generator can give me 80% to 85% percent of the code I need in a quarter of the time it would take me to produce it, the time I've saved more than justifies the use of a generator."

Maintenance Aid

The standardization of computer-generated code also assists maintenance and documentation, Gennuso added. "There are no more unique programming styles; everyone's code is the same. If one project member is reassigned, another can pick up where he or she left off."

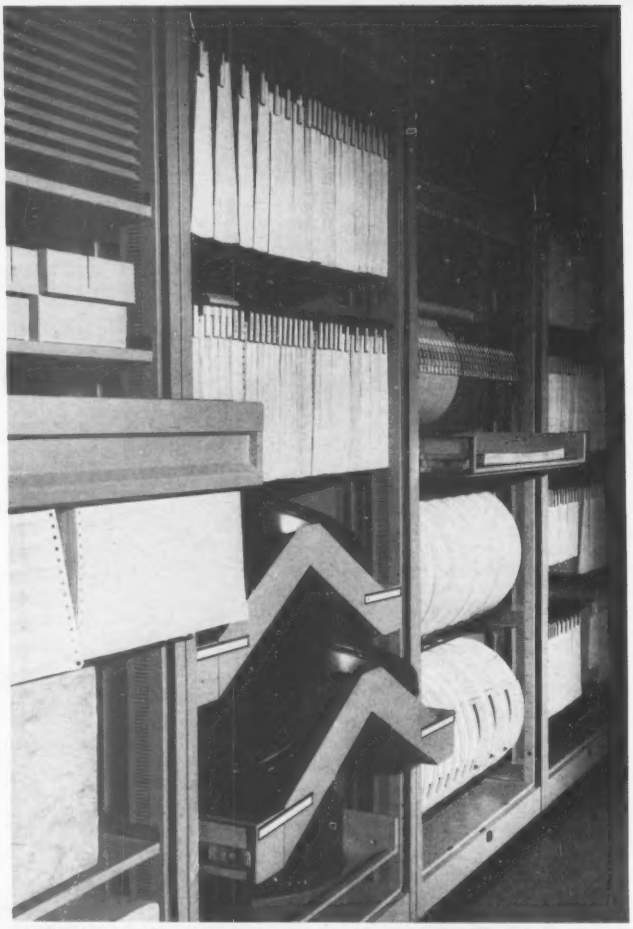
According to Gennuso, use of System-80 has doubled his staff's productivity for on-line screen entry programs. Three of the department's five programmer/analysts are using System-80 after requiring about a day of training, he said.

1972 Bought first Optimedia cabinets to file remaining punch cards, 1316 disc packs and reels of 1600 BPI tape.



1975 Media changed to include 3336 packs in addition to tape. Cabinets reconfigured, new cabinets added.

1978 New system required 3348 disks but no tape. Manuals and run books added. Cabinets again adapted to needs.



1981 Optimedia usage has grown to include a wide variety of computer room media, systems and programming documentation and printout reports in all departments of the company. As media has changed, the Optimedia cabinets have been reconfigured to meet each new filing need.

optimedia® cabinets

Because you don't know how your filing requirements may change in years ahead.

The days of single-purpose, soon-to-be-obsolete cabinets for D.P. records, documents and reports were struck a blow in 1972. That's the year Optimedia was introduced to computer rooms. Now these cabinets have become industry standards

Wright LINE

wherever D.P. media is filed. It's the filing cabinet with 99 lives. Find out why, circle the readers' service number or write today for our free brochure. Wright Line Inc., 160 Gold Star Boulevard, Worcester, Massachusetts 01606.

a unit of Barry Wright

INFORMATION ENGINEERING

By Clive Finkelstein

Part 3: Information Analysis: Developing A Corporate Model

This is the third of six articles on information engineering, a planning methodology for developing corporate data models. It is intended for users and management with no computer experience. Information engineering provides formal DP methodologies for data analysis, data base design and synthesis of program specifications.

The articles cover the following topics: (1) information engineering methodologies, (2) developing a corporate data model, (3) information analysis, (4) data analysis and data base design, (5) procedure formation and (6) information engineering development.

Information analysis enables an organization to understand more effectively its current business by examining, identifying and documenting the data required to support decision making. It assists an organization in planning for the future by identifying and documenting the data that may be necessary to support future products, services, markets and channels.

It stabilizes the identified data so that future changes to the organization will not cause a major redefinition and restructuring of that data. It provides a facility where user personnel can convey their exact requirements to DP personnel for all application systems that are to be automated. Requirements are presented in a form that is precise, unambiguous and easily understood by both the user initiators and recipient DP staff.

Information analysis verifies that the written strategic statements — the purpose and mission statement; the description of products, services, markets and channels; the corporate and unit objectives — are an accurate representation of the available data within the organization.

Figures 1 and 2 on Page 30 show the main stages of information analysis.

Information Discovery Phase

The output of **Stage 1** (initial data identification) is an initial data model and identification of key data subjects in a subject list. Relevant data attributes are grouped within those data subjects.

Stage 2 (functional area data modeling) expands these data subjects into a data entity list, incorporating additional data identified from a functional area perspective. This additional data is also incorporated in the evolving data model schematic.

Stage 3 (unit objectives data extension) expands both still further. It extends the data model and entity list based on measurement of established corporate and unit objectives.

Stage 4 (current data examination) examines the data used by current systems in source documents, manual ledgers, reports, inquiries and so on. It produces a data model that is compared (in Stage 5) with the data model developed during Stages 1 through 3.

The data (entities, attributes and associations) identified during these stages is formally documented in a data dictionary. This is an important advantage of information analysis: It provides a formal methodology for definition of data to be managed by a data dictionary.

Data Consolidation Phase

Stage 5 (functional area integration) combines the data models developed in Stages 1 through 3, based on the strategic direction, with the data model from Stage 4, based on current systems.

Stage 6 (data conflict resolution) resolves data conflicts and defines accountability for that data which is shared across several functional areas. A series of cross-checks quality test the ability of the data model to meet the needs of both today and tomorrow.

Stage 7 (formal normalization) produces a third normal form (TNF) entity list and a TNF data model derived from that TNF entity list. This TNF data model permits a cross-check of the evolved data model

(Continued on Page 30)

IN DEPTH

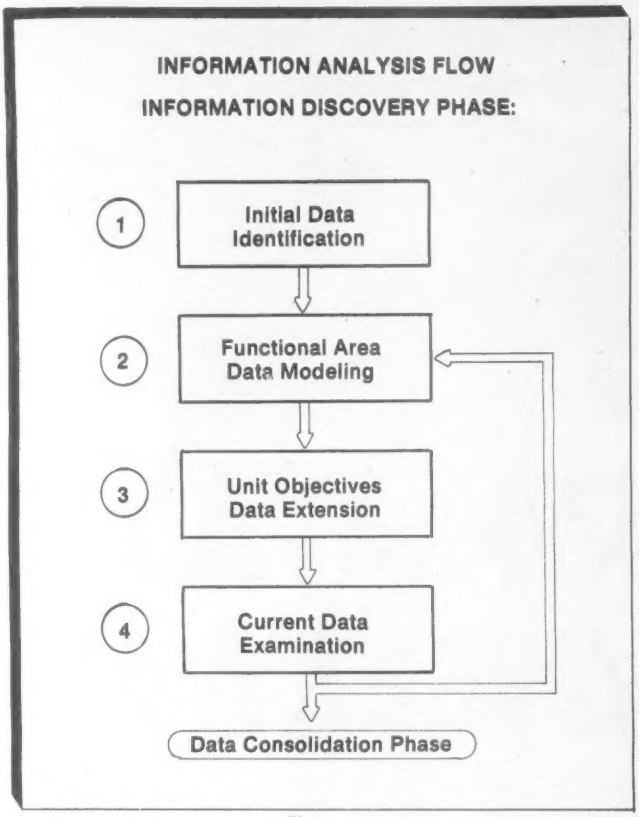


Figure 1

(Continued from Page 29)

from Stages 1 through 6 and Page 29. This is carried out in **Stage 8** (final quality test). Differences between the two data models are resolved. The final data model and TNF entity list are then incorporated in the data dictionary. The result is a TNF data dictionary.

Figure 3 on Page 32 illustrates evolution of the data model through the stages of information discovery and data consolidation.

Figure 4 on Page 33 illustrates a typical final data model for an organization following data consolidation. The data of interest to top management in the corporate data base is shown within the solid lines. Data of interest to other business units, such as distribution, manufacturing and finance, can be similarly delineated.

The high degree of data integration in a corporate data base is apparent. The ability for each business unit to use its data still remains. Some of the benefits resulting from information analysis are listed in the box on Page 32.

Project Team

The success of information analysis depends directly upon an intimate knowledge of the organization now and its direction for the future.

The people with this knowledge are not DP analysts. They are senior managers who are involved in setting the corporate direction. These people have the understanding to help identify the data resource. They communicate this in the strategic statements and may provide direct, personal input to Stage 1: initial data identification.

A project team is established under the control of a senior middle manager, with top management sponsorship and direction. The team may also be comprised of corporate planners, lower level managers and business analysts. DP analysts and project management personnel also form part of the team. The project team may have as few as three members or as many as six or seven.

The most successful information analysis projects are user-driven, with DP representatives taking only a passive role. Their function is to provide general project management and to record data as it is identified.

In the early stages of the project, initial input is provided by top management. In the later stages, management and user representatives from different functional areas meet with the team to help identify the data relevant to those areas. The scheduling of such outside involvement and coordination of the activities involved

(Continued on Page 32)

"When you transform your ASCII devices to SNA/SDLC, you save big dollars in a lot of ways. . ."
"WAIT A MINUTE! DID YOU SAY TRANSFORM ASCII TO SNA/SDLC?"

"Yes, that's right. With Protocol's 1067 Converter."

"You mean I can make our old non-IBM equipment IBM-compatible without buying a lot of new equipment?"

"That's right. And your IBM 3101 ASCII CRT would operate on a SNA/SDLC network."

"And our DEC CRT's and our Lear Siegler ADM3?"

"Yes, and your ASCII hard copy terminals, too. . .like the TI 700 series."

"What about our minis and micros?"

"Those, too."

"Hah! Graphic displays! I bet you can't do graphic displays."

"Would you like to run your graphic devices error-free at 9600 Baud?"

"Gasp! Are you saying that I can save a lot of money by continuing to use our old ASCII equipment, or pick up inexpensive ASCII equipment with features I want, and still have the capability and data integrity of SNA/SDLC?"

"Exactly."

"This is something I've got to know more about. What do I do next?"

*"Call PCI toll free now at **800-423-5904** and ask for their free brochure. Or fill out the coupon below and mail it today. Operational lease (rental) plan available."*

Mail to:
Protocol Computers Inc.
6430 Variel Avenue #107
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
or call 800-423-5904
(in Cal: 213-716-5500)

YES, I want more information about the Protocol 1067.
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

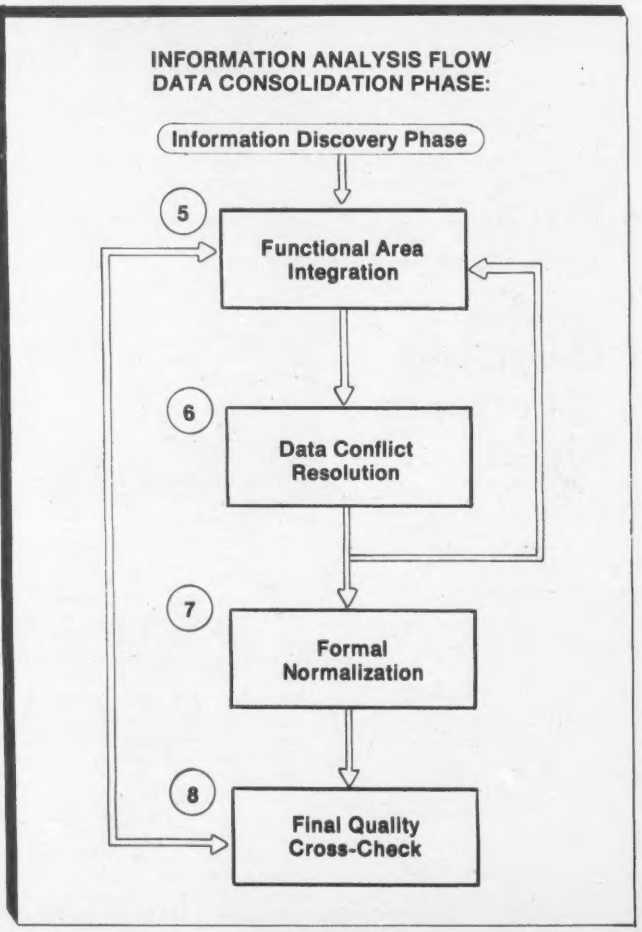
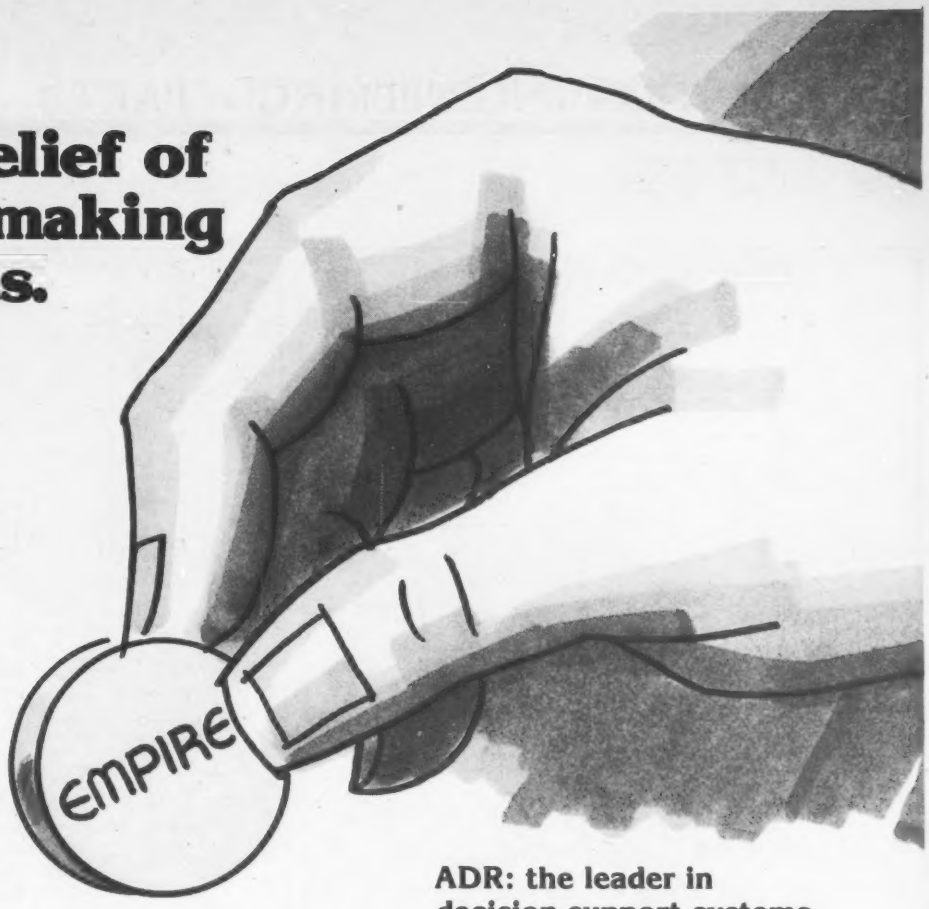


Figure 2

Take two for fast relief of decision-making headaches.



ADR: the leader in decision-support systems.

With EMPIRE, the most powerful modeling, analysis and reporting system, you can examine an unlimited number of scenarios before you commit resources. EMPIRE enables you to generate crisp, clear management documents, color plots and pie charts. Easy-to-learn EMPIRE understands the language of business and is already being utilized effectively by more than 500 corporations.

FOUNDATION, ADR's Information Management System, is the most user-friendly system available today. FOUNDATION provides: report generation, query language, virtual relational file structures, updating, validation and maintenance. FOUNDATION is being used for general accounting, order tracking, quality assurance, inventory management, contract management, budgeting, personnel, and many other applications.

Combined, these systems provide you with the best and most economical means of enhancing the decision-making process. Both products are available on DEC-10, DEC-20, DEC/VAX, VM/CMS and MVS/TSO. Take EMPIRE and FOUNDATION and you may never need the plop-plop fizz-fizz again.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH

For information, contact:
Application Information Center
Route 206 & CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
(201) 874-9000

IN DEPTH

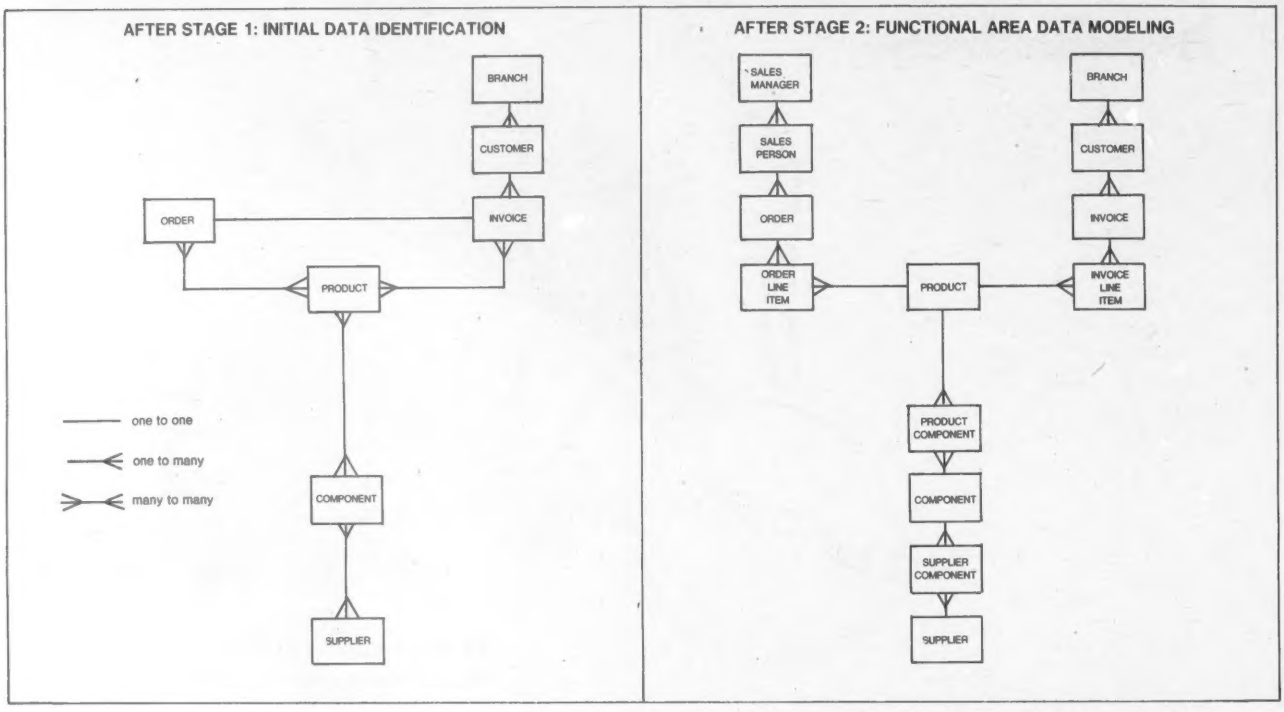


Figure 3: Evolution of Data Model Through Information Discovery . . .

(Continued from Page 30)

during information analysis demand effective project management. This is carried out by the DP personnel on the team.

Session Leader

When information analysis is introduced in an organization, its early success may depend upon someone external to the organization to act as catalyst and session leader. Such an external person must be intimately familiar with the information analysis methodology. This leader would normally be an external consultant. His function is to guide the project team through all stages of the project, drawing on experience with other organizations in the use of information analysis. Possible problem areas can then be identified as they emerge and alternative courses of action suggested.

As information analysis progresses through different parts of the organization and the project team becomes more expert, a senior person on the team may take over this guiding role. The external consultant then provides guidance only through regularly scheduled review sessions.

Some Case Examples

A number of organizations have applied information analysis — in some instances across the entire organization and in other instances in specific areas. The following briefly discusses some representative experience.

A textile manufacturer with turnover of approximately $27 million per year applied information analysis across the entire organization. It was used to enable the firm to take "a complete new look at the company's information requirements."

The information analysis project team was made up of four senior managers (the financial director, the chief accountant, the operations manager and the customer services manager) together with the DP manager and a systems analyst/programmer. An external consultant experienced in information analysis also participated.

The external consultant was felt by senior management to be "imperative," as "far too frequently an in-house team is inclined to look at the way things have been done or are being done, not how they want them in the future. A consultant without the blinkers of past history in the company is well equipped to overcome this problem."

Information analysis was used directly by the senior management representatives on the project team, under guidance of the consultant. The DP representatives provided project management and data recording support.

The project encompassed the entire organization and was carried out over a period of five months. Ideally, the project team should have been full-time. But other responsibilities the senior managers continued to carry meant they were effectively available only 25% of their time. Similarly, the DP representatives were unable to be allocated full-time. In all, the project involved approximately 14 man-months of effort. Data entities and attributes were identified and new procedures were defined using procedure formation.

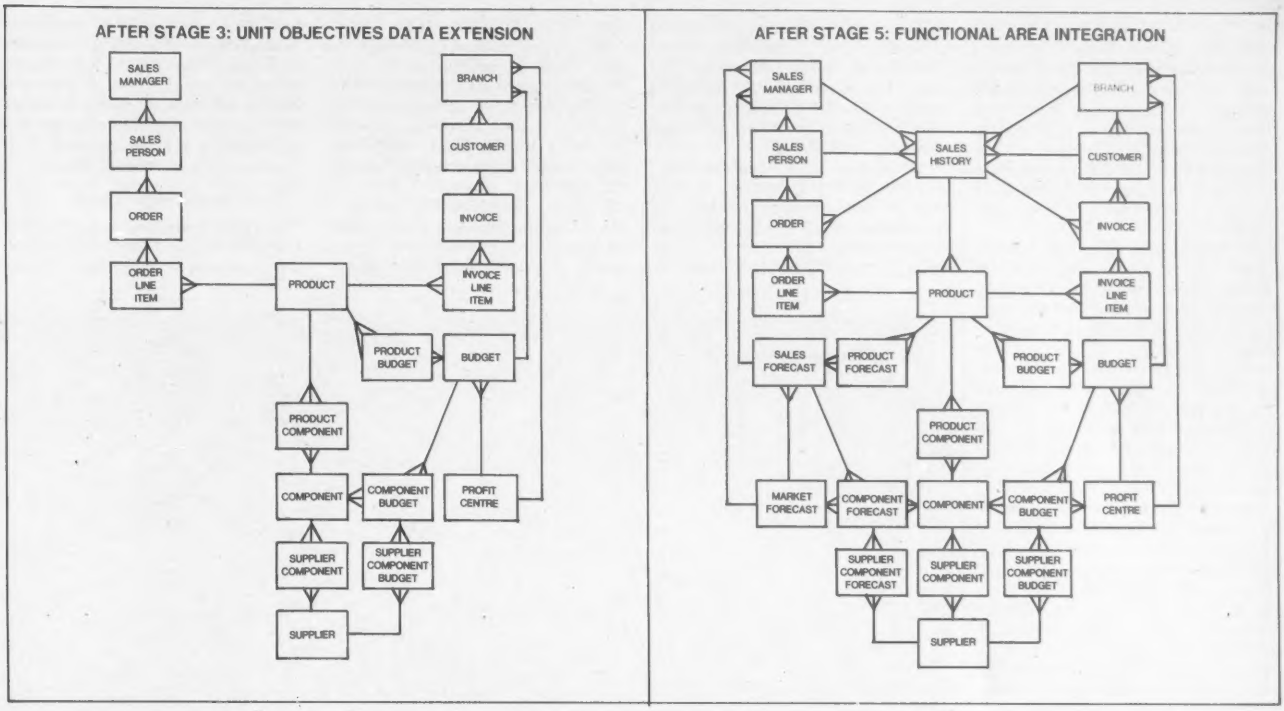
In all, approximately 110 data entities were defined, containing approximately 1,500 data attributes. The resultant corporate data model also included corporate objectives, unit objectives and management objectives and provided a decision support system function.

The project was judged by senior management as being particularly effective. The data model that emerged was "the first time that we have seen the company's information and systems requirements clearly set out in a way that can be easily understood."

Information analysis also provided

Benefits of Information Analysis

- User-driven. It encourages direct involvement by top management in its early stages — identifying that data fundamental to the organization now and in the future (based upon the established strategic direction) and required for effective decision making.
- Does not require computer experience for its application; rather, it demands a detailed understanding of the organization and its direction. This understanding is directly provided by management, users and business analysts.
- Establishes a communication standard between all levels of management, user department personnel and DP personnel. The output from information analysis is an identification of data, documented in a form understandable to all personnel throughout the organization.
- Uses a top-down approach. It first establishes the data fundamental to the mission of that part of the organization being examined. It then progressively identifies the data essential for day-to-day operations (based on an examination of the products, markets and channels). It identifies data necessary for objectives measurement and upon which decision making is based. It provides feedback for evaluation and refinement of strategic direction.
- Data-oriented in its initial application. It results in stable consolidation of data throughout an entire organization (or instead, within an individual application). Subsequent processing of that data is defined through procedure formation (a procedure-oriented information engineering methodology). Information analysis provides direct input to procedure formation.
- Provides a framework upon which a corporate data model may be built. It may be applied at the corporate level based on products, markets and objectives fundamental to the organization as a whole. In conjunction with information requirements planning, benefits and likely costs are identified. Implementation priorities and strategies can be established for different functional area data models.



... And Data Consolidation Phases of Information Analysis

a useful by-product: It introduced a corporate planning discipline that was useful in its own right, as well as in its ability to identify data and processing for integration of manual and automated systems.

A further benefit was realized after the project was complete. When the organization came to select software packages to address its needs, management found that it was "now able to measure quite easily and accurately how closely any software packages line up to our requirements." Senior managers were able to make this evaluation personally.

A Construction Company

Information analysis was applied across the entire organization of a decentralized construction company. This company has an annual turnover of approximately $250 million. It operates in all states and overseas.

This information analysis project was unusual because the project team (for internal political reasons) comprised only one user manager and a DP manager — both allocated full-time. The project, which took six months, addressed the definition of enterprise controls through a decision support system.

A total of approximately 280 data entities were identified, containing approximately 1,100 data attributes.

The organization had previously operated in a centralized batch DP environment. As a result of this project, it became apparent that its needs for the future could be best served by changing to a decentralized operations environment with distributed processing — but with centralized control.

Based on the clear understanding that information analysis had given of the needs for the future, hardware and software specifications were drawn up to address those needs. The result was a far more effective selection of equipment and software than had been feasible in the past. In the selection of software, the ability of various packages to address directly the true needs of the organization could be easily identified.

At the other end of the organizational spectrum, information analysis was used by a large statutory body responsible for marketing dairy products destined for overseas countries. Its annual revenue is approximately $1 billion.

This organization "realized that we needed to analyze the business, its processes and the overall operation as well as identify the links between functions and the degree of dependency between them."

Early in 1979, it explored the applicability of information analysis to its needs. According to the manager, corporate planning and management information systems: "First, because it was a new and different approach, we were somewhat skeptical. Later, however, through our greater understanding of the methodology, it emerged that (information analysis) was not only applicable, but essential if we were to achieve any degree of success with the task we had set ourselves. It quickly became clear that analyzing the business in terms of product, markets and channels — in terms of business rules — allowed us to establish a stable data model because we were able to define it accurately and with understanding across all functional areas."

Data base had been used in the past. But the establishment of a second

(Continued on Page 34)

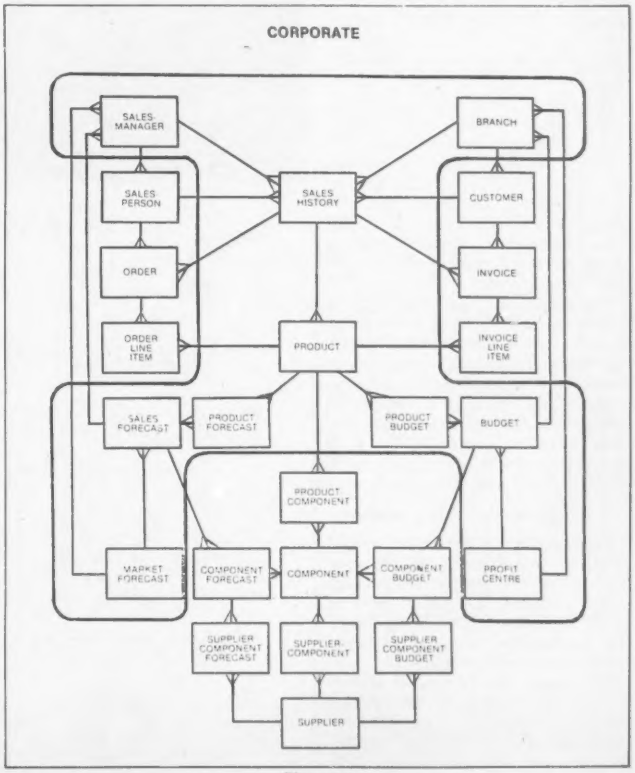


Figure 4

INFORMATION ENGINEERING – PART 3

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 33)

computer center some 300 miles north of the main computer center, with a communications network throughout the country, required a new organizationwide approach to computer-based information systems. A total of 120 data entities were identified, with approximately 2,200 data attributes, over a period of 12 months.

As the corporate planning manager said: "At first, even though we thought that users might need to be involved, we expected that the computer analyst would be able to play a greater part. As it turned out, this was not so. The computer analyst did not know the business in sufficient detail to perform the task of defining entities and data attributes for the model. It was soon clear that users needed to play a much greater role than we had at first envisaged.

"In the early days, the idea definitely needed to be sold to the users. To a large extent this was achieved through both participation by the users and a demonstration of top management commitment. Soon, because of the frequency of the (information analysis) meetings, users became familiar with the functional areas outside their control. A form of communication began to develop, which has helped to create a greater overall understanding of the board and operation of the industry by the people involved. We discovered that there were tentacles of information linking functions and operations which previously we had not realized existed.

"One of the main observations I have of this methodology is that — even if physical implementation does not take place — it is a worthwhile exercise in terms of modeling a business. The benefits become clear as you progress through the project. A better understanding of the organization is gained by more people. The result is that organizationally a company can better change to support its functions."

This organization established a project team on a full-time basis. Some five to seven representatives from different functional areas were brought in as required for information analysis sessions as the project progressed through functional area data modeling (Stage 2). Some 50 functional area representatives were thus involved with the project.

Large Government Department

Information analysis was applied on a pilot project basis, concentrating on the customer service function of a large, multibillion-dollar government department. The functional areas investigated directly employed more than 50,000 people.

The project was conducted mainly under the control of Information Services, staffed by functional managers and officers seconded from the several user divisions which dealt with customers.

The purpose of the project was to determine whether data administration was applicable to this large concern. Could functional managers combine detailed knowledge of their specialty with the abstract thought necessary to model data?

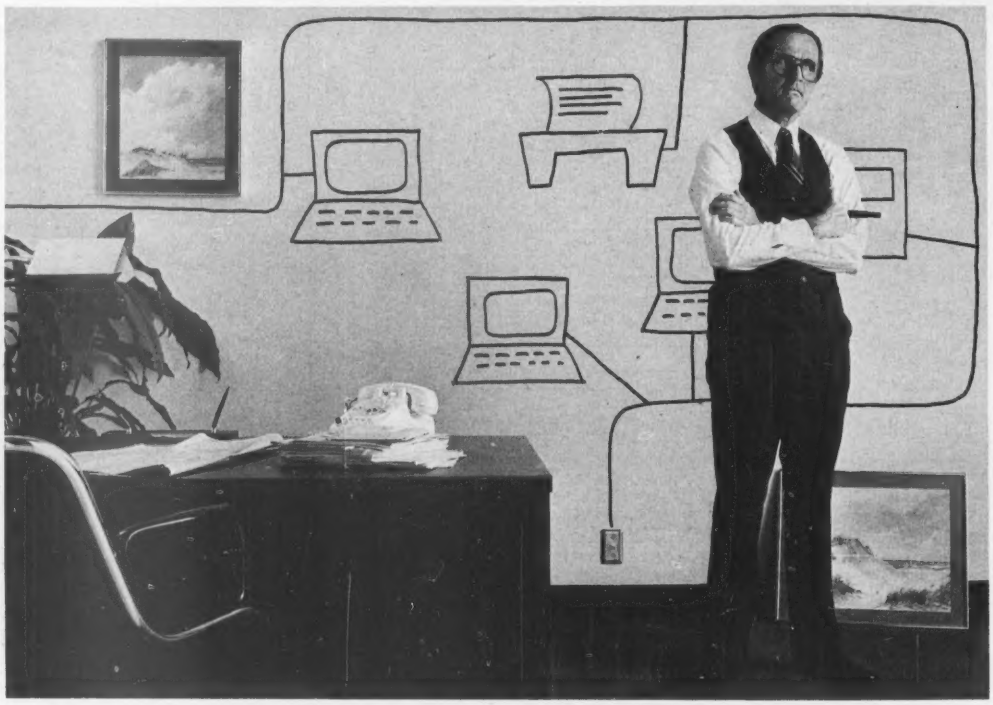
The project team identified and modeled some 110 entities and more than 600 data attributes, crossing the boundaries of 15 functional areas. Supporting clerical staff from the divisions entered this data detail directly into a data dictionary.

The project progressed through the first stages of information analysis. Because it was a pilot project, a fixed schedule of three months was set. Findings to date were then reported to senior management, while the project was frozen awaiting authority to proceed further.

Based on the success of the pilot project, senior management instructed that future development in the customer area should adopt information engineering. The overriding consideration was the tremendous economies offered the whole organization by capturing data once and storing it nonredundantly to satisfy the operational and management needs of the various divisions. This had never been achieved before.

Single Department

Information analysis was applied to a bank's travel department, which was examined as a separate business



We were here three years ago.

in its own right.

In this project, information analysis was applied personally by the allocated systems analyst to identify the data relevant to the department. He interviewed management and users as appropriate, but they did not participate directly.

The application of information analysis in this way involved a total of 30 man-days. Thirty data entities were identified comprising 300 data attributes.

A university used information analysis to develop a data model of its library. This did not involve the academic departments, but instead the library staff and its management as users.

The full-time project team consisted of two librarians (users) and an analyst/programmer. The systems development manager and an information analysis consultant were involved on a part-time basis.

In an elapsed period of 10 weeks, the library examined the data relevant to seven functional areas. This encompassed 65 entities and approximately 350 attributes.

A significant result of this project, according to the users, was the definition of an "intellectual work." A concise definition was essential before computerization was possible. Such a definition had been attempted, unsuccessfully, over a period of many years. Through information analysis, an intellectual work was identified as a network of 12 entities and relevant associations: this permitted the direct representation of any library on a computer.

New Breed

The computer is now regarded as a tool for management. Some organizations are being led by an emerging new breed of top managers who understand how the computer can be applied. They are using information analysis to bring together the many parts of the business so that the computer can mirror the organization.

Information analysis does not assume that only computers can be used. The corporate data model produced by the analysis can be implemented through manual systems, or it may be implemented as a computer-based information system.

These implementation decisions are physical decisions. They should only be made at a much later stage in analysis than is usual today. The most appropriate physical implementation of data (whether in manual ledgers or computer-based information systems, either centralized or distributed) can only be decided based on a proper understanding of all the consequences of that decision.

The new breed of managers recognizes that the data model *is* the organization. They acknowledge the importance of the corporate data resource. They identify that data fundamental to the organization and essential for decision making. In addition, they become personally involved in identifying that data, for they are the people in the organization most qualified to do that. It is their responsibility to chart the course of the organization. And they must make sure they have the information to maintain that course.

However, most organizations cannot have their management personally involved. Acceptance by top management (or strategic management) of its need to be involved in identifying data is an achievement in itself. The direct personal involvement of these managers during information analysis, however, may be totally unrealistic.

Centers on Partnership

Recognizing this, information analysis is based on a partnership between experienced middle management (or tactical management) and business analysts on the one hand and top management (or strategic management) on the other.

Top management provides its support and sponsorship. Middle management and business analysts draw on their understanding and experience in identifying significant data.

Note that DP personnel were not identified in the preceding paragraphs. The DP department in many organizations is too far down the organizational hierarchy to be so directly involved in the corporate planning process.

(Continued on Page 36)

Now we're here.

Datapoint is way past the drawing stage.

With over 1500 local networks installed, Datapoint integrated business information systems are already doing office-of-the-future jobs in the office of today.

Datapoint's Integrated Electronic Office™ offers data processing, word processing, electronic message service, and management of voice and data communications, all in one. All the basic business functions can be truly integrated at multifunction workstations to help your people become more productive.

The Integrated Electronic Office is based on our ARC™ local network. Datapoint introduced the concept of local networking more than three years ago. Now, more business is processed on ARC coaxial networks than all others combined.

In an ARC network, workstations, processors, printers, and files can be linked together so that all resources are available to all users. But ARC goes well beyond conventional cable networks. No matter where a file is physically located, the information on it — both words and data — may be accessed as a common compatible information base. And this information may be organized to match a company's structure, with security controls at all levels.

Start where you choose. Grow with your needs. With ARC you can add processing power, workstations, storage, and peripherals without constant reprogramming. And no matter how large your Integrated Electronic Office grows, you'll get responsive performance at every workstation.

We're ready to help you get your office of the future off the drawing boards and into operation. For more information, send for our new brochure, "The Integrated Electronic Office." Write: Datapoint Corporation, Corporate Communications T-41CW, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, TX 78284. Or call (512) 699-7059.

DATAPOINT

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 35)

This will change, for top management now appreciates the contribution the DP department can make. It particularly appreciates the growing need for data administration (as in the past it recognized the need for the administration of personnel and finance — the other two key corporate resources).

We are seeing the emergence of the data administrator: an individual (or department) with the responsibility for managing the corporate data resource. This data administration function will report to the highest management levels.

Application of information analysis draws on the extensive experience of management and users throughout the organization. It identifies data fundamental to the organization. That data must be recorded and managed.

This is best carried out by the data administration staff through the use of a data dictionary, which may be automated. The DP department is responsible for recording that data, when identified, in the data dictionary for later reference. DP personnel carry out this function in an information analysis project. It is their prime responsibility.

Project Management, Control

The magnitude of the task is enormous in many organizations. The Stage 1 data model (initial data identification) can generally be defined within an elapsed time of one to two months. However, the detailed examination, in subsequent stages, of the products, markets and channels, as well as unit objectives relevant to different functional areas, requires much more time (from six to 12 months, depending on complexity).

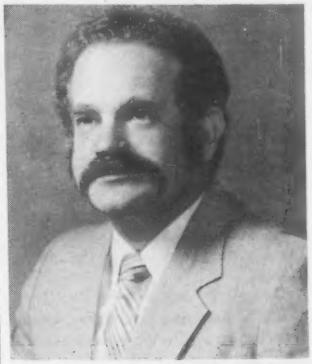
Such an undertaking, involving many managers and users throughout the organization, represents a project of significant magnitude. With such a project, formal project management techniques are essential. This is the second responsibility of DP participants in the information analysis project team: the establishment and maintenance of formal project management.

Infomethod, the information engineering development plan, defines that project management and control essential for success. There are defined deliverables for each information analysis stage, with guidance as to the various cross-checks and quality tests that must be applied. This plan provides a development approach that not only spells out *what* steps are to be taken (at a range of different levels) but also defines *how* the steps are to be performed, *what* the deliverables are and *how* to perform the quality tests.

Through the use of information analysis, the project team representatives quickly gain a detailed awareness of the organization. This understanding previously came only after decades of experience.

These people therefore are able to move into the data administration function. They are the senior managers of tomorrow, having gained enormous experience and top management's attention. Their newly acquired knowledge is enormously valuable to the organization and top management knows it!

Next week: Data analysis and data base design.



Clive Finkelstein has spent 20 years in DP, 15 of which were with IBM in the U.S. and Australia. He founded Infocom Australia in 1976.

His firm is now known as Information Engineering (Aust) Pty. Ltd. and has subsidiaries in New Zealand and the U.S. The latter, known as Information Methods (U.S.A.) Corp., is located in Boston.

NO MEMORY PARITY?
Good luck!

BILLINGS BC-12 FD COMPUTER SYSTEM

The difference between a "hobby" computer and a "professional" system can mean the difference between success and failure when accuracy and dependability are at stake.

For example, professional computers go to the extra expense of adding memory parity. This feature uses an extra 64K Bits of RAM to monitor the condition of the computer's memory banks. When a memory chip malfunctions, the memory parity watchdog immediately identifies the malfunction without losing data integrity.

In "hobby" computers without the memory parity feature, a memory error goes undetected often causing the program to "walk" all over the customers data files. To a hobbiest such problems are an interesting challenge to test his skill. To the businessman, they are expensive and intolerable.

All **Billings Computer Systems** have been designed for professional applications. Every machine has full memory parity capabilities. These features cost a little more, but we believe that a few dollars invested in good equipment will result in substantial savings for years to come for the serious computer user. If you would like to know more about **Billings** quality products please contact us today.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGNED FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

Billings
Computer Division
18600 E. 37th
Independence, MO 64057
(816) 373-0000

Include payment for the purchase of a Billings Computer System with this ad and receive the Billings Word Processing Pack and the Billings Operating System Pack at no extra cost (a $1,000 value).

Name _____
Company _____
Title _____ Phone( ) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ **BC12-FD Computer System $6600**
Includes 64K RAM Parity, 630K Disk capability, 2 serial and 1 parallel port. Full 96 Character Graphics Display Screen.

☐ **BC12 DF2M COMPUTER SYSTEM $9900**
Includes all the BC-12 FD features except disk capacity is increased to 2 megabytes in a separate cabinet.

☐ **P-55 WORD PROCESSING PRINTER $3100**
55 Characters per second. Interchangeable Thimbles

☐ **CHECK ENCLOSED. Amount $**
(Billings pays shipping costs on all prepaid orders.)

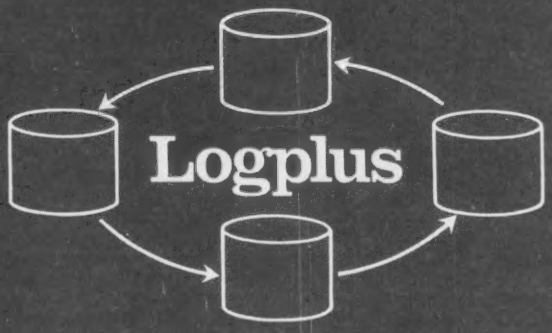
☐ **SHIP COD**

☐ **Send information on becoming a Billings Dealer.**

☐ **Send information on the Billings Library of Professional Applications Software.** CW

IMS/CICS

Logplus makes IMS log tapes obsolete



- **Finally tapeless IMS**
  Logplus writes the IMS log to a set of disk datasets and manages the continuous reuse of these datasets.
- **Cut restart time in half**
  Logplus automates all IMS restarts.
- **Trade your IMS tape drives for disks.**
  Many installations need only half of a 3350 pack.
- **Ask us for references in your area**

Call or Write:

3270 Optimizer compresses messages

- **Quicker response time**
- **Less line usage**
- **Up to 25% or more compression**
- **Transparent to IMS and CICS**
- **Over 200 installations around the world**

Related Products

- **3270 Line Utilization Monitor**
  Measures utilization of 3270 lines
- **3270 Line Response Monitor**
  Calculates communication response time of 3270 lines

BMC SOFTWARE

13401 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 112
SUGAR LAND, TEXAS 77478
(713) 494-3116

Please call me with more information on:
☐ **Logplus** ☐ **Optimizer**
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Clip and mail to: BMC Software
13401 Southwest Freeway Suite 112 Sugarland, Texas 77478

EDITORIAL

Mixed Blessing

The migration of computer scientists from academia to industrial research centers cannot fail to hurt America's capacity to train future computer scientists and DP professionals. However, its impact on quality of research in computer science may prove a mixture of good and bad.

This migration, blamed on the widening salary differential between academia and industry as well as on lack of funding for university computational facilities, has developed to the extent that most new computer science Ph.D.s do not take professorships on graduation, although more than 600 reportedly were vacant last year. Instead, new Ph.D.s are more apt to take positions at industrial research centers — usually for far more money and without teaching obligations.

Clearly this hurts computer-related educational programs. The migration has progressed while enrollments in computing classes have skyrocketed across the nation.

The nation's capacity to train computing professionals is diminishing during a period when demand for computing professionals is soaring [CW, March 16].

Aside from this serious problem of training, however, the increasing quality of computer science research in industry has its good points. The commitment large corporations are demonstrating to industrial research in computer science may virtually rescue struggling but promising fields such as artificial intelligence (AI) [CW, May 18].

Among large corporations with leading-edge AI research projects under way are General Motors, Dow Chemical Co. and Schlumberger Corp., as well as some well-known information technology vendors, including Xerox Corp. and Bolt Beranek & Newman. Although universities have been the traditional home of important AI research, academic AI projects in the U.S. have usually been subsidized by the Defense Department.

In fact, Defense Department control over the course of AI in American universities has worried people who see Defense and its intelligence community affiliates as adversaries of academic freedom. These critics realize that no field of computer science penetrates studies of human behavior quite like AI. That alarms them because such studies can extend the art of manipulating human behavior.

Social critics may also have reason to worry about what large corporations will do as the new patrons of AI. Their objections to Defense Department involvement will remain relevant to the extent that some large corporations with important AI research activities are also large Defense contractors.

But, on the other hand, industry is giving AI and other computer science fields a much-needed financial boost. Products and services that may come of this patronage could prove quite beneficial to the quality of life.

DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
May 24, 1976

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T had launched a concerted lobbying effort to sell the merits of the Consumer Communications Reform Act to its stockholders and members of Congress. In a letter to stockholders, the corporation had presented its views on why competition and interconnection, fostered by the Federal Communications Commission, were bad for the country in general and the AT&T stockholder in particular.

Ten Years Ago
May 26, 1971

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — The 1971 Spring Joint Computer Conference attracted 21,400 attendees and 201 exhibitors.

— — —

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — Sen. Sam J. Ervin Jr. (D-N.C.) said computer people must deter government from computer applications that might "adversely" affect constitutional rights.

LETTERS

Opel's Remarks

Computerworld's story on IBM's annual meeting [CW, May 4] erroneously attributed two statements to IBM President John R. Opel in his remarks to shareholders.

First, he did not say, as CW reported, that IBM will release at least one processor aimed at the personal computer market. In his prepared remarks, he said IBM is "interested in exploring" the personal computer market. Later, in answer to a stockholder's question on the timing of the introduction of a personal computer, Mr. Opel said: "We don't forecast when we will or will not announce any future product."

In addition, Mr. Opel did not say, as CW reported, that IBM will slow its internal expansion in efforts to boost dividends. In answer to a stockholder's question, he said the rate of capital expenditures will moderate in about two to three years because of the "cyclical" nature of physical expansion.

Victor J. Goldberg
Vice-President
IBM
Armonk, N.Y.

Role of PSROs

I wish to correct misconceptions regarding the Professional Standards Review Organization (PSRO) program presented in "Regulated or Not, Health-Care Systems Called Recession-Proof" [CW, April 27].

Public Law 92-603 created PSROs in 1972 as peer review programs with the primary goal of monitoring the quality of health care delivered to patients — initially federal patients (Medicare and Medicaid) but ultimately, through PSROs contracting to perform private review, all patients. The program promoted the concept of physicians monitoring one another (peer review) as the means for promoting quality care and reinforcing professional standards.

Only in recent years have PSROs been labeled as cost-containment entities by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) and evaluated on a cost-containment basis. The physicians who originally supported local PSRO programs were likely not to have been supportive if the PSRO program's original thrust had been cost containment.

Despite HHS's cost-containment thrust, PSROs have individually continued to emphasize quality of care. How does one place a cost value on a life saved or days of hospitalization not incurred by a patient? The PSRO has promoted performance of needed uncomplicated procedures (example: D&C for Medicaid) on an out-patient basis or recommended a shorter hospitalization (example: lens extraction associated with cataract). This results in optimum patient care and fewer complications, because immobilization of the Medicare-age patient is not prolonged.

Our own PSRO has been involved with these examples in days of patient care saved. However, by using a sophisticated data system as a tool, we have kept our operating costs lower than those of other PSROs without a comparable system available.

Evelyn Koutsos Ross
Associate Executive Director
Montgomery/Bucks PSRO
Blue Bell, Pa.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less. Letters should be addressed to Editor, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Rt. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

READER COMMENTARY Belden Menkus

Off-Site Storage: Preparing for the Worst

John Murray's In Depth article on "Protecting Corporate Data With Off-Site Storage" [CW, March 16] was very welcome. The practical aspects of DP disaster recovery preparedness rarely have been presented in such detail or in such a reasonable fashion.

Murray's remarks really related only to conventional batch-oriented operation. Threats, risks and optimum recovery procedures are significantly different in any sort of time-critical or on-line environment.

While a natural disaster, a strike or some sort of civil unrest may result in file destruction, disruption in processing continuity tends to be a more significant outcome. The goal in any sort of diaster recovery effort should be the prompt restoration of critical applications processing. In the immediate postdisaster period, it is often highly unlikely that the overall DP activity can be made whole. Recovery efforts should concentrate, then, on restoring those applications that will play a key role in overall organizational survival.

In his article, Murphy appeared to imply (perhaps unintentionally) that there is only a one-time cost involved in the transfer and control of files placed in secure off-site storage. This must be a recurring cost if a reasonable level of disaster recovery capability is to be maintained. That capability quickly diminishes — and can be destroyed — when these files are not kept current.

The off-site storage facility selected, as Murray noted, "must be far enough away from the data center so that a disaster will not endanger the back files." Two additional considerations should be noted. First, that distance varies with the nature of the area in question and the threats to which the data center may be exposed. The ideal distance could be as short as five miles; or, it could be 50 miles — or even more. There is no single distance range that will apply in every instance.

Second, what is important is that the off-site facility — wherever it is located — be capable of responding promptly when an emergency occurs. For instance, an elapsed time of 12 to 35 hours in delivering backup tapes is not a suitable response level when the recovery goal is to resume processing the applications involved in no less than four hours!

Wiser Alternative

A mutual sharing agreement, such as that described by Murray, implies pure reciprocity. That sort of agreement is relatively inexpensive and simple to establish and maintain. The trouble is that it too often works well only in theory and not in practice. Reliance on a well-managed commercial recovery facility or on a formally structured multiparticipant mutual aid arrangement appears to be wiser and not significantly more expensive to maintain.

Murray listed just four underground records storage facilities. There are numerous others that could also be considered. Given the

(Continued on Page 40)

READER COMMENTARY/Frank C. Fillmore Jr.

Cobol Report Writer Pays Big Dividends

After reading with interest *Computerworld's* recent Special Report containing reader panaceas for DP's productivity problems [CW March 30], I was struck by two seemingly unrelated thoughts. First, technical solutions offered were generally complex and/or expensive, requiring a significant shift in a shop's procedures, standards and so forth.

Second, no "people" solution addressed what can be one of the most crippling (and therefore productivity-inhibiting) problems a DP organization can face, one that is overwhelmingly attributed to users: bias and resistance to change within the middle levels of the DP department itself — that is, people performing the function of systems analysts and sometimes their immediate supervisors and subordinates.

By way of an example of my second reaction and a counterexample to my first, I offer the ANS Cobol Report Writer feature.

Report Writer is already available on ANS Cobol compilers, incurring no cost for acquisition or installation. It is fully documented in the selfsame manual that programmers now reference when coding Cobol programs. It eliminates the need for "filler" data items in the Data Division and MOVE statements in the Procedure Division relating solely to printed output.

Report Writer significantly reduces the amount of source code in the Procedure Division necessary for generating documents of all types, including management reports and special forms output. This benefit is especially noteworthy as reduced Procedure Division code greatly facilitates the use of structured methods of coding, debugging and eventual maintenance. By removing the rudimentary work of producing printed output from the Procedure Division, Report Writer highlights a program's logic, enabling programmers to debug and maintain a module without the distraction of repetitious and extraneous code.

In the Data Division, lines-of-code savings are arguable, but Report Writer's columnar formatting reduces initial coding effort and, if coding is done from a printer layout form, virtually eliminates recompiling to adjust headings or the like. Multiple report formats are much more easily distinguishable using Report Writer. Counters or accumulators need not be coded, ergo none need be initialized. Control breaks are handled automatically: no coding "hold" data-names for comparison purposes.

Those are just the routine benefits visited upon Report Writer users. Sophisticated applications make use of Report Writer generated accumulators, transferring them to output file records in a "declaratives" section activated by a use-before-reporting clause. Hence, reports are printed and summary output files are written with nary a manually coded summation routine in sight. I could go on,

(Continued on Page 40)

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone

Mumps Takes the Heat Off, User Claims

A fast-growing group of programming language aficionados claims that its entry — Mumps (may the heavens soon rescue us from acronyms) — is "the only really human programming interface to a computer system."

Well, I'm not naturally a skeptic, but I couldn't help being at least slightly incredulous at such a statement, so I asked for some clarifying information from Henry Heffernan, chairman of the Mumps Users' Group (Suite 800, 1001 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036). You can draw your own conclusions about whether you want to look further into the language and its implementation on your system.

His enthusiastic letter reply began with a statement on how the language helps user/computer center relations. "Mumps is unique, perhaps, in that its initial design goals — and these goals have been constantly kept foremost throughout the past decade — put priority on making the DP environment more human. Using Mumps, one does not have to develop human relations strategies to compensate for the interpersonal stresses that normally arise in the relationships between users and DP specialists — and that arise between members of the DP shop. The reason is that the design of the language is such that those stresses are forestalled by removing the problems that give rise to those stresses.

Modifications in Minutes

"For example, program modifications to suit urgent requests from users can be made usually within minutes or within the same day — the language was designed for ease in changing applications code. Therefore, those tensions that can build up when the user is waiting and waiting for the requested change simply do not arise."

He stated his belief about the decaying needs for programmers. "The standard specification of Mumps (ANS X11.1) integrates job control and data management instructions into the high-level language used by the applications programmer. No tensions arise between systems programmers and applications programmers because there are no systems programmers — their job has been automated.

"The Mumps language is easy to learn. There is an intuitive reasonableness to the instruction set that makes it easy to remember and use. Moreover, there are programmer tools built into the standard specification of the language to further simplify use.

"The language is simple enough to learn that many end users currently do their own coding. In addition, the language has capabilities that make it relatively easy for applications programmers to build natural-language query languages and data base management systems for users to make end-user applications development even easier."

Saves the Day

Finally, Heffernan described how many DP managers have tried Mumps and liked it. "DP managers who have acquired Mumps capabilities have usually done so primarily because they have found themselves with their backs to the wall (with respect to a crushing work load) and no solution in sight . . . When they did get out to see what Mumps was accomplishing, they were faced with a reality they could not dismiss. Mumps has saved the day in many crisis situations . . .

"I expect that few DP managers made the decision to acquire Mumps capabilities on the basis of the claims of users that Mumps did result in a more human working environment. Evaluating the truth of these claims is difficult for an outsider because so many factors can account for smooth working relationships, and perceptions of harmony are subjective.

"Nevertheless, other things being equal, after a user DP department has settled down with Mumps, the human character of working relationships does experience a shift for the better. The major irritants and causes of friction have been removed because of the characteristics of the language.

"I don't expect you to be convinced by what I say; I hope you will begin snooping around among Mumps users and make your own judgment. DP does not have to be the ulcer factory it so often is. And the more people understand that there is a different way of doing things — when they use Mumps — the better off everyone will be."

Preparing for Disaster With Off-Site Storage

(Continued from Page 39)

nature of existing temperature/humidity control technology and the efficiency of available process-cooling equipment, it is not essential that magnetic media be maintained in an underground site. An underground site does offer some protection against the direct and consequential effects of a nuclear strike. But it makes no particular contribution to orderly recovery from the effects of, say, a fire or civil disorder. And, in the wake of a flood, an underground site could prove to be a liability.

Murray referred to the precautionary periodic dumping of disk file content to tape. Scheduling sufficient time to dump high-density disk content with any reasonable frequency may not be feasible in some situations. Here the alternative may be redundant operation — writing concurrently on a remotely located duplicate disk or other mass storage device.

However and wherever backup magnetic media are stored, media kept in long-term storage should be "exercised" at least twice a year to assure that the media substance remains viable and to avoid possible content degradation or loss. In some instances it may be advisable to rewrite this type of content routinely to another unit whenever the magnetic media is exercised.

Development and consistent use of a formally approved records retention schedule will assure that, as Murray rightly suggested, there is a periodic review of the disaster recovery process. Such a review, incidentally, is called an audit. These schedules, themselves, are information resource management tools that have been widely used for more than 30 years; incidentally, their use with *all* DP records would improve generally the effectiveness of any data center operation.

Menkus is a DP management consultant based in Middleville, N.J.

Report Writer Pays Big Dividends

(Continued from Page 39)

but you get the point.

Now compare the hosannas I've sung for Report Writer to typical analyst/project leader replies to using it: "It has too much overhead." Sure it does, but so do data base languages and on-line programming tools such as Panvalet, ICCF and CMS. Maybe the former and most assuredly the latter were installed by managers willing to spend machine resources (as well as money) to improve staff productivity.

"No one else on the staff knows it. Who will maintain it when you leave?" This is clearly a Catch-22 response — no one will ever know it unless some programmers take the initiative (with some analyst's assistance). After some noncritical applications are coded using Report Writer, major jobs can be tackled with it and the natural cycle of maintenance and development will soon introduce Report Writer to an entire staff — painlessly.

"It's not standard." This one's my favorite and only further supports my original treatise: a dangerously large number of front-line DP personnel are imbued with the daring and flexibility of the proverbial ostrich. Change or introduction of new techniques will only occur if upper management spends hundreds or thousands of dollars on new software and equipment, chasing a dream that (as this paean to Report Writer demonstrates) may just be found in its own backyard.

Fillmore is a programmer/analyst from Baltimore.

'Watch It! You Could Be Replaced by a Hundred Humans!'

The Information Engineering Revolution

"We discovered that there were tentacles of information linking functions and operations which previously we had not realised existed." Corporate Information Services Manager

"... Organizationally the company can now better change to support its functions and objectives." Corporate Planning Manager

Information Engineering is a set of analysis and design methodologies. It establishes a highly productive design partnership between management, users and data processing in the development of Information Systems — either centralized or distributed, data base or conventional files.

Information Engineering extends from Corporate Planning methodologies, through Information Analysis and Procedure Formation techniques applied directly by users and management with no computer experience, to Data Analysis, Data Base Design and Program Specification Synthesis methods applied by DP analysts, DBA's and programmers.

The Corporate Information System, Decision Support System and Office-of-the-Future environment of the 1980's brings with it challenges far greater than introduction of the new technologies.

Attend a five-day Seminar conducted by the developers of Information Engineering.

TOPICS

Strategic Requirements
Planning for Corporate Information Systems.

Information Analysis
for design of corporate data models and feedback to strategic planning.

Procedure Formation
for formal derivation of integrated procedures from a data model, and feedback to Organization Impact.

Data Analysis
for design of data models based on existing systems.

Data Base Design
for physical implementation of data models using conventional files, current DBMS products or relational data base.

Organization Impact
Reorganization and restructuring opportunities based on Information Engineering, for office-of-the-future design.

Write, or mail the attached coupon, for more information.

SCHEDULE

Sep 14–18	: Boston	Nov 2–6	: Detroit
Sep 28–Oct 2	: New York	Nov 16–20	: Houston
Oct 5–9	: Washington	Dec 7–11	: Los Angeles
Oct 19–23	: Chicago	Dec 14–18	: San Francisco

INSTRUCTOR

The above seminars will be conducted by Clive Finkelstein

Clive Finkelstein has 20 years' DP experience, of which 15 years were with IBM in the USA and Australia. He is the Founder of the Information Engineering methodologies, author of the book: "Information Engineering — An Introduction", and co-author with James Martin of: "Principles of Information Engineering", to be published by Prentice-Hall in 1982. Mr. Finkelstein is Chairman of Information Engineering (Australia) Pty. Ltd., and Information Engineering (New Zealand) Ltd. He is Chairman and President of Information Methods (USA) Corporation.

Be a part of the INFORMATION ENGINEERING REVOLUTION

Hear the experience of organizations over the last four years in their use of these techniques.

Yes! I need techniques which will bring our users, management and data processing personnel together in a design partnership.

☐ Please send me more information on your public and inhouse Information Engineering Education Courses.
☐ I am also interested in details of INFOMETHOD, the Information Engineering Development Plan and Control System.
☐ Please call me on ( ) , so I can discuss my requirements personally.
☐ Please register the following people for the 5-day Information Engineering Seminar in (CITY) on (DATES) ($US1,100 p pers).

LAST NAME FIRST NAME POSITION
LAST NAME FIRST NAME POSITION
LAST NAME FIRST NAME POSITION
(Attach list if insufficient space)

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
STATE ZIP PHONE ( )

Mail to: INFORMATION METHODS (USA) CORPORATION
Suite 1451, 10 Milk Street,
Boston MA 02108 CW01

information methods (U.S.A.) CORPORATION

Originators of the Information Engineering Methodologies.

FOR SALE

13 Brand new 288 MB SMD Disc Drives for Wang VS systems.

Priced at very, very substantial savings.

For Information, call 617-876-3739

If you thought last year's DECsystem-10s and -20s were easy to use, take a look at this year's.

Digital is changing the way you think about large computers.

For 16 years, Digital's large computers have led the industry in interactive, multiuser applications. Simply because they're so easy to use.

You can program them quickly and manage them efficiently, while providing computer power to a wide range of users.

Now Digital introduces major new enhancements to the DECSYSTEM-20s and DECsystem-10s that make large computers easier to use than ever.

Shortened development time

We've added video editing to the TOPS-20 operating system, so your programmers can efficiently revise their programs using high-speed video terminals.

We've also developed a wider range of file organizations for our ANSI 74 COBOL, and new debugging facilities for ANSI FORTRAN, for still higher programmer productivity.

Enhanced system management

To help you get the most out of your CPU, our new bias control features let you adjust a DECSYSTEM's resources to meet actual demand.

And you can work with one of the easiest-to-use CODASYL Data Base Management Systems in the business. It's an interactive, low-overhead system that's designed to work with Digital's new 1.2 Gb RP20 disks to make data more manageable and more accessible. In fact, our DBMS can be accessed by a large number of users simultaneously, making it a powerful tool for financial analysis and other management jobs.

Increased uptime

And to make sure your applications keep running smoothly, Digital continues to improve service and support. We now have more than 14,000 service people in over 400 offices worldwide. We've revised documentation and training material to simplify the job of system managers. And our latest RAMP (Reliability Availability Maintainability Program) features include additional TOPS-10 automatic system recovery capabilities, comprehensive diagnostic facilities, and less overall operator attention to make the system run.

Call Digital's Sales Representative nearest you for details on this year's DECSYSTEM-20s and DECsystem-10s.

You'll find our large computers are even easier to use than you thought.

Digital Equipment Corporation, MR1-1/M55, 200 Forest St., Marlboro, MA 01752. Tel. 617-467-6885. European Headquarters: 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.

LETTERS

Code of Ethics

So the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) is *proposing* a code of ethics for its members [CW, May 4]! The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts (Acpa) has had a strong code of ethics as a condition of membership since its founding in 1970.

Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery!

James R. Shannahan
Senior Member
Acpa
Santa Clara, Calif.

More Isn't Better

I received this week's issue of *Computerworld* [May 4] and was aghast to note that it has 184 pages! In this day and age of increasing pressures on managerial time, more is *not* better in a weekly technical newspaper. It becomes a real trial to try to stuff this into the briefcase along with all the other reading material.

I believe it is time to consider publishing several papers (each in a special interest area). CW cannot continue to be all things to all people. I also believe it has entirely too much advertising.

Unless something is done along my suggested lines, I am considering not renewing my subscription.

Do other readers have these concerns?

D.L. Campbell, Director
Corporate Computer Center
PPG Industries, Inc.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Solution Systems

Werner Frank, in his article "Prospects Brightening for DP Productivity" [CW, April 27], used the term "solution system." Since this is a new term, I would like to give my definition, which I believe is the way in which Frank used it.

Functionally, a solution system is a system designed to *solve* the user's information system problems. Therefore, it must be user-friendly at all levels and yet handle complex as well as simple situations.

Technically, a solution system must have these facilities:

- A full-featured data base management system (DBMS).
- A nonprocedural records management system to allow loading, updating and maintenance of the data.
- A nonprocedural reporting system for easy production of reports.
- An executive system for controlling the overall processing.

These facilities must be integrated into a unified solution system. There are several additional features that are useful, but the above are the minimum needed to define a solution system. The executive is especially important, as it allows a solution system to be an application development tool.

There are three users of a solution system: management staff (such as financial analysts), user application developers and professional application developers.

Analysts use solution systems to obtain information from existing data bases. The nonprocedural reporting language, plus the transparent use of the DBMS, facilitates this. Productivity gains of 40 to 1 are common.

Users who take the time to learn a solution system can install simple systems, for example for sales analysis.

Applications developers use solution systems to build complete, complex DP systems for all sorts of uses. Productivity gains of 5 or 10 to 1 are common.

Solution systems are usually operated in an interactive mode. The combination of time-sharing and a solution system brings the computer to the user and provides a response time compatible with the user's thinking time.

Roger L. Sisson
Principal Consultant
Mathematica Products Group
Princeton, N.J.

Bill Misinterpreted

In its Jan. 19 issue, *Computerworld* devoted an editorial to the Information Science and Technology Act (H.R. 8395), which I introduced in the 96th Congress. Although I am grateful that CW was sufficiently appreciative of the importance of information policy issues to devote space to my bill, the editorial misinterpreted the bill on at least one point, and in general it reflected what is at best an incomplete view of information policy development.

I introduced a revised version of the Information Science and Technology Act (H.R. 3137) on April 8. The revised bill is more specific about the role of the proposed Institute for Information Policy and Research and its relationship to existing agencies and programs. In particular, the Office of Policy Analysis and Development of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is explicitly placed within the institute. (In the

Telex proudly brings you another first. A new generation of 278 displays teamed with a new 281 desk-top printer.

So now your 3278/3277 plug-compatible display stations from Telex can have instant access to data. And an instant record. For the files. For the boss. For anything. Your operators can stop tying up costly printers. Or hand copying data from the screen. In addition, the new 281 attaches to Telex's 277 display products as well as our new 278 product line.

The new 278 displays give you a choice of larger display capacities. In addition to the standard 1920 character display, you can now order 2560, 3440, or 3564 character displays. Each with an independent 25th line function.

Options include a new response time indicator that displays system response from the host to your Telex terminal. Other features designed to enhance your operator productivity include a new row and column indicator for cursor position. A keystroke counter. Over 30 keyboard layout selections. And other extras.

With more than 50,000 terminals shipped worldwide, Telex continues to be your first 3270 terminal alternative. For more information about the new Telex 278-277/281 combination contact Telex Terminals Marketing.

Toll free (800) 331-2823.

Telex Computer Products, Inc.
Terminals/Peripherals/Systems/OEM Products
6422 East 41st
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135 (918) 627-1111

The innovation continues . . .

TELEX

INPUT CENTER
DATA ENTRY SERVICES

- LOW, LOW PRICES
- LARGE VOLUMES
- FAST TURN-AROUND
- ESTIMATES BY PHONE

CALL COLLECT
312-943-1551
200 N. Michigan, Chicago, IL 60601

LETTERS

previous bill, the President was given general authority to transfer information policy research and analysis activities to the institute.)

In neither version was it intended that the institute duplicate existing programs, as the editorial suggested. The new bill is quite specific on this point.

I must also register my disagreement with the editorial's intemperate comments on the motivation and abilities of the NTIA staff. I agree that NTIA's record of accomplishment in information policy has been disappointing, but in my opinion the reason for this is not a lack of competence on the staff's part (even the Reagan transition team gave high marks to the NTIA personnel) but the bureaucratic handicaps of lack of influence within the mammoth Department of Commerce and of having to integrate a policy role with line responsibilities.

The editorial also referred to "dragging in" the private sector and interested institutions, implying a reluctance to become involved. Many such organizations have expressed to us a willingness to participate in policy deliberations and have openly deplored the lack of a forum in which to do so. The attitude implicit in the editorial seems to be that private-sector and educational organizations should be permitted to enter policy deliberations only after a small group in the Executive Office of the President has decided which policy options shall be considered.

A corollary of this view is that a sufficient knowledge base now exists concerning information issues and the developmental trajectory of information technology to allow informed policy choices to be made. I wish this were the case. A number of areas come to mind (the economics of international information flows, for example) in which our knowledge base is still quite inadequate for policy formulation; my statement to the House when I introduced H.R. 3137 (*Congressional Record*, April 8) listed a number of these.

I have no difficulty with the view that the Executive Office of the President has the ultimate responsibility for policy formulation and implementation in the information arena. My concerns are, first, that there is at present nobody to do this; and second, even if there were, providing the knowledge to inform these policy choices will be a continuing challenge in this rapidly evolving field and requires active participation by nongovernmental groups and individuals.

Finally, I was puzzled by the editorial's reference to "an ongoing entity more interested in protecting its own survival than in actually dealing with the problem." Both the original bill and the revised version explicitly contain a "sunset" provision limiting the life of the institute to 10 years, and I specifically noted this fact in my remarks accompanying the bill's introduction.

I too would like to eliminate waste from the federal government and scale down its responsibilities where appropriate. Flaying the bureaucrats may be good sport, but what is really needed is a careful examination and evaluation of our national priorities and of the ability of existing institutional arrangements to deal with them. This will entail reducing or eliminating some programs or agencies, reorganizing others and — yes — evolving new institutions and programs as changed circumstances dictate.

The revolution in information technology may be our most vivid example of where dramatically changed circumstances necessitate new and altered institutions. Ideological judgments about the size and role of government must not be allowed to blind us to the fact that we have other important national interests besides military security.

I thank the editors for this opportunity to express my opinions. The issues we are discussing are complicated, and the best wisdom of all of us will be needed to chart a proper course. I hope our differences concerning tactics will not prevent us from progressing toward our shared goal — the productive and humane use of information and information technology for the benefit of all.

Rep. George E. Brown Jr. (D-Calif.)
Committee on Science and Technology
U.S. House of Representatives
Washington, D.C.

Retirees as Resource

The story on training retirees to fill programming slots [CW, April 20] did a service by pointing out the often-overlooked resource of retired persons. But it might have noted that the full cost for an experienced Cobol programmer, including fringe benefits and office space, is about $150 for each day actually worked. Not only are the retirees paid only $90 per day, but given the normal tendency to underestimate programming time, they will probably net less than that amount.

From the description of the terms of employment, these retirees seem more like independent contractors than employees. I would appreciate an explanation of the difference and a description of the conditions under which it is permissible to pay "employees" on this basis, including any special legal, tax and insurance considerations that might exist in such situations.

Arnold Berger
Legalsystems, Inc.
Cleveland, Ohio

Get your Green Book now—free.

28 valuable discount coupons worth $11,000 toward the purchase, lease or rental of terminals, printers, modems and more.

Without it your next data products acquisition could cost you more than it should. Lots more.

USIR can provide you with any data product you need. Or any combination of products as a package. Even competing lines. With service nobody can beat ... not even the original manufacturer. And now the Green Book saves you thousands of dollars!

You get it all from USIR: top name brands, nationwide service, guaranteed delivery, and flexible financing. Including our new Extended Term Rental program that combines the convenience of renting with the lower rates of leasing.

Send the coupon today and get the best possible deal on data products. From USIR.

United States Instrument Rentals, Inc.

US

A U.S. Leasing Company

Save up to $11,000 this year on data products.

Don't buy, rent or lease any data products without the USIR Green Book.

O.K. USIR, send me your free Green Book.

Name

Title

Company M.S.

Phone

Street

City/State/Zip CW5/25/81

USIR, 2988 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403,
(415) 572-6600.

LETTERS

Thanks for Time

"School for Handicapped Runs Out of Time" [CW, April 13] gave the erroneous impression that Kaiser Engineers has been less than generous in sharing its computer time with the Center for Independent Living's Computer Training Project (CTP).

I am writing this letter not only to express my gratitude to both Standard Oil and Kaiser Engineers for their donations of computer time, but especially to recognize Kaiser Engineers, whose contribution to CTP has been a key component of this project's success. Since 1978, Kaiser Engineers has donated substantial amounts of computer time. In the 12 months preceding March 1981, the dollar equivalent was $180,000, spread over five virtual machines.

Kaiser Engineers' donation has allowed CTP to provide state-of-the-art training for severely physically disabled persons. As the director of CTP, a project that produces high-quality programmers who help meet the needs of a growing industry, I feel that the gift of computer time should be shared by the corporate community. It is true that the CTP still needs more computer time, especially between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Several individual donations of $10,000 to $20,000 of computer time would meet our needs, as well as relieve the burden Kaiser Engineers has so generously assumed.

Sandy Vogen
Director, CTP
Center for Independent Living, Inc.
Berkeley, Calif.

Support for Roscoe

Our apologies to Robert Caughey, product manager of Applied Data Research, Inc. [Letters, CW, April 13]. Triangle Software Co.'s news release, "JCLCheck Now Backs Roscoe" [CW, March 16] was only intended to announce our support of his fine product.

We in no way meant to imply that Roscoe and TSO were comparable in their JCL checking ability. However, in comparison with JCLCheck, Roscoe provides little more than a rudimentary syntax scan of JCL, much as can be found in MVS JES3.

Three points should be underscored:

- If comprehensive JCL validation means syntax checking only, then Roscoe is equally as comprehensive as MVS JES3 TYPRUN=SCAN.
- Roscoe support was added to JCLCheck at the request of several users we have in common. Evidently JCLCheck greatly exceeds the comprehensive checking preferred by Roscoe.
- JCLCheck identifies abend situations and all causes of JCL errors. It generates nine separate reports detailing JCL and produces instantaneous and readable error reports back to the terminal. No such capability exists in Roscoe.

While Roscoe is a superb product, it is now enhanced with the inclusion of JCLCheck support for Roscoe users.

P.L. Dugan
Marketing Director
Triangle Software Co.
Santa Clara, Calif.

Brophy and Travelers

If Joe Brophy and Travelers Insurance Companies could get along without Cobol-74 for nearly seven years, why can't they get along without Cobol-80 for at least as long [CW, March 23]? Since adoption of a standard is completely voluntary, no one will "regulate" them into acceptance.

And why does a man with 1,250 research and development specialists, technical analysts and programmers working for him care whether IBM "supports" one Cobol standard or another?

Can't one of those 1,250 poke into the operating system and dissect out the Cobol connectives, allowing Brophy to keep any Cobol compiler going that he prefers?

Finally, why does Iscor, the giant steel company in Johannesburg, find it possible to convert 11,000 Cobol programs from Control Data Corp. to Burroughs Corp. equipment — far harder than upgrading a language standard on unchanging IBM 3033s — for a lot less than $1 million?

The Iscor shop is about a quarter the size of Travelers and has a much more varied suite of programs than an insurance company. Could it be, ah, competence?

We had lots of Brophys when I worked at the Bureau of Standards. They were too stingy to field a standards man, or even to push their trade association into supporting one.

They let the manufacturers eat 'em up and didn't even try to help Uncle Sam or the professional societies fight back.

I can't call them poor losers, because they never were in the game. How about "soreheads"?

Herb Grosch
Rijswijk, Netherlands

We're cleaning house in the computer industry.
We've taken mainframe technology and engineered it into the smartest line of desktop computers in the industry. That's our sole business.
We put data processing and word processing into a manageable package that fills the void between mainframes and limited-function machines, with all the amenities you would want, including local networking.
We've thrown conventional thinking out the window. So it's time to throw out everything you believe about computers. And find out why we're cleaning up in this business.
Scientific Data Systems, Inc., 344 Main Street, Venice, CA 90291
Telephone (213) 390-8673
Outside Calif. (800) 423-6310.
Distributorships available.
SDS
Until now, your business wasn't computing.

It's a Creative Process

Formula for Development Success Exists

By Arnie Wernick
Special to CW

What makes a successful software director? Why is it that year after year, some groups produce innovative, useful and marketable products — and others keep missing the mark?

There is a formula to be followed for success in software development. However, it can only be used by those who do not require fixed, highly structured or automatic management methods.

The ability to match the appropriate programmer, engineer or technician to the project is one of the most critical formula components. This element is described by the axiom of "the fallacy of interchangeability" or, more specifically, "engineering man-hours are never equal."

The most obvious implication of this axiom is that creative software design efforts cannot be effectively measured in terms of man-hours. Another is that the director must exercise a certain discernment in order to achieve the requisite match between developer and project — a faculty based on perception rather than mechanical methods.

Software development is a creative process, according to Wernick, and the manager who handles creative technicians as if they are working for production in a manufacturing environment is headed for certain failure. Wernick explains why as he describes some of the factors that affect the development cycle.

Consider the factors that motivate a creative designer. They include the degree of challenge and learning he can obtain from the project, the sheer joy of exercising creative faculties, personal satisfaction when the project is completed, appreciation from others and monetary rewards.

Each person is motivated by these factors in different proportions and it is the software director's job to create a balanced environment in which these factors can operate most efficiently.

Many creative people, for example, will select tasks that are challenging and interesting even if other jobs yield more money. This does not mean they should be paid as little as possible.

Money is a tangible form of recognition even if it cannot replace sincere appreciation based on the real understand-

(Continued on Page 54)

Some Alternatives

If a successful software director cannot use conventional management methods, what are his alternatives? Here are some suggestions from Arnie Wernick:

- Avoid involving the staff in political concerns. The manager should fight those battles so technicians can do their work.
- Make certain there is a backlog of challenging, meaningful work for each person on the staff. Creative people do not like to hear "Sit tight while I think something up." This implies apathy and lack of respect.
- Do not allow the establishment of a hierarchy. Everyone should feel free to consult all other staff members.
- Be confident about any project before it is assigned. Lack of confidence on the manager's part will demotivate the staff.

(Continued on Page 54)

Vsam Aid Cuts Programming Time

BOSTON — A software package for users of IBM's Vsam data access method that is said to reduce programming time up to 20% and reduce the programmer learning curve from weeks to an hour has been announced by Corodale, Inc.

Vsamio, developed by Plus-Soft GmbH of West Germany, also features automatic standard error handling and extended Vsam capabilities not readily available to Cobol programs, according to the developer.

The programmer issues CALLs to Vsamio to request Vsam functions. Vsamio then directly interfaces with the standard, unmodified IBM Vsam to have those functions performed, a company spokesman explained.

The package, which its vendor said is installable in five minutes, is available for all IBM VS operating systems.

The introductory price is a one-time charge of $1,950; monthly plans begin at $99.

Corodale is located at 211 Congress St., Boston, Mass. 02110.

Productivity Aid Runs on System/34

ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, Fla. — Westmoreland Systems, Inc. has introduced a Programmers' Utilities package for the IBM System/34 that it claimed will increase programmer productivity.

The package includes a program that displays and updates the local data area and external user switches; a file copy procedure, which facilitates copying from one file to another or to the printer with optional key select; a program that will generate multiple lines for a screen format from one given line; a menu builder that facilitates menu building with up to three headings, 24 commands and three trailing comment lines; and a menu of IBM procedures that are most frequently used by programmers.

Documentation Tools

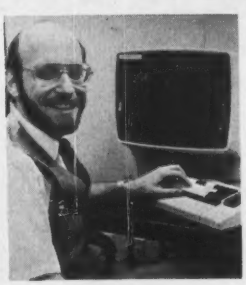
Documentation tools in the package include a procedure exploder, which lists OCL and all nested procedures; a menu documenter that explodes the procedures for each command of a given menu; and a screen format printer, which prints a hard-copy replica of a given screen format.

Programs include a message sending facility, a file size procedure that displays the number of records allocated and used by a file, a VTOC check program that lists sequential and indexed files by percent full and a procedure to make displaying spool entries on the CRT easier.

The Programmers' Utilities package costs $500 from Westmoreland, 105 Pine Needle Lane, Altamonte Springs, Fla. 32701.

Attention: IBM DOS/VS/E Users

DOSSIER IMPROVES DOCUMENTATION AND STANDARDS



Here's what Richard Amster, Systems Programmer, Precision Castparts Corp., says about DOSSIER:

"It's just a tremendous tool. We use DOSSIER on our IBM 4341 to tell us all we need to know about file and program usage. Our programmers and analysts use DOSSIER constantly, day in and day out.

"I don't think there's a product to compare with DOSSIER. The Called Program Analysis facility reads the object code in a program to find out whether another program uses it, rather than just looking at names. And this is really a very sophisticated thing to do.

"DOSSIER's given us a degree of control over documentation and standards we couldn't have achieved without many months of work.

"Frankly, I don't think we're using half of DOSSIER's capabilities, simply because we haven't had time yet. But I'm sure we will in the future. In fact, we're just starting to implement the DOSSIER Library Audit, which looks like it's worth the package price alone."

Richard Amster is not alone in his enthusiasm for DOSSIER. More than 650 customers currently use DOSSIER to clean up, maintain, and audit DOS, DOS/VS and DOS/VSE libraries. DOSSIER is also invaluable for conversions.

Try DOSSIER free, without obligation, for 30 days. For more information, just clip this coupon and mail to Computer Concepts, Inc., 6443 S.W. Beaverton Highway, Portland, Oregon 97221. Or call 503/297-4741.

Send me:
☐ More information about DOSSIER.
☐ A 30-day Free Trial.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Telephone number _____

DOSSIER™
Documentation & Standards Tool
a product of
CCI

'IJR' Processes Journal Tapes On IDMS-CV

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinane Database Systems, Inc. has announced the release of its IDMS Journal Reporter (IJR), a utility said to enable the data base administrator to tune IDMS-Central Version (CV) options and optimize performance.

The IJR processes archive journal tapes prepared by IDMS-CV to analyze and report on system and program activity in the IDMS environment.

It can produce up to eight detail, summary and cross-reference reports showing program and data base resource usage.

Reports include Program Termination Statistics, Program I/O Statistics, Program Summary, Formatted Record Dump, Run Unit Summary and Detail Area/Run Unit Cross Reference.

IJR is free to IDMS/Culprit users. Culprit, Cullinane's report generator package, costs $22,000 from the firm at 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, Mass. 02090.

Office System Adds Efficiency

ELMSFORD, N.Y. — Mini-Computer Systems, Inc. announced an office management system designed to increase efficiency and productivity in the office environment.

The Micos package operates on any of the company's minicomputers starting with one terminal and 10M bytes of disk storage and includes electronic mailing list, filing, mail distribution, calendar/scheduler and call reporting, the company said.

Micos is available at a one-time lease fee of $2,500.

Mini-Computer Systems, Inc. is located at 399 Fairview Park Drive, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523.

'Cids' Designed For Wholesalers

GREENVILLE, S.C. — An order entry and inventory control system designed for wholesale distributors, internal school systems and bank supply departments using the Nixdorf Computer Corp. 600 series minicomputer has been announced by North American Computer Systems.

The Computerized Inventory Distribution System (Cids), an on-line interactive package written in Editor II, also offers purchasing, accounts receivable and sales analysis as optional modules, according to a company spokesman.

Cids is priced at $15,500 in the basic package. North American Computer Systems can be reached through P.O. Box 16446, Greenville, S.C. 29606.

HP Begins Hospital Series With 3000-Based System

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The first in a series of administrative systems for health care applications has been announced by Hewlett-Packard Co.

Hospital Accounting System 3000 (HAS3000), designed to operate on the HP 3000 computer, will be installed and implemented by HP in hospitals, including all the hardware, software and ongoing support necessary to run the four applications: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Patient Accounting, and Purchasing and Inventory Control.

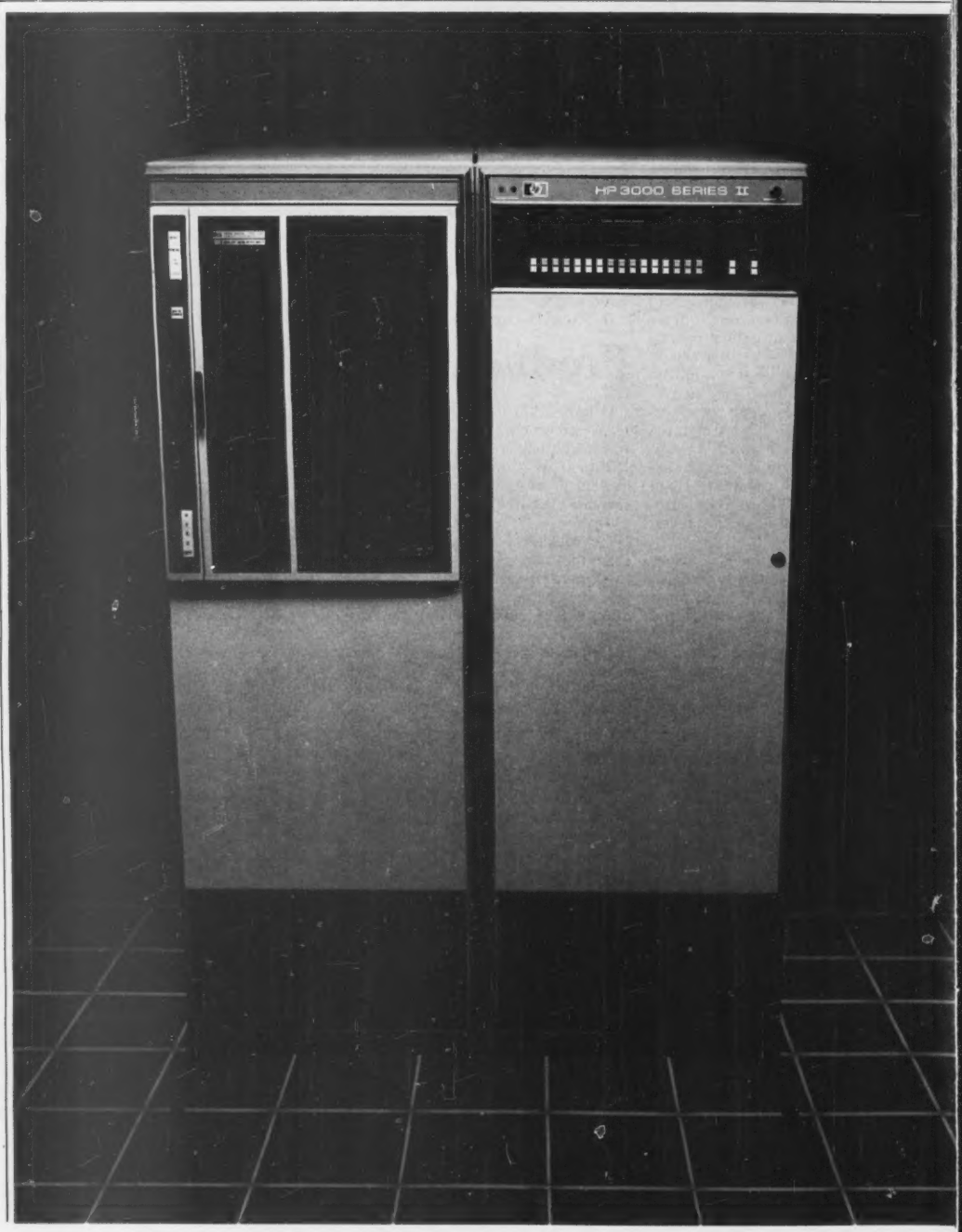
Within the HP 3000 series of computers, each generation uses the Multiprogramming Executive (MPE) operating system so that present software will be compatible with future equipment.

Cooperative Effort

The software was developed as a cooperative effort between Systemhouse Ltd., a Canadian software development firm and HP's Waltham Division in Waltham, Mass.

Base price for HAS3000 software is $85,000. Cost for hardware and service will vary depending on the size of the installation, with the average 300-bed facility costing about $200,000.

The system is available from HP, headquartered at 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.



'System 2000/80' Fits Univac CPUs

AUSTIN, Texas — Intel Corp. has announced the availability of its System 2000/80 data base management system (DBMS) for the Sperry Univac 1100/60 series of mainframes.

System 2000/80 DBMS is said to complement the 1100/60 machine in two primary ways: its data storage, data manipulation and information retrieval capabilities handle the needs of medium to large organizations, and its end-user orientation obviates the need for programmer support.

Additional features such as Quest, Report Writer, Multi-User/Multi-Thread and Programming Language Extension (Plex) are said to augment the basic 2000/80.

The basic system, including Intel's Basic Data Dictionary, Queue access, a data base manager and Plex, costs $45,000, with maintenance $4,500/year after the first year.

As for options, Quest costs $15,000, Report Writer, $10,000 and Multi-User/Multi-Thread, $20,000. Additional Plex packages, in Cobol or Fortran, cost $10,000.

For other Univac 1100 series and for Control Data Corp. 6000 and Cyber 70/170 and IBM 360/50, 370/135 and 4300 series mainframes, basic packages range from $49,000 to $60,000.

Intel is located at 12675 Research Blvd., P.O. Box 9968, Austin, Texas 78766.

'Model 204' DBMS Gains Screen Formats for 3270

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Computer Corp. of America has introduced a new release of its Model 204 data base management system that reportedly allows the user to retrieve on any field, key or nonkey, allowing field definitions to be changed and existing programs to execute without modification.

In Release 6.0, User Language was extended to provide screen formatting services for IBM 3270 CRT terminals. It now includes features such as menu definition and selection, data entry and automatic data validation.

Model 204 is available for all systems capable of running IBM's OS and OS/VS operating systems. It costs an average of $150,000, depending on configuration.

Computer Corp. of America is located on the Eighth Floor, 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

VAX, PDP Get Conversion Aid

PENNINGTON, N.J. — A utility for Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and VAX-11/780 assembly language conversion said to produce VAX-11/780 assembler source code in less time and with fewer errors than manual conversion is available from Pennington Systems, Inc.

In the conversion process, Conpax uses addressing modes and other information from the PDP-11 assembler code to produce the VAX-11/780 conversion for each line, including multiline alternatives when appropriate, the vendor said.

The utility also automatically handles details like supplying octal radix indicators, translating Ascii literals to VAX-11/780 format and substituting standard VAX-11/780 register names, the vendor claimed.

Conpax carries a one-time license fee of $5,000 per site from Pennington Systems, Inc., 65 S. Main St., Pennington, N.J. 08534.

Basic Offered In VT100 Kit

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — The Micronode Basic language, furnished as part of the Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 conversion kits from Data Node, Inc., features dual access modes to files on a PDP-11 host computer.

Using the CP/M diskette emulation feature, the VT100 microcomputer programmer may access the host computer as if it were an attached diskette drive, according to the firm.

Host data managed files are said to allow the programmer to directly open and access the host's data managed files using such Isam calls as LOCATE, READ ONLY NEXT RECORD and PREVIOUS RECORD.

Micronode Basic comes with the firm's 64K-byte Z80A microcomputer board that changes DEC VT100s to microcomputers. The package costs $1,850. The Micronode Basic Reference Card is available free from the vendor at 432 Toyama Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

UP YOURS.

WHAT'S UP?

UP is United Peripherals. And United Peripherals is a company that specializes in putting together the industry's finest disk subsystems with some of the industry's finest minicomputers. If you're an HP 3000 user looking to up your capacity in less space, to up your cost efficiency with fewer hassles and to up your uptime with fewer spindles, UP is your next logical step.

HP MAKES TERRIFIC COMPUTERS, BUT...

Let's face it, their disk drives have not been trendsetters. Just look at the record. In 1974, when HP was introducing its 3000 computer, a firm named IBM was announcing a drive technology they called Winchester. To this day, that technology has stood as the standard in drive design, performance and reliability. And to this day, HP has yet to offer to its 3000 users a Winchester drive. And since they introduce new drives about every two years, it is not for lack of opportunities.

A PREMATURE ANNOUNCEMENT OF HP'S LATEST DINOSAUR.

Recently, HP has been telling its 3000 users to hang on, to wait just a little longer for its new 400-mb drive. Rumored for introduction this year, when it does arrive, this one won't feature Winchester technology either. Well, maybe next time. And if you are wondering what HP intends to do with the drives the new one obsoletes, you're not alone. Or maybe you are.

MOVE UP. A SMART MOVE FOR NOW. AND FOR THE FUTURE.

Put aside HP's underwhelming strides in disk drive technology, their less-than-spectacular history of drive model longevity, the question marks of when their new 400-mb model will be here and what will happen to the once-again obsoleted ones that the new model is meant to replace. Consider instead the UP1696 disk drive subsystem. Defined by CDC's 600-mb Model 9775 with state-of-the-art Winchester design, and Microcomputer System's 1696 controller, the UP1696 is a better product in every way. Compared with what HP says is coming, the 1696 delivers more capacity and is based on a superior technology. Compared with HP's current 7925, the UP1696 delivers four times the capacity—and more uptime—in the same space, with dollars-per-megabyte savings of up to 40% and floor space savings of up to 75%.

A DEAL TO APPRECIATE. AND DEPRECIATE, TOO.

Here's the deal. We'll put a UP1696 subsystem on your floor and buy back up to three of the four 7925s it effectively replaces. And for each UP1696 add-on purchased, we'll buy back two more 7925s. Such generosity has its limits, so order soon. Besides, the sooner you see the UP1696 in action, the sooner you'll appreciate its performance. And, as far as Uncle Sam is concerned, the sooner you'll start depreciating it as well.

CALL UP.

So, if you own an HP 3000 or are contemplating one, we'd like to give you more information on how and why to UP yours.

united peripherals

432 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-4440 TWX: 910-339-9359

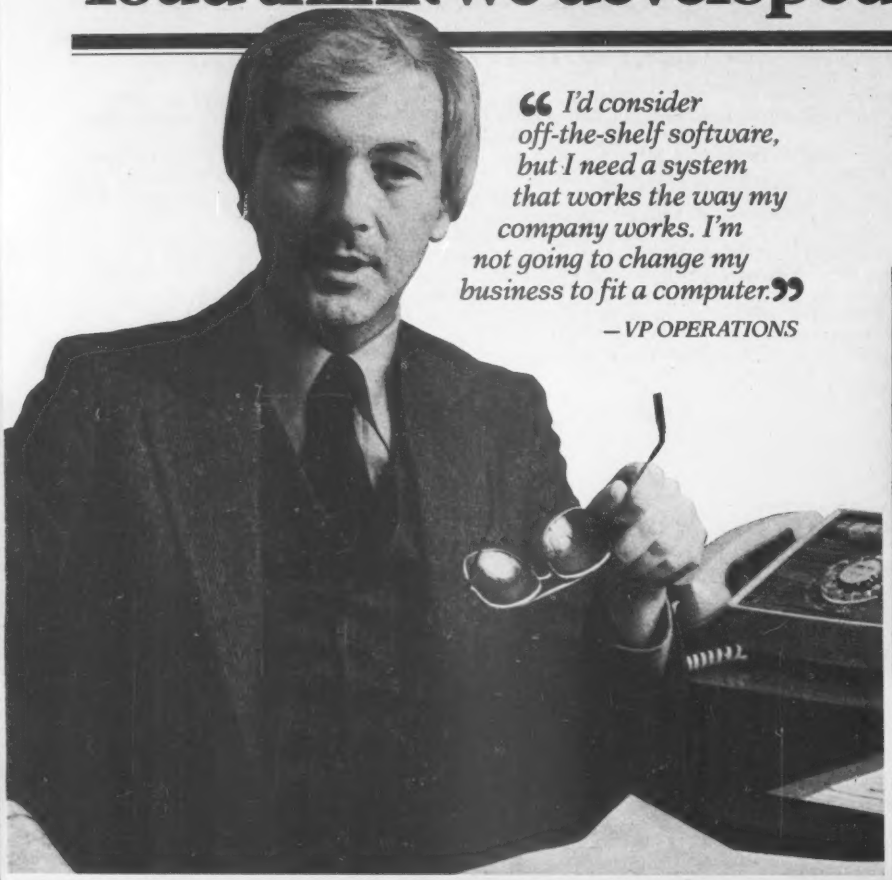
HIRING PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS OR OPERATORS?

THE VALIDATED WOLFE TESTS PREDICT ON-THE-JOB SUCCESS

Call collect or write:
Stephen Silver, President
WOLFE COMPUTER APTITUDE TESTING
Box 319, Oradell, N.J. 07649
514-337-4139

• VALIDATED • JOB-RELATED TESTS
• DESIGNED FOR TODAY'S HIRING

You'd think we developed our materials

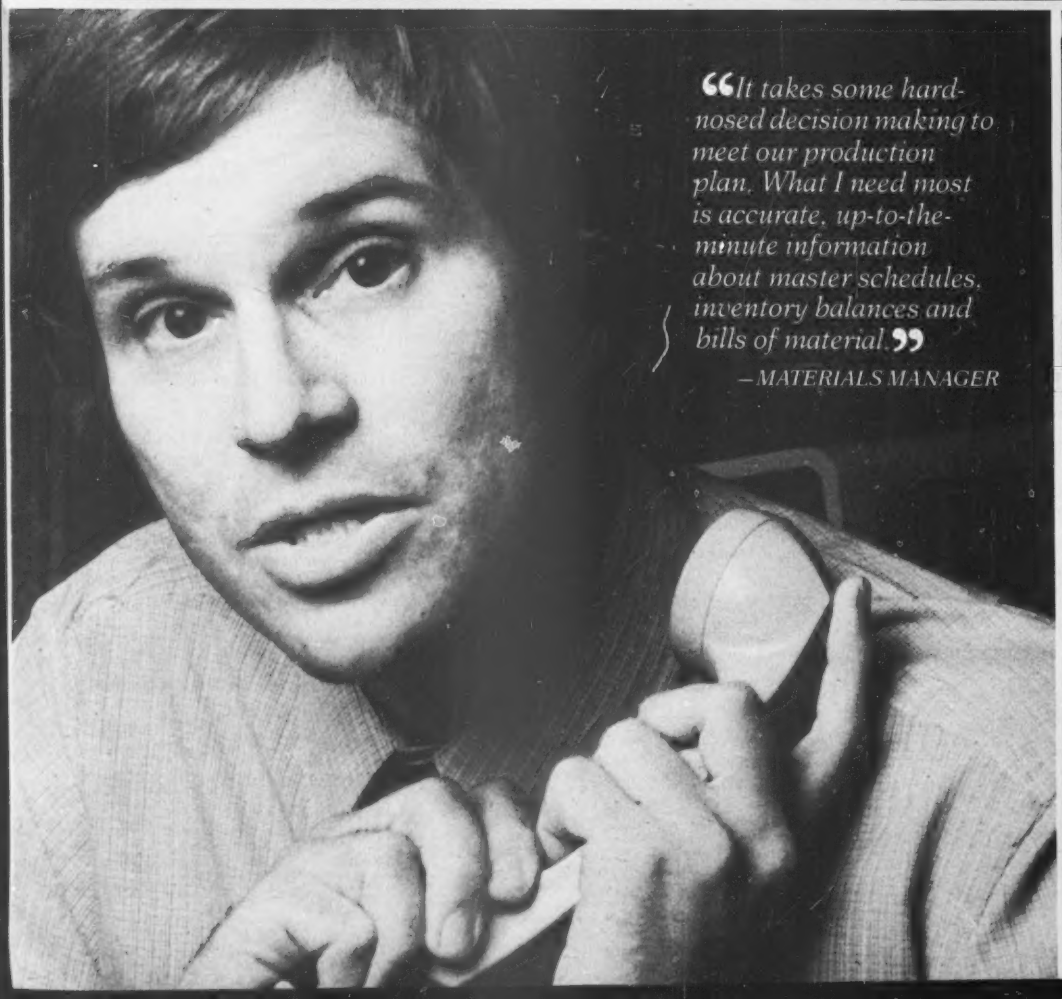


"I'd consider off-the-shelf software, but I need a system that works the way my company works. I'm not going to change my business to fit a computer."

—VP OPERATIONS

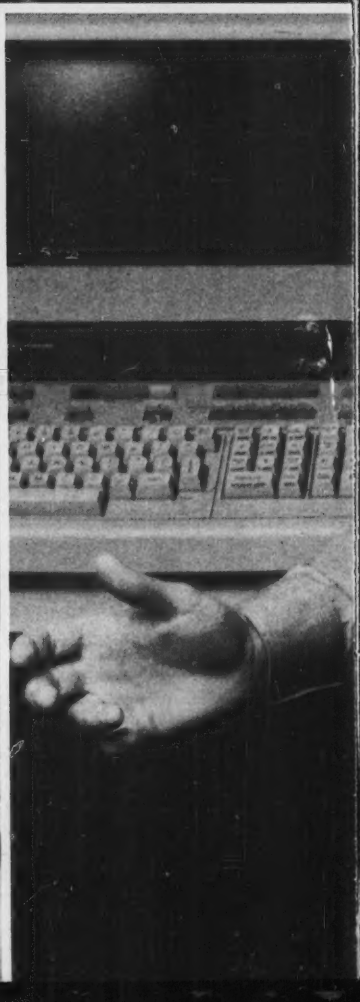
"All I can say is that the system better be easy to use. Here in the stockroom, we don't have time to become computer experts."

—STOCKROOM MANAGER



"It takes some hard-nosed decision making to meet our production plan. What I need most is accurate, up-to-the-minute information about master schedules, inventory balances and bills of material."

—MATERIALS MANAGER



management system just for you.

At last there's a new approach to application software for manufacturing—a materials management system that you can tailor to fit your company's needs. Without programming. And with continued support from Hewlett-Packard.

We call it Materials Management/3000.

Designed to run on our powerful HP3000 computer, Materials Management/3000 gives you the information you need to help reduce your inventory investment and still meet your delivery schedules.

Customize as you go.

Materials Management/3000 comes ready to run. So you won't have the headaches of a long, costly implementation process. But it's also easy to customize to fit more closely the way *you* work.

With a simple "fill-in-the-blanks" approach, your staff can define the kinds of information you'll need and determine the best ways to present it; set up data entry forms like the ones your people are used to using; establish security levels; and change any of these at any time to keep up with the growth of your business.

What's more, Materials Management/3000 is on-line and interactive, so your information is always accurate and up-to-the-minute. And it's available with just a few simple keystrokes whenever you need it.

The building blocks for building products.

Ten separate modules work together to give you a firm handle on your materials plan. You can monitor purchase and work orders, as well as materials issues and receipts. The Master Production Scheduling module lets you simulate new plans before implementing them. Rough Cut Resource Planning helps you spot critical resource problems early. And the MRP module pulls it all together to generate the plan for ordering all parts and material.

A partner in productivity.

HP manufacturing specialists will work with you right from the start to help you plan your Materials Management/3000 system. And even after you've customized it, they can continue to give you full support and service, as well as the latest software enhancements.

If you'd like to see Materials Management/3000 in action, just contact your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or write for more information to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Rich Zalisk, Dept. 374, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT PACKARD

"Developing your own in-house materials system is one alternative, but it's an extremely lengthy, and costly, proposition. I need a system now, and one that won't tie up my programming staff."

—EDP MANAGER

47001HPG55

GE Net Users Get Tool For Business Reports

NEW YORK — A software tool said to enable unsophisticated computer users to generate comprehensive business planning reports is being offered by Coopers & Lybrand.

Available through the General Electric Co. time-sharing network, Bizplan allows users to produce analyses and projections, incorporate certain simplified assumptions and select commonly used procedures for business planning.

Bizplan is preprogrammed to produce planning reports helpful in preparing start-up studies and projecting capital needs.

An average run on the network costs $30 to $35, a spokesman said from 1251 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

'Pure' Written for CS

EAST BRUNSWICK, N.J. — A software package for water and sewerage authorities written for the Data General Corp. CS line of computers and said to use English language queries has been announced by Computer Technicians, Inc.

The Public Utilities Reporting (Pure) system provides for data entry, account maintenance, meter transactions, billing, late notices and report generation, all written in DG's interactive Cobol under ICOS, the vendor said.

Available May 1, the Pure packages are priced at $2,500 for each of the water and sewerage units from Computer Technicians, Inc., Plaza Hill Building, 646 Rt. 18, E. Brunswick, N.J. 08816.

Prime Users Offered Control Aid

ENGLEWOOD, Colo. — A software package designed as a resource control system for Prime Computer, Inc. computers and reportedly featuring user-tailored menus for improved application environment control had been announced by Progression, Inc.

Menu provides full-screen add-change-delete utilities for admininstrator control of individual user profiles and includes a "help" subsystem that provides on-line documentation for all menu functions, a Progression spokesman said.

The package requires an operating system revision of 17 or higher, a 9-track, 1,600 bit/in. magnetic tape drive, a disk area of at least 24M bytes and a CRT terminal with clear screen and cursor control capabilities, the vendor said.

Menu is priced at $5,000 from Progression, Inc., 3375 S. Bannock St., Englewood, Colo. 80110.

'Scribe' Boasts Text Marking

PITTSBURGH — Unilogic, Ltd., has announced a new version of its text formatting and document production system for the Digital Equipment Corp. Gigi color graphics terminal.

Scribe now allows the writer to create complex documents by marking pieces of text rather than formatting commands, while preparing a manuscript file using an ordinary text editor, the vendor claimed.

The system requires 1.5M bytes of disk storage for its data base and is supplied in executable binary form relying on no software other than the operating system.

Scribe carries a one-time perpetual license fee of $25,000 and is available from Unilogic, Ltd., 605 Devonshire St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213.

"I (for once) was speechless."

– Dave Mallery, March, 1981 issue of RSTS PROFESSIONAL

To tell the truth, so are we. We knew DISKIT would amaze RSTS users, but, frankly, we were unprepared for the response. Phone calls, letters, and now the RSTS PROFESSIONAL – all saying what we want you to know:

DISKIT is a remarkable software tool!

Listen to what else Dave has to say:

"...using DISKIT, I created 130 accounts and fully extended their centered UFDs in 3 minutes and 40 seconds (a job that used to take 4 to 8 hours.)"

"I then copied the full contents of a 300 MB RM05 equivalent to this new 'well-structured' disk in 45 minutes, optimizing clustersize and contiguity in the process..."

DISKIT IS A DISK STRUCTURING UTILITY

As Dave discovered, DISKIT's disk structuring utility, DSU, is fast. It also:

- Optimizes file clustersizes
- Places and pre-extends UFDs
- Performs transfers between unlike disks
- Saves all accounting data
- Allows manual file placement
- Provides full logging and statistics
- Includes sophisticated error handling and recovery

DISKIT IS A DIRECTORY PROGRAM

But DISKIT is more than a disk structuring utility. DISKIT's Macro-11 directory program, DIR, displays directories 12 times faster than before – looking up files by name, extension, and date (with wildcards) at the incredible rate of 250 files/second.

And DIR is smart. It supports all standard DIRECT switches (including backwards, up to 1,000 files) with features you won't find elsewhere - like password lookup, UFD placement, and UFD size.

DIR even works as a diagnostic tool on dismounted disks, detecting bad directory structures and identifying them with comprehensive error messages.

DISKIT IS AN OPEN FILES DISPLAY PROGRAM

DISKIT's Macro-11 OPEN program displays open files by job – with complete job and file statistics. It even has a "sleep switch", allowing you to dynamically update information at any desired interval.

DISKIT LETS YOU WRITE YOUR OWN DISK HANDLING ROUTINES

Best of all, the very same routines used in DISKIT are included, with documentation, so you can write your own disk handling routines. In minutes.

DISKIT IS THE FIRST SOFTWARE TOOL KIT FOR COMPLETE DISK MANAGEMENT

The DISKIT package provides all the tools and utilities you need to create and manage a well-structured disk. The entire DISKIT package, with extensive documentation is available now for only $1250.

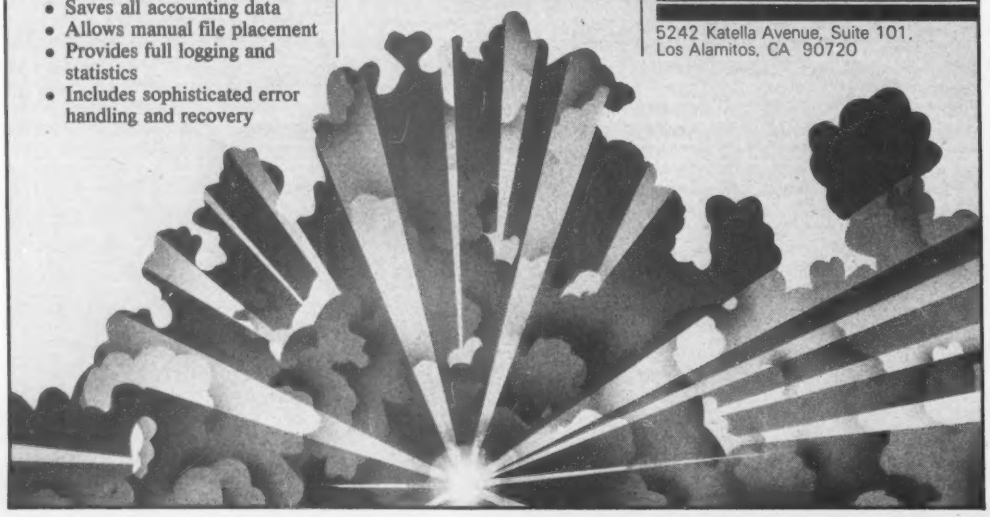
DISKIT, Dave says, "...is the 'final solution' to structured disks, eliminating all of the time and complexity and reducing the job to one of a SAVRES."

What more could we say?

Once again, we've got the answer.

Software Techniques, Inc.

5242 Katella Avenue, Suite 101.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720



All U.S. Sales/Use Tax Rates on magnetic tape...

Vertex Systems Inc.
222 Lancaster Ave., Devon, PA 19333
215-687-9060

Package Gives Benefits Individually

MONTVALE, N.J. — A software package said to produce individual statements of employee medical, disability, survivor and retirement benefits is available from Information Science, Inc.

The Benefits Statement features two add-on modules for calculating social security and generating variable text. It will operate on the company's HRS II personnel system or can be interfaced with the user's own personnel or payroll system or operate as a stand-alone, the vendor claimed.

The package also runs on IBM 360, 370, 30 series and 4300 systems with a minimum of two tape drives and one disk, the vendor said.

The basic Benefits Statement package is priced at $13,440, with options available. Information Science, Inc. is at 95 Chestnut Ridge Road, Montvale, N.J. 07645.

'DMS-80' Upgraded

MONTGOMERYVILLE, Pa. — A-O Komputing, Inc. here announced an upgraded release of its Direct Mail System (DMS-80), which it said provides for the organization and maintenance of mail lists, as well as adding selection capabilities for label processing.

DMS-80 can handle an unlimited number of mail lists with names and addresses stored only once, according to the vendor. Names can be listed alphabetically or by Zip Code.

Labels are coded for machine Zip Code sorting and printed in optimal sequence to take advantage of postal savings, A-O Komputing said.

Also available is an analysis of mailing performance which reports the percentage of responses by group.

A permanent license for DMS-80 is available for $5,000 from A-O Komputing, Inc., Technology Center, 1060 Rt. 309, Montgomeryville, Pa. 18936.

Directory Lists Data Bases

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — The spring edition of *The Directory of On-Line Databases* features 135 companies and 769 on-line data bases worldwide. It is published by Cuadra Associates.

A one-year subscription costs $60, Cuadra said from Suite 12, 1523 Sixth St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90401.

'UCC Ten' Dictionary, 'Pips' Updated

DALLAS — University Computing Co. (UCC) has announced Release 3.2 of its UCC Ten Data Dictionary/Manager and Version 3.0 of its Paperless Item Processing System (Pips).

Release 3.2's Application Development Facility (ADF) support includes an interface for all static rules as well as Message Format Service screens and all transaction drivers, according to the vendor.

Generation of rules for ADF system, segment, field and generate statements can be accomplished directly from the UCC Ten Data Dictionary definitions, the vendor said.

HELP Screens

The release provides CICS users with Basic Mapping Service screens and HELP screens for all UCC Ten functions, as well as automatic screen switching. IMS/VS 1.1.6 support is included in Release 3.2 with complete IBM 6670 hardware support and Message Format Service extensions, the vendor said.

Featured in Version 3.0 of Pips is the Depository Transfer Check (DTC) module that provides for cash concentration of debits to be distributed through the Pips transit facility.

DTC capabilities include accepting industry standard or Nacha tape format from a balance reporting company, reformatting the tape to Nacha standards and providing identification code.

UCC Ten costs $24,000 with lease terms available. Version 3.0 of Pips costs $16,000 from the firm at UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235.

3274 & 3276 USERS:
RAYTHEON SAVES.
ONLY RAYTHEON SAVES YOU UP TO 30%, WITH THE SPECIFIC TERMS YOU NEED NOW.

No one can match Raytheon's price advantage in the IBM 3274/3276-compatible terminal market. 30 per cent below IBM. Up to 20 per cent less than other suppliers. But Raytheon gives you even more. We tailor lease or purchase programs to your specific needs, with one-to-five-year terms, purchase options, early termination provisions, and other programs unmatched in the industry. With Raytheon's PTS-2000 alternative, you get more than savings. You get a product rich in expansion and performance features, delivered in 30 days. From Raytheon Data Systems, a division of the $5-billion Raytheon Company. And a worldwide leader in terminals, distributed processing, and word processing by Lexitron.

Find out about Raytheon's PTS-2000, the 3274/3276-compatible terminal alternative. Call 800-343-6676 or send us the coupon today.

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON DATA SYSTEMS
1415 Boston-Providence Turnpike
Norwood, Massachusetts 02062

THAT'S WHY RAYTHEON IS #1*

Tell me more about the PTS-2000.
Name Title Company Street City State Zip Telephone

*Among independent 3270-compatible equipment suppliers, according to International Data Corporation.

Space Station.

NASA shuttles information with TI's 810.

NASA required a printer that was both fast and reliable to handle the heavy workload in their Logistics Management System for inventory control. And they made a wise choice when they selected TI's OMNI 800* Model 810 Receive-Only Printer. For over two years the field-proven 810 has been working virtually nonstop as an inventory tracking station, printing out information at a speedy 150 characters per second.

The 810 RO prints out the status and location of over 470,000 parts and supplies for all *Columbia* and *Columbia* ground-support components for NASA's space shuttle program. Using TI's 150-million character-life impact printhead, the 810 RO also prints transaction reports, local stock movements, purchase requests, forecast requirements and approved parts lists.

And the 810 RO is proving itself in NASA's simulator capsule used for designing the space shuttle. The 810 RO prints out data on the simulator's specification, design and testing results. It gives NASA scientists and engineers the fast, easy-to-read information they need to design and refine the space shuttle interior.

The 810 RO has also had quite an impact on NASA's accounting operations. Its wide, adjustable carriage easily handles a variety of multi-copy forms for accounting, travel authorizations, balances and fund source reports.

Versatile, reliable and speedy, the 810 is providing results for other industries outside aeronautics. Airline, newspaper and real estate industries are using the 810 RO Printer in projects of their own where quick, dependable printing is required.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the OMNI 800 Model 810 Receive-Only Printer. And TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that comes from over 50 years of experience.

Supporting TI's data terminals is the technical expertise of our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives, and TI-CARE†, our nationwide automated service dispatching and field service management information system.

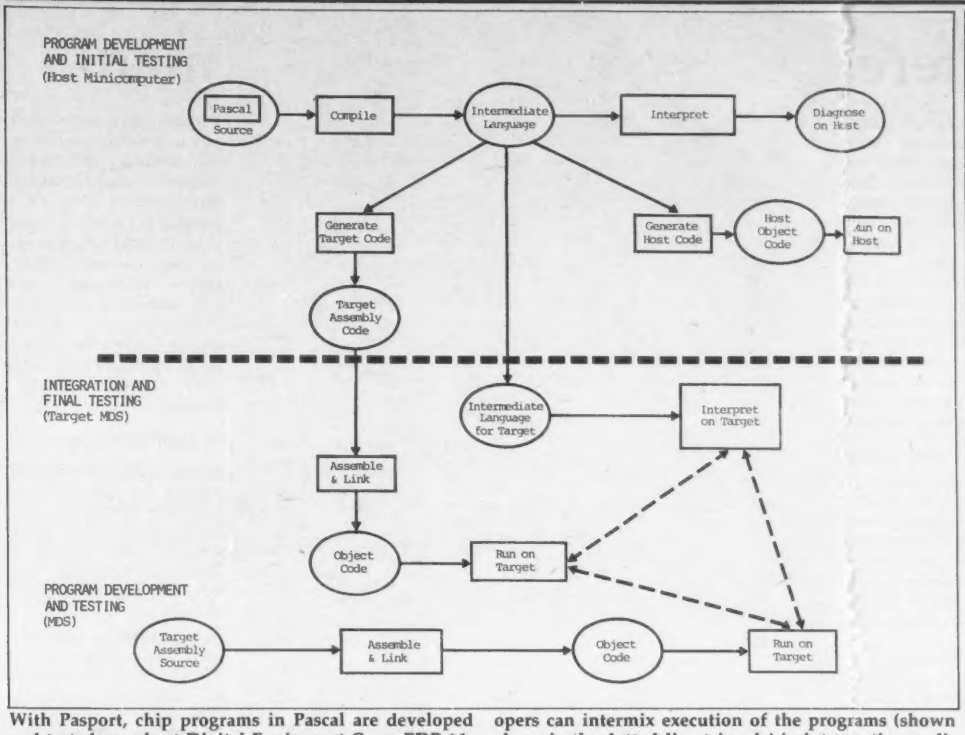
If you would like more information on the OMNI 800 Model 810 Receive-Only Printer, contact the TI sales office nearest you, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 202145, Dallas, Texas 75220, or phone (713) 373-1050.

We put computing within everyone's reach.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

In Canada, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, 41 Shelley Rd., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 5G4, (416) 884-9181. In Europe, write Texas Instruments, M/S 74, B.P. 5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France, (93) 20 01 01. In Asia Pacific, write Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., 990 Bendeemer Rd., Singapore 1233. Telex RS 21399, or phone 2581122.

*Trademark of Texas Instruments †Service Mark of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1981, Texas Instruments Incorporated



With Pasport, chip programs in Pascal are developed and tested on a host Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11. Then they are compiled into an intermediate language for runtime checking and program debugging. Developers can intermix execution of the programs (shown above in the dotted-line triangle) in interpretive or direct modes on the microprocessor development system. Typical compilations run at 2,000- to 3,000 line/min.

PDP-11s Get Pascal-Based System

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A Pascal-based software system for Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 minicomputers is available to pretest programs written for 16-bit microprocessors.

The Pasport system from Intermetrics, Inc. is intended to meet heavy demand among organizations that write microprocessor programs for ways to cut development time, which is normally much longer for the new 16-bit microprocessor models than the 8-bit chips. The emerging class of 16-bit chips will have limited value until cost-effective methods of programming them become widely available, an Intermetrics spokesman told the press last week.

Pasport is a cross-compiler system that runs on PDP-11s under Bell Laboratories, Inc.'s Unix or DEC's RSX-11M operating systems. The initial version, scheduled for deliveries beginning next month, aids development of software for Intel Corp.'s 8086, a popular 16-bit chip.

Other Pasport versions may appear in a year for the Motorola, Inc. 68000 and Zilog, Inc. Z8000 16-bit chips. Intermetrics' strategy is to have its cross-compiler support whatever microprocessors prove popular in the fast-changing 16-bit marketplace. The company also may allow Pasport to run on DEC's VAX computer systems.

MDS Projects

Normally, users and vendors must acquire a number of microprocessor development systems (MDS) and highly skilled software experts to undertake a major development project, the spokesman pointed out. MDS typically cost $25,000 each while the necessary experts demand premium salaries.

Such projects generally become more difficult to plan, and more expensive and complicated to undertake, as more applications of microprocessor software are conceived. The new 16-bit chips can allow more complex and diverse applications, the spokesman noted, but software tools like Pasport will be needed to keep the number of required MDS and programmers affordable.

Shared DEC

Pasport permits several programmers to work together on a shared DEC system in developing chip software, using the system's file management, source control and archival features, as well as large storage disks, high-speed printers and other peripherals.

The cross-compiler meets the International Standards Organization's 1980 standard for Pascal, which is a high-level language commonly taught to computer science students and becoming popular in commercial DP.

With Pasport and an MDS, the programmer would enter the prospective routine into the DEC system and have it compiled.

The system could then call any syntactical or logical errors to the programmer's attention, or load the routine into the chip and verify that it can run there correctly. Chip programs can comprise hundreds of thousands of code lines, so debugging time is reduced significantly when Pasport harnesses the computational power of a DEC minicomputer, the spokesman said.

Pasport costs $15,000. It is the first major commercial product of Intermetrics, a company that has served the federal government, aerospace and high-technology industries for 12 years. Intermetrics' headquarters is at 733 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

DOS/VSE USERS

PSIVTOC - Online Volume Table of Contents Display. PSIVTOC provides an effective means of obtaining pertinent file and free space information by quickly displaying this information in either extent or file name sequence on your CICS terminal. Both CKD and FBA devices are supported. The cost is only $95.00 per year license or $375.00 purchase.

PSIPOWER - PALTER, PDELETE, PRELEASE etc. entries in your RDR, LST, or PUN queues automatically. With PSIPOWER you can place these commands in your JCL to be entered without operator response. $95.00 purchase.

A 30 day free trial is available.

PHILINDA SOFTWARE INC.
527 West Kerr
Springfield, Missouri 65803
(417) 866-3184 (417) 836-1773

MARKETING & TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES, COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYSTS.

BOEING HAS GOOD NEWS FOR YOU.

Boeing Computer Services, the second largest supplier of software services in the world, is expanding.

And good people are needed right away.

The positions offer excellent career opportunities and outstanding salary and benefits packages.

To qualify, you need a Bachelors degree, preferably in Business or Computer Science, plus related experience as outlined below.

☐ **MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES.**
- **Remote Computer Services.** You will need two or more years' experience selling either engineering-related computer time-sharing services or interactive financial planning and modeling services.
- **Manufacturing.** You will need experience in computer software sales to manufacturing clients. Knowledge of the production environment, including MRP, bill of materials and master scheduling is required.

☐ **TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES.**
You will work directly with the marketing representatives and BCS clients to provide solutions for application requirements. Duties include customer training, demonstrations and presentations, as well as assisting clients to utilize BCS products and services. Opportunities exist in Financial Services and Data Processing for those who qualify.
- **Financial Services.** You will need two-to-four years' experience in interactive modeling and financial analysis. FORTRAN or COBOL knowledge is also required.
- **Data Processing.** You will need extensive experience with IBM 370 and 3033 computers, operating in an MVS TSO, JES 2 environment. JCL and COBOL expertise is required. And PLI, IMS and CICS experience is preferred.

☐ **COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYSTS.**
Proven program management skills, three or more years of experience in the design, development and implementation of systems utilizing data bases in an interactive mode. Positions require knowledge of COBOL and experience with IBM, MVS or OS systems.

If you qualify for one of these positions, Boeing may have good news for you. Just send your résumé to The Boeing Company, P.O. Box 3707-LAP, Seattle, WA 98124.

An equal opportunity employer.

BOEING
GETTING PEOPLE TOGETHER

Formula Offered for Software Development

(Continued from Page 45)

ing of the finished product. In cases where management lacks this understanding, dollars — something that management does understand — may, in fact, be a very sincere form of appreciation.

The astute systems director will consider all of these factors and work to provide an environment in which the designers may freely exercise their creativity. This leads to a second axiom: "Efficiency in creative tasks is inversely proportional to the cube of management efforts." In other words, only "necessary" management is justified — everything else is simply a justification of management. These are rather strong statements and the conventional manager is apt to question their underlying reasoning.

Conventional management techniques are based on modeling and enterprise, monitoring externally visible variables and manipulating these variables to a known result.

This approach is quite reasonable for a production environment where the goal is to produce a well-oiled machine in which the raw materials enter at one end, the crank is turned, and the finished product emerges.

Different Approach

Someone who requires structure, control, safety and, perhaps, power may function quite well in that environment. But that person cannot directly sustain a creative atmosphere. Creative endeavors require a vastly different approach that is not recognizable as management at all in the sense of monitoring, manipulating and controlling.

The creative process is:

• Internal. — The idea precedes the finished form. In the case of software development, thought can be very close to the finished product. Attempts to monitor progress by such externals as number of lines of code or visible man-hours will almost certainly result in frustration and inaccuracies.

• Unstructured. — There are no maps here. The designer must be adaptable in order to accommodate new elements. He must be flexible and willing to change course many times, if necessary.

• Nonlinear. — Solutions frequently come "all at once." Much time may be spent pondering a problem until the relationships between key variables fall into place.

The designer then maps it into a linear, sequential format suitable for the finished product. In software design, the resulting program retains a close relationship to the abstract thought process.

Consequently, only another programmer can truly understand and appreciate what factors contribute to a program that performs apparently simple tasks.

The qualities of creative endeavors are the antithesis of the highly structured, predictable environment assumed by conventional management techniques.

Conventional managers, unable to see progress because of its internal nature, will evaluate people on the basis of appearance — if they look or act busy, they must be working.

Thus, projects are too often monitored by the number of lines of code generated or a formal schedule. These efforts siphon off creative energy and interfere with the internal time scale of the creative process.

Designers work under internal pressures generated by their relationship to the work being done. One hour at the right time can literally advance a project by weeks.

Bottom Line

How does this affect the organization's bottom line? Company profits are the result of human efforts. Initially, there was a creative effort required to set up any new company. Risk, unknowns and uncertainty are very obvious at that point.

As a company grows and begins to produce and market its products, the manufacturing process becomes all-important.

Financial success begins to depend on production capabilities. Every effort is made to ensure a predictable, consistent cost-effective product. The majority of the firm's personnel are engaged in operating and improving the "well-oiled production machine."

If Demand Disappears

The company may continue to operate for quite a long time in this mode — until the demand for its product disappears. It is not unusual for a product to become obsolete in six months in high-technology areas.

If new products are not developed and existing ones are not improved, the bubble bursts and doors suddenly close. Creative people make the long-term success of a company possible by providing new products for an ever-changing marketplace.

Wernick is a senior microprocessing engineer with Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Alternatives Suggested

(Continued from Page 45)

Plastic smiles, a pat on the back and "I know you'll figure something out" are not satisfactory.

• Give people the resources they need to do the work. These include appropriate software and hardware tools, technical support in related areas and a quiet and comfortable environment.

• Trust and respect the staff. If a manager cannot do this, he either hired the wrong people or is not cut out to direct creative workers.

• Be appreciative. Even if you do not understand the details, it is your responsibility to understand the general concepts and the difficulties that developers must overcome.

• Be aware of each individual's need to work in his own way and allow him the freedom to do so. Measure the final results instead of the style in which they were obtained.

• Be tolerant of the many quirks and idiosyncrasies of human nature. They become more visible when the work itself is abstract and intangible.

IBM 3101 ASCII TERMINALS
and "PROTOCOL" 1067
ASCII to SNA/SDLC Convertors
IN STOCK
RENT · LEASE · BUY
FREE TRIAL PERIOD
Call now for details on the best deal in town
1-800-345-8278
Newcorp Products, Inc. 45 Commerce Drive Aston, PA 19014 215-485-8180

WE SPEAK 8100/DPPX
Expertise and experience
using the IBM8100 running under DPPX
* Application Development
* Communications
* Systems Planning
If we can help you, call or write us today!
DATA SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 4592 DONALDSON STATION
TULSA, OK. 74104
(918) 622-6027

DEC SOFTWARE
WORDWRIGHT $1395
COMPLETE SOFTWARE TURNS GENERAL PURPOSE DP SYSTEMS INTO POWERFUL, INTERACTIVE WORD PROCESSORS USING STANDARD VIDEO TERMINALS. FULL SCREEN SOFTWARE INCLUDES A COMPLETE DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.
REPORTWRIGHT ..... $ 500
CUSTOM REPORT GENERATOR AND FULL DATABASE MANAGEMENT. ALLOWS NON-PROGRAMMERS TO EFFECTIVELY UTILIZE THE COMPUTER TO PREPARE CUSTOM REPORTS FROM EXISTING APPLICATIONS INCLUDING MCBA.
SOFTWARE RUNS ON RT-11, TSX AND TSX+ OPERATING SYSTEMS. WORDWRIGHT FOR TSX IS $2395. PRICES INCLUDE DELIVERY ON FLOPPY DISKETTES + EXCELLENT DOCUMENTATION. DISTRIBUTOR DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!
CALIFORNIA SYSTEMS ASSOCIATES
2845 MESA VERDE DRIVE EAST, SUITE 4 — COSTA MESA, CA 92626 — (714) 546-9716

MPL
Computer Power Systems

SILENCED 50Hz 60Hz & 400Hz
■ FREQUENCY CONVERTERS
■ NO-BREAK UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
■ MAINS NETWORK STABILIZERS
FOR COMPUTER ROOM INSTALLATION WITH COMPUTERS AND OTHER CRITICAL LOAD EQUIPMENT REQUIRING HIGH STABILITY POWER
MPL COMPUTER POWER SYSTEMS
Manufacturing Processes Limited
Belvedere Works, Bilton Way,
Hayes, Middlesex, England
Tel: 01-848 9871 Telex: 934110
U.S.A. DISTRIBUTOR
POWER SYSTEMS & CONTROLS
1730 Kelly Road
Richmond, Virginia 23231
Tel: (804) 355-2803
Mr. M. Tabb

Data Briefs

Text, Graphics Capabilities Added for TI 743, 745, 763, 765

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Texprint, Inc. is offering multifunction text and graphics capabilities for Texas Instruments, Inc. Model 743, 745, 763 or 765 terminals.

Called Texplot, the enhancement package requires the addition of a plug-in board and pulley. Once installed, the TI single-function, 80-column terminal becomes a four-function terminal with 80 or 136 print positions per line and two high-resolution graphics modes.

Texplot costs $450 from Texprint at 8 Blanchard Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

GE Lowers Price Tags by $245 On Terminet 2030 Printers

WAYNESBORO, Va. — General Electric has lowered the cost of its Terminet 2030 keyboard send/receive tabletop matrix printer to $1,250 and its 2030 read-only units to $1,175.

Both figures represent a decrease of $245.

The 2030 features 60 char./sec printing and 1,200 bit/sec transmission, the vendor said from Waynesboro, Va. 22980.

Rixon Switching Mux Offers Automatic Traffic Rerouting

SILVER SPRING, Md. — The Rixon, Inc. DCX850 switching multiplexer is now available with automatic rerouting of traffic, according to the supplier.

The DCX850 now offers the following features: error-free transmission of up to 240 channels over as many as 12 composite links, port contention, network monitoring and centralized networking.

The price of the stand-alone version starts at $20,545, while the cost of the rack-mount version starts at $19,810. Rixon is located at 2120 Industrial Parkway, Silver Spring, Md. 20904.

Compre Comm's Sprint/Mux Gets Asynchronous Feature

CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — Compre Comm, Inc. has added an asynchronous composite feature to its Sprint/Mux multiplexer.

Asynchronous speeds of 2.4K-, 4.8K-, 9.6K- and 19.2K bit/sec can be selected.

The Sprint/Mux with its asynchronous feature will be available in June and is priced at $975, the vendor said from 51 E. Chester St., Champaign, Ill. 61820.

Terminal Handles Telex, TWX, DDD, Leased Lines

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

PORTLAND, Ore. — A six-port telecommunications terminal with floppy disk memory that was designed to accommodate any combination of telex, TWX, Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) or leased lines is available from Sidereal Corp.

Linked together, two of the Micronet 6 terminals, each of which comes with a 30 char./sec dot matrix printer, allow two users to send and receive messages concurrently. The 8-in. floppy disk memory features 2.3M bytes of virtual memory.

The communications ports of the Micronet 6 accept telex at 50 bit/sec; gateway telex, TWX and DDD at 110- to 300 bit/sec; and "freewheeling," or low-speed, 50- to 75 bit/sec international leased lines. IBM 2780 or 3780 Bisync and other synchronous protocols will be available by June, a Sidereal spokesman said.

The vendor's high-level Micronet Application Programming Language (MAPL) permits custom programming for special applications, he added.

Messsage Procedure

The terminal uses a simplified message preparation procedure that prompts the operator as he proceeds. It also provides a daily log of messages sent and received, along with their estimated billings and a graph of traffic load against time.

Message-switching capabilities convert one protocol to another automatically. For example, the terminal can go from Telex line signaling into Bisync, or vice versa.

The base price for a single-workstation Micronet 6, including the printer and one Telex line, is $15,900. Sidereal is at 9600 S.W. Barnes Road, Portland, Ore. 97225.

Wang Offers Protocol Updates, Two Matrix Printers for 2200

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has unveiled enhanced telecommunications protocols and two bidirectional matrix printers for its 2200 series computers.

The protocols include emulation of the IBM 3274 cluster, providing access into both a bisynchronous and Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) environment.

The vendor also introduced support of X.25, X.21, enhanced 2780/3780 and teletex protocols, allowing 2200 users to communicate directly into SNA or X.25 networks while maintaining local system control.

The charge for bisynchronous 3274 emulation is $1,000; 3274 SDLC emulation costs $1,250. Support for both X.25 and teletex costs $500.

The Model 2235 printer prints 222 char./sec. The Model 5535 prints 181 char./sec and is installable on the vendor's word processing and office information system series.

Both printers are designed for business applications and high-speed draft printing in word processing applications.

The 2235 costs $3,500 and the 5535, $4,500, Wang said from One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

Total Teller Replaces IBM 3624

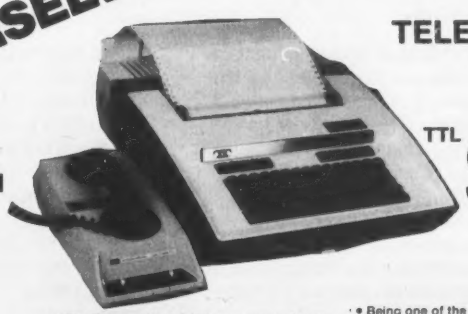
DALLAS — Docutel Corp.'s Total Teller 2300 series automated teller machines (ATM) can now emulate IBM 3624 ATMs and operate on-line in IBM 3600 networks as additional machines or as direct replacements for IBM units, the vendor said.

The 3600 Loop Interface hardware and software feature enables TT2300 ATMs to operate as part of IBM's 3600 Finance Communications System, while its 3624 Emulation package makes Series 2300 ATMs appear to be 3624 terminals.

Docutel's 3624 Emulation package costs $5,000 per customer. The 3600 Loop Interface costs $2,200 per ATM. Both are available in 90 to 120 days, according to Docutel, which can be reached through P.O. Box 222306, Dallas, Texas 75222.

WE'RE SO EXCITED
WE'RE BESIDE OURSELVES

ADD A TECHTRAN 950/ 951 MICRO DISK and WOW
WHAT POWER!



TELETYPE 43

TTL $39.00 MTH
w/EIA $46.00 MTH
w/AJ 243 Coupler $56.00 MTH
Call for Details

Other Products
- Texas Instruments 745, 765, 785, 820, 810
- Racal-Vadic Modems & Couplers
- DEC LA-34, LA-120, VT-100, LA-36

LEAR SIEGLER
ADM-3A
ADM-31
ADM-42
NEW ADM-5

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

NATIONAL COMPUTER
Communications Corp.
The Greatest Name in Terminals
260 West Avenue, Stamford, CT 06904

- The Teletype Model 43 has proven to be so reliable that National Computer is taking the bold step of offering the Teletype 43 WITH maintenance but, NOT CHARGING FOR IT.
- The above rates are for 1-year leases. Beyond 1-year, you may keep it or return it. If you keep it, it's MONTH-TO-MONTH. NEVER is a renewal necessary at National Computer.

- Being one of the largest distributors of Data Communications Equipment We:
  a. Have inventories to provide rapid deliveries - YOU DON'T WAIT (in most cases)
  b. Have full service depots in major offices - WE GET IT RUNNING FAST!!!!
  c. Offer a full range of terminals, modems, accoustic couplers, peripherals AND full support to go with them.

Call:
Boston: (617) 444-6822
Fairfield Area: (203) 357-0004
New York Area: (212) 354-9866
New Jersey: (201) 843-3800
Chicago: (312) 296-0830
Atlanta: (404) 634-9330
Philadelphia: (609) 665-6240
TOLL FREE 800-243-9006
IN CONN. 203-357-0004

Now you can experience the world of computers on television

The computer industry is experiencing almost unbelievable increases in productivity. As one expert has said:

> *"If the auto industry had done what the computer industry has done in the last 30 years, a Rolls-Royce would cost $2.50 and get 2,000,000 miles per gallon."*

This rapid technological change is, in turn, fueling an incredible change in the functioning of business and society in the industrialized world.

As computer people, you are in the middle of this revolution. And as the world's largest publishers of computer-related newspapers and magazines, we do more reporting on the computer revolution than anyone else.

Now, we are going to use the medium of television to step back from the trees and take a look at the forest. We invite you to join us.

Computerworld on television takes a fascinating look at the impact of computers on our society. In a weekly, half-hour newsmagazine, you will see, hear and experience the effect of computers on medicine, sports, law, business, crime, personal privacy, personal growth, home life and much more. You will find out about failures as well as successes, progress and problems. You will hear and see the people who are involved, including:

- **Deaf children whose education has been revolutionized by the computer.**
- **Professional scouts who have used the computer to change the face of pro football.**
- **FAA Controllers who use computers to land your plane. Is the system adequate?**
- **Lawyers who are using computers to analyze supreme court decisions.**
- **Privacy experts who are trying to prevent computers from creating a "big brother" society.**
- **The psychologist who uses computers to study criminal behavior.**
- **DP experts in banks whose techniques are doing to paper money what money did to the barter economy.**
- **Computer people in business who have used computers creatively to improve their businesses — or to create whole new ones.**
- **Weather experts who use computers vs. the Old Farmer's Almanac.**

Introducing "Computerworld"—the first televised newsmagazine devoted to the development and application of the technology that is revolutionizing the way we function.

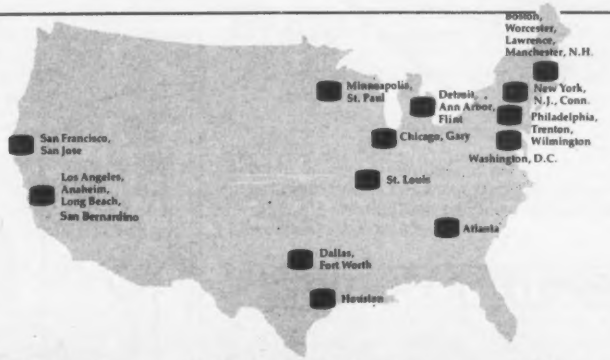
Computerworld for television will also step back a bit to provide some perspective on the continuing rapid technological changes in computers. Where is technology today? Where might it be tomorrow? What significant new products are becoming available? How is the industry changing and what is the impact of that change?

And, we aren't forgetting the lighter side. We'll cover a computerized adult game that helps you improve your sex life. Or the latest in non-sexual computerized entertainment. We have commentary on some of the pitfalls and problems on dealing with computers—both as expert and customer.

There's much more to Computerworld for television, but we can't go into it all. We invite you to find out for yourself. Both experts and interested laymen will enjoy and benefit from this unique new television experience. We're starting with coverage of 13 major tv "ADI'S" (Areas of Dominant Influence), which include about half the computer people in the U.S. Later we will add more markets.

Here is the current schedule of stations and times:

City	Station	Channel #	Day	Time
New York	WPIX	11	Saturday	9:00 AM
Chicago	WSNS	44	Tuesday	6:30 PM
Los Angeles	KWHY	22	Saturday	12:00 Noon
San Francisco	KTSF	26	Saturday	9:30 AM
Boston	WXNE	25	Wednesday	10:30 PM
Washington, DC	WDCA	20	Saturday	12:00 Mid.
Philadelphia	WTAF	29	Monday	10:30 PM
Dallas/Ft. Worth	KNBN	33	Tuesday	5:30 PM
Detroit	WXON	20	Saturday	10:00 AM
Minneapolis/St. Paul	KMSP	9	Saturday	7:00 AM
Houston	KHTV	39	Monday	12:00 Mid.
St. Louis	KDNL	30	Sunday	5:30 PM
Atlanta	WANX	46	Tuesday	11:00 PM



COMPUTERWORLD

Presented by

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

COMPUTERWORLD

Note to advertisers: **If you would like to consider buying commercial time on *Computerworld*, contact Bob Ziegel or Steve Woit at (800) 343-6474.**

DEC® VAX™ 11/780
COMPUTING SERVICES
· FPS ARRAY PROCESSOR
· FORTRAN, BASIC, MACRO, C
· APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
NOW AVAILABLE ON TYMNET®
LOCAL TELEPHONE ACCESS ACROSS THE U.S.
SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
15 WEST DE LA GUERRA STREET
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
FOR FREE BROCHURE CALL 800 235-5787 | IN CALIFORNIA CALL 805 963-1552
® DEC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
™ VAX IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
® TYMNET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TYMNET, INC.

Mux Interface Fits PE Gear

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Macrolink, Inc. is offering a communications multiplexer interface, called Comm Mux, that houses eight independent RS-232 asynchronous channels on a single 15-in. by 15-in. board. The board plugs into any available slot in any Perkin-Elmer Corp. processor.

Any four crystal-controlled speeds from 50 bit/sec to 19.2K bit/sec may be software selected for each of eight channels. Either half- or full-duplex mode may be selected and channels may be used for either modems or terminal interfaces.

The Comm Mux interface costs $1,900, Macrolink said from 1150 E. Stanford Court, Anaheim, Calif. 92805.

Cobar Terminal Emulates VT100

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Cobar, Inc. is offering a Digital Equipment Corp.-compatible terminal that emulates the VT100 with advanced video option.

The Model 3100 is designed for users who do not need the editing capabilities of the vendor's Model 3132 terminal. Standard features include nonglare screen, set-up prompt legends, 19.2K bit/sec operation and screen save.

The terminal costs $12,595 from Cobar at 1181 N. Fountain Way, Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

POS Terminal Accesses Files

MURRAY, Utah — An on-line, point-of-sale (POS) terminal designed for application areas requiring on-line interaction with accounts receivable, inventory or other files from the point of sale has been announced by Compuregister Corp.

The terminal uses an asynchronous RS-232 interface using an Ascii format and transmits at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec, the company said. The terminal is plug-compatible with a number of other systems through use of an internal set of erasable programmable read-only memories (Eprom), the vendor said.

The POS 100 is priced at $7,950 with quantity discounts available from Compuregister Corp., Suite C-294, 5284 S. 320 W., Murray, Utah 84107.

MQI Terminal Handles APL

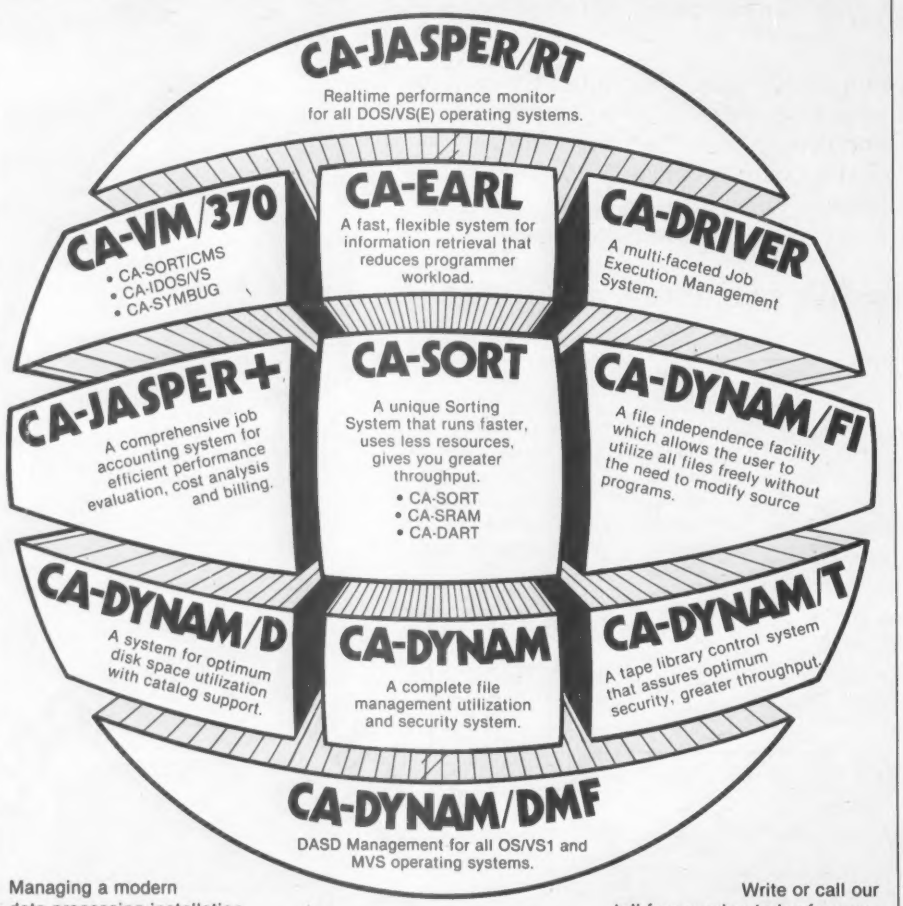
LAS VEGAS — MQI Computer Products has announced the Autoterm APL 900, a terminal that is compatible with the APL programming language.

The unit is based on a Televideo terminal and offers full overstrike APL, standard 96-char. display, a 24-line by 80-char. display and local and remote control of block/conversational and APL/Ascii modes, the vendor said.

The unit also features comprehensive cursor controls and user editing features.

The terminal costs $1,395, the vendor said from 2615 Miller Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94041.

A Global Software Solution.


CA-JASPER/RT
Realtime performance monitor for all DOS/VS(E) operating systems.
CA-VM/370
• CA-SORT/CMS
• CA-IDOS/VS
• CA-SYMBUG
CA-EARL
A fast, flexible system for information retrieval that reduces programmer workload.
CA-DRIVER
A multi-faceted Job Execution Management System.
CA-JASPER+
A comprehensive job accounting system for efficient performance evaluation, cost analysis and billing.
CA-SORT
A unique Sorting System that runs faster, uses less resources, gives you greater throughput.
• CA-SORT
• CA-SRAM
• CA-DART
CA-DYNAM/FI
A file independence facility which allows the user to utilize all files freely without the need to modify source programs.
CA-DYNAM/D
A system for optimum disk space utilization with catalog support.
CA-DYNAM
A complete file management utilization and security system.
CA-DYNAM/T
A tape library control system that assures optimum security, greater throughput.
CA-DYNAM/DMF
DASD Management for all OS/VS1 and MVS operating systems.

Managing a modern data processing installation becomes more complicated each and every day. Computer Associates has designed it's systems software to provide solutions to the complex problems of resource management in the DOS, DOS/VS, DOS/VS(E) OS, OS/VS, and MVS Installation.

Thousands of users world-wide rely on Computer Associates software to save hardware, human and financial resources while increasing the levels of service to the installations users.

Write or call our toll free number today for more information on Computer Associates integrated approach to improving the productivety of a data processing installation.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Computer Associates Building
125 Jericho Turnpike Jericho, New York 11753
800-645-3003
NY State Call: (516) 333-6700
CANADA Call: (416) 842-2110

'Your Boss Phoned. He Seems to Think You Left the Office With Classified Information.'

Software Links DG Minis To Sperry Univac CPUs

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Data communications software that reportedly will allow Data General Corp. Nova and Eclipse minicomputers to connect to Sperry Univac mainframes using the NTR remote job entry protocol is available from Gamma Technology, Inc.

The NTR Workstation software supports all standard features of the protocol, including multiple I/O streams, a console, full-duplex operation, space compression and remote operator control over output peripherals, according to the vendor.

The software interfaces with DG's real-time operating systems RTOS, RDOS and AOS. Any peripheral supported by the operating system may be used for input or output, and each I/O stream is treated independently and can be assigned to different peripherals, the spokesman said.

The initial CPU license fee is $2,750, with discounts available for multiple sites or OEM sales, the vendor said.

Available immediately, the program is supplied on 9-track, 800-bit/in. magnetic tape from the firm at 2452 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Unit Emulates Burroughs TD-830 With Independent Printer Port

FREMONT, Calif. — A CRT terminal said to completely emulate the Burroughs Corp. Model TD-830 has been announced by Emulog, Inc.

The Series 900 comes equipped with 8K bytes of random-access memory and is either RS-232- or TDI-selectable and features an independent addressable printer port, Emulog said.

The terminal also features a detachable keyboard, dual-page capability and built-in concatenation, the company claimed.

With a 30-day shipping time, the Series 900 is priced at $1,895 from Emulog, Inc., 3730 Yale Way, Fremont, Calif. 94538.

Emulog's Series 900

Terminal Control Units Added To Bunker Ramo System 90 Lines

TRUMBULL, Conn. — Bunker-Ramo Corp.'s Information Systems Division has announced the 90/50 series of programmable terminal control units to augment its Bank Control System 90 and System 90 product lines.

The units control on-line, off-line or both types of transaction processing for branch banking and other distributed data processing environments, the vendor said.

The 90/50 series features up to 256K bytes of internal memory and an optional dual- or single-sided integrated floppy disk drive with auxiliary storage capacity of 256K bytes to 512K bytes, respectively, the vendor said.

The series costs between $6,000 and $15,000, depending on the types of terminals used, the number of terminals and the complexity of the functions they perform, the vendor said from 35 Nutmeg Drive, Trumbull, Conn. 06609.

Codenoll Optical Links Debut

YONKERS, N.Y. — Codenoll Technology Corp. has unveiled two optical data links.

The Codelink-20 provides synchronous transmission of clock and data signals for DP, word processing and process control applications, the vendor claimed.

The product can transmit fully encoded data and clock signals at data rates of 10M bit/sec and is compatible with the Ethernet data network and other data network systems.

The Codelink-100 can transmit data at rates up to 10M bit/sec, he added, saying with the addition of the optional Codedata-100 modules, the 100 can transmit a simultaneous clock and data signal at data rates of 50M bit/sec each.

Prices for the Model 20 and 100 are $625 and $3,425, respectively, the vendor said from 1086 N. Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y. 10701.

RF System Gains Mobile Printer

RAMONA, Calif. — Printer Terminal Communications Corp. has unveiled a mobile printer system as an option to its radio frequency Local Area Data Distribution system.

The Model RP400 consists of a printer, address and control electronics, power supply, receiver-decoder and antenna. Print speed is 120 char./min in 40-col format operating on 12V dc power.

The Model RP400 costs $2,975 from the vendor at 124 10 St., P.O. Box 535, Ramona, Calif. 92065.

Ohio Scientific: The leader in Winchester based micro-computers.

Ohio Scientific produced the first Winchester based microcomputer in 1977. Since then, we have shipped more of these systems than the rest of the industry combined. Among them are our C3-B and our C3-C microcomputers.

The C3-C.
36 Megabytes. Under $13,000.

The C3-C computer has been designed and engineered to fill the void that existed between floppy disk systems and larger hard disk systems.

In its normal configuration, the C3-C includes the Challenger III processors, 52K RAM, the 36 Megabyte Winchester drive and dual floppy drives for file system back up. And the cost is less than $13,000.

The CPU employs three microprocessors, the 6502A, the Z80A and the 68B00. And the processor bus has been designed so new, more powerful micros (like 16 bit CPU's) can be added to the system later on.

There are also 10 open slots in the basic C3-C. The system supports up to 384K bytes of memory, in a multi user configuration.

The C3-B.
74 Megabytes. Under $15,000.

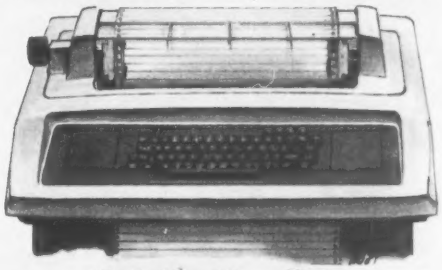
For those who require even more hard disk storage, Ohio Scientific offers another microcomputer in the C3 Series, the C3-B. Its specifications are the same as those of the C3-C. However, the C3-B offers a 74 Megabyte Winchester drive.

For those who do not need hard disk capacity now, but in all probability will need it in the future, Ohio Scientific offers the C3-A. It is like the C3-B and the C3-C in all respects but two. 48K RAM is standard in the C3-A, and it offers 12 open slots. When more storage is needed, the C3-A is easily expandable to either a 36 Megabyte or 74 Megabyte hard disk system. The C3-A is priced at less than $6,000.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
a MACOM Company
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

MTI adds New Jersey demo center!



Celebration Sale:
LA120...~~$2295~~ $2225. Save $70.

For New Jersey customers we'll throw in a free KA-kit!
(Paper basket, shelf and casters worth $85.)

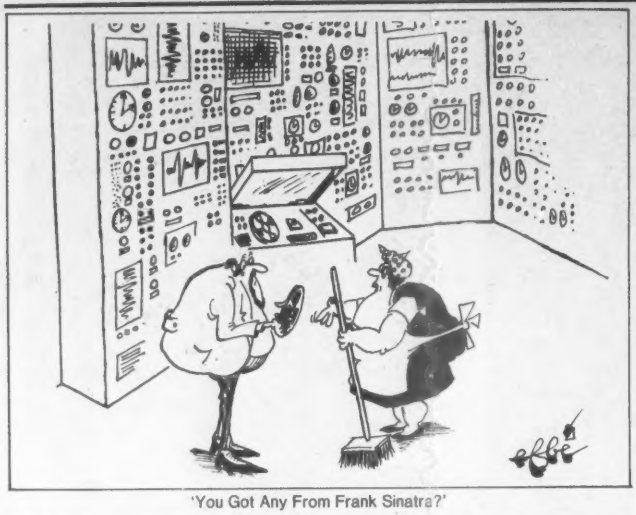
Help us celebrate the opening of our new demo center located at 383 Route 46 West, Fairfield, New Jersey, and help yourself to a terrific price on this high-performance, high-speed terminal.

The LA 120 features smart, bidirectional printing at 180 characters per second, and has a 1000-character buffer to keep up with 1200 baud transmissions. Communications rate is selectable up to 9600 baud, and there are more than 45 user-selectable communications, printing and formatting features.

Even when we're not celebrating with a sale, our lease and purchase prices are hard to beat. MTI is the one source for all of the terminals, peripherals, applications expertise and service you'll ever need for your communications network. Call MTI today.

New York: 516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
DEC, Texas Instruments, Lear Siegler, Digital Engineering, Dataproducts, Diablo, Hazeltine, Teletype, Techtran, MFE, Omnitec, Anderson Jacobson, Racal-Vadic, General DataComm, Control Data, Intel, Cipher, Priam, SMS, Able Computer, Western Peripherals, Elgar and Franklin Electric.



'You Got Any From Frank Sinatra?'

Data Briefs

Micro-Implemented Set Replaces Bell 208 Modem

LARGO, Fla. — The Model 4800/208AB microprocessor-implemented data modem being offered by Kinex Corp. is designed for use on domestic and international dial-up and leased lines.

The modem permits replacement of a telephone company 208 modem on a one-at-a-time basis without shutting down the data transmission system.

It can also be applied to users requiring a 4-wire, private-line, full-time system with occasional need for 2-wire dial-up connection with another 208B.

Prices for the modem start at $2,750 from Kinex at 6793 Cross Bayou Drive, Largo, Fla. 33543.

Multidrop Feature Added To DCA System 205 Mux

NORCROSS, Ga. — Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) has added a multidrop multiplexing capability to its System 205 Unibus Interface statistical multiplexer.

With this capability, offered at no extra charge, the DCA System 205 can control other DCA statistical multiplexers dropped from a single telephone line.

The System 205 costs at least $4,250, DCA noted from 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Ga. 30092.

Intelligent Modem Offers Bell 103 Compatibility

MENLO PARK, Calif. — A modem reportedly compatible with a variety of microcomputers and with the Bell 103 protocol has been announced by Bizcomp Corp.

The Model 1084 Intelligent Versamodem allows full automatic dialing and auto-answer capability controlled through a RS-232 interface and has a data rate preset to 300 bit/sec, the company said.

Available with four weeks notice, the Model 1084 costs $295 from Bizcomp Corp., P.O. Box 7498, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

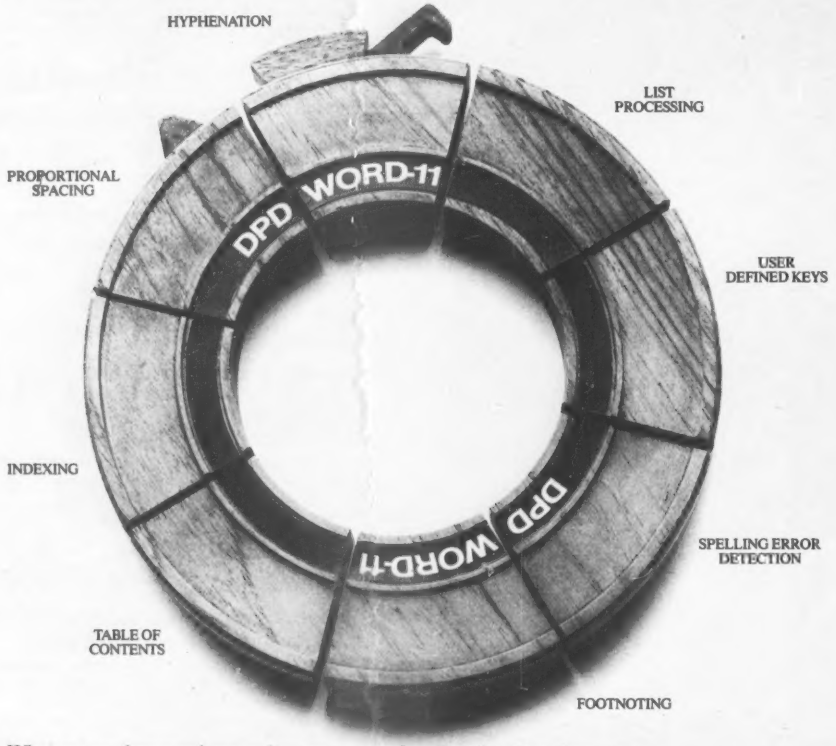
Terminal Geared for Use In Hostile Environments

SALINE, Mich. — A second-sealed industrial terminal with keyboard for interaction with remote electronic devices and designed for use in hostile environments has been announced by Xycom, Inc.

The Model 4815 operates asynchronously and is available with RS-232C as well as optional fiber optic, 20mA current loop, RS-422A or RS-423A interfaces, the company said.

The Model 4815 costs $3,550 from Xycom, Inc., P.O. Box 984, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

The Whole Truth About PDP-11 Word Processing.



When you explore word processing systems, you'll find a number of systems that offer part of the package. And frankly, if you're only looking for text editing, almost any system will do.

But if you're looking for full word processing capabilities, you should insist on a system that can handle all of the tough tasks you'll encounter.

For starters, a good system will have list processing, the vital function that generates correspondence, reports, even statistical analyses. It should have user defined keys to simplify repetitive operations.

And a good system can handle the details. Like spelling error detection, automatic renumbering of footnotes, tables of contents and indexes. And proportional spacing and hyphenation for professional looking documents.

A good system can be shared. It should be able to support up to fifty terminals. And it must be backed up by successful installations and a strong service team.

After you've examined the options, we think you'll select WORD-11, the only system with all the sophisticated features you could want.

For the details, please call Data Processing Design Inc., Corporate Office; 181 W. Orangethorpe Ave., Suite F, Placentia, CA 92670. (714) 993-4160. Telex 182-278. New York Office: 420 Lexington, Suite 647, New York, NY 10170. (212) 687-0104.

Data Processing Design, Inc.

AUTHORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

Overseas Distributors: Management Information Services PTY. LTD. Melbourne, Australia; Jenson LTD. Bristol, England; Systime LTD. Leeds, England; Network Computer Services PTY. LTD. Sydney, Australia

WHEN YOU NEED

DEC . . .

TERMINALS

• VT-100 • VT-103
• LA34 • LA120
• LA180

PDP 11/03
PDP 11/23
SYSTEMS

LSI/11 MODULES

Demand. . . Delivery
Demand. . . Discounts
Demand. . . UNITRONIX

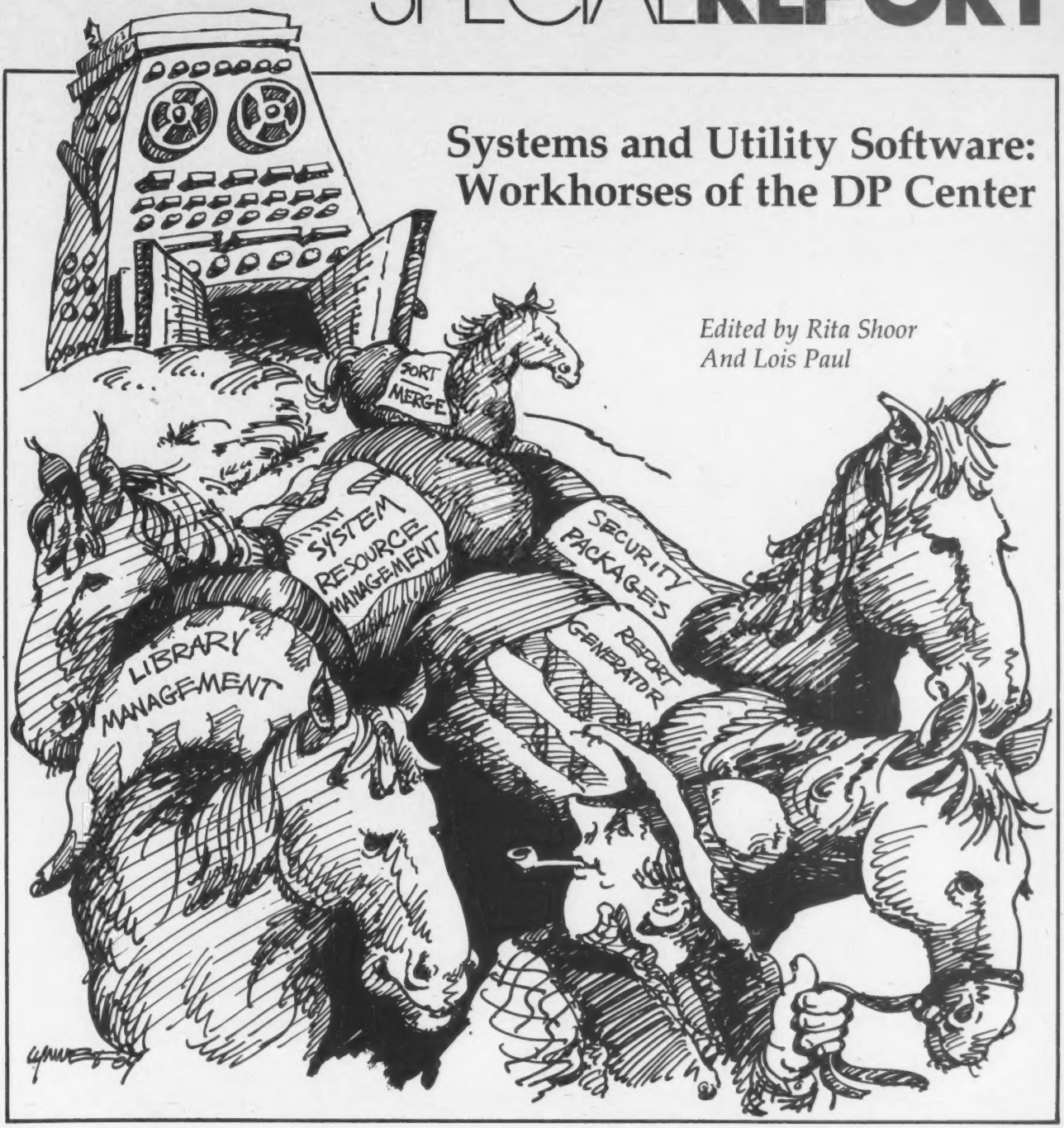
UNITRONIX CORPORATION

(201) 231-9400

197 Meister Ave.
Somerville, NJ 08876
TELEX 833184

May 25, 1981

SPECIAL REPORT



Systems and Utility Software: Workhorses of the DP Center

Edited by Rita Shoor
And Lois Paul

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Evolution Traced

Report Writers Most Prevalent Workhorses

By Robert T. Shimer
Special to CW

Report writers are the most prevalent workhorse software packages with which many application programmers have dealt.

On early systems (post-Eniac and pre-IBM 1401), the amount of time that development would consume was often a program's most significant characteristic. Early computer installations were not prepared for the level of effort required, and since many shops had just one computer, it appeared that development would have to cease after a few large systems went up.

These pioneers were looking for something to speed up object program generation. Assembling and compiling times were major costs at that time and users complained loudly when large systems taxed available computer resources.

IBM presented the concept of a cut-down process similar to assembling as a solution. This would require relatively simple source code to produce limited amounts of object code. The process was eventually referred to as "generating," probably to emphasize its conceptual differences from compiling and/or assembling code.

Generator developers began their work by looking for ways to improve the process of assembling instructions that produced an object program. One obvious method for achieving efficiency in the report writing process was adopting a simple technique for coding instructions. Another step was to increase the use of defaults and to restrict selectable options.

The first generators required the user to punch parameters and instructions into fixed card-column locations. Since most technicians were working with punched card formats back then, this did not appear to be a major restriction; RPG, in fact, still has this type of coding format.

Developers also relied heavily on defaults and reduced the variety and flexibility of available options. Users were encouraged to accept standardized reports. An option might allow variations in the number of heading lines printed in a report, but some practical limit such as six or eight lines was usually established.

These software creators had also noted similarities in data presentation and summarization methods among many reports. The macro concept was therefore used in a way that employed fairly extensive precompiled routines. These routines provided variations in relatively restricted terms. Perhaps the most popular macro-type feature was the provision for rolling totals forward from the most detailed level of data to the production of the bottom line or grand total at the end of the report.

Two of the earlier report generators were Fargo and RPG. Few users still code in the former language — it came in with IBM's 1401 and died with that hardware. But its concept survived in RPG and in the Cobol Report Writer feature among other software products.

Based upon my experience, other generators using concepts that may have drawn heavily on these predecessors include Pansophic Systems, Inc.'s Easytrieve and Dylakor Corp.'s DYL-250 and DYL-260 packages. Mark IV from Informatics, Inc. also seems to have similar features, although it was designed to be part of a more extended generator development system.

Report generators and related utilities may owe some of their popularity to their tie-in to structured concepts. The fixed format is actually nearly as self-documenting as a well-written Cobol or Fortran program should be.

However, some users prefer quick and dirty program development that is more limited than conventional development with language processors offering a full set of bells and whistles. The system developer working with these users must accept the fact that he will never document his programs. If a programmer knows this at the beginning of a project, it is preferable to accept the generator's limitations, since the package at least tends to enforce some type of standardization.

Report generator software has been around for a long time. But these products still have a bright future among application programmers who are quite willing to turn report maintenance over to end users that can utilize these tools. Shimer, a free-lance consultant, traces the development of report generators and maintains that several of the independent vendors' packages drew heavily on early languages like Report Program Generator (RPG) and Fargo. He also argues the case for going with Cobol's Report Writer feature, when applicable, rather than purchasing a separate package.

Generated systems are doing away with the typical multiple file match and multiple file update program because it is much easier to generate a series of matches with utility software than to code a five-file match and update program. These generated modules can also produce balancing reports when needed and are often easier to maintain than programmer-coded modules.

System costs and complexities vary to a great degree, and it is still true that complex problems and procedures must be handled by programming staffs using traditional language processing methods. Generators are not yet ready to completely replace other system development methods. They can be improved to accept screen formats and function interactively, but are still, in essence, the same limited software that was available in the days of punched cards.

If there is time and occasion to fully document the system, consider Cobol's report writer. It is only slightly more difficult to write a report using this feature than it is to use some of the current generator packages, and there are advantages to be derived from formatting a print line by print column locations.

It is often easier to communicate user requirements with reference to where a data item now appears in the report than in any other context. While it may jar one's aesthetic sensibilities, it is a very pragmatic approach to generating some reports. And, the Cobol report writer extends the ability of language processor users to compete with a utility report writer like Mark IV.

But the decision to go with Cobol, Fortran or some other source language need not rule out using generators. Generating a stand-in or interim version of a program can often provide more time when fuller development or output additions and/or corrections are necessary.

It is also unwise to place too much emphasis on competing or alternate strategies for producing reports or any other type of system output. While some people feel that generator utilities may threaten the craft of application programming, members of the supposedly endangered group are not fighting back at all.

In truth, many of them are looking forward to passing on the responsibility for maintaining report writers to their end users. It is probable that most application programmers would prefer to let someone else make tedious, cosmetic report changes. Learning to make their own changes is the first step to end users taking over report development itself, thus freeing the programmer for other application development tasks.

Shimer is a California-based information systems consultant.

Inside

System Generators Best in Long-Term Projects SR/3
Application Generators Realize Design Goals SR/4
Software Still Taking Back Seat, Report Says SR/5
Report Zeros In on Package Selection Process SR/6
Package Eases On-Line Development Crunch SR/9
Dictionary Helps Indentify, Manage Change SR/10
System Shaves Months Off Development Time SR/11
Vendor Shifts Predicted for Software Mart SR/12
Utility Mart Seen Hitting $1.2 Billion by '84 ..... SR/13
Xerox Canada Seeks, Finds Data Security Aid SR/14
Service Bureau Monitors Dasd Response Time SR/18
Study Pits IBM's TSO/SPF Against VAM/SPF SR/20
Librarian Helps Teach Programming Students SR/21
Application Aid Speeds Productivity SR/22
DEC OEM Reorients Packages for Users, Not Programmers SR/24
IBM Users Polled on Operating System Plans SR/26
Survey Finds Program Development Aids Used SR/27
Package Speeds Price Index Revisions for U.S. Labor SR/28
Two Heads, One Thought: Automated Audits SR/29
Medical Laboratory Calls Report Tool Indispensable SR/30
Vendor's Musts: Function, Portability SR/32
System Lets Non-DPers Make Inquiries SR/33
Documentation Aid Proves Boon to Gas Firm SR/34
Utility Keeps Magazine in Circulation SR/35
Software Workhorse Ups User's Efficiency SR/36
Cemetery Moves DP Effort In-House SR/37

System Generators Best in Long-Term Projects

By Kim Jones
Special to CW

System generators can drastically cut the time and costs of traditional development methods and can produce superior documentation as a by-product. But, while they can be profitably employed on short-term projects, they perform best in companies planning for the long term.

In order to compare the system generators, managers should understand how they work and what they demand from users. Traditional in-house development of application systems software usually results in a system that comes in late and over budget by as much as 300%. Meanwhile, 80% of the system cost still lies ahead during maintenance.

Yet, the demand of the development and modification of application systems continues to grow with average backlogs measuring two to three years. There simply are not enough qualified programmers and systems analysts available to meet this demand as a result of the combination of several factors:

First, developing expertise about an application or an industry is extremely difficult given the industry-wide high turnover among the staffs developing the systems.

Second, application systems usually reflect the individual approaches of their creators. When those individuals leave an organization, their programs are difficult to modify because they were not initially defined and implemented in a standard fashion.

Third, although most DP managers have installation standards, their enforcement is typically weak, documentation tends to be incomplete and maintenance is difficult.

Application generators are designed to alleviate these problems.

Four different design approaches have been taken in automating application generation and each has different capabilities. These approaches include "link-edit" modules, table-driven interpretive procedures, program generators and macro-driven generators (see Figure 1).

While most information systems executives agree on the need for "application generator" tools, the term itself is often used to describe distinctly different products. Jones clarifies these differences and explains how a generator can aid in system design.

The "link-edit" level module was probably the first attempt to automate part of the development process. Products of this type manipulate and interrelate blocks of object code in order to produce an executable program. Although they cannot technically be regarded as true generators, the technique is an important step up from coding 100% of every program in a system. The major limitation is that cataloging and reusing link-edit modules that are both specific and efficient is often difficult.

Table-driven interpretive procedures, sometimes known as runtime variable programs, represent the second approach to automated development, and they have become increasingly popular as internal machine times become faster.

This approach lets the user build and maintain a set of tables describing the details of the processes to be performed such as report, screen and file formats as well as rules for manipulation, calculation and editing. He then executes a general procedure that retrieves the necessary tables and modifies its own execution to perform the specific functions described in the table.

At present, the table-driven approach has two limitations: Its functions are limited to elementary report and screen formatting, file manipulation, calculations and editing; and it increases execution time, since the generalized program must modify itself as it executes — an obvious drawback in a heavily used application system.

The third attempt at automating application generation has produced the type of product known as a program generator or precompiler. Typically, it consists of a parameter-driven program or a series of programs that will generate other programs as output. In certain cases, one input parameter can produce many source code statements, but these are typically blocks of copied code that vary little each time they are output.

The fourth type of application generator uses a macro-driven process — either with actual macros or through simulated macro functions. Unlike the program generator, a macro-driven generator allows the inclusion of uniquely modified blocks of code.

The macro generator thus provides a generalized process that can be specified in particular at the point when the macro process is executed.

Broader in function than conventional macro instruction, the text-producing macros used in this type of generator are parameter-controlled. They can produce design and system documentation as well as program code.

In the remainder of this article the term "application generator" will be used to refer to macro generators for Cobol programs. It should be kept in mind that it is also possible to generate other source languages.

Application generators alter the traditional approach to development based upon four concepts:

• Over 80% of the code for most

(Continued on SR/4

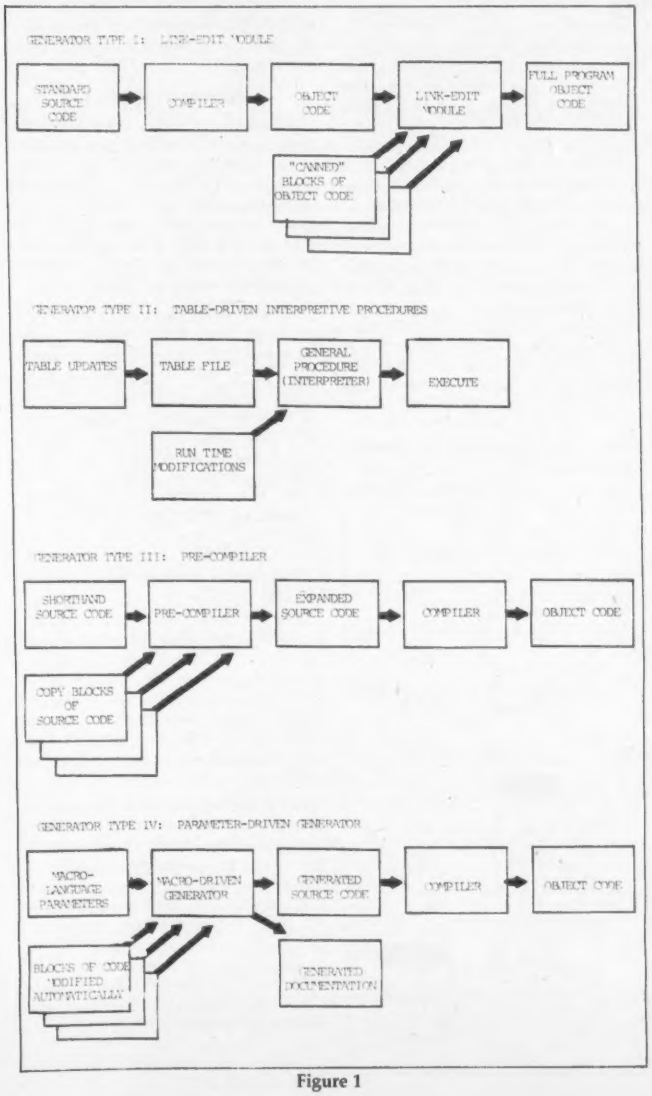


Figure 1

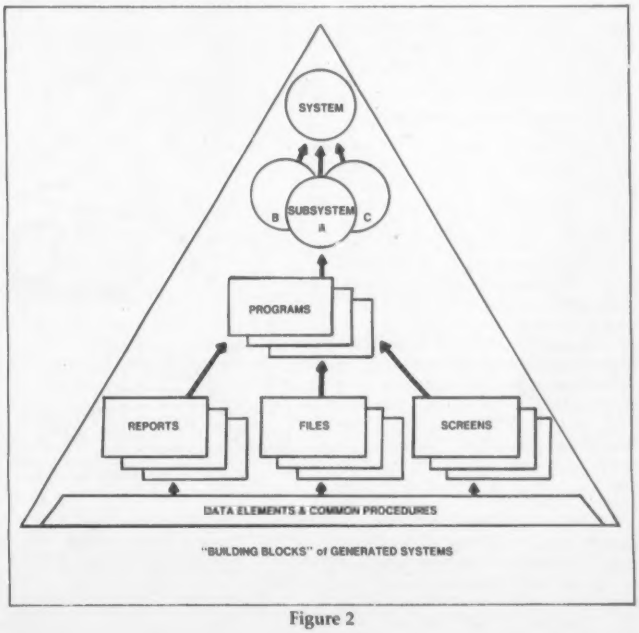


Figure 2

Application Generators Realize Design Goals

By Kim Jones
Special to CW

Once a system design is established, what happens during the programming process? Ideally, there should be a direct connection between the design and the actual programs produced; programming standards should be enforced; management can review the work done by the programming staff and measure its performance; and schedules with relatively short intervals can be tracked and milestones established to check on project progress.

An application generator can make these goals achievable. Since it produces source code from the same inputs that produced the design documentation, there is a one-to-one correspondence between the two elements.

Application generators for Cobol programs, but it should be kept in mind that it is also possible to generate other source languages.

When a generator is used to produce code, enforcing program standards becomes a mechanical rather than a human process. Consistent program structures and naming conventions become difficult, if not impossible, for the programmer to override. Thus, it becomes easier for the programmer to follow the standard than to break or ignore it.

Besides helping with system design (see story on Special Report/3), application generator packages have a definite impact on program coding and the responsibility assignments within a project development team. Jones discusses the effects of these changes and provides some criteria for selecting application generator software.

Verbosity Decreased

As programming languages have progressed to higher levels, verbosity has decreased. Just as the ratio of Cobol to assembler is one instruction too many, the ratio of application generator inputs to Cobol instructions is 1:10 or more. That can mean that the programmer needs to review 30,000 lines of code rather than 300,000, and the task becomes manageable.

Since most of the Cobol statements are created automatically from the design input to the application generator, large portions of the code are debugged before testing begins. This allows testing to focus on the programmer-added code.

These generators also tend to alter project management within a development team. In the usual setup, an analyst/project leader is responsible for design on a large project. His aides include a subordinate programmer analyst and a small group of programmers.

Using an application generator typically changes this project team's makeup so that it consists of two analysts for every one programmer. This team can sometimes more than double the productive output of the more traditional team because the application generator now automatically produces the code implied by the design parameters. The team can now focus on the remaining procedural code, the code unique to a particular system, which implements the rules captured narratively in the design documentation.

After the DP director has made the decision to take advantage of an application generator, the next step becomes an evaluation of available packages. Flexibility, transportability and maintainability of the systems produced via the generator should be the main criteria during the selection process.

Package Evaluation

Flexibility. In today's applications environment, no single piece of software will address all problems. Therefore, the number of teleprocessing monitors, data base handlers, data dictionaries and other software tools is constantly growing. A generator must either interface with these packages or perform their functions.

Transportability. Because people are regularly moving among both hardware and operating systems environments, the code an application generator produces should work on more than one machine. High-level languages by themselves provide only a partial solution to this problem. For example, IBM DOS-to-OS Cobol conversions have a tendency to drag on endlessly. Although in theory the Cobol for these systems should be relatively easy to convert, things don't always work that way in the real world.

Maintainability. Inability to maintain a system is probably the greatest single reason it is scrapped or abandoned by its users. If an application generator provides complete system documentation from the same source as the Cobol code, maintenance and enhancements to the system become easier to handle.

Naturally, application generators cannot guarantee that end users will be satisfied with a system's design. But these products put together a one-to-one relation between design and code, utilize the fact that most of the code for application systems is predicatable, provide large blocks of debugged code and let system developers include hard-earned installation and application knowledge within the generator itself.

Jones is a vice-president with Genasys International, Inc.

Generators Best for Long Term

(Continued from SR/3)

commercial applications is predictable.

- Machine-assisted design and implementation makes system development a science rather than an art.
- A routinized development methodology improves user DP communication.
- Predetermined programming standards reduce development time and make maintenance easier.

The traditional approach to software development effort has consisted of an ordered sequence of activities on the surface that appear to be scientific. In reality, the work within these activities is often confused, particularly during the design stage, when a great deal of interaction is needed between those planning to use the system and the system developers. All too often, the fact that many of the specifications are similar or identical to those in existing systems is completely ignored.

Application Generator

An application generator, in contrast, organizes the design and programming of systems. In effect, it forces the design to take place in terms of building blocks — a hierarchy starting at the top with the system and proceeding downwards with subsystems, programs, reports, files, screens, data elements and common procedure (see Figure 2).

Since each building block requires that a relatively predictable set of information must be gathered, this frame of reference allows analysts and programmers to have a consistent place and format in which to capture all design data, without necessarily changing the information-gathering technique.

The design of an application system usually begins with an analyst's sitting at a clean desk with a fresh pad of paper and a mental picture of what the system should look like. The designer is not scientifically building on a base of knowledge consisting of similar systems that have already been developed.

A generator alters design activity by changing the analyst/end-user communication. The analyst designs the system and presents it to the user for evaluation, refining and modifying of the design.

The application generator also automatically produces design documentation. Machine production of the design document encourages an iterative design process during which the design documentation can be reviewed, refined and reproduced as often as necessary.

One common complaint is that a generator cannot produce complete programs and forces a dual-language solution — one part in generator code and the other part in Cobol. In fact, a well-designed generator will let you generate 100% of Cobol code.

There is also a feeling among some technicians that generators produce inefficient code. It is possible to avoid this with a library-driven generator that captures experience on a continuing basis and place and stores it in the generator's macro library.

Finally, there is the contention that generators are too copy-oriented and simply include large blocks of source code in a program verbatim. Macro generators, however, create source code that is totally specific and unique to the given program problem. All specifications for a particular function are analyzed before the source code for it is generated.

Jones is a vice-president with Genasys International, Inc.

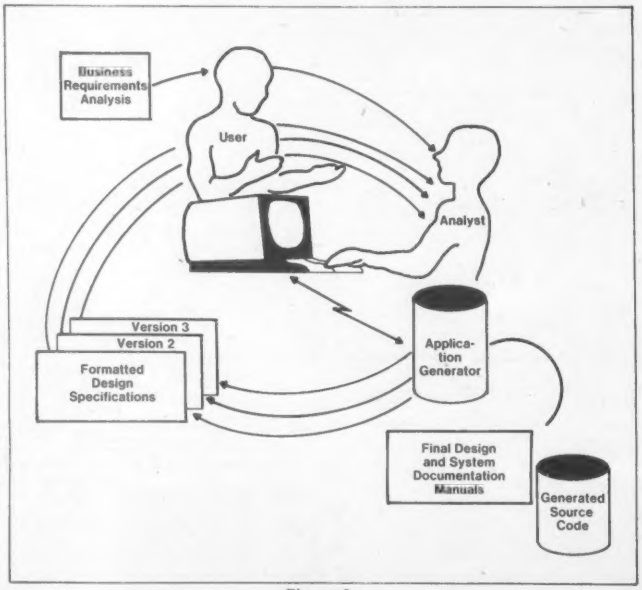


Figure 3

At Procurement Time

Software Still Taking Back Seat, Report Says

PENNSAUKEN, N.J. — Although hardware costs have been declining in recent years while software costs have remained stable or increased, organizations shopping for a DP system still tend to concentrate more on the hardware components, often treating software procurement almost as an afterthought. These are the general findings of Thomas R. Cikoski, a data systems consultant, in a report entitled "The Software Procurement Process" from Auerbach Publishers, Inc. here.

The article is part of Auerbach's *Computers in Local Government: Finance and Administration*, a loose-leaf reference series for local government specialists. Although Cikoski's focus is on software procurement within local government, his comments regarding cost consideration, analysis of software and the procurement process are generally applicable.

Cikoski maintained that software procurement is important because its cost is generally the largest expense in the cost of a total DP system and, with few exceptions, software quality determines the ultimate success of the entire system.

Rising Costs

Each year, computer hardware costs have declined dramatically, while software costs have held steady or increased, Cikoski explained.

He described hardware as a product of technology, which has demonstrated almost overnight advances in the state of the art. Software remains a labor-intensive product, subject to the rising cost of skilled workers, the report continued.

In addition, Cikoski noted there is a difference between the apparent cost and the true cost of software. He identified the apparent cost as the short-term cost of procuring and installing a particular software product. (The sum of the costs associated with the software-related items listed in Table 1.) It is this price tag that is often used in evaluating software purchases, according to Cikoski.

The true cost of software, he explained, is the sum of the apparent costs, plus the costs associated with those items listed in Table 2. These costs are rarely considered during the procurement process and they help determine how well the selected software does its job.

Because hardware that provides consistent, reliable service is readily available for prospective users, computer systems generally stand or fall on the basis of the quality of their software, the report continued.

Problem software can lead to increases in overtime, staffing, equipment purchases and exposure to any of the unanticipated costs listed in Table 2, Cikoski explained. He emphasized that the software procurement process should be given at least equal and preferably even greater attention than hardware procurement.

Table 3 of the report lists guidelines for software procurement that address points such as budget, time, training and documentation and maintenance.

Regarding budgetary guidelines, Cikoski noted that the ideal would be a combination of custom tailoring and mass production that will achieve a usable product at a reasonable cost. He asserted that it is misleading to compare the $17,000 annual salary of a programmer with the $20,000 initial cost of a complete packaged software system and conclude from this that it is less expensive to do the programming in-house.

It is only less expensive if no packaged systems fulfill the user's needs and if an in-house programmer who is capable of creating the needed programs is available, according to Cikoski.

The report included the following list of elements that can help put software quality in perspective:

(1) The overall computer experience of the software vendor.

(2) The amount of experience the vendor has in particular applications of software under consideration.

(3) The extent to which the software meets the realities of day-to-day operations.

Time Estimates

Time estimates for software development should be conservative, Cikoski maintained, adding that fallback plans should be established in case the software is late. Packaged software eliminates the problem of development time, but the time required to bring the system into operation must be accounted for.

Whether a software system is custom or packaged, it is only as good as the users and operators who work with it, the report continued. The training can involve formal classes with professional instructors; on-the-job training; self-teaching materials or self-teaching software. Accompanying this training is documentation which consists of a user's manual, a reference manual and program documentation.

Software maintenance involves correcting program errors and making program changes as dictated by operational requirements. Ideally, the correction of program errors should not have an impact on the procurement process, Cikoski explained.

He cautioned that the prospective

(Continued on Page SR/8)

Costs Associated With Software Products

Program License Fee: The fee charged by the software vendor for use of the software for a specified period of time. The fee can be a one-time charge or a recurring charge and can also vary according to the hardware used and the size of the installation.

Installation Charge: A one-time fee charged for installing the software on user hardware. The fee may or may not include travel and temporary living expenses for the vendor's installation crew.

Maintenance Fee: A recurring fee charged to offset the cost of program changes required or desired by the user (other than the correction of errors in the programs). The degree of change is usually limited.

Source Code Change: The fee charged for making program source code available to the in-house programming staff. The source code is not required for normal operation of the system.

Custom Programming Charges: Charges made for any program changes that are unique to the vendor's package. These charges are usually an hourly or daily rate for the time needed to make the changes plus travel expenses if the changes must be made on-site.

Conversion Programming Charges: Charges for a special programming required to convert existing data files to a new system is usually not covered by the installation fee.

Documentation Charges: A specified number of copies of user documentation will be included in the program license fee; additional copies are charged to the user. Some vendors also charge for all revised issues of the documentation.

Training Fees: A certain amount of training is often included in the installation charge or the program license fee. In-depth training programs are usually charged separatedly.

Transport Media: A separate charge may be leveled for the media (e.g., magnetic tape, or disk) used to transport the software from the vendor to the customer site, especially if the medium is one of the more expensive high-density magnetic disk units.

Users Group Dues: Associations have been organized to include users of widely distributed software packages; such groups are worthwhile but often charge dues in order to join.

Table 1

COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH POOR-QUALITY SOFTWARE

Overtime or the need for additional staff (particularly part-timers) caused by operations that are behind schedule.

Lost revenues resulting from poor or untimely recordkeeping.

Lost discounts on purchases not paid for within the discount period.

Cost of of extra equipment purchased in an attempt to improve productivity.

Cost of additional software purchased or developed in-house in an attempt to increase productivity.

Increased audit activities and associated fees incurred by poor recordkeeping.

The general, indefinable costs of poor productivity, low staff morale and inefficient operation. The unlikely but potential costs of:

- Labor problems caused by failures in payroll operation.
- Legal fees for suits brought on as a result of operating errors.
- Fraud or embezzlement.

Table 2

GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR SOFTWARE SELECTION

1) The cost of software increases in direct proportion to the amount of custom programming desired or required by the buyer.

2) The long-term cost of software increases in direct proportion to the degree of mismatch between the capabilities of the software and how it is actually being used.

3) The long-term cost of software is inversely proportional to its quality.

4) Most software development takes longer than anticipated.

5) The sum of program development time and operation conversion time is equal to the time required to bring a software system into full operation.

6) The money and time saved by the curtailment of training will be spent later (several times over) through inefficient and improper use of the system.

7) In general, large software and hardware vendors provide more extensive training and documentation.

8) Software should be procured with the inevitability of change in mind.

Auerbach Tables

Table 3

Report Zeros In on Package Selection Process

The first part of the data systems consultant Thomas R. Cikoski's report, "The Software Procurement Process," which is summarized on Special Report/5, describes the preliminary analysis required before acquiring software.

With this information in hand, users can look to the second part of the report, part of Auerbach Publishers, Inc.'s *Computers in Local Government: Finance and Administration*, which explains how to choose the most appropriate software package.

The report describes methods by which local governments can gather information about the variety of products available from software vendors, and these are generally applicable.

Resources include industry surveys, inquiries of other local governments, consultants, periodicals, trade shows, conventions and major computer vendors.

The report's question-and-answer guidelines (see table below) provide initial direction to procurement plans for the type (custom, packaged or a combination of both) and the source (in-house, independent programmer, software/turnkey vendor or mainframe vendor) of software that the local government will be procuring.

Cikoski maintained that packaged software generally has an advantage over custom software in lower long-term cost, faster time to full operation, better training and documentation and better maintenance.

Custom software should be contemplated only for those functions for which packaged software is not available or does not meet the specific user's needs, he explained.

If the custom route is required, the best source is an in-house programming staff that is stable, experienced and has time available for software development, according to Cikoski. He advised caution in dealing with a part-time moonlighter.

Another suggestion for in-house development was procurement of a specialized software development tool, such as a data base management system or file management system. Again, however, Cikoski emphasized that these tools are best used by an in-house programming staff.

The report continued with guidelines for preparing software specifications in order to solicit vendor proposals. These specifications should be created by functional area. They should include an estimate of data size parameters.

The desired operating mode and data entry method should be part of the specifications. The availability of training and documentation must be established before acquiring any software, Cikoski emphasized. A final guideline involves specifying unique requirements.

Soliciting Bids

Most local governments purchase equipment and services by soliciting bids and then awarding the contract to the lowest bidder. Cikoski explained that procurement of computer software should not be handled in this manner. Specifications are only a broad outline of what is sought. The vendor is expected to propose a product to solve the solicitor's software problem.

A negotiated procurement is suggested in which vendors are solicited with a request for proposal (RFP). The RFP states the local government's needs and estimates how these needs should be met.

The vendor can follow this with a specific product proposal that includes prices, timetables, product specifications and other specialized features the vendor is willing and able to provide. It should include a due date for all vendor responses.

Vendors can then give demonstrations and person-to-person sales talks to the decision-making body.

The RFP includes the complete statement of software needs and the software specifications. Cikoski suggested specifying a standard format for vendor responses that will make comparison easier. Questions should be specified. The name and telephone number of a contact person within the organization should be included.

The report included the suggestion that a mailing list of vendors be developed from the initial vendor survey. Records should be kept of all vendors who have received the RFP so any modifications or clarifications resulting from vendor questions can be distributed.

Proposal Check

The general evaluation process is summarized as beginning with a check of all proposals to ascertain compliance with the minimum specified requirements and a rejection of those that do not comply.

The next step is to rate the remaining proposals according to the set of weighted standards developed by the decision-making group. If no clear winner emerges from the scoring process, the two best candidates can be contacted and the user can negotiate for any required changes.

Cikoski suggested maintaining a conservative, even somewhat skeptical, frame of mind throughout the procurement process. He applied this advice specifically to local government users, noting that the application of computers to administration is still in its adolescent stage.

However, his advice is more applicable to most DP environments. It involves planning fall-back measures in case schedules are not met, especially in dealing with custom software. He also suggested tight management control over software procurement and utilization.

Step No.	Question	Go to the Indicated Step if Answer is: Yes	No
1.	Is this a standard application of software?	2	23
2.	Are you also procuring hardware?	3	11
3.	Does the hardware vendor offer the software required?	4	11
4.	Does the package lack any significant features?	6	5
5.	Consider hardware vendor as first choice for supplying the software.	—	—
6.	Is there an in-house programming staff?	7	9
7.	Does the programming staff have the time and resources to handle the software project?	8	9
8.	Consider having the in-house staff tailor the hardware vendor's software.	—	—
9.	Will the hardware vendor make changes to the software?	10	11
10.	Consider having the hardware vendor tailor the software.	—	—
11.	Is there packaged software available for the installation's hardware?	12	23
12.	Does the software lack any significant features?	14	13
13.	Consider the packaged software as first choice.	—	—
14.	Will a software vendor make modifications at an affordable price?	15	16
15.	Consider having a software vendor tailor the software.	—	—
16.	Will the software vendor allow modifications?	17	23
17.	Is there an in-house programming staff?	18	22
18.	Does the programming staff have the time and resources to be involved?	19	20
19.	Consider having the in-house staff tailor the software vendor's package.	—	—
20.	Is there an independent software house capable of tailoring the package?	21	22
21.	Consider having the independent software house modify the vendor's package under supervision of the in-house staff.	—	—
22.	Consider custom programming from a reputable independent source.	—	—
23.	Is there an in-house programming staff?	24	22
24.	Does the programming staff have the time and resources for a custom-programming project?	25	22
25.	Consider custom-programming by the in-house staff supplemented, if possible, by one or more program development tools.	—	—

Auerbach Table

Decision Table for Evaluating Software

SOFTWARE for 11 & VAX*
The AMERICAN Plan
A family of "high technology, state of the art" *proven* SOFTWARE products for DEC* 11 & VAX.

DRS The *Proven* DBMS, Application Development System
- In use for 10 years . . . over 150 sites
- The acknowledged technology leader in DBMS

MODEL Decision Management System
- Interactive business modeling system for VAX
- Complete facilities, including linear programming

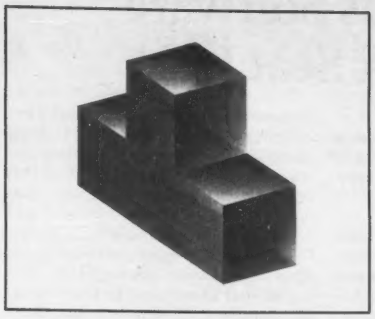
PAC Project Management System
- Family of project management software
- Over 800 systems installed, from the world leader

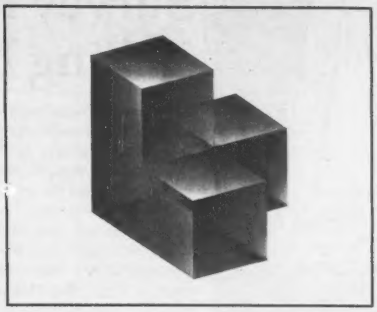
Send For A *FREE* BRIEFING BOOK

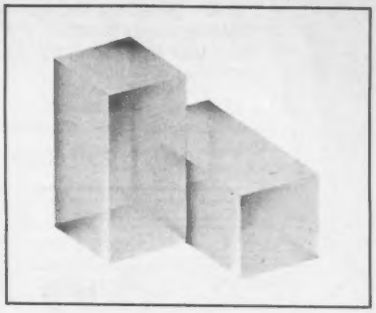
AMERICAN USED SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215 (617) 437-7600
*DEC & VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

Multiple Systems Users

MVS/MVS-SP$_{1,2}$/MVS-SE/VS1/SVS/MVT/MFT







MSM™
Multiple Systems Manager

SUPER-MSI™
Multiple Systems Integrity Facility

GCD™
Global Console Director

UNIFIED DEVICE MANAGEMENT

The **Multiple Systems Manager** manages the allocation of TAPE and MOUNTABLE DISK devices across all systems in your complex. It allows you to operate normally with all devices ONLINE to all systems. MSM insures that device allocation by jobs in different systems occurs just as if all jobs were operating in one single unified system.

MSM eliminates the operational burden of juggling TAPE and DISK units among systems. It protects against the danger of a system accidently rewinding or overwriting a TAPE in use on another system; this removes the single greatest cause of shared tape mishaps.

MSM will use your TAPEs and DISKs more efficiently—which can result in immediate device cutbacks or (more likely) postponement of future acquisitions.

MSM is so transparent that it can be operated without the use of any new operational commands. Of course, there are powerful new commands available—however these are extras, not necessities.

Only MSM allows such truly NATURAL and transparent shared device management.

Other features (for MVS environments only): The MSM Device Preferencing capability allows devices to be dynamically structured into a hierarchy of sets; MSM insures that units in preferred sets are used, whereever possible, before less preferred sets.

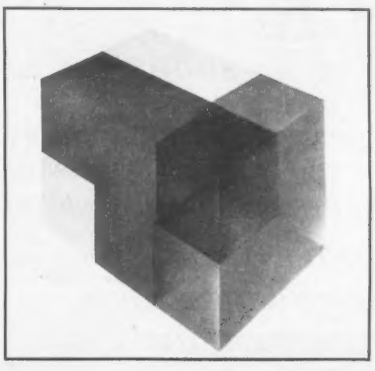
The MSM SOFTSWAP™ feature insures that DDR device SWAPs for TAPE units will NOT impact JOBs or TSO users which are not using tape allocation. Without SOFTSWAP™, TAPE DDR SWAPS are likely to impede all allocations in a system—including even those which do not use tape.

UNIFIED DATA INTEGRITY

The **Multiple Systems Integrity Facility** provides the same thorough dataset integrity protection for jobs in different systems that would exist if the jobs were in the same system. In addition to propagating "standard" dataset integrity across systems, Super-MSI also insures that the VSAM "internal" SHAREOPTIONS are honored throughout your entire complex. Effective cross-system VSAM integrity can be obtained in no other way than through the use of Super-MSI.

Another feature: Super-MSI also eliminates the hardware RESERVE lockouts which are normally inherent with SHARED DASD in multiple system environments.

Much more besides: Super-MSI has many other exciting features including special aids for operators and TSO Users. All in all, Super-MSI will be a very powerful addition to your installation.



UNIFIED OPERATOR CONSOLES

The **Global Console Director** is an extremely flexible tool. It allows (selected) message streams from different systems to be logically "blended" to create a unified system image (to whatever degree desired). In a slightly different vein, GCD allows any console on any system to be logically attached concurrently (and perhaps in different ways) to any set of systems in your complex! GCD allows commands entered from any console to be directed and processed anywhere in the complex; in this respect, all consoles are effectively linked to all systems. In almost every aspect, GCD is philosophically and operationally compatible with the standard system console support.

GCD can improve overall throughput by simplifying operations. By allowing several physical consoles to be logically merged, excess devices can be eliminated for immediate savings, or deployed elsewhere to strategic advantage.

GCD is absolutely transparent to your users, and aside from major simplifications, nearly transparent to operations.

ALLEN SERVICES CORPORATION®
212 West National Road
Vandalia, Ohio 45377

Toll-Free **800-543-7583**
(in Ohio) **513-890-1200 ex 203**
Sales **813-774-3077 ex 203**
call collect

TRANSPARENT SINGLE SYSTEM IMAGE

Allen Services' line of software packages for Multiple System environments, allows an entire complex of systems to be treated almost as though it were **one single unified system.** The complete "unified system" effect is achieved through combined use of three independent (but related) program products. Each of these, Super-MSI, MSM and GCD addresses distinct concerns present in multi-system environments.

Of course, since the products are independent, if you aren't yet ready for the full-blown unified system effect, you only need to select the products which interest you. If you wish to use more than one of the above products, they can be integrated together into a **single control task** (thus further reducing overhead complexity). In nearly every instance where our products have been competitively evaluated against all possible hardware or software alternatives—our software has been chosen. Aside from IBM, Allen Services has been providing commercial software specifically designed for multiple system environments longer than any other company. Over 500 major installations throughout the world have already selected our products as the preferable means of handling problems associated with multiple system environments. The number grows daily. Reliability has always been an integral part of our design.

When considering software, most people consider support to be a very important factor—Allen Services has over 200 support personnel.

The only other comprehensive approach to unifying multiple systems is JES3 (or ASP). Aside from the fact that MSI/MSM/GCD can be installed and implemented in only a few minutes, there are several other significant differences from JES3: For example, MSI/MSM/GCD (combined) use only 1% to 2% overhead: MSI/MSM/GCD are invisible to your users; MSI/MSM/GCD were designed to be strictly compatible with OS/VS/MVS philosophies—in this regard none of your personnel will require re-training. The majority of all eligible multiple system installations are now using our products to help manage their systems.

Science Management Corporation

Compatible Software Menu

*IDOL® Data Base Management System
*SMC Business BASIC
*Business Application Software
including:
- Construction
- Wholesale Distribution
- Insurance Agency Production System

INPUT: (201) 685-9000

IBM | Basic Four | ONYX
REXON | Mercator | Pertec

SMC Systems and Technology Inc.
Proprietary Systems Division
P.O. Box 6800, Bridgewater, NJ 08807

Survey Finds Software Taking Back Seat Role

(Continued from SR/5)

software buyer should be aware that it will be necessary to report errors to the software supplier and that some provision must be available for correcting these errors.

The software procurement process was described in the report as a series of steps and guidelines that aid the user in obtaining the best combination of product, price and service.

The steps in the software procurement process were identified as establishing the goals of the procurement and identifying the person or persons who will make the final procurement decision. The next steps are to identify and prioritize the software requirements and to survey the market for available products and vendors.

Applying software selection guidelines to identify the kind of software (that is, custom, packaged or in-house) and its source follows. Next is development of detailed specifications for software. The user can then solicit vendors, evaluate vendor proposals and make a selection.

Cikoski emphasized the importance of initial planning regarding establishment of goals and requirements and knowing who will make the final decision. He cautioned users to be wary of computerization for its own sake. A manual system that is functioning well may not need to be computerized.

He suggested gauging certain factors, including whether current operating methods are providing poor service at high operating expense; a new application is being considered for which no operating methods exist; current equipment is obsolete and needs replacing; or major changes in organizational structure, staffing or budgeting are anticipated.

"The task of the decision maker is also to identify which (if any) of the local government's operating peculiarities are the result of the personal preferences of the administrative and clerical staff and which are truly unique operating requirements," Cikoski explained.

He suggested assigning priorities to software procurement on the basis of an anticipated three- to five-year system life. Users who are shopping for more than one software function were advised to rank the functions from most to least critical.

When several software functions are implemented, Cikoski noted, these should be installed in stages beginning with the most critical function. In this way, procurement can be a staged effort that could therefore take advantage of any advances in software technology.

The second part of this report, which details how to choose the most appropriate software package, is discussed on Page 6 in this report.

Additional reports on software acquisition and other articles from the *Computers in Local Government* series are available from Auerbach at 6560 N. Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

FORMULA/1™
GUARANTEES
IMPROVED
ON-LINE
PERFORMANCE
OR YOUR
MONEY BACK

FOR CICS AND IDMS-DC TRANSACTIONS, FORMULA/1 WILL CUT PROCESSING TIME 20 TO 60 PERCENT. WITHOUT A SINGLE CHANGE TO YOUR TELEPROCESSING SYSTEM OR APPLICATION PROGRAMS.

JUST INSTALL FORMULA/1 AND WATCH YOUR RESPONSE TIME IMPROVE. BOOST USER MORALE AND PRODUCTIVITY. DO IT WITHOUT INCREASING YOUR HARDWARE OR PERSONNEL BUDGET.

SEE FOR YOURSELF. ORDER FORMULA/1 FROM DBMS, INC. TODAY. FORMULA/1 WORKS UNDER ALL OS/VS OPERATING SYSTEMS ON ANY IBM OR COMPATIBLE MAINFRAME. WE ARE SO CERTAIN YOU WILL BE SATISFIED WITH FORMULA/1,

WE GUARANTEE IT

OR YOUR MONEY BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS OF PURCHASE.
CALL TODAY. YOU HAVE EVERYTHING TO GAIN.

DBMS INC.

33 W. Roosevelt Road
Lombard, IL 60148
312/325-6600
Education, consulting and software
for the DBMS aftermarket

Clip your business card to this ad and send it to
DBMS, Inc. for more information on FORMULA/1.

Puts Lid on Personnel Costs

Package Eases On-Line Development Crunch

FARMINGDALE, N.Y. — How do you proceed when you get the go-ahead to develop on-line applications, but receive a thumbs down on any staff increases?

Al Magnusson, DP director for White Rose Foods, Inc., managed to do it with the help of Central Software, a system development package from Planning Research Corp.

The independent food wholesaler serving more than 1,700 retail markets in the New York metropolitan area felt it would improve customer services by automating retail accounting functions with an on-line system.

"We wanted to get on-line, and we wanted to get on-line fast," Magnusson said. The intention was to develop an interactive retail accounting system with terminals and printers at customer sites. It was an "ambitious project" to increase the operating efficiency of both the retailers and the White Rose Foods wholesaling organization, according to a spokesman.

Principal Constraint

Magnusson's principal constraint was a limited programming staff. He got the go-ahead to develop the on-line applications, but was told he couldn't do it by increasing the programming staff or by hiring specialized talent.

"We considered a number of data management alternatives," he said, "but they all called for an increased human resources commitment." That was why the organization rejected the idea of developing the on-line applications with IBM's CICS command language.

"We have Cobol talent," Magnusson said. "We wanted to find an alternative that would make the most of the resources we already had on hand." So White Rose Foods began to investigate system development tools that might facilitate the development of the on-line applications it required.

The firm evaluated several system development packages from the standpoint of both current and future requirements. The selection process included a comprehensive cost/benefit analysis for each software package. Vendor support was also carefully scrutinized since it was considered an especially critical factor.

After a thorough preliminary evaluation, White Rose Foods personnel made site visits to the top-ranking vendors. Demonstrations and consultations with other users eventually narrowed the field to Planning Research Corp.'s Central Software package.

Trial Period

The software product was installed on a one-month trial basis with "immediately gratifying" results, Magnusson continued. By the end of the trial period, White Rose Foods had a number of on-line applications up and running.

"We were surprised at how simple it was to develop on-line applications with just Cobol talent," he recalled. "After a month of working with Central Software, we saw that it was by far the fastest and most economical way we could get on-line without a big, specialized in-house staff."

Magnusson and his staff had many of the system elements on-line within three months of Central Software's installation.

"With the systems development tool, we had everything we needed at our fingertips but the logic," he observed.

White Rose Foods' plan is to install CRTs and remote job entry printers in the offices of its retail accounts. Benefits are expected to accrue to both the wholesaler and its customers.

With the on-line system, users can inquire about the inventory status, determine the current wholesale prices of various products and calculate accounts payable to White Rose Foods.

Excess Capacity

And, since the wholesaler's DP center has excess capacity, it can provide many DP services to its customers. Customers also benefit by the ability to order products more efficiently because inventory control is improved with the new system, Magnusson said.

The benefits are impressive for White Rose Foods too, he reported. With the previous system, products could be in the warehouse for hours before they showed up on the inventory levels.

Now products are logged in as they come off the truck, and these on-line updates increase control.

Reduced paperwork, better record-keeping and improved management reporting are also among the system's benefits, according to Magnusson.

Running an IBM 370/138 and an

(Continued on SR/10)

If these two cars cost the same, which one would you buy?

Most people would pick the Mercedes for the same price.
Compared to Ford Mustang, Mercedes-Benz quality is unquestionably higher. Mercedes reputation was built upon engineering excellence. So naturally, you'd expect superior performance.

Most DP Managers pick TD-FAST/VSE for much the same reasons.
Tower's integrity and attention to detail in the development and documentation of TD-FAST/VSE is superior to any comparable system. TD-FAST/VSE provides for complete control of both tape and disk datasets with outstanding performance and reliability. An integrated catalog controls dynamic allocations of DASD area, protects tape files, provides centralized JCL capabilities and produces comprehensive reporting.

TD-FAST/VSE Dataset Management is state-of-the-art systems software offering features no other system provides:
- Remote console support via CICS.
- Elimination of intervention required MSG, freeing the LTA.
- Integrated catalog for both tape and disk dataset management.

Every aspect of TD-FAST/VSE has been designed to provide the ultimate in reliability and performance:
- No change to IBM JCL.
- No re-naming or replacing of IBM phases.
- Support for DOS/VSE Rel. 1, 2 and 3.
- Count-key and FBA DASD support.
- Complete media-independency, generations of a dataset may be tape, disk or a combination of both.
- On-line display and update of catalog via CICS.
- No SVC traps to degrade the system.
- No sense-reserve or sense-release to degrade I/O performance.
- Integrated tape/disk dataset activity and offsite vault reporting.
- All operator communications handled in problem program, freeing the LTA for improved throughput.
- Integrated Job-Scheduling system at no extra cost.
- Job-Accounting sub-system included at no additional cost.

TOWER offers DP centers a comprehensive and complete Dataset Management System with state-of-the-art features for maximum reliability and performance. TD-FAST/VSE is definitely making it's mark in excellence just as Mercedes has done. Yet, in a price comparison Tower cost the same, and in some cases, even less than the competition. The selection of which Dataset Management System you choose should be obvious. However, if you still have questions give us a call or mail in the coupon below to arrange for a 30 day free trial.

I want a lot more for my DP dollar.
- ☐ Send more information about TD-FAST/VSE Dataset Management.
- ☐ Tell me about your trade-up plan from obsolete tape-disk management systems.
- ☐ Please have a sales representative call to arrange for a 30 day free trial of your TD-FAST/VSE Dataset Management System.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____
CPU _____ Op.Sys. _____

TOWER SYSTEMS, INC.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
19782 MacArthur Boulevard, Suite 365
Irvine, CA 92715

Call Toll Free:	(800) 854-7551
In California:	(714) 752-8263

SALES OFFICES

Chicago, IL:	(800) 854-7551
Dallas, TX:	(214) 387-3534
New York, NY:	(212) 724-0620
San Francisco, CA:	(415) 479-4222
Sparta, NJ:	(201) 729-4801

Dictionary Helps Identify, Manage Changes

MIAMI — Which is more important — a data base management system (DBMS) or the data dictionary with which the DBMS connects?

While DBMS are undoubtedly more glamorous, the utilitarian data dictionary is important, too, according to Jack Barnes, unit administrator for data base administration and distributed data processing at Metropolitan Dade (Metro Dade) County here.

"Without a data dictionary, you really haven't got a good handle on your data," Barnes maintained. "In fact, an organization needs a data administrator with a comprehensive view of the DP environment whether or not it has a data base administrator," he claimed.

Two recent Metro Dade experiences seem to justify Barnes' emphasis on a data dictionary. First, the organization converted from an SVS to an MVS operating system on both of its IBM 3032s. Intel Corp.'s integrated data dictionary (IDD) enabled the technicians to determine the potential impact of that change.

"We could identify the jobs in which we needed to change the JCL. We knew which job strings we had to pull and replace. Normally, you might forget about some jobs that are only used once or twice a year — but with the IDD reports, those didn't slip through," a spokesman noted.

More Evidence

Equally strong evidence came from an assignment that involved moving files from approximately 50 IBM disk packs to disk storage from Memorex Corp. "We would know that we were going to migrate a certain file from the IBM to the Memorex packs," Barnes said.

IDD helped determine which data bases were going to be affected and which programs ran against that file. "Then, we knew exactly where to change the file description," he said.

In both cases, it was the data dictionary that helped to identify and manage change, he observed.

"Essentially, Intel's IDD gives us control," Barnes said. "Besides managing the actual change, it enabled us to evaluate the impact on other programs before we implemented a modification. And, good change management can save DP a lot of headaches."

Data Base Operation

Good change management is also important for Metro Dade's high-volume production-oriented data base operation, he said.

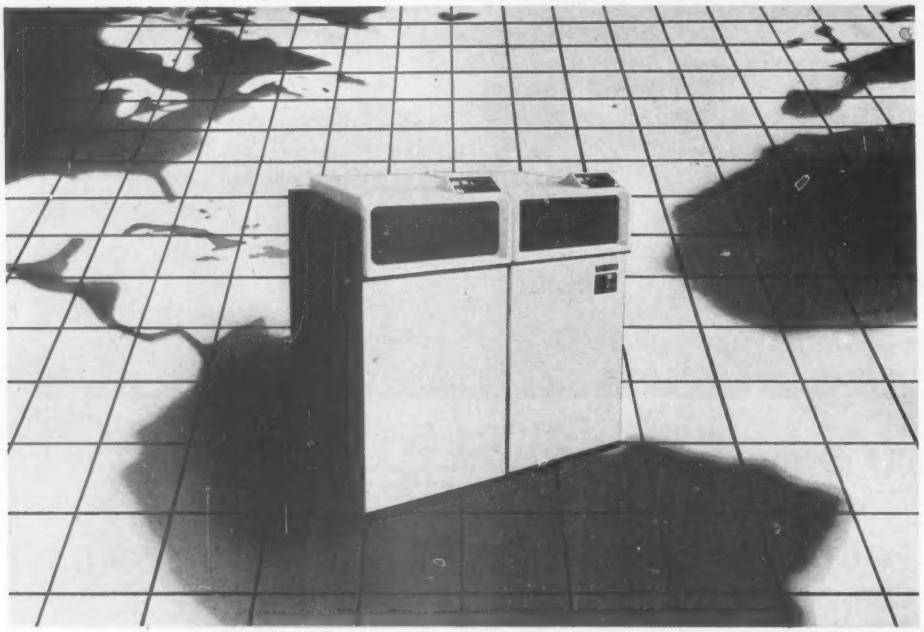
The environment includes two data bases storing more than 400 million characters with more than 3,000 transactions per hour running against the data bases in peak periods, Barnes continued.

And the operation reportedly requires these data bases to be on-line 24 hours each day throughout the entire week. The IDD helps control this environment by keeping track of the data base application programs being executed, a spokesman explained.

IDD can identify which jobs and/or procedures are accessing Intel's System 2000/80 DBMS. "It's a tie between the 'real world' and an accounting log," Barnes said. "If there is a problem we know exactly which user to [contact]," he said.

"Without a data dictionary, we would have had to recompile our 200-plus programs just to pull the information off when we changed the IBM packs over to Memorex," he said.

"Then, we would have manually gathered the results . . . and I'm sure we would have overlooked something in the procedure," the Metropolitan Dade County spokesman said.



DMS/OS can deliver DASD storage today!

In the Past, DASD storage was both low in cost and immediately available. The result was an environment where there was little incentive to maximize storage efficiency.

Today, because of delivery delays, the availability of DASD space is a top priority problem. Fortunately, DMS/OS has tools that can provide a cost effective solution to this and other DASD management problems.

Resource Recovery

By making more efficient use of existing resources, many DMS/OS users have deferred hardware acquisitions. For example, one major retailer reported a forty to sixty percent recovery of on-line storage capacity at seven data centers, thereby deferring additional hardware purchases for 18 to 24 months.

Start Saving Now

DMS/OS has many resource-saving facilities you can test at your site for thirty days:

- without a major resource commitment on your part
- without modifying your operating system
- without obligation to SMM

DMS/OS is so easy to install and maintain that most users have read the installation documents and fully installed the system the same day.

To find out more about DMS/OS and how it can deliver DASD storage *today*, please call or write SMM.

Where Service and Software Come Together

Call toll free *800-824-8512*, except California, Alaska and Hawaii, call collect *(916) 441-7234*

Software Module Marketing
Crocker Bank Bldg./Penthouse
1007 Seventh Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 441-7234 Telex *377314*

Package Eases On-Line Move

(Continued from SR/9)

IBM 360/40, the White Rose DP Center operates the interactive system under DOS/VS. A programming staff of four plus a five-person data entry group maintain the entire facility.

Based on his experience, DP Director Magnusson had some advice for companies considering a move to on-line processing: "If keeping a lid on personnel costs is as important [to other firms] as it was to us, I'd say that a systems development tool is the route that makes the most sense.

"It maximizes the productivity of your existing resources and keeps you firmly in control," the White Rose spokesman continued.

"We have been able to develop on-line applications that help us to be more responsive to our customers. And, we did it without increasing our programming staff."

He projected an eventual move to "a complete interactive system with no wasted effort, discarded hardware, or increase in staff" for White Rose Foods.

From Three Months to Three Weeks

System Shaves Months Off Development Time

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — A systems program has cut system development time from three months, using on-line Cobol, to three weeks for a toy distributor here.

The system has helped to eliminate programming specialists, allowing Lachman-Rose DP Director Joe Ramirez to recruit staff members who are programming generalists. According to Ramirez, using Insac Software, Inc.'s CPG systems program, an able programmer can be fully proficient in producing teleprocessing (TP) applications programs in a few weeks.

From the standpoint of productivity, he continued, CPG allows a small staff to provide faster programming response to the needs of each of the company's operating departments. "In terms of investment, the cost of CPG is easily justified through the gains in productivity," the DP director said.

Toy Business

From its Southwest headquarters, the firm represents major toy and hobby manufacturers and many specialty firms throughout the country.

"Our computer operation works 24 hours a day, five days a week between mid-September and Christmas in order to respond to the unique merchandising challenges of the toy and hobby distribution business," Ramirez continued.

The firm's computer operations must be gauged to meet immediate retailing demands, he said.

With a total DP staff of 13, including programmers, computer operators and data entry specialists, operations must be optimized to accommodate the peak season.

In order to do this, Lachman-Rose converted from its batch environment to an on-line system running on an IBM 370/135 under DOS/VS in 1978.

The first step in the upgrade involved going to an environment that provided both on-line and batch processing capabilities, he recalled. The transition meant converting nearly 1,450 Cobol and RPG programs.

Tool Selection

Next came the selection of an application development tool designed for on-line systems. Rather than purchase packages, the company had tended to develop nearly all of its applications software in-house.

"Our needs are so specialized, due to the characteristics of the toy business, that we cannot easily apply the typical software package to our system," Ramirez observed.

But, in late 1980, Lachman-Rose installed CPG, a product targeted toward TP application development.

"With CPG, which is now used exclusively to program all on-line systems, we have been able to more effectively utilize our small programming staff of three persons," Ramirez said.

"[It] enables our staff to work exclusively in an on-line environment. The only time we use RPG or Cobol is to update and maintain existing batch programs. And, in a time-sensitive business like ours, CPG literally cut the programming time for one new system from three months to three weeks."

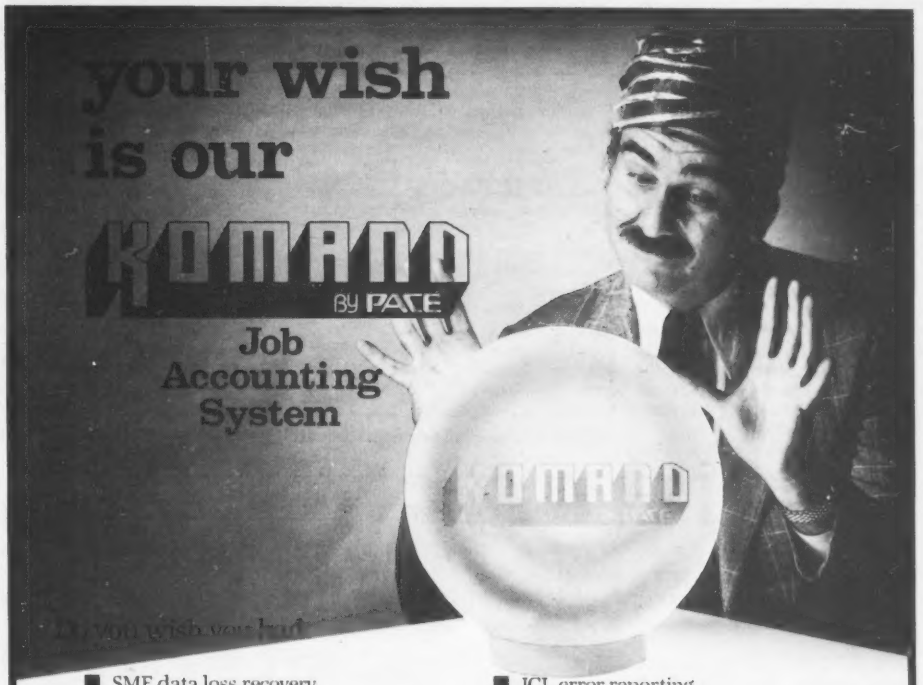
Changes, Updates

The package can also easily accommodate changes and updates in existing programs, he said. Program change requests from the warehouse or credit departments can now be handled in about half the time that it took with on-line Cobol, according to Ramirez. This factor alone makes CPG critical to the operation of the firm's small on-line system, he maintained.

'[It] enables our staff to work exclusively in an on-line environment. The only time we use RPG or Cobol is to update and maintain existing batch programs. And, in a time sensitive business like ours, CPG literally cut the programming time for one new system from three months to three weeks.'

The current system includes 13 terminals located in key business centers like the sales, warehouse, credit and DP departments with additional terminals planned for the accounting department.

CPG also provides specialized assignments like buffering, file handling, screen mapping, storage optimization and addressing besides handling all Lachman-Rose TP activities, Ramirez said.



- SMF data loss recovery
- Complete audit trail
- Source code
- Total resource accounting
- DASD billing and utilization
- Extensive debit and credit capability
- JCL error reporting
- CICS, IMS, TSO and VM accounting
- Guaranteed repeatability
- Account number validation
- Multiple charging rates by CPU
- Discount and surcharge by shift, priority, and system degradation

KOMAND's modular design allows every system to be tailored to each user's needs at minimum cost. 40% of our new clients had outgrown a competitor's job accounting package. When you start with KOMAND in the first place, it grows with your needs.

Send for a description of the KOMAND family of OS/VS job accounting products.

PACE Applied Technology, Inc. Telephone (703) 369-3200 TWX 710 833-0852
7900 Sudley Road, Manassas, VA 22110 ☐ send brochures

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Computer _____ Operating System _____ We have: CICS ☐ IMS ☐ VM ☐

The PACE for Today . . . and Tomorrow

Vendor Shifts Predicted in Software Mart

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Hardware vendors have historically dominated the systems software marketplace. That picture may change in some product areas by 1984, according to the *Independent Packaged Software Reference Book* from International Data Corp. (IDC) here.

Developing systems software requires thorough knowledge of hardware, and it is logically the hardware vendors that possess this kind of expertise, IDC said. It is the most fundamental software required to operate the machines and involves "highly intricate interaction among many functions."

But hardware vendors are primarily interested in selling hardware, the report said, and "often lack the motivation to develop the most efficient system." That leaves the field open for the independent system software vendors to move in in some product areas, notably communications. Revenues from this market are predicted to almost triple by 1984 to account for 29% of all system software revenues (see Figure 1).

The market research firm defined communications software as packages designed "to provide terminal access and monitoring functions to handle data entry and delivery in the teleprocessing on-line environment." Also included in the report's systems software category are:

- Operating systems — the basic software monitors necessary to run the hardware plus associated support programs to access systems resources and peripherals.
- Compilers and assemblers — language processors that translate programs into machine-readable language for processing.
- Performance measurement packages designed to identify current and potential problem areas in machine throughput, including routines to monitor and evaluate system resource utilization, measure and analyze job performance and simulate program and system design in various DP environments.
- System resource management products to increase system performance and efficiency by optimizing system resource utilization. Tape library and inventory control packages, disk space managers and system managers, including operating system enhancements and job schedulers, fall into this category.

Seven suppliers account for approximately 50% of the revenue in the systems software market, according to IDC. Computer Associates, Inc. and Insac Software, Inc. (which acquired Altergo Software, Inc.) are the relative newcomers to this group, with their respective market shares of 6% and 5%. The other five vendors in this market, along with particular areas of expertise, are shown in Figure 2.

While IDC described growth in the systems software market as "modest" (see Figure 3), the firm still predicted an increase from $126 million in 1979 to $294 million in 1984 for this sector.

Independents will find continued opportunities because increasing user demand for packages that improve management of system resources and that reduce costs continues to expand this market, the report noted. IDC maintained that "any systems package that speeds up machine throughput and optimizes terminal/tape/memory usage will be in demand."

Growing user sophistication is another trend expected to affect the systems software market. Since fewer users are willing to accept inefficient packages from hardware manufacturers, user acceptance of independent packaged software is increasing, according to IDC.

The market research firm also predicted that minicomputers would be a growth area because "there is a need for good packages to target the expanding [mini] user base."

In addition, distributed processing will continue to be a significant factor affecting the systems software market, according to the study, particularly in terms of performance measurement tools, system resource management packages and communications software.

The Independent Packaged Software Reference Book is available from IDC for $2,500. IDC is at 5 Speen St., Box 1450, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

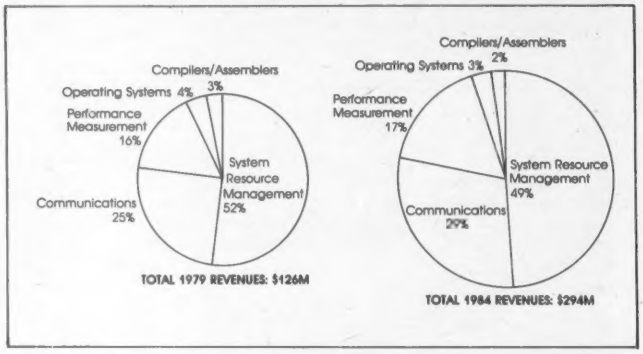


Figure 1. Changing Segmentation of Systems Software Market, 1979-1984

Vendor	1979 Revenues	% Share	Type of Software Offered
SDI	$19	15%	System Resource Management
Boole & Babbage	12	9%	Performance Measurement, System Resource Management
Computer Associates, Inc.	7	6%	System Resource Management
Altergo Software, Inc.	6.5	5%	Communications, System Resource Management
University Computing Company	6	5%	System Resource Management
Cincom Systems, Inc.	5	4%	Communications
The Computer Software Company	5	4%	Operating System
Others	65.5	52%	
TOTAL	$126	100%	

Figure 2. Packaged Software Suppliers' 1979 Market Shares: Systems Software (In Millions of Dollars)

	1978	$ Δ	1979	$ Δ	1980	$ Δ	1981	$ Δ	1982	$ Δ	1983	$ Δ	1984
Operating Systems	4.6	13%	5.2	12%	5.8	12%	6.5	12%	7.3	16%	8.5	16%	9.9
Compilers/Assemblers	3.4	12%	3.8	11%	4.2	10%	4.6	9%	5.0	10%	5.5	9%	6.0
Performance Measurement	16.3	24%	20.2	22%	24.7	19%	29.4	17%	34.4	17%	40.4	16%	47.1
Communications	25.2	25%	31.4	24%	38.8	22%	47.2	22%	57.6	22%	70.6	22%	86.5
System Resource Management	54.5	20%	65.4	19%	77.5	17%	90.3	16%	104.7	17%	123.0	17%	144.5
TOTAL	104.0	21%	126.0	20%	151.0	18%	178.0	17%	209.0	19%	248.0	19%	294.0

IDC Charts

Figure 3. Packaged Systems Software Market Size and Growth, 1978-1984 (In Millions of Dollars)

IDC Predicts Sector Growth of 29%

Utility Mart Seen Hitting $1.2 Billion by '84

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Revenues in the utility software market are expected to reach almost $1.2 billion by 1984, based on the *Independent Packaged Software Reference Book* from International Data Corp. (IDC) here.

Hardware manufacturers hold sway over just a few sectors in this market area, notably in copy/dump and sort/merge software packages, IDC said. This is in contrast to the historical dominance of hardware vendors in the systems software sector (see story on Special Report/12).

And, while data management products will account for nearly 50% of all utility software revenues by 1984, it is report generators and job accounting packages that will experience the most significant growth, the report said (see Figure 1).

IDC divided the utility software market into seven main sectors:

• Programming design tools — perform applications tasks that aid the programmer in the coding process. These include program preprocessors and optimizers, data and/or program generators, program documentation generators, program editors and debuggers and subroutines and procedures common to a majority of programs.

• Program support and security packages — maintain and protect data and programs and control user access to the system. Copy/dump/restore packages, data/file protection packages, security and access control packages and program librarians that offer security features are included in this sector.

• Conversion aids and cross-assemblers — allow faster change implementation in the DP environment. Program translators, cross-assemblers that generate machine-readable code on one system to be run on another system, make up this package group.

• Sort/merge packages — reorganize data.

• Data management products — manipulate and organize data within the system. These include data managers for individual data sets, file managers to control data files, data base management systems and data dictionaries.

• Report generation packages — provide inquiry, retrieval and presentation of information.

• Job accounting systems — track machine usage by individual units and/
or users and bill users for that usage.

This market is continuing to expand, and IDC projected that revenues from the utility software sector will increase by approximately 29% compounded through 1984 (see Figure 2).

'While data management products will account for nearly 50% of all utility software revenues by 1984, it is report generators and job accounting packages that will experience the most significant growth.'

Growing user awareness of the need to control costs in the DP environment will be one factor in that growth, IDC noted. The market research firm predicted a strong potential for program design, support, conversion and data management products that increase programmer productivity and for job accounting packages that help control system operation costs.

Packages targeting the ultimate end user will also be in high demand, according to the study. Report generators and data management products are particularly affected by this trend, IDC observed, and some vendors already offer relatively easy-to-use programming languages that enable the end user to develop his own application.

Distributed processing will increasingly affect utility software, since this trend continues to generate demand for packages that operate in a multiuser, on-line environment, the report continued.

IDC also projected opportunities for independent software suppliers to extend existing packages in order to provide users with an "integrated system" of related functions. This is especially evident in the data management, report generation and security submarkets, according to the report.

Reasons for Submarkets

One reason for the opportunities in these submarkets is that increasing data base management system implementations require information retrieval capabilities in order to get the fullest use of the system.

Another is that expanding end user involvement increases the number of people accessing a system and creates problems associated with data integrity and security, the market research firm said.

The report, which details the application software market as well as the systems and utilities software sectors, costs $2,500 from IDC at 5 Speen St., Box 1450, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

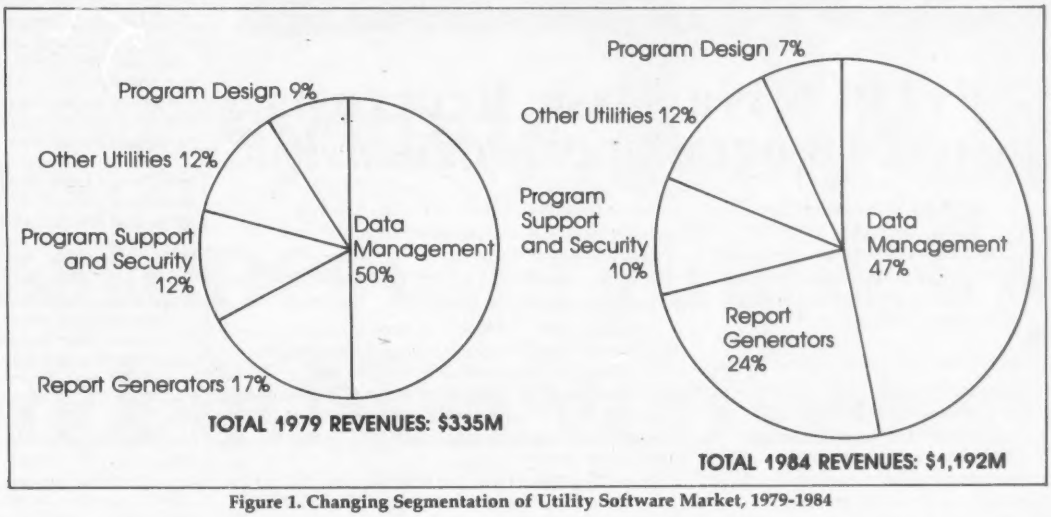


Figure 1. Changing Segmentation of Utility Software Market, 1979-1984

	1978	$ Δ	1979	$ Δ	1980	$ Δ	1981	$ Δ	1982	$ Δ	1983	$ Δ	1984
Program Design	25.0	24%	31.0	22%	37.9	21%	45.9	21%	55.5	20%	66.8	20%	80.3
Program Support & Security	31.2	29%	40.1	27%	51.0	25%	63.7	24%	79.0	23%	97.2	23%	120.0
Conversion Aids	3.5	17%	4.1	17%	4.8	15%	5.5	15%	6.3	13%	7.1	13%	8.0
Sort/Merge	13.5	33%	17.9	31%	23.4	28%	29.9	26%	37.6	24%	46.6	23%	57.5
Data Management	128.2	31%	167.4	28%	215.0	28%	275.2	27%	349.5	28%	445.8	27%	564.2
Report Generators	35.0	66%	58.0	55%	89.9	45%	130.8	35%	176.0	30%	228.5	27%	291.0
Job Accounting	11.6	42%	16.5	39%	23.0	35%	31.0	33%	41.1	31%	54.0	31%	71.0
TOTAL	248.0	35%	335.0	33%	445.0	31%	582.0	28%	745.0	27%	946.0	26%	1,192.0

IDC Charts

Figure 2. Packaged Utility Software Market Size and Growth, 1978-1984 (In Millions of Dollars)

Need to Control Data Access

Xerox Canada Seeks, Finds Data Security Aid

TORONTO — When Xerox Canada, Inc. here decided that conventional security measures were not enough to protect its data bases, the search was on for a security software package. While IBM's RACF was in contention, ACF2, developed by Illinois-based Schrager, Klemens and Krueger (SSK) was the final selection, according to Peter Harding, systems consultant.

Faced in the late '70s with a gradual migration toward data base technology and the need for end-user access to information stored on the computer, Xerox Canada recognized the need to improve data access control of its IBM MVS environment. Conventional security measures like password protection on files and the standard security provided within the IMS data base management system (DBMS) on-line environment no longer met Xerox's established corporate security policies, the spokesman said.

The Information Services Department embarked on a project to bring Xerox Canada into compliance with the corporate policy in April of 1979, he recalled. The selection of resource access control software was a major endeavor in this project and two security software packages were evaluated, he said.

These were IBM's RACF and the SKK-developed ACF2, currently marketed by the Cambridge Systems Group. Both packages were scored on a predefined set of requirements addressing security, auditability and control. In July 1979, Xerox Canada opted to purchase ACF2.

"There were many factors in our decision to purchase ACF2," according to Harding, who managed the software's installation and implementation at Xerox Canada's head office here.

"The two most important were its basic design philosophy and the fact [that] it was a complete security and audit package," he said. That design philosophy is to protect by default so that one must take positive action to allow the sharing of a resource. If there is no action, there will be no access, a spokesman explained.

"ACF2 met all of our critical requirements. We did not require any extra programs or user exits to meet our needs; the package provides security as well as a comprehensive audit trail and reporting [software]," the consultant noted.

The security package was initially installed within a two-week period in September 1979, he said. "We were a beta test site for the IMS on-line transaction support feature of ACF2. Even with solving a few remaining problems with the feature, the installation went smoothly and effortlessly. Now we can install a new release of ACF2 within a week," he claimed.

Implementation Phases

Implementation occurred in two phases: "The first phase gave us access control of all IMS on-line transactions, while the second phase brought data set access control via batch jobs or TSO under the umbrella of ACF2," Harding said.

The IMS on-line implementation was accomplished very quickly since the whole on-line environment was new with the conversion to IMS. Security procedures were incorporated into the new operating procedures and the end users could accept them as easily as the rest of the procedures in the new environment, he said.

Harding decided that the data set access control implementation should be done "slowly and deliberately" to minimize user impact.

"Implementing access control over our data required the modification of a number of established policies and procedures as well as the creation of a few new ones. I felt this should be done over an extended period of time to minimize the impact of change and to maximize the acceptance of ACF2," he said.

The progression from quiet mode to abort mode occurred over a two-month period, but several months of prior analysis was necessary in order to develop the policies and procedures and to educate the users, he said.

Functionally, ACF2 utilizes two types of information, Logonid and Rules, a representative explained. The Logonid contains both vendor-supplied and installation-defined information relating to the individual requiring access to the computer system, while Rules defines the access to particular computer resources, he said.

At job or session initiation, ACF2 stores certain information from the

(Continued on SR/18)

American Software's Jack Gable says:

"OBS WYLBUR is a classic. It cut costs and improved programmer productivity."

"WYLBUR measured best" ...says Jack Gable, VP of Software Development for American Software Inc., Atlanta.

When ASI had productivity problems, he evaluated the most widely used packages. He selected OBS WYLBUR because it met all his criteria. His programming staff was happy with his choice.

"User acceptance was overwhelming" ...he reports. WYLBUR boosted programmer productivity 40% after only two months. After eighteen months throughput increased 2 to 3 times. It offers the flexibility and ease of operation that your staff will like, too, because it's the multi-purpose, on-line system that enables them to customize programs quickly and efficiently, while eliminating time-consuming, repetitive routine work. You can save time and money, because your programmers will produce more work with far less effort.

"WYLBUR has grown with us" ...he added. ASI found WYLBUR's capabilities more powerful than they anticipated. It's the all-in-one system that grows as you grow, expanding to meet your needs. You can streamline your operation with WYLBUR, and significantly add to your scope...all for very little cost.

"Outstanding response time" ...said Gable. WYLBUR is designed to run at maximum efficiency, providing minimal impact on batch throughput. WYLBUR's 1 to 3 second response time was 5 times faster than competitive systems.

"We have experienced highly professional and unusual personal service" ...concludes Jack Gable in summing up his relationship with On-Line Business Systems, Inc.

Let OBS show you a better WYLBUR that gives you "big shop" capability without "big shop" costs. Through increased programming productivity, you can expect OBS WYLBUR to pay for itself in six months or less.

Take advantage of our **free trial offer.**

For immediate information, phone (415) 391-9555 or simply fill out the coupon below.

ON-LINE BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
115 Sansome Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 391-9555

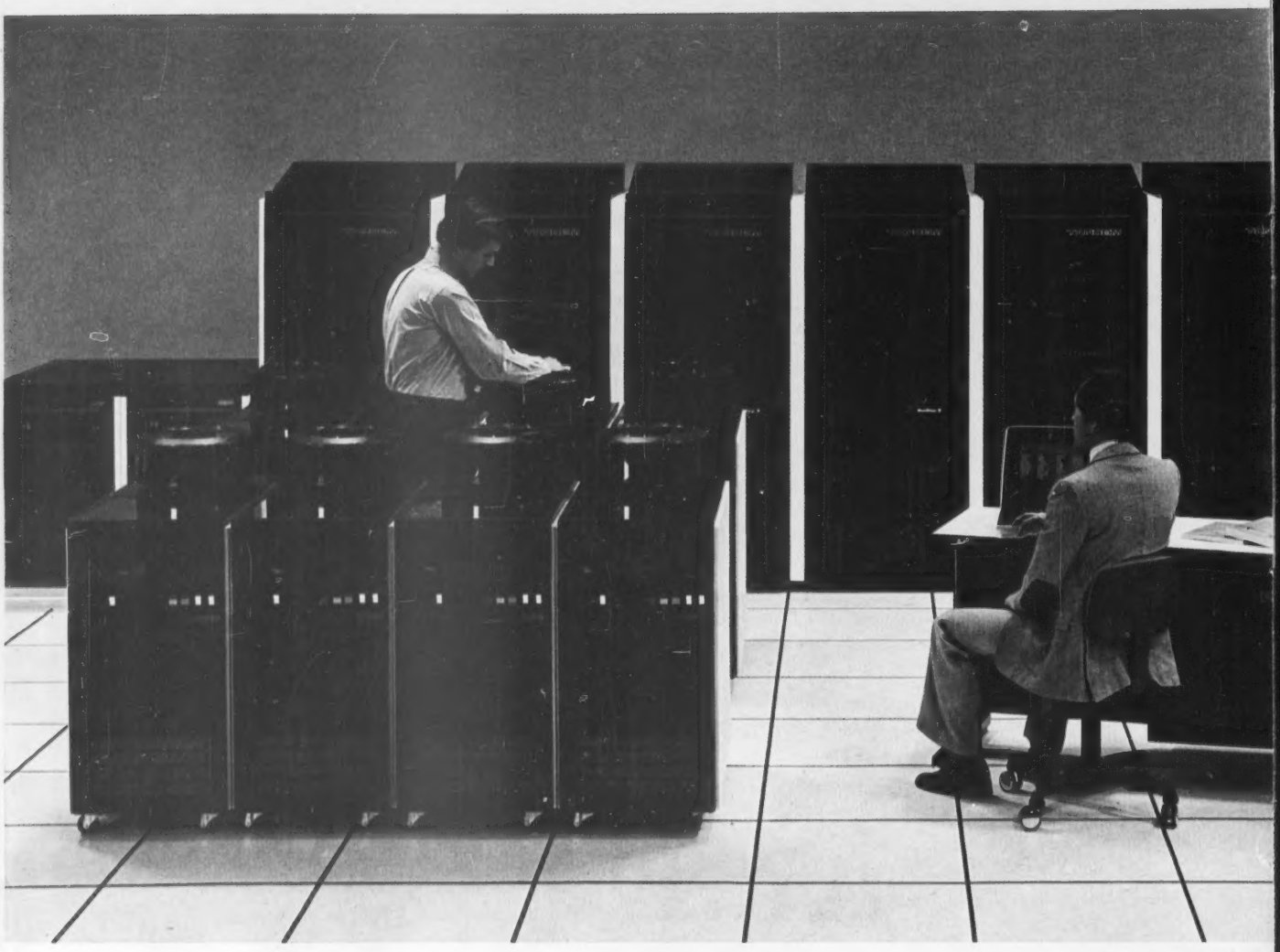
_____ I'm interested in a free trial of the better WYLBUR by OBS
_____ Send more information

NAME_____TITLE_____
COMPANY_____PHONE_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____
OPERATING SYSTEM_____

*WYLBUR is a registered trademark of Stanford University

At last.

A new system that does everything the Tandem NonStop™ system does, and then some...



NonStop II.™ An enormous

The original NonStop™ System:

The original system set a whole series of breakthrough standards for high availability in a transaction processing system. With a level of up-time never before experienced in computer systems because no single module failure will stop the system, plus modular expandability which allows a system to increase processing power when needed, without changing any of the original hardware and without any software modification.

All this and more:

NonStop II is a brand-new system which builds on the original design and includes an enormous expansion of the system's potentials.

The keys are flexibility, for now and for the future; ease of support and service; and compatibility that puts other system evolutions to shame.

The new system utilizes 32 bit addresses, to give the user access to virtually unlimited data space. Up to one BILLION bytes of data per processor under the direct control of the Operating System.

With this extended addressability, Tandem NonStop II systems easily provide both hardware and software support for very large applications. NonStop II can handle many hundreds of terminals and communications lines interactively. With remarkable efficiency. With no down time because of a module failure.

Full serviceability:

Fault isolation and error detection have been enhanced in NonStop II as well. A new Operations and Service Processor, the OSP, is a separate, self-contained processor which can reduce hardware mean-time-to-repair by detecting and reporting problems on-line, plus providing service personnel with local and remote on-line system diagnostic capability.

A memory for the future:

Recognizing the potential user needs for larger memories, NonStop II has been designed so that each of the 2 to 16 processors per system is ultimately capable of addressing 16 megabytes of physical memory, eight times the current limit.

expansion of the system's potentials.

It was a powerful memory to begin with. The architecture can now handle even the largest, most demanding business and communications requirements.

The flexibility to offer additional capabilities in the future is provided by the new loadable control store, which allows the addition of functions to microcode as part of continuing standard software updates.

Full compatibility with existing installations:

This is not the tongue in cheek compatibility systems users are accustomed to. NonStop II is application software compatible with existing Tandem NonStop system installations and can be integrated into a Tandem EXPAND communications network without any software modification. And customers will be able to upgrade to a NonStop II system without any application software changes.

For high volume on-line transaction processing, there isn't a system out there to touch the Tandem NonStop II system.

In terms of continous system availability, data base integrity, protection against loss or duplication of transactions in process, expandability without penalty in hardware and without reprogramming or recompiling software, and a level of on-line performance that rivals the cost effectiveness of any other machine on the market—in all of these considerations, no one else even comes close.

You'll want the complete story.

For full information and a demonstration of our unique capabilities, call or write Tandem Computers Incorporated, World Headquarters, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014 U.S.A. Offices throughout the U.S.A., Canada, Europe, United Kingdom, Hong Kong, Mexico and Japan. Distributors in Australia, Finland, Greece, Korea, Taiwan and Venezuela.
TOLL FREE: 800-538-3107 or (408) 725-6000 in California.

TANDEM

A whole generation ahead.

Service Bureau Monitors Dasd Response Time

ONTARIO — As a service bureau, Datacrown Time-Sharing Co. here found it necessary to constantly monitor its direct-access storage device (Dasd) environment for volume and data set contention problems in order to provide acceptable on-line response time for its users.

The company has customers in the U.S. and Canada. It has an MVS environment and, in Toronto, has five attached processors — three IBM 370/168s, one IBM 3033 and one 3031.

In Ottowa, there are two 3033 mainframes and one 370/168.

There are approximately 450 spindles at the Toronto site alone, a company spokesman said. The Dasd is shared among as many as five of the CPU's, the spokesman continued, noting that managing 450 spindles is a difficult, if not impossible, task without the proper tools.

Datacrown selected Software Corp. of America's Disk Pack Reorganizer (Dpro) as a tool to keep its Dasd optimized. Dpro reportedly was selected after the company evaluated several other packages, including Boole & Babbage, Inc.'s Data Set Optimizer.

Dpro was designed to collect and analyze information on seek times and activity and to recommend the ideal data set placement. With 450 spindles of Dasd, Datacrown needed information to make decisions on data set and volume reorganization to solve contention problems, the spokesman said.

Problems Avoided

Some of the company's system packs are shared among all five CPU's, which could cause performance problems if critical files were not on the right volume or the right place on the volume, the spokesman explained.

Dpro reportedly provides the company with the information to make decisions and also recommends the reorganization of data sets to assist in physically moving the files around.

The product is helping Datacrown keep its Dasd optimized, and it is used in performance analysis and problem solving, the spokesman said. Two company groups that use Dpro on a regular basis are the Dasd Management Group and the Performance Group.

The Management Group runs Dpro about once a week on the internal systems packs and uses it to arrange the most active data sets among packs, the spokesman said. After following through with the Dpro recommended reorganization, the group runs Dpro again to establish that the projected improvement was realized.

The ADABAS Answer:

Give your programmers a 10 to 1 development edge

Right now, you could be developing ten new application systems in the same time it's currently taking to develop just one - without adding to your present DP staff.

All you need is the NATURAL edge.

NATURAL is Software AG's instant online applications language for the ADABAS environment. This revolutionary, easy-to-use system contains all the components you need to build highly sophisticated, yet practical, applications online. This includes data management, programming, fully independent screen mapping, program testing, and compilation.

NATURAL eliminates 90% of the time it now takes to develop new applications or to modify existing programs. This means you get speed that just can't be matched by any other applications system now available.

With NATURAL, programmer productivity and cost-effectiveness increase instantly. And because new application development is so efficient, end-users gain access to crucial information resources faster than ever before.

Used in conjunction with ADABAS — Software AG's award-winning data base management system — NATURAL meets the needs of today's most demanding DP centers. In fact, NATURAL has proven itself so effective that in many installations it has become the primary applications language.

If you'd like to know more about NATURAL, just fill in the coupon, and mail it today. We'll show you how to give your programmers an unbeatable 10 to 1 edge in new applications development, starting right now.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Type of Computer _____
Operating System _____
CW525

When effective data base management is the challenge, ADABAS with NATURAL is the answer.

SOFTWARE AG OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

Reston International Center
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va 22091
(703) 860-5050

Aid Controls Data Access

(Continued from SR/14)

Logonid. This user identification (UID) string — comprised of installation-defined fields plus the Logonid — is stored for the duration of the job or session, he explained. When someone accesses a computer resource, ACF2 checks the stored UID string against those in the Rules to see if access should be allowed.

But access security can go farther than this, the spokesman continued. IMS transaction access rules, for example, include the ability to indicate from which terminal(s) the access can originate as well as an expiration date for that access, he said.

Password Option

There is also an option for reverification of the terminal operator's password — a useful facility for highly sensitive transactions, he observed.

And the environment can be defined even more specifically for data set access, he said, with program and program library, job source, an expiration date and the applicable data definition OCL statement name.

"The day-to-day administration of ACF2 has taken less time than previously planned," Harding noted. "Daily maintenance of the Rules and Logonids, as well as the follow-up on violations, takes one person approximately one-half day. This will decrease even further once some of the manual work load is automated," he predicted.

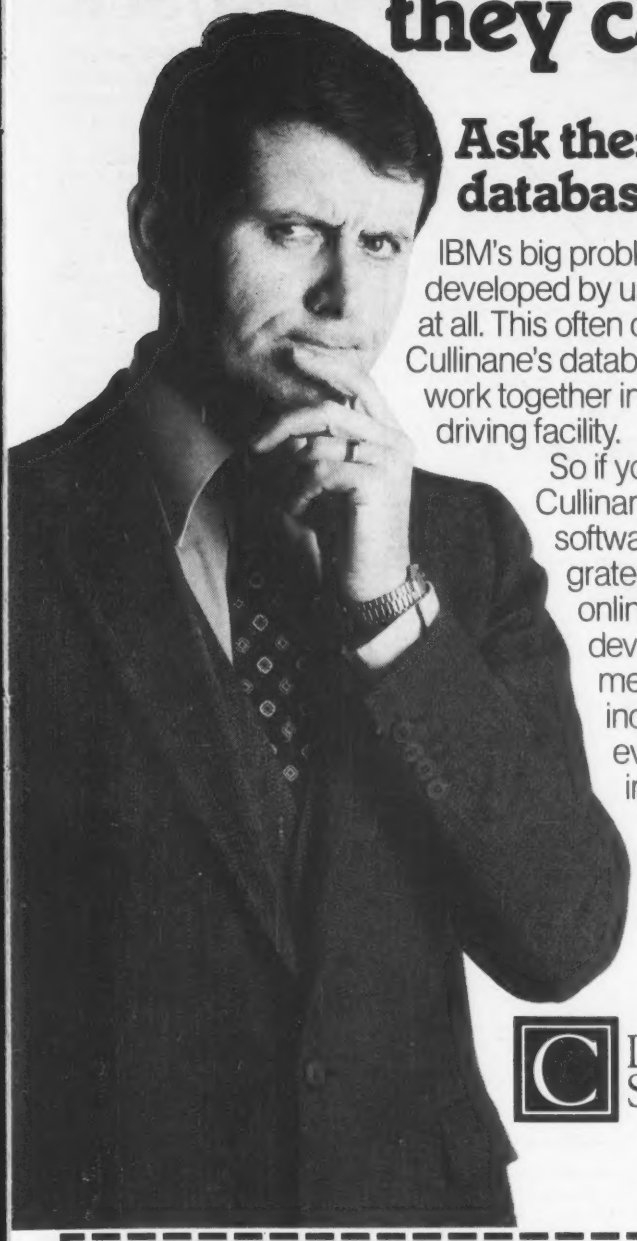
'Pattern Masking'

This minimization of administrative overhead is possible through "pattern masking" that reportedly enables one rule to be written to allow a group of job-related people to have access to a related resources group.

One Xerox Canada concern was the degree of vendor support it could expect to receive with ACF2. "But this is no longer a concern," Harding said. "SKK's responsiveness to our problems has been prompt," he noted.

ACF2 is meeting all of Xerox Canada's security, control and auditability requirements on an Amdahl Corp. V/6 mainframe, he said.

Want to ask IBM a database question they can't answer?



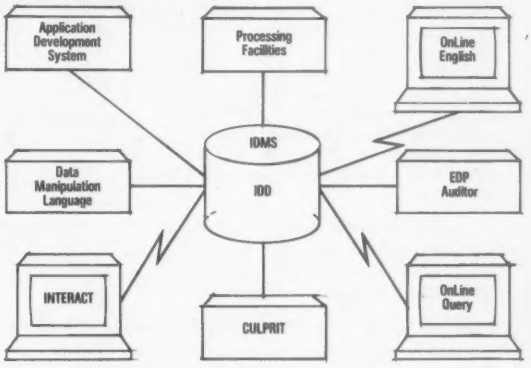
Ask them to explain to you how their database software works together.

IBM's big problem is that most of their database software was developed by users. As a result, it doesn't work well together, if at all. This often comes as a big surprise to top management. Cullinane's database software was designed and developed to work together in an elegant way with the data dictionary as the driving facility.

So if you are considering IBM database software vs. Cullinane's, ask IBM to show you how their database software works together, particularly with an integrated data dictionary, and yes, also include an online query, a report generator, an application development system and an online program development facility. When it becomes obvious to everyone, including your Vice President of Finance (or whoever signs the contract), that Cullinane has this integration and IBM doesn't, he will approve your recommendation to acquire IDMS.

Then call us with the good news!

Database Systems



FREE SEMINARS

Tailored to management, these seminars present the complete family of software systems from Cullinane, including IDMS, the dictionary-driven DBMS that meets the six key factors for success in database systems.

Dates and Cities

JUNE			**SEPTEMBER**		
9	Atlantic City, NJ	18	Boston, MA	8	Jackson, MS
9	Columbus, OH	18	Halifax, NS	8	Kansas City, MO
9	Toronto, ONT	18	Minneapolis, MN	8	Minneapolis, MN
10	Poughkeepsie, NY	18	Piscataway, NJ	8	Norfolk, VA
10	Winston-Salem, NC	18	San Francisco, CA	8	Pittsburgh, PA
11	Phoenix, AZ	23	Baltimore, MD	8	Winnipeg, MAN
11	Seattle, WA	23	White Plains, NY	9	Poughkeepsie, NY
11	Stamford, CT	24	Washington, DC	10	Albany, NY
16	Detroit, MI	25	Honolulu, HI	10	Dallas, TX
16	Las Vegas, NV	25	Providence, RI	10	Morristown, NJ
16	New York, NY	25	Richmond, VA	10	New York, NY
16	Springfield, IL	**JULY**		15	Fredericton, NB
		30	New York, NY	15	St. Louis, MO
				15	San Francisco, CA
				16	Bloomington, IL
				16	Boston, MA
				16	Indianapolis, IN
				16	Los Angeles, CA
				16	Ottawa, ONT
				17	Dearborn, MI
				17	Houston, TX
				17	Savannah, GA
				17	Washington, DC
				22	Chicago, IL
				22	Columbia, SC

I'd like to attend your seminar on _____ (Date)
in _____ (City)
Name/Title _____
Name/Title _____
Company/Department _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____
Phone ( )
My computer is _____

Mail to: Rosalie Cope
Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.
400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, Mass. 02090
Phone (617) 329-7700

CSI/May 25

Database: Cullinane

Terminal Response Time Compared

Study Pits IBM's TSO/SPF Against VAM/SPF

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Boole & Babbage here claimed it cut terminal response time from 11.7 seconds to 2.54 seconds with its Vtam Application Monitor (VAM) for users of IBM's Structured Programming Facility (SPF). Results were based on a recent benchmark study performed by Boole & Babbage comparing VAM/SPF performance with SPF response time under IBM's Time Sharing Option (TSO).

Providing acceptable service levels to all users while operating within the constraints of a budget is a constant problem for information systems managers. This problem is especially apparent in an interactive environment where these managers "feel an almost constant pressure to improve response time or increase the maximum number of users," a Boole & Babbage spokesman said.

IBM's SPF, reportedly designed to address the needs of interactive users, actually introduces a situation in which its productivity gains are offset by the resources required to support it under TSO, he claimed.

Boole & Babbage developed what it felt was a solution to this problem with VAM/SPF, he said, but a validation of actual throughput and response improvements that extended to both an SPF user group and to the behavior of the entire system when VAM was introduced into it was deemed necessary.

A benchmark representing a typical production TSO environment was designed to test for areas of productivity improvement provided by VAM/SPF. The product's response times had to be compared with those offered by TSO/SPF. Second, overall system utilization had to be gauged by the total number of transactions processed within a specified time frame. Finally, the validation of an increase in the number of concurrent SPF users was necessary.

Response Time

Terminal response time with 48 simulated users went from 11.7 seconds under TSO/SPF to 2.54 seconds under VAM/SPF, according to the benchmark. When the same test was run with 24 simulated users, there was a 281% improvement with the TSO/SPF response of 3.75 seconds being cut to .5 seconds under VAM/SPF (see Figure 1).

Again with 48 simulated users, the total number of transactions processed within a 10-minute time period assuming 10 seconds of "think time" between each transaction was 1,200 for TSO/SPF and 1,860 for VAM/SPF (see Figure 2).

Benchmark results also pointed to a reduction in overall system swapping, the spokesman said. The total paging rate decreased from 80 page/sec under TSO to 30 under VAM with 24 simulated users and from 104 page/sec to 55 page/sec for the same two products with 48 simulated users. That translated to a 62.5% decrease in the first test and a 47.1% decrease for the larger user group, Boole & Babbage said (see Figure 3).

These results seem to indicate both a significant improvement in response times and a substantial increase in the number of transactions processed. However, the company was reluctant to quantify the potential increase in the number of concurrent users, since response time and total resources consumed by VAM/SPF were consistently lower than TSO/SPF during the study. The spokesman noted that actual performance levels achievable within any given production environment are "anticipated to vary" and further acknowledged "no absolute claim for improvement levels is implied."

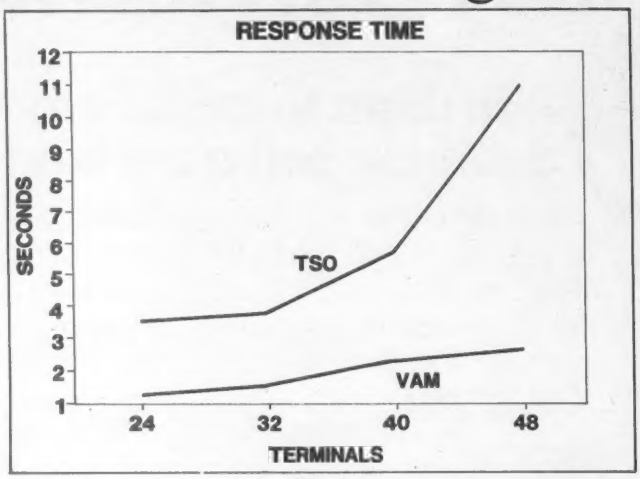


Figure 1

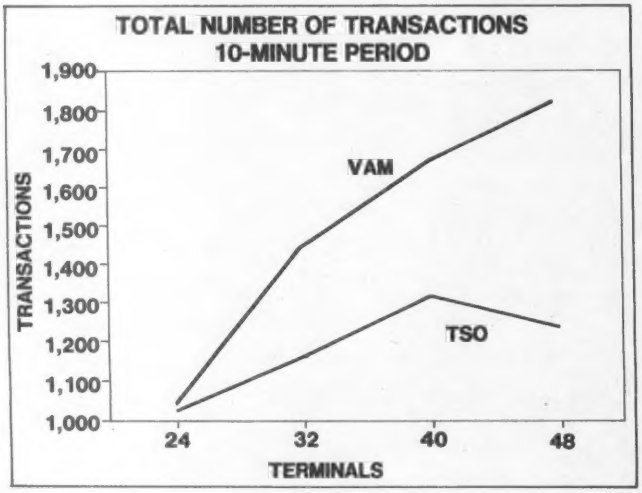


Figure 2

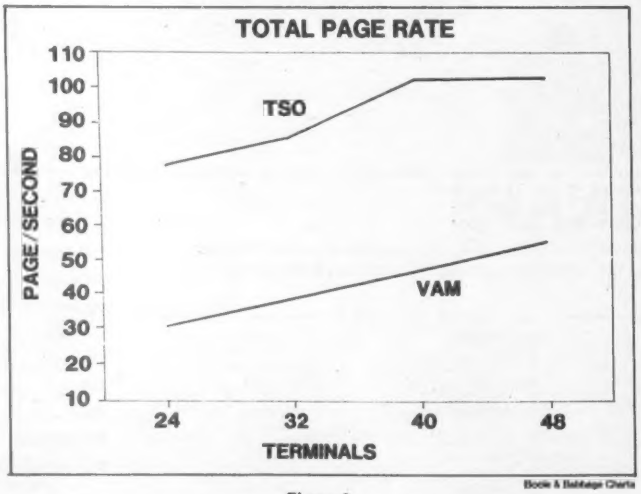


Figure 3

The benchmark was performed on an IBM 3032 CPU running MVS Release 3.7, System Extension (SE). Vtam2 and SPF 2.2 were used in both tests, he said. The system had 6M bytes of real storage and used two block multiplexer channels with 3330 Model 1 disk packs and was thus both memory- and I/O-constrained to a certain extent, he said. However, while smaller in scale, this constraint was found to be indicative of most installations, he claimed.

A controlled generation of message traffic was produced by running IBM's Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS) on a separate 3033 to simulate varying numbers of typical SPF user sessions, he said.

Since the study was done with IBM's SE/1 and "IBM estimates that SE/1 gives a 14% to 17% performance improvement over native MVS," Boole & Babbage felt that the benchmark figures for VAM/SPF running in a non-SE/1 environment might have shown an even more significant performance increase, he continued.

VAM/SPF may also benefit from the storage isolation facility in SE/II since it will be possible to reserve real storage frames for VAM/SPF, he speculated.

Testing Procedures

The sole reason for benchmark testing of any new or newly revised product is to verify that it meets the design specifications, he maintained. Boole & Babbage thus attempted to establish testing procedures that allowed "a fair comparison to be made between the performances of SPF under VAM and under TSO."

Benchmark testing procedures for VAM/SPF and TSO/SPF were identical, according to the firm. The same hardware, batch and on-line configurations were used with relevant performance data being collected during four 10-minute runs by Boole & Babbage's Comprehensive Management Facility (CMF), IBM's Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) and TPNS.

Separate measurement sessions for VAM/SPF and TSO/SPF were conducted. The initial on-line configuration simulation for both products included three lines with eight users per line for a total of 24 simulated users with CMF, RMF and TPNS gathering performance data during the runs. At the end of each 10-minute run, a line with an additional eight simulated users was added and data was accumulated for another 10 minutes. This process was then repeated, ending with six lines and 48 simulated users, the spokesman said.

At the completion of testing, all recorded data for both VAM/SPF and TSO/SPF was assembled for an analysis that lasted almost a month. This analysis included cross-checking to ensure that "all figures and comparisons between VAM/SPF and TSO/SPF are accurate and valid."

Librarian Helps Teach Programming Students

BIRMINGHAM, Ala. — IBM compatibility and cost-effectiveness were the deciding factors in Herzing Institute's purchase of a librarian package.

An on-line librarian system was installed in June 1980 to supplement the work of some 140 programming students and 30 would-be computer operators at the business school, according to Earl Cooper, director of DP. This instructional usage required a system that was "easy to teach and easy to operate," he said.

Cooper had other criteria besides simplicity in mind when surveying the available library systems. He needed a package that offered compatibility with an IBM 360 mainframe, Model 3277 terminals and 2311 disk drives. Herzing also required 370 compatibility because of plans for eventual upgrading, he said.

The school needed the most cost-effective system on the market, according to Don Lewis, director of the institute, and the cost of Computer Software Unlimited's (CSU) Marian was "well below the competition."

Additional Savings

The package also offered additional savings after implementation and enabled Herzing to bypass the purchase of an $18,000 heavy-duty card reader, he said.

The $7,500 Marian package consisting of the on-line librarian, a teleprocessing (TP) monitor known as Harold and the Marian Spooling System (MSS) was installed in June 1980. After extended use, the system has provided the productivity, performance, security and simplicity that Herzing deemed essential, both Cooper and Lewis reported.

Students learn CRT terminal and library use simultaneously in "eight to 12 hours of class time," according to Cooper. They can modify programs after this with "minimum effort" — and the help of the readable user's manual, he said.

Marian has also provided savings in terms of both money and disk storage space, he continued. The software currently allows nearly 400 programs to be stored on 50% of an IBM 2311 disk pack. So Cooper has reserved only one 2311 for the entire system.

The TP monitor also allows Cooper to monitor a student's work and programming history. This leads to savings in card costs, downtime and data entry, he said.

Good retrieval speed, audit-trail generation and a date function were cited as offering significant performance advantages. "Marian can recreate prior programs more easily than other systems because it is date controlled," he explained. This feature allows Cooper to keep track of when student-implemented modifications occur.

Software Security

Software security is especially important to the students, according to Cooper. Each one has an individual access code, which means that no one except the instructor with the master code can look at a student's work, he said.

Herzing currently runs the Marian system in a configuration that includes a 56K-byte Model 360 and 12 CRT terminals.

Future plans call for the institute adding some 20 CRT terminals, upgrading to a 370 mainframe and offering service at remote sites, a spokesman noted.

The system's TP monitor works with Marian as well as user-developed applications in Herzing's software setup, according to Mike Pfaff, CSU president. The combination of Harold, the Marian system and a typical user application occupy a 50K-byte foreground partition in this environment, he said.

BIMSPOOL DOS/VS(E) Terminal Printer Spooling
Retrieves batch print from POWER/VS queue, converts and prints on 3270-type terminal printer via CICS or SHADOW. May be used to eliminate RJE printers. $4000 or $200/mo.

BIMSERV DOS/VS(E) Library Display
Displays directories and entries in all DOS/VS(E) libraries, plus Label Area and VTOC's. (CICS) $1480 or $74/mo.

BIMDSLOG DOS/VS(E) Console Hard Copy File Display
Used by operators or programmers to review DOS/VS messages via CICS or SHADOW without tying up system console. $720 or $36/mo.

BIMMONTR DOS/VSE System Status and Queue Display
The original and still best DOS/VS(E) system activity, performance measurement, POWER/VS queue, and POWER/VS job output display system. (CICS) Numerous options to assist operators, programmers, and systems programmers. $920 or $46/mo.

BIM BI MOYLE ASSOCIATES
4355 LYNDALE AVENUE SOUTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55409
(612) 822-2661

Consultants based in Minneapolis and Wash. D.C.

DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS Consulting, Contract Systems Programming, and Program Products

Take The First Step Toward Improved Productivity, Performance, Debugging, & Documentation On Your IBM System/3 or System/34.

ABSOLUTELY FREE.

We will send – at no cost to you – a copy of our newly published "How To Improve Productivity, Performance, Debugging, and Documentation On Your IBM System/3 or System/34."

Here's what you get. A complete guide to Massoglia & Associates software – the key to productivity improvement for more than 200 S/3 and S/34 users in the U.S. and overseas.

You'll get detailed descriptions of programs like our File Display Update – a fast, convenient and effective S/34 debugging and program development tool which allows any file to be displayed or updated from a terminal. And you'll get a complete description of our S/3 and S/34 Job History Analysis which lets you monitor the key events in your day-to-day operations and establish cost charge-back procedures. You'll also get full details on our CCP Print Spooler which eliminates the need for special CCP print programs for terminal printers on the System/3.

In all, we offer more than a dozen different ways to improve your productivity, performance, debugging and documentation. And this guide is yours for the asking. To get it simply fill out the coupon below and mail to us.

So mail it today. And take the first step toward improved productivity, performance, debugging and documentation.

Mail to: Massoglia & Associates, Inc., Suite 102, 4970 Northwind Drive, East Lansing, Michigan 48823. Telephone: 517-332-4700

☐ Send me a copy of **"How To Improve Productivity, Performance, Debugging, and Documentation On Your IBM System/3 or System/34."**
I use a: ☐ System/3 Model _____
☐ System/34

name _____ title _____

company _____

address _____

city/state/zip _____

COMPUTERWORLD

Using 'Contradictory Product'

Switch to Application Aid Speeds Productivity

LOS ANGELES — After Arden-Mayfair, Inc. here switched from batch to on-line processing, Systems and Programming Manager Cecil Rose expected to be able to show the advantages immediately to upper management with a demonstration using the Display Management System (DMS), IBM's CICS application development aid.

A month and a half later, and already several weeks behind schedule with his premier system, Rose said, "DMS is a contradictory product. It may be a tool for building on-line systems, but it is itself a batch system."

"Despite our new on-line capabilities, we were still assembling and link-editing programs in the batch mode with DMS," he said, adding, "DMS design flaws and inefficient coding made response time on the order of 15 to 20 seconds on one critical screen, and we found ourselves spending more time trying to get DMS to work the way we wanted than we spent putting together systems for our users."

A screen could be developed using DMS in about half a day, Rose explained, but in certain critical applications the revisions and updates caused real difficulties. "It seemed we were always forced to work around DMS system design problems, sometimes resorting to programming tricks just to get its response time to an acceptable one or two seconds," he said.

It was sometimes taking as long as a couple of weeks to develop a screen. "Unless a programmer employed special programming and lots of extra work, he could update only one record per screen; with the extra work, he could update four," Rose added.

Demonstration Sites

Arden-Mayfair is a $400 million chain of 100 grocery stores in six western states. Rose selected a wholly owned subsidiary of seven Gelson's gourmet stores for the demonstration of the system. "Gelson's did not have any computer capabilities until this summer when we gave them two terminals and a printer to hook up their general offices to our IBM 370/145," he said.

Rose's staff used DMS to create five master files to contain grocery items, vendors, prices, store information and purchase orders. Since liquor and wine sales are a large part of Gelson's business, they decided to begin creating an on-line order entry and order update system for the corporate liquor and wine buyer.

Initially, a 10-screen inquiry system was planned to enable the buyer to access the five master files. The goal, according to Rose, was to have the entire system designed and implemented, with all the necessary file maintenance screens, within a month.

"By the time I was three weeks overdue with my demo project, we had the initial 10 screens, but no file maintenance screens. And when I saw how long it took us to develop what I consider a very modest inquiry system using DMS, I decided to look at other CICS application products before becoming too heavily committed to DMS," Rose explained.

After looking at three possible alternatives, he decided upon UFO from Oxford Software as a replacement for DMS.

"My main objection to DMS is its inherent design deficiencies," Rose explained. "As a DOS/VS shop using DMS, all our link-edits had to be done in the batch mode in a background partition of our machine," he continued, noting that this caused delays ranging from 10 minutes to several hours when changing screens.

"UFO, on the other hand, has parameters which allow us to change a screen in the file instead of in core, so screen edits can execute on-line in seconds without going through compiles," Rose said. A further advantage is that it reportedly enables the user to see the results of a design immediately. With DMS, Rose said, it can take up to several hours to get program compiles and find out if a change is going to work or not.

"We found that with DMS we were much more conservative with our changes because they took so long to make. With UFO, changes are much easier and faster," he said. Rose's staff is able to experiment more and, as a result, to produce better systems, he said. One or two dozen UFO screen changes can be made in the time it used to take to make one DMS screen change.

"When a programmer executes a UFO transaction, he is essentially playing operator, changing screen definitions and executing them immediately," he explained. "UFO's multirecord update on a browse will increase operator productivity by five to 10 times, allowing him to review and change 20 records per screen as opposed to DMS' maximum of four."

(Continued on SR/24)

INNOVATE
With...
NICHOLS
Nichols & Company, Inc. is a vital part of the innovative process. Today's managers need a simple, flexible way to manage and organize their efforts . . . and Nichols' N5500 Project Planning and Control System is helping them to do just that! N5500 is a responsive tool for the development of innovative structures, systems, and products.
N5500 offers:
• Critical Path Analysis
• Countless Scheduling Algorithms
• Budget & Accounting
• And much, much more
Make N5500 part of your management team. Call or write today and start innovating with Nichols.
Nichols and Company, Inc.
3839 Green Valley Circle
Suite 104
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 670-6400
NICHOLS PROJECT PLANNING & CONTROL SYSTEMS

Make The Right Move
Check Dataware for an economical answer to your tough conversion problem. Here's one winning move:
(any) COBOL to (any) COBOL
One of the many **successful** Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL-Converter a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one version or level of COBOL to another. For more information please call or write today!
The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 876-8722 | TELEX 91519

FREE FOR 30 DAYS
ON-LINE PRINTING UNDER CICS
NOW YOU CAN
• Route JES and POWER Output to CICS Printers
• Generate Reports in CICS or BATCH
• Have Complete Recovery From CICS and Printer Outages
• Process Special Forms
• Route Reports Flexibly
NO MODIFICATIONS TO CICS OR PROGRAMS
ROPES™
Axios Products, Inc.
2364 Middle Country Rd.
Centereach NY 11720
CALL NOW FOR FREE TRIAL 516-588-5461

IF YOU'RE NOT BUYING
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES FROM US
YOU'RE SPENDING
TOO MUCH !
VM/CMS TSO/SPF WYLBUR
MVS CICS APL
ELECTRONIC MAIL
NATIONWIDE COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK AND SUPPORT
PLEASE CALL
(800) 538-1890
IN CALIFORNIA (408) 738-4300
COMPUTER USAGE COMPANY

BRAINWARE™

Panvalet® SPF: the software source force that expands your productivity through control.

Programmer productivity is essential to your computer system's efficiency. That's why you chose SPF. And that's why we give you Panvalet SPF, a new dimension in programmer productivity and powerful program library control. Created by the Pansophic power of innovation that is Brainware.

Panvalet SPF is the first library system compatible with SPF. It follows all SPF conventions without intermediate TSO work. Panvalet separates management and programmer functions without restricting either.

Programmers make fewer keystrokes—and fewer mistakes. In fact, *Panvalet pays for itself in fewer than 40 days through increased programmer productivity.* It's a source of remarkable power. For increased programmer productivity and library control, it's the only software solution. It's Brainware. And it's yours.

For more information on Panvalet SPF, Panexec,® Easytrieve,® Panaudit™ and Panrisk,™ call (800) 323-7335.

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

©Pansophic Systems, Inc., 1980

DEC OEM Reorients Systems Software,

MICHIGAN CITY, Ind. — From Midwest Data Systems' experience, systems and utility software packages are geared toward the programmer and not the end user.

Utilities such as sorts, screen generators and report generators are executed by means of either a mass of JCL, which is meaningless to a nontechnical user, or a group of statements within a program, which usually is inaccessible to the user.

These packages have been brought into the limelight recently at Midwest Data, a service bureau using IBM 3031s with CICS. The company has been in the usual DP crunch. Each day brings more user requests for new reports and on-line capabilities, a spokesman said.

Sometimes the new reports amount to merely resorting the input file into a different sequence and running it through the same print program after having made a few changes to print subtotals on the new control break (sort key). Usually, the new screens requested are used for inquiry or update to an existing file, the firm said.

Busy Staff

These projects, along with a certain number of new programs and system development, are enough to keep a large staff of analysts/programmers busy.

Until a few months ago, when Midwest Data became an OEM for Digital Equipment Corp., this was the working environment. Management assigned two programmers to software development and maintenance on the company's line of DEC

Aid Switch Cuts Time

(Continued from SR/22)

Before purchasing UFO, Arden-Mayfair brought the system in-house for a 30-day trial in October. Within those 30 days, Rose was able to duplicate the DMS demo system. "While UFO was immeasurably easier to use than DMS, I really can't offer a strict time comparison because I obviously went through a learning curve with DMS," he explained.

He did not duplicate the functions of the DMS system screen by screen, but was able to do in one UFO screen what DMS took three or four screens to accomplish.

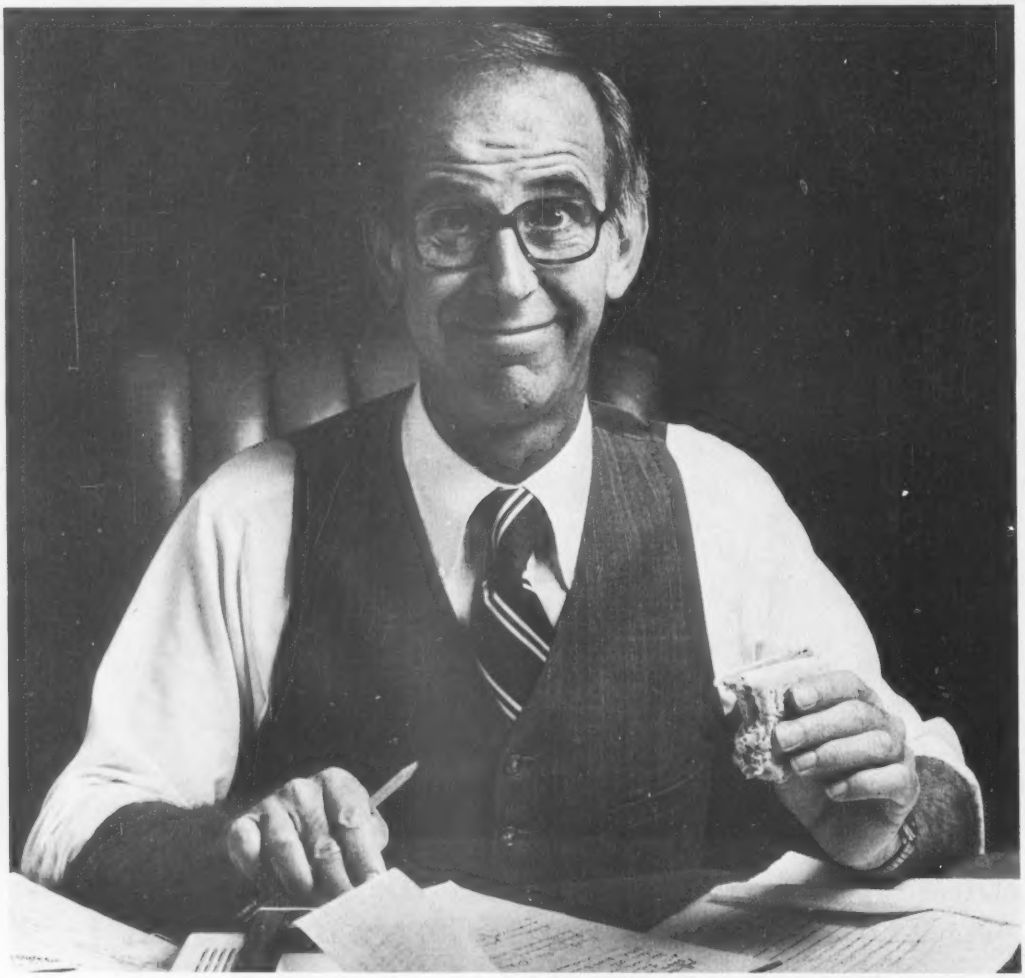
Executive Inquiry

Another UFO feature Rose cited is its executive inquiry capability, which reportedly makes it easier for the end user to understand. With the UFO selection/extraction feature, Gelson's liquor and wine buyer is able to produce his own reports on-line, selecting from thousands of items with up to four selection criteria and sorting up to four fields.

Under the former DMS system, the buyer would have sent Rose's department written report requests and waited two or three days while someone produced the reports. "The paperwork and waiting time involved with this batch-type of system probably means he would not have made the requests at all and still be working with several-day-old information all the time," Rose said.

Since his staff consists of three programmer/analysts, a high priority for Rose is conserving design time and increasing programmer productivity. UFO reportedly is fulfilling these requirements.

"I can honestly report that once a file has been defined in UFO's master dictionary, a user can have a browse screen with multiple record repetitions, complicated edits, copy and merge logic and multiple record update in less than 15 minutes, once he understands UFO," he said.



Our users save over $1,000,000 a month.

The SHRINK/2 file compression systems reduce the volume of data on disks and tapes by as much as 80% for users of OS 360/370 and compatible systems.

A software solution to a hardware problem. File sizes can be enlarged without adding more spindles.

Existing spindles are freed up for new applications.

That can mean enormous savings in capital outlays for hardware.

Not to mention the savings on enlarged computer rooms, cooling requirements and other related costs.

And compressed files are made secure through encryption at no extra cost.

We also offer another version, SHRINK/IMS, designed for IMS/VS data bases. It's totally transparent to IMS application programs; the programmer never even knows it's there. And its compression is selective for maximum performance.

Why not help yourself to more file capacity from your present hardware and to big savings. Call, send the reply form below, write on your letterhead, or just attach your business card to the coupon.

21050 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park, California 91304 CW 581
Tim Corey, Product Manager (213) 887-9121
Telex 69-8715 Cable INFORMATIC

Informatics inc

☐ Send me information about SHRINK/2
☐ Send me information about SHRINK/IMS
☐ Send me a salesman with an order form

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____ Tel. ( ) _____ Ext. _____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
CPU_____ Op. System_____ Disk: Model_____ Quan. _____

SHRINK® Software by Informatics.

The Information Management Company.

Utilities for Users, Not Programmers

computers, the firm said.

The company had obtained a software package (general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable) and had successfully marketed it. The system was beginning to generate enhancement requests.

In order to slow this rush of program requests and minimize programming time to system maintenance (as opposed to system development), Midwest Data decided to make a number of utility programs more user-oriented.

DEC had supplied the company with Decform, a screen generator similar to IBM's DMS/VSE that is capable of handling file I/O; Sortg, a sort generator; and Printu, a report generator, when it acquired the OEM license.

These utilities require a control file as input and generate a Dibol program as output. After compiling and linking, the Dibol program may be executed with a simple run command.

The control file is a series of statements that are almost JCL-like which describe the input file to be sorted, printed or displayed; and the output, which is a report, screen or a sorted file.

Predefined Information

The company is predefining as much of this control information as possible for each file utilized by its systems.

It can then write a Dibol program that asks the user, via a CRT terminal, a series of generally multiple-choice questions. Based on the answers, it can then finish building the rest of the control file.

Midwest Data executes the appropriate utility program automatically and compiles and links the generated Dibol program. The user may then, without contacting the DP department, develop customized reports and screens, the spokesman said.

Record-Select Program

The company is also developing its own record-selecting program. This assists the user who may not want to have every record on a file printed on a new report. For example, the user may wish to see only those customers who have an outstanding balance and whose last payment was made more than 30 days ago.

This feature is implemented on only one file to date, but the company expects to finish this soon, a spokesman for the firm said.

What is there to gain in giving the user the same utilities programmers have always had?

Reduced Dependence

Midwest Data believes it has dramatically reduced the user's dependence on its DP department.

The company has reportedly almost eliminated any extra costs the user would have to absorb for customized programming. The user can do what Midwest Data does without having to wait for the latter to define, analyze, code and test.

The user also gains flexibility. Normally, it is not possible to have a new field added to a report. Now, it can be, according to the spokesman.

From Midwest Data's perspective, the hardware manufacturers have developed utilities and it is up to the company to pass these on to the end users.

C-RITE

SCREEN GENERATOR FOR ALL DATA GENERAL COMPUTERS

Country Programmers Intr'l
White River Junction, Vt.
(802) 295-9100

TSI puts data entry in a whole new light.

If you're in the dark about how to make your data entry system more efficient, TSI International has some eye-opening news for you.

About an on-line system called Key/Master.®

Key/Master allows you to enter *very* clean data. *Very* fast. Because it reduces data entry to its simplest equation: entry at the source, directly into your system.

And because Key/Master is easy to use, non-technical people can design their own input formats interactively—in minutes. And enter data immediately, correcting errors on the spot.

Key/Master also offers powerful editing functions, like range testing, table look ups, running totals, field balancing and more.

And Key/Master runs under CICS, using your existing on-line terminals.

You can start using it the day you install it. And save money right from the start.

For more enlightening information about Key/Master, call (203) 853-2884 for the location of our office nearest you. Or clip your business card to this ad and send it to TSI International at the address below.

Hardworking software that's easy to use.

National CSS
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

TSI International
System Products Division
50 Washington St., Norwalk, CT 06854

IBM Users Polled on Operating System Plans

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Does a change in CPU hardware necessarily mean new operating system software? Not always — according to International Data Corp.'s (IDC) report on the "IBM Software Environment."

Users at some 751 IBM sites across the nation were asked which operating system(s) they intended to use on any additional or replacement hardware by year-end 1981.

IBM 360 users clearly indicated that the most popular migration among the 360/30 and 360/40 population will be to the 4331 machine, with the 4341 preferred by the top end of the 360 line. Predictably, the majority of respondents making exactly these changes will operate in a DOS/VSE environment.

However, many of the 360 users showed "considerable allegiance to their present operating system," IDC noted. Those choosing to upgrade to a more powerful 360 model will maintain their DOS software for the most part and several of the future 4300 users also will keep their current operating systems rather than move to DOS/VSE, based on the survey sample.

'As with the 360 installations, there is a definite display of software loyalty among 370 users. A "considerable percentage" of the 370/138 and 370/148 shops that are migrating to the 4300s intend to take their VM/370 operating software with them.'

The report also brought out a clearly illustrated preference among 370/115 and 370/125 users for the 4331 computer. System 370/135 respondents were split between the 4331 and the 4341, but users of the 370/138, 370/145 and 370/148 models will go with the 4341, the report said.

DOS/VSE will be the preferred operating system environment for the shops acquiring some version of the 4300 series. In fact, more of the 370 installations will choose to run DOS/VSE on these processors than will the 360 users, IDC pointed out, since all of the CPUs currently running with DOS are upgrading to DOS/VSE.

Software Loyalty

As with the 360 installations, however, there is a definite display of software loyalty among 370 users. A "considerable percentage" of the 370/138 and 370/148 shops that are migrating to the 4300s intend to take their VM/370 operating software with them, the report said.

Some version of the 30 series is the obvious move for the 370/158 respondents, and all of the 370/168 installations that are planning to upgrade will target the 3033, IDC said.

CPUs that are currently running OS/VS2/SVS will switch to MVS if the installation has any intention of acquiring another machine, according to the survey. And, 11 of the 12 IBM 370 respondents that are going to the 168 will operate in an MVS environment, IDC noted.

Any additions or migrations that occur within 30 series users naturally involve changes in this family alone, according to the research firm, and these shops will use MVS. "This makes sense in that this operating system [MVS] provides an important bridge to new system architecture," IDC observed.

Master Controller

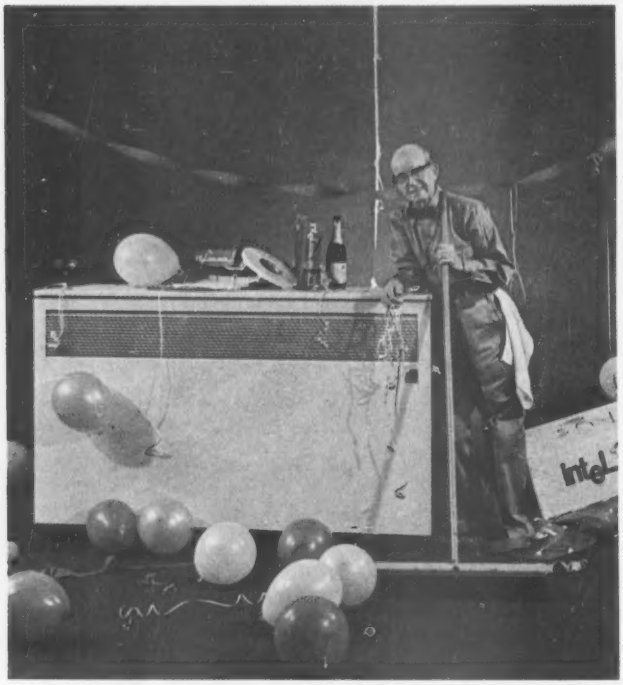
In the long term, IDC predicted a new operating system to accompany the development of new hardware as IBM's 3081 grows upward.

The new system software will probably offer VM-like features and may serve as a "master controller" for MVS machines running off 360 and 370 processors, the IDC study speculated.

The market research firm also indicated that IBM's announcement of the 4341/2, the 3033S and the 3081 may change some of the survey respondents' expectations. Since the vendor announced MVS support for the 4341/2, for example, IDC felt that many of these processors would be sold to large sites as MVS development machines.

"These variables will consequently affect the planning of any software environment for year-end 1981," the report noted.

Perhaps that is why several of the survey respondents that found it easy to list projected CPU changes were unable to indicate what software would be running on new hardware, IDC said.



It's software that brings life to the party.
SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS, teamed with the 4300, allows you to maximize your valuable human resources by providing them with tools that make their jobs easier.

Programmers applaud Intel's versatile programming language extensions, which greatly facilitate their design efforts and free them to develop new applications as well as to update old. *End users* appreciate the free-form, English-like language that allows them to create, update and retrieve data bases without programmer assistance. Both enjoy Report Writer's comprehensive facilities which make reporting a routine and worry-free task. No programming is required.

And because SYSTEM 2000/VSE is dictionary-driven, you need never be apprehensive about changing your data base. The Integrated Data Dictionary (IDD) ensures that adjustments will not throw off the rest of the system in a "ripple effect."

Haven't had a good celebration for a long while? Call Intel's Market Information Office at 512/258-5171, or clip the coupon below. For you, the celebration has just begun. 4300 plug-compatible guests are also invited.

Cause for Celebration... your new 4300 with Intel's DBMS

Your DP staff is out celebrating a long-sought solution: hardware and software which work for them.

It feels good to be right. You've chosen Intel's SYSTEM 2000®/VSE data base management system to go with your 4300. It's a match that certainly calls for celebration.

SYSTEM 2000®/VSE DBMS: Made for the 4300.
Intel's DBMS is specially tailored to the IBM 4300 line and you, the user. Intel knows you have a diversity of application requirements and an urgent need to develop and maintain application software. You face a two-pronged challenge: to clear out backlogs and respond to increasing growth demands, while keeping budget and DP staffing on an even keel. Towards this end, you expect your software to relieve you of two fundamental concerns: *people productivity* and *low maintenance*.

Intel answers these people-intensive needs by providing:
- powerful productivity tools for programmers;
- simplified interfaces for end users;
- extensive prototyping facilities for application development; and
- flexibility to respond to modifications and change.

Please tell me more about SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS in 4300 (compatible) environments.

Name _____

Company _____

Mailing address _____

City _____ State ___ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Return to: Intel Market Information Office
P.O. Box 9968
Austin, Texas 78766

Europe: Intel Corporation S.A.
Commercial Systems Division
Rue du Moulin a Papier 51, Boite 1
B–1160 Brussels, Belgium
32-2-660-3010 TLX: 846-24814

Canada: Intel Semiconductor of Canada, Ltd.
Willowdale, Ontario

intel delivers solutions

IDC Survey Finds

Bigger the IBM Site, More Development Tools

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — The bigger the IBM mainframe, the more likely that installation programmers will use on-line editors and checkout systems for program development, according to a study from International Data Corp. (IDC) here.

In its report on the "IBM Software Environment," the market research firm found that nearly 85% of respondents with IBM 30 series equipment used one of these program development software tools, with the figure climbing to 92.9% in 3033 shops.

And, IBM's own Time-Sharing Option (TSO) overwhelmed any competition in large-scale environments, the report continued, with almost half of the respondents choosing to use it for development.

While IBM's VM/Conversational Monitor System (CMS) was used to almost the same extent as TSO on the low-end 3031, the larger processors "clearly preferred" TSO, IDC noted.

Among the independent software vendors, Applied Data Research, Inc.'s (ADR) Roscoe product captured 5.8% of the users in the 30 series group, with packages installed on all of the models. Vollie, another ADR product, did "quite well" on the 3031, but wasn't being used heavily on the larger models in the series, the survey continued.

'Users of the IBM 4331 are also jumping on the automated program development bandwagon, with almost 70% of the machines running one of these packages. However, the product preferences change for these mid-range CPUs, with IBM's ICCF proving most popular in two-thirds of the shops. OWL was tops among the independent packages, with 7.4% of the sample choosing it.'

Again emphasizing the importance of program development software at large shops, IDC found that nearly 50% of users with 370s use some type of tool for this task. The relatively small 370/115 shops used these packages some one-third of the time, with between 80% and 100% of the high-end 370 computers running some sort of on-line editor or checkout system. Newer models in this family seem more open to this type of utility software than older ones, IDC observed.

As with the 30 series, IBM products were in the majority, based on user responses. That vendor captured a 65% market share, with TSO again proving most popular. VM/CMS, followed closely by Interactive Computer Control Facility (ICCF), Source Program Maintenance (SPM) and Entry Time-Sharing System (ETSS) captured almost 12% of the 370 market in this area.

ADR's Roscoe again led the independents since it was used by 7.7% of the respondents with NCI's On-line Without Limit (OWL) package coming in second among the non-IBM offerings with a 4.8% market share.

Panvalet from Pansophic Systems, Inc. proved "quite successful" in shops using the 370/138, IDC noted. But the 138 appeared to be the model using the most diverse number of packages, with no one product utilized by more than 18% of the shops surveyed.

Users of the IBM 4331 are also jumping on the automated program development bandwagon, with almost 70% of the machines running one of these packages. However, the product preferences change for these mid-range CPUs, with IBM's ICCF proving most popular in two-thirds of the shops. OWL was tops among the independent packages, with 7.4% of the sample choosing it.

And the profile changes yet again among the 360-user population, the report continued. Just less than one-fifth of these installations opted to use an editor and/or checkout system for program development. No more than 26.7% of these machines, on any one model, had packages running to complete these functions, according to IDC.

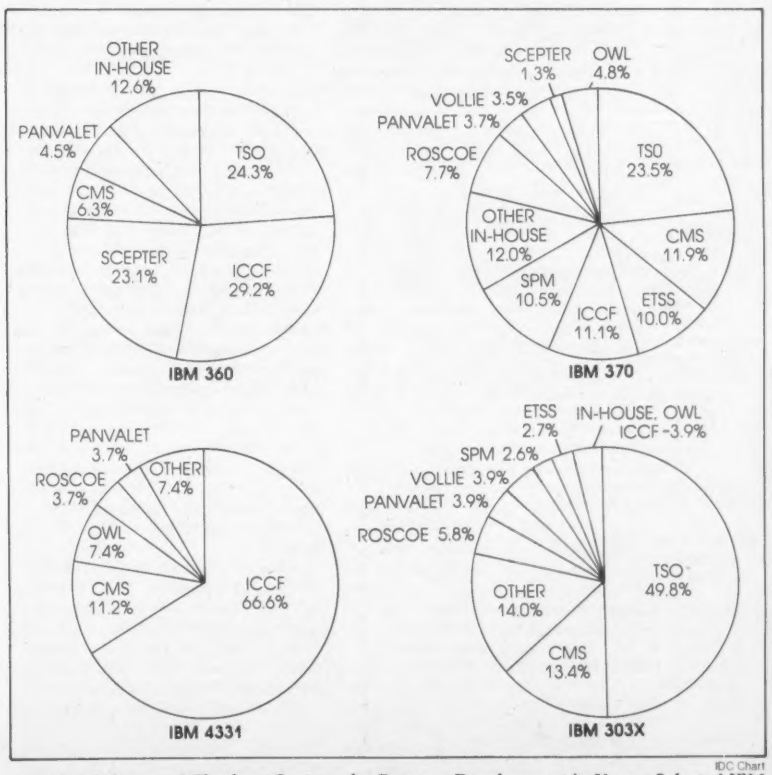
This market also differs from the 370, 4331 and 30 series areas in that it is not dominated by any one product and the independents have succeeded in taking over a relatively hefty share of it.

IBM No. 1

IBM was still No. 1, with ICCF preferred by 29.2% of shops with CPUs running program development software. TSO was the second most popular offering with a 24.3% share, based on replies from these respondents.

However, Scepter from Westinghouse Electric Corp. ran a respectable third; it was preferred by 23.1% of those surveyed, making it the largest independent supplier to the 360 shops.

The report, entitled "IBM Software Environment," is available for $2,500 from IDC at 5 Speen St., Box 1450, Framingham, Mass. 01701.



IDC Chart

On-Line Editors and Checkout Systems for Program Development in Use on Selected IBM General-Purpose Computers; U.S. Installed Base, December 1979

Have a DEC-20 or DEC-10?

You need the *complete* RELATIONAL DBMS.

DPL

Send for more information now.
NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
20370 TOWN CENTER LANE • 245
CUPERTINO, CA 95014
(408) 257-7700

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
Phone _____ CPU _____

NCA AND YOU

ON-LINE: THE BOTTOM LINE IS INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY.
Companies which include Apple Computer, Allis Chalmers, the Budd Company, Canadian General Electric, Mitel Corporation, KD Corporation... and others use our financial and manufacturing software for increased control throughout their operations. The bottom line: increased productivity potential.

OPERATING ON THE DEC SYSTEMS
NCA makes it simple. Our fully integrated software systems are designed for use on the DEC PDP-11 and VAX family of computers. NCA keeps it simple ... through complete user support programs.

THE MS-11 MANUFACTURING SYSTEM
- Inventory Control
- Bills of material
- Work order status
- Shop routing
- Material requirements planning
- Capacity planning
- Manufacturing cost
- Purchasing

THE FS-11 FINANCIAL SYSTEM
- General ledger
- Fixed assets
- Accounts receivable
- Accounts payable
- Order entry/invoicing
- Sales analysis

TOGETHER BETTER THAN EVER

CALL TODAY for complete brochures and a free 1981 calendar.

NCA Corporation
388 Oakmead Pkwy
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-7990

Advertisement

The System/34 office of the future is here now.

Paratext word processing for the IBM System/34 allows immediate access to 500,000 pages. You can insert, edit, replace and store all kinds of documents. Many of our over 1,000 users are even cutting back on typewriters and filing cabinets.

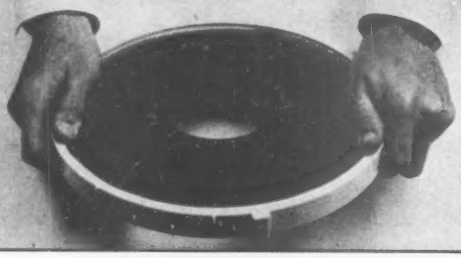
In less than a year, Paratext has become *the* new program for the System/34. Our new 112-page operating manual, is readable and easy to use. Within minutes, you too can have Paratext generating customized letters from your System/34.

We can match and out-perform most stand-alone word processing systems that sell for tens of thousands of dollars. Yet, Paratext is only $750. A one-time charge. No monthly or yearly fees. Over a three year period that's only 68 cents a day. Many users report saving hundreds of dollars on documentation writing time in their first few months of use. Others report increased sales and faster collection of receivables through personal letters generated by Paratext.

Learn how Paratext can add word processing capability to your data processing System/34. See for yourself what everyone is talking about. After *experiencing* Paratext, you will never want to use a typewriter again.

Call or write for your *free* Paratext operating manual. Software Sales, Dept. CW4, Para Research, Whistlestop Mall, Rockport, MA 01966 (617) 546-3413.

OS RPG II Compiler



It's proven, tested, and available. It's a unique solution for running RPG II in an OS environment.

Developed by Policy Management Systems, the OS RPG II Compiler benefits include:

- No efficiency loss
- No change to source code
- Complete maintenance
- Easy installation

To find out more about PMS's OS RPG II Compiler, call Management Systems Sales, 803-748-2631.

PMS

Policy Management Systems
A Division of Seibels, Bruce & Company
Columbia, South Carolina

Report Package Speeds Price Index Revisions For U.S. Labor Department

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics saved 25 man-months of programming while revising the Producer Price Index (PPI) by using an extraction and reporting system.

Issued monthly, the PPI provides comprehensive, detailed and timely data covering producer price changes in the nonretail segments of the economy. It is used by businesses in escalating purchase and sales contracts and by economists in making price trend and market analyses, as well as economic forecasts.

The government uses the PPI to form economic policies and to deflate the gross national product. Academicians use it in economic models and for various research projects.

The bureau's revision of the PPI was intended to create a new and expanded list of products and prices and, eventually, to eliminate the old list, according to a spokesman.

Before the project was initiated, the old PPI system maintained 10,000 prices each month. Data for this report was managed by Cincom Systems, Inc.'s data base management system (DBMS) Series 80 Total, a Bureau standard running on an IBM 370/148 at remote facilities under an OS/VS2 operating system.

To manage the increased amounts of data involved in creating the new PPI, which is projected to eventually include more than 100,000 prices each month, the bureau expanded its system substantially.

The new system's capabilities include four additional Total DBMS with 25 files. Rich Fecher, systems manager for the Producer Price Area, said, "With that many files and data elements to work with, our DP staff needed a simple listing tool to keep us informed of what data was in the data base at all times.

"In addition, we needed the ability to access the information in our files directly to review and evaluate it, making sure the system was working the way we wanted," he added.

Additional listing programs generally would have to be written and run against the Total files to obtain this information. "By using [Cincom's] Series 80 Socrates reporting and extraction system, we totally eliminated this step," Fecher said.

"Socrates enabled us to retrieve and review the data we needed, so listing programs were not necessary," he said. "We were therefore able to save 25 man-months of valuable programming time at the initial system implementation and start-up of the project."

Cincom's system also saved time in training programmers who had limited experience in using the Series 80 Total DBMS. "With Socrates' ability to view data within the data base, Total became transparent to our programmers," Fecher explained. "They were able to start working with the system with little or no training."

The changes in the PPI were geared toward improving its scope and accuracy. The bureau also wanted to improve the analytic framework of the indexes, making them more useful. Scientific sampling procedures were adopted to provide unbiased coverage and to permit calculation of statistical variances and standard errors to measure the precision of the data in the PPI.

Random Interviews

Price and product information is collected through interviews with randomly selected corporations and added to the new list. If similar information already exists on the old list, it is eliminated from the old PPI. New information is entered every January and July.

Reporting for the old PPI has dropped from 10,000 prices to 8,000. The discontinued prices have been replaced by data from the new, revised PPI which has grown to 20,000 prices.

Fecher said, "As part of the whole system, Socrates has saved the DP staff valuable programming time, both in the start-up of the project and in ongoing maintenance as the PPI continues to grow and improve."

In line with this growth, the Bureau has expanded the use of Cincom's report and extraction system. Before any new pricing data is added to the PPI, the production staff economists analyze and approve the information, which is contained on production and review listings.

"Initially, these listings were obtained by designing programs, usually taking weeks," Fecher said. "Using Socrates, the listings were obtained in hours or a day."

Socrates was also used to handle emergencies or priority requests, including new file enhancements or changes, or the start-up of new projects. It enabled the DP staff to verify existing data in the data base and make changes when necessary.

Its use eventually was expanded, on a smaller scale, to users who wanted to view data in the system. Other departments also began using the extract and reporting facilities of Socrates to assist their ongoing projects, such as the International Price Program and the Employment Cost Index.

The bureau's project to revise the PPI has continued to grow successfully. When the PPI is expanded again in July, the bureau expects to list close to 35,000 prices from 100 industries.

Fecher attributed part of the success of the PPI project to the "efficient implementation of the additional systems capabilities that were required to handle this major undertaking. With the right tools, the project got off to a quick and successful start and has continued in that direction."

He said Socrates is continuing to provide quick turnaround in the ongoing maintenance of the new PPI.

'DP Auditor Taking Over'

Two Heads, One Thought: Automated Audits

Two heads of DP audit functions for major corporations in different locations reached the same conclusion that the auditing profession is becoming more and more computerized, and, after separate searches, chose the same audit package to fill different needs.

"The traditional auditor is becoming obsolete. The DP auditor is taking over," Phil Warren, corporate manager of information systems auditing for Weyerhaeuser Co. in Tacoma, Wash., said.

Warren said the time has come when the auditor must realize he is in the DP business whether he likes it or not and must investigate the tools available to him and take full advantage of them. Running an audit department without the use of audit software costs the company money in a variety of ways, he added.

It is particularly difficult for auditors to keep up with technology because the traditional nature of auditing is not one of "keeping up," Warren said. The auditor's role is to move in after the fact and use his skills to verify that records and company statements are accurate.

Keeping up with technology has not been a factor until recently. Now, the records the auditor must deal with are on a computer, and the auditor must adapt.

The signals that told Warren it was time to adapt were the presence of embedded self-generating transactions, a data base environment and on-line input. These factors eliminated the use of traditional auditing methods. Major changes were made in Weyerhaeuser audit operations.

Shopping for Software

Shopping for an audit software package began in early 1980, and Warren chose Dyl-Audit from Dylakor in August 1980.

Michael Taketani, western regional DP audit manager for The Times Mirror Co. in Los Angeles, selected Dyl-Audit in late 1979 after noting that the auditing profession is increasing its emphasis in the use of the computer as an audit tool.

"I had DP requirements from an audit standpoint and had to have a package that was flexible, could handle variable- and fixed-length records and functioned at a relatively high level so there would be minimal time involved in developing new routines," Taketani said.

Price was not a major issue at Times-Mirror. According to Taketani, the important factor was that the product met his DP department's requirements.

Unlike Taketani, price was an important factor for Warren. He set out to find a package that would do the most for him for the least cost. After considerable shopping, Warren felt that most of the major packages have the same capabilities to one degree or another, including frequency distribution, sampling, aging and letter writing.

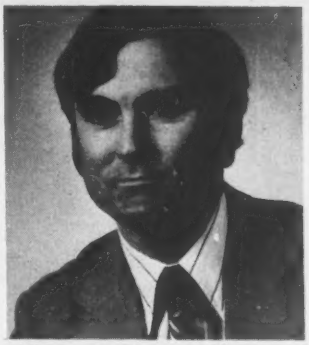
A major requirement was that it function on both OS and DOS systems to avoid the cost of training people on more than one audit package. Dyl-Audit met these needs.

Both men shopped in similar styles. They wanted word-of-mouth references rather than vendor pitches. Warren said, "We sent our people everywhere to talk to DP centers in other companies and to attend DP conferences. We did not contact a vendor until we had made our decision. Dyl-Audit stacked up fast." He evaluated more than a dozen packages.

Taketani also shopped by contacting other DP auditors and people who worked in the DP industry. Also, he had prior exposure to other software packages and knew the general limitations.

Dyl-Audit is a companion product to Dyl-260, a report writer/utility from Dylakor. Taketani already was a Dyl-260 customer. When Dyl-Audit became available, for a small additional cost, it could have been added

Michael Taketani, Western Regional DP Audit Manager, The Times Mirror Co.



Phil Warren, Corporate Manager of Information Systems Auditing, Weyerhaeuser Co.

to their system simply by making a phone call. Taketani wanted audit software that would meet his needs even if it cost more. After extensive review of Dyl-Audit's specifications, he chose it on its own merits.

For Warren, the choice of Dyl-Audit meant that Weyerhaeuser received the whole Dylakor system. Of the audit package, he said, "The Dyl-260 part — the report writer — is going to be the most important piece for some of our audit applications."

He said the sampling, frequency distributions and letter writing are going to be valuable, but, ultimately, it will be the ability to take the information and format it in such a way that the financial audit team will not have to spend its time generating the schedule it will do its work on.

It eliminates getting the information out of the file manually and printing it on a work schedule, Warren explained, adding, "Things are working out very well, but we wish we had given ourselves a little more of a head start. Now that we have audit software, we look back and say we should have made the investment sooner." He said he sees a major gain in productivity per man-hour and additional areas of benefit are becoming visible.

Times Mirror and Weyerhaeuser audit very different environments. Both companies are corporate giants with many subsidiaries. Times Mirror specializes, for the most part, in subscriber communications services. *The Los Angeles Times* is a major subsidiary. The company has 36 subsidiaries that operate as separate business entities.

Their hardware is widely diverse and much of it is incompatible with the multiple IBM 3032 and 370/158 environment at *The Los Angeles Times* and corporate headquarters.

Subsidiary revenue files are largely homogeneous since the bulk of the operations is subscriber services with consistent amounts flowing in. To audit these various operations efficiently, it is helpful to have a flexible package which can convert data to IBM-compatible format.

Weyerhaeuser specializes in lumber and wood products. A push toward compatible hardware at all major locations is almost complete. The last two locations are presently converting to 4331 hardware. Homogeneous hardware throughout the corporation is one step towards reducing the cost of DP and increasing its efficiency.

A summary made two years ago revealed more than 200 major financial applications currently maintained by the company. These are now under study for streamlining. "Our hope is that we will discover seven to 10 sys-

(Continued on SR/30)

If FOCUS was an athlete, it would be All-Pro.

FOCUS, the total English-language software system, scores again and again with its unsurpassed completeness and versatility. Using high-level English-language commands, FOCUS answers queries, writes reports, develops complex applications, handles data entry, and also gives you a comprehensive DBMS. With FOCUS' power, 5 key functions are combined . . .

1. Report generator & query language . . . English sentences solve your ad hoc problems and prepare standard reports with full formatting and calculating.

2. Relational file structures . . . link individual data fields in separate files to access full information quickly and easily, while limiting data file dependence and data redundancy.

3. Database management . . . attends to all your data entry, data validation, and add-delete-change maintenance.

4. Access to existing files . . . provides instant interface with all your current data ranging from simple sequential files to complex structures such as IMS, IDMS, TOTAL, VSAM, etc.

5. Graphs, financial models, formal statistics . . . FOCUS contains complete sub-systems to produce decision-supporting analyses.

And more . . . Operating interactively (VM/CMS, TSO/MVS, CICS) on IBM 3000s, 370s, 4300s, or equivalent mainframes, FOCUS can develop complete applications in as little as 1/10th the time of procedural languages. Users can learn to query their files within hours, write formatted reports within a day, and write complex, self-documenting applications after two days of training.

FOCUS is used in over 400 major firms, institutions and government facilities. Applications are in personnel, finance, administration, sales, marketing, research, manufacturing, and customer service.

Let FOCUS score for you. For more information call or write for our brochure.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10001
(212) 736-4433

(FOCUS is also available on a service bureau basis through Tymshare Inc.)

Introducing the 16MB disk of the future at yesterday's price.

If you've just purchased a 16MB "Phoenix-style" disk drive, you now can get the perfect disk for it – the CDC model 91204 cartridge. Control Data pioneered the technology, and they've made the disk specifically for your drive.

The price – $225 each! And, they're guaranteed against manufacturing defects for life.

Order your cartridges today. This special offer ends July 31, 1981. We'll have your disks on their way within 24 hours from our Portland or Indianapolis warehouse.

Ask for our free 16-page, full-color catalog. It lists hundreds of economical, useful products for your computer or word processing installation.

Toll Free: (800) 547-5743
In Oregon: 643-9461

Timberline Information Processing Supplies

PO Box 25750, Portland, OR 97225

HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS

HARRIS HAS IT!!

You've Seen Our Ads . . . You've Read Our Articles . . .

NOW . . .
TRY US !!

Yes, Harris Data Service Has The Practical, Professional, Personal Answer To Application Software Products For The IBM - GSD Computer Line . . . Including Series 1!!

We Call It . . . **PDS** The Product
The Documentation
The On-Going Support

9 Years Of Reputation Generating 80% Of Our New Business Proves Our Point . . . Harris Does Have It . . .

PDS !!

(Demonstration Software Available) **Let Us Show It To You . . . Soon** (Demonstration Software Available)

Call Our Software Information Hot Line Today (414) 475-1760

HARRIS HAS IT . . .
Let Us Show It To You!
"A Comprehensive Inventory Of Software Products And Services For the IBM-GSD Computer Line"

HARRIS DATA SERVICE, INC.
Milwaukee, WI • Richmond, VA • Clearwater, FL

Medical Laboratory Calls Report Tool Indispensable

DENVER — Forty individual data bases and a set of demanding end users at the University of Colorado Health Sciences Center have posed few problems for a nonprocedural report writer.

The report writer has become "indispensable" at the center's Medical Computing Lab (MCL), according to Tom Kimball, a scientific programmer here.

"We have found Enform [from Tandem Computer, Inc.] appropriate for the medical research environment because it's easy to learn and is flexible enough to satisfy the queries of more demanding users," he said.

Since it was installed in January 1980, Enform has multiplied programming personnel effectiveness within the MCL and gives the end user real DP involvement when required, he continued. These payoffs are both appreciated and "essential for our small staff's survival."

The software supports data base query on MCL's Tandem Model 16. It allows users to generate the following types of reports:

- List of selected fields within a file.
- Conditional list of selected fields within a file.
- List sorted on one or more fields.
- Sorted list including counts, averages or totals.

Most nonprogrammers progressed through these levels of difficulty and could utilize one-to-one links between relational files after about a week of frequent use, he claimed.

Reports requiring more complex links or the production of intermediate data files had to be set up by technical specialists who knew how the file system works. But these reports can be routinely run by anyone, he noted.

Enform was designed to take advantage of keyed access to data whenever the request will allow it and the package automatically creates sort processes when keyed access is not available, the programmer explained.

Its syntax also enables the "enlightened user" to obtain a lot of information from his data base in a single pass, he continued. However, a nonprogrammer with involved requests can occasionally overburden the system with sorts and multiple passes through a large data base. Therefore, "it pays to educate," Kimball said, "but for the most part we've been able to let our users fend for themselves."

Data Dictionary

A seven-file data dictionary describes each data base and a data definition language compiler is used to create the dictionary and update its record description and access key information, the programmer said. Since the record descriptions may refer to any type of file, it is relatively easy to assemble an Enform data base from preexisting data files. "We have found that inexperienced users learn simple relational data structures readily because the data base record structure can correspond one-to-one with the coding sheets that researchers naturally tend to design," Kimball said.

MCL programmers are using Enform for data base access as well, Kimball observed. Standard procedures are provided in several languages, including Fortran and Cobol, to make access comparable to a standard READ statement.

Enform optimizes access to the data and guards against inadvertent changes to the physical structure of the data, he maintained.

Firms Automate Audits

(Continued from SR/29)

tems duplicated 10 to 12 times," Warren said.

Once these dominant systems are identified, some of them will be selected to become what Warren calls "common flexible systems." These will be introduced throughout the company to simplify and speed the audit procedures, as well as reduce data maintenance staff needs, he added.

Both Weyerhaeuser and the Times Mirror use Dyl-Audit in audit planning. Taketani often uses the frequency distribution function to look at the character of his files. A printout in histogram form gives a visual picture of the file. Intervals can be by count or value, equal or logarithmic.

This method gives the financial auditors a representative selection from the file. "Without the frequency distribution, we might miss the larger amounts. This way we can select them all for further analysis, if necessary," Taketani said. Once the files are analyzed in this way, they are turned over to specialists in the audit team for processing and follow-through.

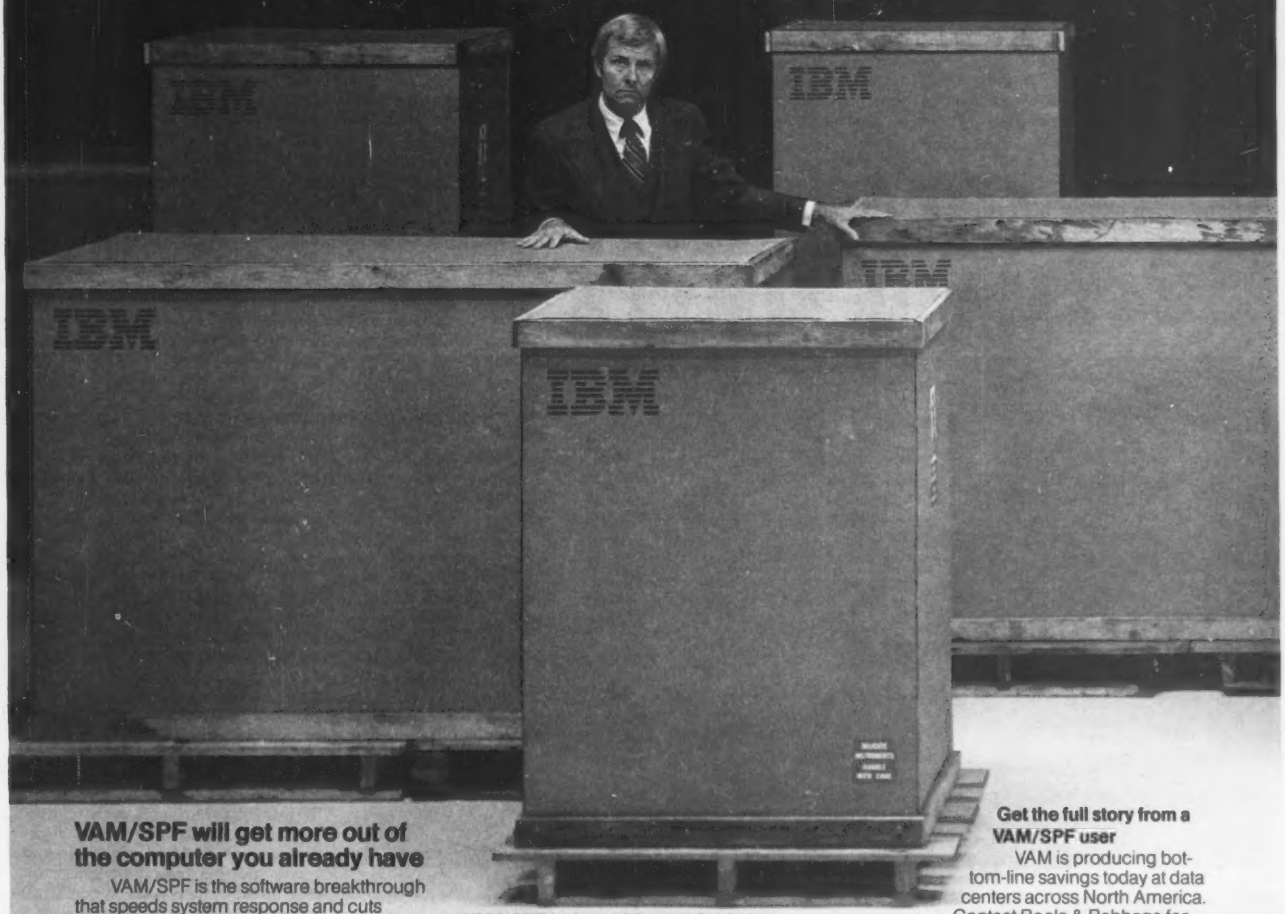
Warren noted that the Dyl-Audit package is fairly new at Weyerhaeuser and they are just beginning to discover the ways it can be used, but he predicted it will be important in the planning phase.

As an auditor, adapting to the use of software tools is closely tied to a sense of readiness on the part of the auditing team. Warren said Weyerhaeuser had utility software in the auditing department earlier, but it was only marginally successful and then dropped.

"We did not search significantly enough for the opportunities to find the benefits to be gained," he said. The department was not ready at the time to make the changes, nor were they experiencing the need to make them. When the need hit, however, changes were made immediately.

Dyl-Audit offers 10 sampling methods, including letter writing which is designed for any type of letter generation. At the Times-Mirror, Taketani uses this to print detailed records of selected items for test or transaction purposes for his financial auditors.

Don't let TSO crowd you into buying a bigger CPU



VAM/SPF will get more out of the computer you already have

VAM/SPF is the software breakthrough that speeds system response and cuts TSO overhead by actually correcting IBM's timesharing architecture.

VAM/SPF's bottom-line payoff is the time and money you save by keeping your present system. You also reap the continuing benefits of a more cost-efficient data center.

Increased programmer productivity

SPF is the most easily understood and widely used interactive programming tool available. However, the high TSO overhead it requires diminishes SPF's benefits.

Running SPF under VAM frees resources, provides faster terminal response time, and translates directly into getting more work done.

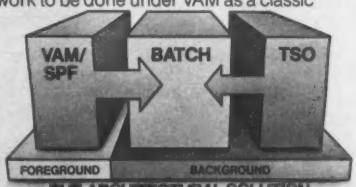
Not only do your applications programmers take up less of the system, but VAM/SPF gives the systems programmers more of TSO when they need it.

Better overall system response

Because up to 35 SPF users fit into a single VAM address space, you'll have more TSO resources ready to respond without usurping the rest of the system. All your batch and on-line jobs can run faster.

VAM/SPF is the architectural solution

Boole & Babbage has taken IBM's TSO and turned it into the ideal timesharing system with the classic foreground/background approach. By forcing the SPF edit-and-submit work to be done under VAM as a classic



THE ARCHITECTURAL SOLUTION

foreground activity, VAM provides SPF users with truly interactive response time. Background activities such as compiles and on-line testing remain under TSO.

Install VAM/SPF today, start running it tomorrow

VAM requires no programmer re-training and is transparent to the SPF user. And VAM is installed using standard SMP procedures.

Get the full story from a VAM/SPF user

VAM is producing bottom-line savings today at data centers across North America. Contact Boole & Babbage for more information and a copy of the Performance Comparison of VAM/SPF vs. TSO/SPF. Call 800-538-1893 TOLL FREE (In California 408-735-9550) or write us at 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Boole & Babbage

Harder Working Software

Tell me more about the Harder Working Software!

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

CW 5/25

Vendor's Software Musts: Function, Portability

Special to CW

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — In a time when advances in hardware outstrip the ability to program that same hardware, when there is a severe programmer shortage and when increased programmer productivity is a rallying cry, there are compelling reasons for language and operating system standards.

BBN Computer Corp.'s decision to stay with a single language (the C language) and operating system (Unix) for the C/70 computer it introduced last year [CW, Oct. 27, 1980] was based on developing software and hardware systems suited to a wide range of specific consulting and research applications. This experience brought out the need for a language and operating system mix that provides portability without sacrificing broad functionality. The C language and Unix operating system combine effectively to satisfy these requirements, the firm said.

BBN's professional services groups expend a lot of time and effort in building software and hardware tools to address applications for a diverse customer base — a familiar situation to most information systems technicians. Choosing from a wide variety of languages, operating systems and hardware for each application was clearly inefficient since different employee groups were unable to share tools and much effort was duplicated.

End users are not alone in the search for the right software tools for system development in a specific environment. The reasoning behind one vendor's choice of machine language and operating system are outlined here. Perhaps its criteria can provide some guidelines for information systems managers involved with similar choices.

However, a standard language and operating system allow tools to be exchanged between different professional groups and adpated to particular needs. The effort devoted to redeveloping outmoded utilities is thus reduced and programmer productivity is maximized.

Portability is the key to software investment protection and software is portable only when it conforms to recognized standard specifications. The language is the crucial element in determining the longevity and utility range of any piece of software. So, BBN looked for a language specifically suited to systems programming and development with the objective of optimizing a user-programmable system.

Several languages were examined before BBN decided on C. While Fortran and Cobol have the advantage of conforming to American National Standards Institute (Ansi) standards, the firm's technical specialists regarded both as specialized languages — Fortran for scientific research and Cobol for business systems. Lisp was also considered, but was deemed unsuitable for systems programming because of the high memory level and execution time it requires. What BBN wanted was a subtle language that could be adapted to a wide range of programming tasks.

Principal Features

The C language appeared to meet these specifications. Principal features include economy of expression, modern control flow and data structures and a good set of operators. Thorough documentation and explicit parameter definition also contributed to accepting C as a standard conforming language.

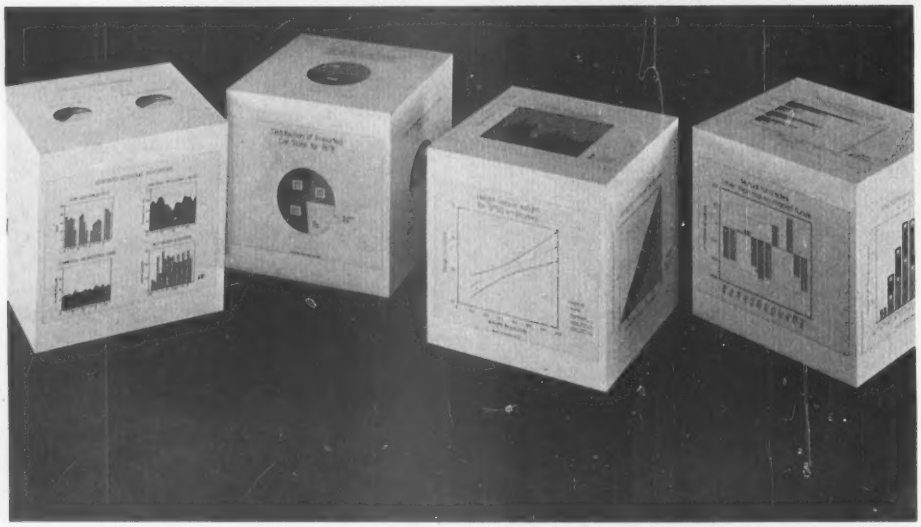
With a compact and straightforward vocabulary, it is in a programmer-accessible form because of its high-level syntax and construction. Because C deals with object types that are manipulated with standard arithmetic and logical operators incorporated by hardware, it combines the positive characteristics of both a high- and a low-level language.

C's accessibility combine with its abstraction level to make it ideal for system coding. It is equally useful for developing major numerical, text processing and data base programs and writing new operating systems.

Unlike Fortran, Cobol and Lisp, C is not specialized for any particular application area, and this generality makes it more convenient for many tasks than the more highly specialized languages. C's machine independence also eliminates any conversion effort required when transferring software from one machine to another.

It was a short step to Unix from C. The Unix operating system originated at Bell Laboratories between 1969 and 1970 and was rewritten in C language three years later. Since C has been closely associated with Unix since its design and implementation, the decision to standardize on C mandated the choice of Unix as operating system.

GRAPHICS
MADE SIMPLE



Now the world's leading producer of computer software for data analysis—SPSS® Inc. —and the world's leading producer of graphics software —ISSCO®—have developed the most useful graphics package you can find—at any price. It's SPSS Graphics: the state of the art in versatility, range of options, simplicity, and "artistry".

Management graphics in one easy step.
Backed by the power and simplicity of the SPSS Data Analysis System, SPSS Graphics allows you to operate directly from large amounts of data to produce elegant graphs and charts. There's no need to involve data processing people. *You* do it yourself: data in/graphics out!

Take control over form and content.
You choose the colors and/or shaded patterns as you wish. Use or modify a wide range of automatic "artistic" decisions too: label placement, margins, legends and scaling, for example.

Exclusive interactive preview capability.
Produce hundreds of graphs—preview them on a graphics terminal—decide which to use —and have graphs drawn on a hard copy device—*all in one step!* You may combine independent graphs (pie charts, bar charts and/or line graphs) on a single page, in any order.

Other SPSS Graphics features: simple or fancy displays; pie charts with "exploded" segments; bar charts with bars that extend above and *below* a given point; line graphs with color and/or pattern shading between the lines; automatically generated summary statistics; directly generated graphs of statistical functions; and complete use of SPSS data management facilities.

And, as you'd expect, SPSS Graphics was developed with the user in mind. It's a research and management tool that's easy to use, easy to learn, highly sophisticated, flexible, portable, and economical. With SPSS Graphics, you can have complete data summary and display facilities for less than you'd pay for a report writer alone!

To appreciate the simplicity and elegance of SPSS Graphics, call or write:
Marketing Department CWS81
SPSS, Inc.
444 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611
312/329-2400

See for yourself why SPSS Graphics is another reason to choose SPSS—the largest selling data analysis system in the world!

inc. SPSS

Currently operational or soon to be operational on: IBM 360, 370, 4300, OS, CMS/DEC Systems 10, 20, VAX/Prime 400-750/Univac 1100/Other SPSS conversions will be available. Contact SPSS, Inc. for more information.

© 1981 SPSS, Inc.

Aerospace Firm Adds Speed

System Lets Non-DPers Make Screen Inquiries

BETHPAGE, N.Y. — The need to speed up information processing motivated Grumman Aerospace Corp. here to the decision to develop a system that could be used directly by non-DP professionals, Frank Bonino, manager of the firm's Configuration and Data Management Department, explained.

The resulting search led to Informatics, Inc.'s Inquiry IV/IMS, which was installed in Grumman's batch configuration verification and traceability (VAT) system, which operates on an IBM 3033 with approximately 90 terminals.

Installation procedures included screen inquiries to be formatted and cataloged at the end-user level, adapting the VAT system to operate as part of the corporate on-line teleprocessing system. Total elapsed time to bring up the system was two months, Bonino said.

A user manual also was created and distributed to all department personnel. Shortly thereafter, new requests for additional screens were received. These screens were developed in 10 to 15 minutes and then called back to the user via telephone, he explained.

"We were responding quickly to the requests, but the volume — 280 inquiries to date — was bogging down our ability to distribute timely updates to the user manual," Bonino said.

Dummy Model

To solve the problem, his department developed a new menu screen. Since the VAT System was updated every night, they set up a dummy model for each of their six data bases and used the existing VAT system input sheets to input each catalog name.

This included punching in input parameters and a brief description of the type of data shown on the screen. By making use of each variable name feature on the Inquiry IV/IMS package, screen headings were changed to more closely match the displayed data.

A new inquiry was cataloged under the name "Menu" and given to department personnel. The new menu screen now handles daily updates, replacing the user manual completely, Bonino said.

When Grumman received a contract from a commercial aircraft manufacturer, the system was altered again. The request included a drawing and an associated documents numbering system that was incompatible with its existing computer systems.

Therefore, a Grumman number system was developed. Using the same technique that was used for the menu screen, an Engineering Release Records system was created, which cross-referenced the customer number to Grumman's.

Total time to create and implement the new, on-line teleprocessing (TP) system took two days which, according to Bonino, was an estimated 170% savings over an expected six-month creation time through the DP department, assuming programmer availability.

"Since using the Inquiry software package, at least 11 other on-line TP systems, all of which utilize the VAT system data base for storage, updating and retrieval, were executed," Bonino said. "Each took about two days to design and implement, with the user loading data into the data base on the third day," he added.

A last consideration was whether a non-DP person should be given the capability to format and catalog inquiries or whether control should remain in the hands of DPers. "At Grumman, we were able to extend control to both," Bonino said.

User Analyst

By assigning only one or two terminals a cataloging transaction code, the user at the terminal became the department's system analyst, generating all original requirements. Since there would be only one person trained in the use of Inquiry IV/IMS, any requests for additional information or cataloged inquiries would be directed to that analyst.

"Generally, in as little as 10 minutes, the user would have the inquiry," Bonino explained, adding, "If any changes were required, a simple phone call to the department analyst would have the user back in business in minutes with a copy of the cataloged inquiry, forwarded on to the DP department for backup inclusion."

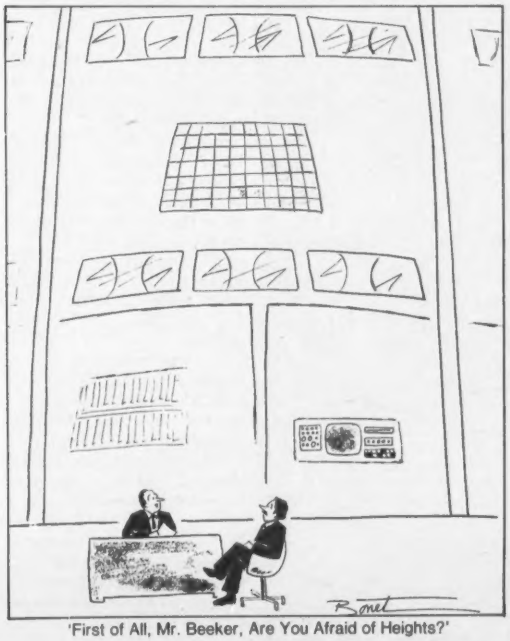
Use Spreading

This system has worked successfully since 1978, Bonino maintained. He said use of the system has spread to many other Grumman departments where it is used in either on-line or batch modes.

Reasons for allowing user capability have become obvious, according to Bonino. Users develop requirements, design data bases and are most familiar with the stored information. This enables them to qualify and fulfill requirements, constantly checking the system for information malfunctions, he explained.

This also frees DP personnel to concentrate on the design and implementation of new systems instead of programming new screen and special extracts for users from the existing systems, he added.

"Of course, non-data processing professionals given these capabilities are still not considered programmers, since their work is for specialized cases. Nevertheless, if in two days a system can be brought up by end users, even for individual application, we have come a long way in making the computer a more usable and even friendly tool," Bonino said.



'First of All, Mr. Beeker, Are You Afraid of Heights?'

CLYDE digital systems

CONTRL

REMOTE INTERACTIVE TRAINING AND USER SUPPORT

★ No Installation. Simple To Use
★ Clean. Powerful. Certified
★ Inexpensive. Low Overhead

When you run this system utility program at your terminal you are able to capture any keyboard on the system. Thereafter, every keystroke entered by the user, together with every response from their job is also presented to your terminal. In addition, any keystrokes at your terminal will appear at the user's screen and the system will respond exactly as if they were entered by the user. A complete log file of the session may be kept. The process of capture and release is invisible to the user. The user may be engaged in any task whatsoever. Indeed the user keyboard may be logged off and turned off when CONTRL captures or releases it. Implemented for DEC. RSTS/E systems.

Call: Janet (617) 275-6642

Clyde Digital Systems, Box 348, Bedford, MA 01730

"Recovered VSAM Disk Space Paid For LISTCAT PLUS The First Month"

That's what one user told us. Another said LISTCAT PLUS was "ridiculously cheap for such good quality software."

LISTCAT PLUS analyzes your VSAM catalog and highlights datasets which have too much space allocated. It also prints a summary by volume showing space allocated to VSAM, how much is allocated to datasets, how much is used, unused, percent used, and how much is available for new datasets or secondary allocations.

Actually, you can save enough money on computer paper to pay for LISTCAT PLUS if your VSAM catalog is large and you run IDCAMS listcat frequently. Three hundred users in our first year are already saving disk space, time, and paper with LISTCAT PLUS. Works on any operating system or device VSAM works on. COBOL source provided - can easily be modified to charge-back users for disk space. $99 per year or $395 purchase. "The best cost-benefit ratio or any software we ever bought."

Reduce Maintenance Effort With COBOL GLOSSARY For Only $99 Per Year

Shows you every program that uses each data field and what is done with it. Reduces time spent investigating effects of changes (such as 9-digit zip code) and produces excellent documentation. Input is a file containing all your literal, device (DOS), file name, source library COPY book, SPM or ICCF INCLUDE, and CALLed sub-program. It also prints listing of REMARKS SECTION of each program and a list of programs using RESERVED WORDS which violate your shop's standards (ALTER, etc). All reports are optional and are parameter driven. $99 per year or $395 purchase.

CICSFLOW - $99 purchase. Builds a trace table in core showing what paragraphs a COBOL CICS program executed before it abended or requested a dump. Works on MACRO or COMMAND.

SOURCE PROGRAM COMPARE - Shows differences in two source decks. Handles inserts, deletes. Does not use sequence columns. $99 per year or $395 purchase.

MACKINNEY SYSTEMS

(417) 833-9553, Rt. 2, Box 270A, Fair Grove, MO 65648

Documentation Aid Proves Boon to Gas Firm

MINNEAPOLIS — Minnesota Gas Co. "grew up" with the DOS operating system, progressing from IBM 1400 series equipment through various models of the IBM 360.

As the company's processing needs grew, so did its need for a more sophisticated operating system. Planning for its conversion to MVS began in 1979 and by March 1980 the actual conversion was initiated.

An IBM 3032 was acquired to provide computational resources during the conversion and an outside contractor conversion team was selected to work with Minnesota Gas Co.'s programming staff on the change. Currently, the company is running DOS and MVS under VM.

A major issue was system-level documentation. Current documentation needed to be updated to meet standards. In several cases, new documentation had to be developed.

In December 1980, Minnesota Gas was introduced to Diversified Software Systems, Inc.'s (DSSI) Docu/Text-200, which appeared to be aimed specifically at its problems. The company decided to test it in mid-January as part of a 30-day free trial plan offered by the vendor.

Several of Minnesota Gas Co.'s systems were able to run through Docu/Text immediately and report outputs matched a number of its documentation requirements. Among the firm's most important reports are the system flowcharts, required turnover documents.

The company had anticipated spending $40,000 for the conversion team to provide these. Docu/Text could provide these flowcharts automatically from Minnesota Gas Co.'s JCL, according to Robin Hujda, the company's documentation coordinator.

Although the company could have justified Docu/Text solely on the basis of the direct labor savings on the flowcharts, the company saw other benefits, according to Hujda.

General Index

The package produces a general index and table of contents that show which reports have been selected for a particular run, and a listing of all the jobs, procs, programs and files that are referenced in the system being documented.

These reports can be used to check adherence to naming conventions. The company could put its Docu/Text-generated documentation on microfiche with an index that would help it locate any element of a system when it is on fiche, according to Hujda.

Docu/Text performs a syntax scan and produces an expanded JCL listing of the JCL being documented, including proclib, which is intended to offset the input from the proclib JCL. As each new job, proc, program or DD statement is encountered, Docu/Text generates an index that is displayed to the right of the JCL.

Following the JCL listing, Docu/Text prints a summary of any JCL errors that have been detected and an analysis of the disk space requirements for each job.

Programmers can use the package to see that the JCL is clean before it is submitted for execution, Hujda explained.

As a by-product of having digested the JCL, Docu/Text produces an optional condensed job listing report in lieu of the full JCL listing.

The package can provide an optional data set cross-reference for a job or an entire system. This will enable Minnesota Gas to determine all of the jobs, procs and programs that are affected by a change in file structure, according to Hujda.

Abend-AID can take you away from all this. All this paper, all the reference manuals, paperclips, headaches and wasted days and nights.
Abend-AID is a software debugging tool designed for IBM OS and DOS systems and replaces the unwieldly and cumbersome hexidecimal memory dump.
Abend-AID uses the computer to uncover the cause of program abends—and provides you with a 1 to 10 page printout, in English, of all the information needed to correct it.
Call us at 800-521-9353 (In Canada, 313-559-9050). We can provide you with our Free SMF Analysis Tape, which produces a detailed report of the cost savings you can realize by using Abend-AID in your particular organization.
We also offer a 30-day trial of Abend-AID at no charge.

4id
A Quality Software Product by Tomark.
EXCLUSIVE SALES AND SUPPORT OF ABEND-AID WORLDWIDE.

COMPUWARE

WORLD HEADQUARTERS
29433 Southfield Road • Southfield, Michigan 48076 • (313) 559-9050 • Telex 23-5559

Utility Package Keeps Magazine in Circulation

CARMEL, N.Y. — During the past few years, *Guideposts* magazine and its DP department have grown quite rapidly. The DP work load has grown just as rapidly, according to senior programmer analyst Ray Kludys.

With the cost of enlarging or just maintaining a competent programming staff escalating so rapidly, *Guideposts* decided it was necessary to either improve the efficiency and productivity of its staff or face cutbacks on a number of new projects, some of which were deemed vitally important to the company's growth.

The staff took a close look at the DP department to see where improvements could be made.

Deficient Utilities

One problem was the lack of a good all-purpose utility program, Kludys said. The staff spent far too much of its valuable and expensive time either using IBM utilities, which they found confusing to use and poorly documented, or writing time-consuming, one-shot programs, Kludys said.

This was most evident in test data creation and test output analysis, he said. There was no easy way of creating small test files without writing one-shot programs, and there was no way to verify test output except by dumping large amounts of data using IBM OS Ditto.

The DP department also lacked an easy way of putting its test files on disk. This resulted in a lot of time waiting for tape mounts.

Because of these problems, the testing and debugging portion of a project took a lot longer than it should have, Kludys explained. Because of time pressures, a program would often go into production without being as thoroughly tested as it should have been.

To remedy the situation, *Guideposts* decided to consider acquiring a utility package.

After comparing packages from varous software vendors, *Guideposts* bought a package called Xray that appeared to be best suited to its needs. Xray is an assembler-written, linked, procedure-oriented OS utility package that functions like a high-level computer language.

It is used in the *Guideposts* DP shop for such tasks as reports, selective file dumps, test file creation, test output analysis, file reformatting or reblocking, record reformatting and extract record creation.

Xray uses English-type procedure statements such as read, write, print, move and test. Kludys said his department is in the process of teaching some non-DP personnel to use Xray to help reduce its work load.

"Recently, some of our computer operators have been taught the use of Xray and they have incorporated it into several of our production job streams to do tasks like file or record reformatting," Kludys said.

Using the utility package has saved *Guideposts* considerable time and money, he said, adding, "As more and more people in our DP department become proficient in its use, the savings rate should increase."

The number of one-shot programs the programmers write is constantly being reduced, the work load has lessened and there is general agreement that Xray has improved efficiency and productivity, he concluded.

Before your staff writes one more record selection program you should investigate —
SUPER UTILITY
This low priced high effiency program will find hundreds of applications at your OS/OV installation. Current users are wondering what they ever did without this amazing little program.
You can save THOUSANDS of dollars in coding, testing, record extraction and more. Super Utility can pay for itself the first time you use it. Contact:
DATABANK CORPORATION
29451 Greenfield Rd. Suite #304
Southfield, MI 48076
(313) 569-0414

Cincom's Series 80 MANTIS helps Clark put productivity where it really counts.

Gene Clem
Lead Systems Programmer

Vince Rosenthal
Divisional Information Services Manager

Clark Equipment Company is a diversified, worldwide producer of construction machinery, material handling equipment, axles and transmissions.

Series 80 MANTIS offers application development facilities unmatched by any other system.

- Integrated directory
- Menu driven
- Full DOS/OS Compatibility
- On-line documentation
- High level procedural language
- Oriented to both DP *and* end users
- Conversational debugging
- Dynamic file generation
- Runs under CICS or ENVIRON/1
- Logical view access to files

50 sophisticated on-line applications developed in just nine months.

The Construction Machinery Division of Clark Equipment Company has used Series 80 MANTIS, the most advanced application development system, to put productivity where it really counts—at the bottom line.

"In our first four years of on-line processing we built only 150 applications. But, more and more, our ability to build new on-line applications to meet increasing demand was diminished by the never-ending requirement to maintain existing systems.

"After installing Series 80 MANTIS, our ability to build applications increased 180%, resulting in 50 new applications in nine short months. Today, we're not only keeping pace with demand, but seeking new cost saving on-line applications to build for the future. For any corporation, this is where data processing can improve productivity."

Series 80 MANTIS is Cincom's dramatic breakthrough in application development technology. Only MANTIS provides complete beginning-to-end on-line application development, without the need for batch processes.

For many companies like Clark Equipment, application backlogs are becoming a thing of the past. Programmer morale is up. End-users are happier. And most important, data processing productivity is helping the corporation where it counts most—at the bottom line.

MANTIS is an integral component of Cincom's Series 80 family of data base/data communications products. To see how MANTIS can help improve your productivity, contact our Marketing Services Dept. for a demonstration. At your site or at a Cincom Service Center.

User Information Hotline:
800-543-3010.
In Ohio: 513-661-6000.

Visit us at NCC Booth #5724.

Cincom Systems, Inc.
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

Software Workhorse Triples User's Efficiency

SPRING HOUSE, Pa. — McNeil Pharmaceutical here has a system that is functioning as a "software workhorse," according to its DP manager, Andrew C. Herdan.

Users are working with the on-line programming system, O-W-L, from Quanex Corp./NCI, Inc. of Atlanta, Ga., for data entry and editing. Programmers use it for maintenance and development, and it provides word processing and electronic mail capability.

McNeil chose this software tool during a conversion from a DOS shop using Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Westi teleprocessing monitor and Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Total to an OS/VS1 environment with IMS and CICS.

The company needed a migration tool that would help it reach its objectives with as much efficiency as possible while maintaining a high degree of control.

Since McNeil had been using NCI's Slick as its source program library system, the company decided to look at the O-W-L on-line programming system from the same vendor. After visiting a couple of user sites, McNeil representatives reportedly were impressed with how easy it was to use O-W-L. Use of the software tool has nearly tripled the firm's throughput and productivity, Herdan said.

From an operational point of view, one of O-W-L's greatest assets was its procedure language, according to Herdan. The company keeps all its production job control on O-W-L under various sign-on codes according to application. These are retrieved by procedures and then executed. "These 'procs' eliminate many repetitive functions, reduce JCL errors and help standardize JCL within our shop," Herdan explained.

"For example, since we have all of our operating job control set up under O-W-L procs, we can simply execute a procedure called Monday and bring in all the job control we need for our Monday scheduling," he said.

Herdan said that it is difficult to put a figure on productivity improvement using O-W-L as a production-control and operations tool, as contrasted with submitting and manually generating daily schedules. "One tends to forget what it was like before it was there," he said. "Certainly the ease of use and degree of accuracy in our production-control environment has been greatly enhanced with O-W-L."

Using O-W-L, McNeil's DP shop can view and interrogate the OS job queues and output queues, which enables the programmers to submit jobs almost one after another, Herdan said. As a job is completed, they can look at the output, make changes and then resubmit. Previously, programmers had to wait two hours or more just for the output, he explained.

Response Time

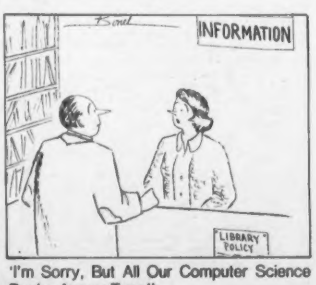
Response time also has improved dramatically, according to Herdan. Using CMS, response time was often 20 to 30 seconds or more. With O-W-L, it is in the two- to four-second range and overall throughput is improved, he said.

Another move McNeil made to enhance productivity was the installation of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT 100 terminals with a 132-character screen width to facilitate viewing of listings. Now O-W-L can be accessed on the terminals, via McNeil's DEC 1090 system linked to an IBM 4341, using a protocol converter from International Computer Controls, Inc.

From a word processing standpoint, McNeil is using O-W-L to generate interoffice memos, status reports and schedules. It also provides an audit trail of events and problems. The company soon will be installing an IBM 6670, which will further enhance its word processing efforts.

The company also is experimenting with electronic mail. Instead of printing internal memos, these are inserted into the job queue and naming conventions identify the recipient. With the O-W-L view command, users can query the file for messages. "Although we're still wrestling with the security of such a message-switching system, the concept is evolving and holds promise for the future," Herdan said.

"Overall, we've had nothing but success stories with O-W-L," he said. "It has provided the tools to help us migrate smoothly from DOS to OS/VS1 and now to MVS. Each release has offered significant enhancements and has been easy to install."



'I'm Sorry, But All Our Computer Science Books Are on Tape!'

You'll learn what
"Life with the Phone Company"
is all about in
Computerworld's June 29th
Special Report,

Data Communications Networks.

The fact is, one way or another, all data communication involves a phone company. But not all phone companies involve data communications users in planning future systems, setting rates, etc. The users don't feel in control—and they're not.

Edited by Brad Schultz, **Data Communications Networks** will tell you how to make the most of the phone situation; the key is control through adaptability. Users must assume they'll be surprised by changes and learn to keep their options open. With a mix of tutorial and application stories, you'll read how to:

- ☐ anticipate the user impact of regulatory actions.
- ☐ know when to acquire faster equipment.
- ☐ evaluate alternatives to common carrier services.
- ☐ how phone companies will affect the packet switching arena.
- ☐ find the right help when you need outside consulting.

Know for whom the **Bell** tolls; it tolls for thee. So if you're a user who watches the trends, you'll want to have the most up-to-date information about data communications networks. And if you market data communications products or services—this is a good place to get the word out. Ad closing is June 12th and your **Computerworld** representative can give you all the details. Or, to reserve space, call Frank Collins at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BOSTON
Bob Ziegel
Chris Lee
Ed Marecki
Kathy Doyle
Diane Sukey
(617) 879-0700

CHICAGO
Dave Dolber
Bob Ziegel
Jan Heaney
(312) 827-4433

NEW YORK
Don Fagan
Mike Masters
Peter Senft
Candy Kelly
Marge Corcoran
(201) 967-1350

SAN FRANCISCO
Bill Healey
Barry Millione
Ruth Gordon
Adele Framer
Linda Tucker
(415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
Bob Hubbard
Kathy Knox
(213) 450-7181

Package Eases Transition

Cemetery Director Moves DP Effort In-House

TREVOSE, Pa. — After 15 years of using a one-person "service bureau" that processed its data at a rented facility, Roosevelt Memorial Park here decided to explore the feasibility of setting up an in-house DP shop.

The change resulted from a general uneasiness about relying totally on just one individual to handle its work, coupled with the need for a reprogramming effort, according to Roosevelt Park's director, Harold Freed.

Freed said he worked with the service bureau person who agreed to serve as a "guru" and help Roosevelt evaluate hardware and software possibilities to determine if it would be practical to set up an in-house system.

Beat the Statistics

Roosevelt Memorial Park operates a cemetery with 22,000 burials at present, which will grow to approximately 75,000. There are 20,000 owners and 4,800 accounts receivable, along with a file of about 4,000 records covering special maintenance information. All of this data was to be entered on-line, Freed said.

In addition, the company mails about 8,000 invoices a year and makes heavy use of its records for lot owners and funeral directors. Inventory, endowment care information and general accounting are scheduled as future applications.

Very early in the planning stage, the problem of programming arose. Freed decided that if it were at all possible, an attempt would be made to do the programming in-house with the existing staff. As a moderate-sized company, Roosevelt was not in a position to hire a programmer.

Defining the company's exact needs and ultimate goals proved elusive, Freed said, and because it was only possible to see requirements in general terms, he decided it would be an exercise in futility to go the third-party programmer route.

The other reason for trying a do-it-yourself approach was cost. At an orientation meeting for possible first-time computer buyers, one supplier presented a statistic that related the cost of software to the cost of hardware during the life of the system.

Roosevelt was determined to try and beat those statistical results. The only remaining question was, "How?"

During discussions with one hardware supplier, a newly developed software package was described which the vendor claimed would enable Roosevelt to develop a system without previous DP experience.

If the package lived up to the vendor's claims, it was exactly what was needed. For a cost of $6,000, Roosevelt would receive this generalized software facility together with 40 hours of instruction.

Freed said the company felt it was on the right track and its plan for in-house self-sufficiency seemed attainable. Roosevelt was ready to commit when IBM, the hardware supplier it finally chose, came up with a seemingly comparable software package called Prompt, designed for use with its Series/1 system.

Prompt is a set of application building tools geared toward users who have no DP training. It communicates with the user through computer-generated video prompter messages.

After a discussion with a Prompt dealer, Roosevelt's guru felt that the package would be able to satisfy most of the company's requirements. Further investigation followed, including meetings with current Prompt users. Despite the fact that the people Roosevelt contacted were primarily using packaged programs built on Prompt and customized by their dealers, Roosevelt decided to purchase the package.

Final Decision

The cost for Prompt matched the competing software package, including the 40 hours of instruction. The final decision was based on the fact that Prompt had a more established track record than the competing package and that IBM could supply hardware that could accomplish what Roosevelt needed at a savings of about 15%, Freed said.

An order was placed for the hardware in February 1980 and for the software the following month. Hardware delivery was scheduled for late April or early May. Instruction began in April at the Prompt dealer's office.

The first sessions were informative, but ultimately disappointing, Freed said, noting that the three people who attended did not feel competent to begin designing anything resembling a system. He said the dealer was not really geared to teaching totally untrained people how to use the Prompt package to develop a system, but was more attuned to supplying prepackaged programs using the Prompt facility.

Freed then learned that the developer of Prompt, Mid-American Control Corp. of Shelbyville, Ky., offered training sessions at its headquarters. "The four-day session really provided the catalyst to make the entire program go for us," Freed said.

After completing the training sessions in July 1980, the Roosevelt staff began entering data on burials with some success. "It was during these early struggles that the Prompt people really came through for us," Freed said. "The ability to fall back on them via phone for answers really made the project a success."

He also cited the flexibility in editing the parameters established by Prompt as a help in speeding the conversion process.

In mid-August, Roosevelt was notified that its local DP facility was changing equipment and would no longer be able to handle its applications by mid-September. With the possibility of finding another facility on short notice doubtful, Freed's staff moved full force into developing the in-house capacity.

"We had no alternative but to succeed," he said, noting, "We had purchased the hardware and software package and had, for all practical purposes, lost our service bureau."

In mid-September the final hardcopy reports were received from the service bureau and Roosevelt gave the tapes that contained its data to the Prompt dealer to be converted to diskettes. Freed's staff began entering customer receipts and, by mid-October, the Prompt dealer entered the converted data into Roosevelt's equipment.

"The conversion had some expected travail due solely to our level of competence," he said, "but, on the whole, it went far more smoothly than I ever expected."

By early January, his staff had successfully completed its annual billing of approximately 5,000 invoices.

The hardware consists of an IBM Series/1 with 128K bytes of memory, 64M bytes of storage, a magazine unit, three terminals and two matrix printers.

ARE YOU PREPARED FOR FILE DISASTER RECOVERY?

If not, you need the Westinghouse Disk Utility System!

- **Are your back-up tapes absolutely reliable?**
- **Is your SYSRES emergency restore procedure fail-safe?**
- **Can you rebuild your data files without losing valuable production time?**

The Westinghouse Disk Utility System has solved these and many other problems for thousands of installations world-wide. By providing the most sophisticated software integrity checks, we guarantee reliability - from SYSRES to extensive data files.

Let Westinghouse show you how the Disk Utility System can pay for itself by providing DOS/VS(E) users with the most comprehensive and reliable back-up procedures available.

Call for a free trial today - no obligation, just these guarantees:

- **INTEGRITY**
- **EFFICIENCY**
- **RELIABILITY**
- **PROVEN PERFORMANCE**
- **FLEXIBILITY**
- **EASE OF USE**

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
OPERATING SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
2040 Ardmore Blvd. • Pittsburgh, Pa. 15221 • (412) 636-3100

I want to find out more about the money-saving Westinghouse DISK UTILITY SYSTEM.

☐ Please have a Westinghouse representative call me.
☐ Send more information.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Operating System _____

ATTENTION: HONEYWELL LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 CURRENT OR POTENTIAL USERS!

Several problems have been discovered in developing application programs on the Honeywell Level 6 and DPS 6. While the hardware performance of Honeywell computers is outstanding, users of Honeywell mini-computers have found it difficult to generate COBOL applications within acceptable performance standards. File handling in COBOL programs is cumbersome. Record locking and unlocking is inefficient. External Gets and Removes of all files make online, interactive programming impractical, if not impossible. COBOL programmers are unable to pass arguments on the command line to a program. Linking all programs together or using overlays is difficult to work with and requires excessive system resources.

Other problems exist in debugging programs or determining just what system resources programs are using. Who is currently on the system? What programs are executing? How much memory is available? How fragmented is memory? How many TSAs or IRBs is a program using? What size is the sharable portion of a program? What size is the non-sharable portion? How can a user fix a record on any file type that was written incorrectly? How can a COBOL program access the terminal identification for security or other purposes? Can programmers be more productive?

In developing application software at ICS, we have had these same problems and questions. We found solutions and answers. These solutions and many more are available to all Honeywell Level 6 and DPS 6 users in the ICS "TOOLBOX".

On any hardware, the high cost of people and system development time has made in-house software impractical. Users need parameterized, online interactive application software. There has been very little quality end user software developed specifically for Honeywell Level 6 and DPS 6 computers. All companies with data processing requirements need a system that provides terminal and operator security, easy to use report spooling and flexible financial reporting. Many Honeywell users have gone through the expense and frustration of converting packages from a variety of vendors to the Level 6 and DPS 6. These packages fail to take full advantage of the Honeywell computer.

ICS has developed General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Order Entry and Work Order applications. All of these applications are transaction oriented, interactive systems. No where in these applications must a user enter data more than once. All applications distribute data to other applications when necessary. Payables and Receivables may be posted open item or balance forward. Daily financial statements are possible with consolidations upward 999 levels. All applications support multiple companies and master files may be accessed online for inquiry or modification.

We also found it necessary to develop a special application called System Control. In this application, we have provided security maintenance, fully functional print spooling to allow forward and back spacing of reports on up to 100 printers simultaneously and complete terminal control. The user must be able to do three things outside of this package:

1. Boot the hardware;
2. Set the date;
3. Initialize the backup procedure.

All other functions are initiated through easy to use online transactions.

We are currently adding Fixed Assets to our library of applications. Also under development are packages for the mining industry with production and sales tonnage reported on financial statements. We are enhancing our Vehicle Maintenance package to include Parts Performance Analysis, Tire Tracking, and Vehicle Cost Analysis. All of these new functions will be available by September 1, 1981.

For additional information, call or write to Robert E. Bray, Jr. at ICS.

ICS Independent Computer Systems

8686 N. Central Avenue
Suite 106
Phoenix, Arizona 85020
(602)944-9693

Service Quality Improves

City Saves by Ending In-House DP

MONTGOMERY, Ala. — Abolishing in-house DP has saved the City of Montgomery about $100,000 annually. And, much to the surprise of department heads that initially opposed the move, service quality seems to have improved since DP operations were transferred to an NCR Corp. V-8555 computer system under the control of the Mongtomery Water Works and Sanitary Sewer Board.

The board has just two customers — its own departments and the city of Montgomery, according to Willaim L. Oswalt, assistant manager of the water works. Providing DP services to the city was a "natural outgrowth of the board's internal efforts to develop strong DP capabilities to increase its own efficiency in such areas as computer billing and accounts receivable, vehicle and meter maintenance, work scheduling and inventory control," he explained. The board initially offered to share resources and costs with the city six years ago and everyone, including water works customers and taxpayers, have benefited from the change, he said.

"Before we started acting as the city's computer service bureau, it had its own card-oriented computer system," Oswalt recalled. Its batch system handled such basic applications as payroll and business license and assessment processing. "Today, the city has an integrated general accounting system with on-line inquiry and updating capabilities."

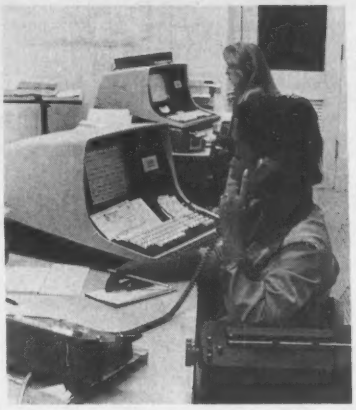
While this new system provides faster access to more information, it costs the city less than the previous one, he continued. Since the decision was made to abolish the city DP department, it has saved in the neighborhood of $100,000 each year, he claimed.

Controversial Decision

The decision to abolish the City Hall DP department was somewhat controversial, Oswalt recalled, because some officials felt that service quality might deteriorate if DP operations were no longer under their direct control.

That fear has evaporated because "we've proven we can provide better service," he said. "Last year, we upgraded from an NCR Corp. Century 200 computer to an NCR V-8555 computer system with Virtual Resource Executive (VRX) operating

(Continued on Page 62)



The water works' Customer Service Department handles more than 35,000 service and collection orders annually. It uses six NCR 796/501 terminals to enter work order requests as soon as problems are reported; queries on account status can be answered while customers are on the phone.

At the Montgomery Water Works' maintenance facility, a clerk uses an on-line NCR 796/501 data entry terminal to update the maintenance work order file as assignments are completed. New work orders are created by the meter reader supervisor or the Customer Service and Engineering Departments.

IBM Enhances Document Unit With In-Line Microfilm, Stamp

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM has announced an in-line microfilming feature for its 3694 Document Processor. The feature is located between the main operator console/transport and the stacker modules.

Under program control, both full-function path items (on Models 1 and 2) and sorter path items (Model 2 only) can be recorded on film. Images are recorded in a duplex format.

In addition, IBM has announced a "Paid" stamp feature on the 3694 Model 2. The feature is located on the sorter path and imprints the word "Paid" on a check after the account has been drawn, IBM said.

With the microfilming feature, items are microfilmed as a by-product of transport operations. Sorter path items are filmed on a per-run basis under program control and full-function path items can be filmed selectively, IBM said.

The 3694 item sequence number (12 digits) is recorded on film for every other item. Frame marks are recorded for each item filmed and header information can be exposed on film at the beginning of each frame, IBM said.

Recording density is approximately 13,300 items per 100 feet of film and the reduction ratio is 50:1 with a resolution of at least 110 lines per millimeter, IBM said.

The "Paid" stamp feature is only available on the 3694 Model 2. Stamping occurs on the sorter path at a rated speed of 400 documents per minute for 6-in. documents.

The stamp feature costs $880 or $4 per month, IBM said. The microfilming feature costs $11,500 or $65 per month, IBM said. Both features will be available in October, according to IBM.

With BEALL Directing, Your Computers Never Miss a Beat

The Beall Channel Switch. Lets you direct critical on-line services to another CPU at the flick of a switch when failure occurs. Allows specific peripherals serve more than one computer. Redrives all CPU signals to give you far more flexibility for physical placement of peripherals.

And Beall does all of this less expensively, more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Want to learn the whole "score?" It's in our new brochure. Write or call for it today.

John Beall & Company, Inc.

9103 Third Avenue • North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. • 201/854-3562

Alabama City Saves by Ending In-House DP

(Continued from Page 61)
software. With our new hardware and software, we can run multiple on-line programs simultaneously. This means there should never by any need to choose between the two organizations in determining processing priorities," he said.

The on-line accounting system and other programs offered to the city work because of the experience gained by the water works staff in developing and modifying programs to meet its own needs, according to William Knight, comptroller and DP manager.

"We simply bring the system up each morning and put files on-line for the city's use," he explained. "They enter data at their own convenience and can obtain hard-copy printouts whenever necessary." Special reports can be requested for next-day delivery, he continued, so there are no backlogs or delays.

Service Center

"We think of our DP department as a service center for two customers," Oswalt said. "With the NCR V-8555's expanded capacity and VRX multiple processing capabilities, the equality of the two customers is never questioned. Sharing computer resources works for us because we have common interests," he said.

Montgomery water works officials believe that the board's successful track record results from its emphasis on up-to-date technology and efficient business methods. The computer expertise it now shares with the city was gained in early automation efforts to improve customer service and cut costs, a spokesman said.

Heavy emphasis has been placed on automation for the last decade, he said. In 1970, the board installed an NCR Century computer system to replace an outmoded card system.

It purchased the NCR machine after a one-year trial period because calculations indicated that it would probably be able to use the computer longer than 44 months — the break-even point in its lease vs. purchase equation. The equipment's actual nine-year life provided value "far in excess of [our] hopes," Oswalt observed.

"But, by 1979 we felt we had to upgrade," he continued. "We saw many advantages in moving to an on-line system and we needed communications capabilities," he said. "The VRX operating software appealed to us because it allowed on-line programming and permitted many programs to be run simultaneously during peak processing periods.

"Though we plan to add many more applications, we think this hardware will meet our needs for at least 10 years."

Saves Time, Money

Knight agreed that the computer system is saving time and money today and that planned enhancements would result in increased benefits. The board purchased on-line software packages for water works utility billing and the city's general accounting system when it upgraded to the NCR V-8555, he said.

"We're gaining on-line experience since the programmers are using VRX on-line programming capabilities to maintain and modify purchased programs," he explained. "Currently, we have a mix of on-line and batch operations with information entered in an on-line environment and file updating usually done in batch mode.

"Eventually, of course, we will have a totally on-line system," Knight maintained. "Our next on-line development effort will be a general accounting system for the water works. This will speed access to information, especially month-end general ledger reports, which now may not be available until the 20th of the following month," he said.

First Application

Utility billing was chosen as the first on-line application, however, because it is a cornerstone for many other programs and board members felt that a good utility billing package would be central to efforts to provide quality service and control revenue, he said.

Some 52,000 accounts are billed on a monthly basis, he explained. The cycle begins with the approximately 2,500 meters that are read each day. After these readings are input to the computer system, a validation run kicks out any readings that extend beyond established parameters.

Bills for these "suspicious readings" are not generated until they can be verified or the discrepancy is resolved. Then, bills for normal readings are generated, he said. The final computer-printed bills include the amount due for both water usage and the city's refuse collection service.

"Savings in postage cost alone are approximately $60,000 annually," he said.

The on-line inquiry capability now available to repair personnel is another example of the system's contribution to operational efficiency, according to Knight.

On-line capabilities are equally important to many other departments and the board and the city have a total of 16 CRT terminals used for inquiry and data entry.

The comptroller maintained that there is no need for computerized forecasting programs to project revenue requirements because system growth is relatively stable and the few variables can be handled easily on a manual basis.

The proven DBMS for IBM Series/1 under EDX.

DATA BASE-PLUS

Complete with Query/Report Writer, Utilities and Screen Handler ... all designed specifically for the Series/1

Tominy's Data Base-Plus™ users are reporting significant advantages over IAM ... responses five times faster (and more) ... easier maintenance and file modification ... more efficient disk utilization ... faster implementation ... and, because of a state-of-the-art DBMS, these users are designing systems once considered too complex for the Series/1.

Data Base-Plus is delivering **performance.** Users report 30% reductions in application development time with the DBMS. The Query/Report Writer permits multiple views of the same data (and allows users to access data regardless of file relationships). Full Utilities include Back-up/Restore and Statistics. The Screen Handler has simplified screen design and I/O (while reducing memory requirements).

Best of all, Logical File Structuring makes the system remarkably easy to use.

We'll send you a "Data Base-Plus Information Kit" right away. Simply return the coupon (or give us a call). Either way, there's no obligation ... just an opportunity.

Send me my kit

Name_____

Title_____

Organization_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip Code_____

Telephone ( )_____

PERHAPS...IT'S TIME YOU TALK TO

Tominy™ 513/984-6605 inc.

Dept. 303 4152 Crosssgate Drive Cincinnati, OH 45236

Mathematical or statistical problems "bugging" you?

IMSL's subroutines can help you out.

Programmers can do more in less time. All that's needed is a knowledge of Fortran and the IMSL Library—a set of 495 highly accurate mathematical and statistical subroutines. Programmers supply only the basic Fortran input/output statements, letting IMSL's subroutines do the work.

Wide Range

The IMSL Library operates on all major computer systems. The Fortran subroutines cover a range of areas from Analysis of Variance, Approximation, Interpolation, and Differential Equations through Linear Equations, Random Number Generation, and Regression Analysis, to Optimization and Root Finding.

Low Cost

The cost of trying it is low because you can license rather than buy. It's even less for universities and minicomputer sites. An annual subscription includes source code on magnetic tape, manuals, all updates as they are issued, a newsletter on recent advances and free consultation with IMSL experts. *After you try it—you'll want to buy it!*

You can even suggest new subroutines for future development! *More than 110,000 programmers now use the IMSL Library for greater programmer productivity.* You can too.

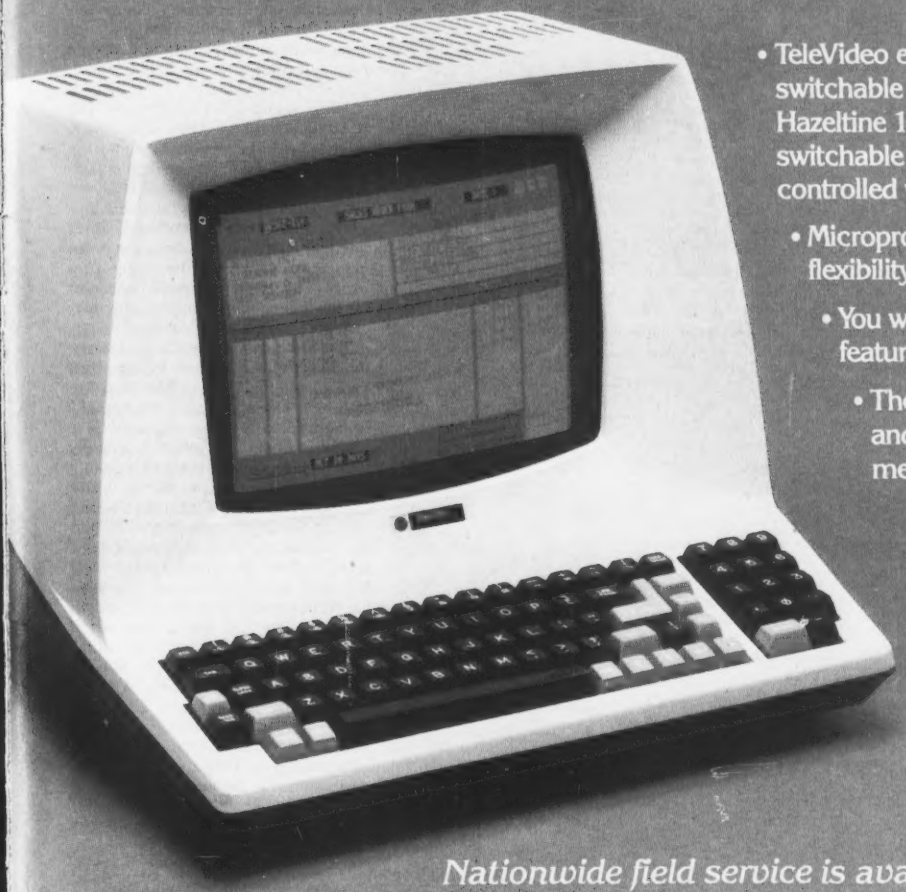
Contact IMSL for full details.

IMSL

7500 Bellaire Blvd./Houston, Texas 77036
713/772-1927/Telex 79 1923 IMSL INC HOU
Outside Texas: 800/231-9842

COMPATIBILITY ...that's the 910

You no longer have to pay high prices for conversational terminals. Now you can get TeleVideo's new 910 terminal at a low price.



- TeleVideo engineering provides you with switchable emulations of the ADDS 25/Viewpoint, Hazeltine 1410, Lear Siegler ADM-3A, 5A. Four switchable character fonts and five independently-controlled video attributes.
- Microprocessor design offers OEM's the flexibility of code changes.
- You will get TeleVideo's high quality value and features.
- The 910 uses the same monitor, keyboard, and case as our popular 912/920. This means field-proven reliability.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-7760
800/538-8725 (outside CA)
TWX 910-338-7633

Nationwide field service is available from General Electric Co Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.

The Value Leaders

Santa Ana, CA 714/557-6095; Sunnyvale, CA 408/745-7760; Dallas, TX 214/980-9978; Atlanta, GA 404/255-9338; Bloomindale, IL 312/351-9350; Morris Plains, NJ 201/267-8805; London 44-9905-6464

Digitizers Offer Added Border

AUSTIN, Texas — The Houston Instrument Division of Bausch & Lomb, Inc. has developed a line of digitizers featuring an additional 1-in. border around the specified full active area.

The border was designed to eliminate the waste of active area for user-definable menu selection.

The microprocessor-controlled digitizer features 40 user configuration controls. Standard interfacing includes 8-bit parallel BCD/Binary as well as RS-232C, dual-port serial interface, supporting transmission rates up to 19.2K bit/sec.

Prices start at $2,950 with 30- to 45-day delivery from One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753.

Workstation Takes VRF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — A remote plotting workstation that supports remote job entry, electrostatic plotting/printing and graphics manipulation is available from Versatec.

The Model 444 accepts unsorted vectors in the Versatec Random Format (VRF) as well as sorted vector, compressed raster and raster and print data formats.

Emulating Hasp multileave remote workstations, the system provides IBM software and system protocol compatibility without requiring modification of the operating system.

The workstation costs $35,000, the vendor said from 2805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

High-Speed COM Systems Work Either On-, Off-Line

ST. PAUL, Minn. — 3M Co. has announced a family of high-speed computer-output microfilm (COM) systems that produce dry fiche in either on-line or off-line modes.

The 720 series consists of three units that feature microprocessor control, 3M dry-silver film technology and 3M's COM/Quest software. The units reportedly require minimal control from a central processing system and can accommodate wide variations in input and output formats, the vendor said.

3M's 721 system offers single-channel off-line operation, the 722 system features single-channel on-line operation, and the 723 system offers a switchable dual channel for either off-line or on-line operation, the vendor said.

In the 722 system, the 3M channel control unit is a 32K-byte microcomputer that emulates an IBM 2803 or 3803 magnetic tape control unit, communicating directly with a byte or block multiplexer channel or selector channel on an IBM 370 software-compatible processor, the vendor added.

The 721 system costs $97,000, the 722 system costs $95,000 and the 723 system costs $116,000. The vendor may be reached through P.O. Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55133.

Medical Users Gain Graphics

ROCKVILLE, Md. — The Interactive Grafics Digitizer (IGD), a low-cost, stand-alone, turnkey, computer-aided design system designed for small and medium-size graphics data base applications, is being introduced by GTCO Corp.

Using menu-driven software, the IGD allows for graphics data entry, editing, storage, analysis, zooming, windowing and overlaying of images. Applications of the IGD include strip chart analysis, well logging, microscopy, x-ray and other medical data analysis, surveying and mapping. As a graphics input preprocessing system, the IGD can also be used in circuit analysis and mechanical design, the firm said.

The basic system includes a standard GTCO 8080-based Micro Digi-Pad 11-in. by 17-in. tablet and 16-button cursor and two Z80 microprocessors. Also included is a multifunction tabletop console, which offers 96K user-addressable bytes of random-access memory (RAM), two minifloppies totaling 320K bytes of storage, 9-in. CRT and 24 lines with 80 char./line of text, full 128-char. Ascii keyboard and 12-key pad for numeric data entry or function control, four RS-232C ports, four parallel I/O ports and video port for optional printer or monitor.

The IGD's programmable read-only memory (Prom) firmware provides a complete set of interactive digitizing functions, and its Fortran-based computer-aided design Grafics software is capable of creating a variety of vector images, the firm said.

The basic IGD system costs $11,065 from the firm at 1055 First St., Rockville, Md. 20850.

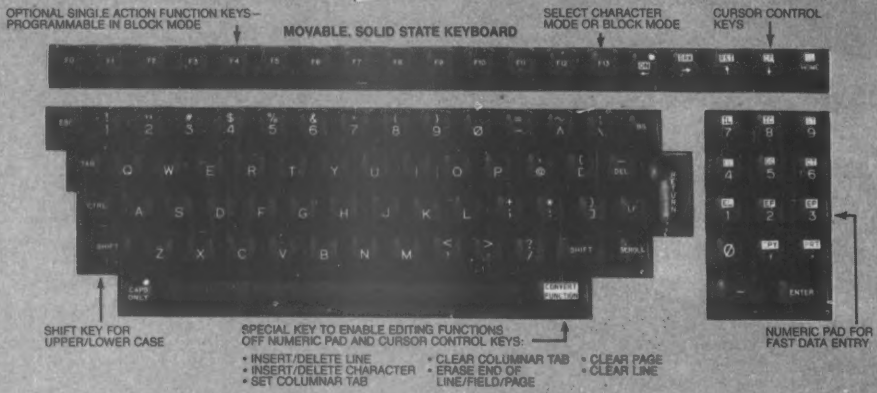
Take a close look.
The VISUAL 200 not only emulates competitive terminals ...it obsoletes them.

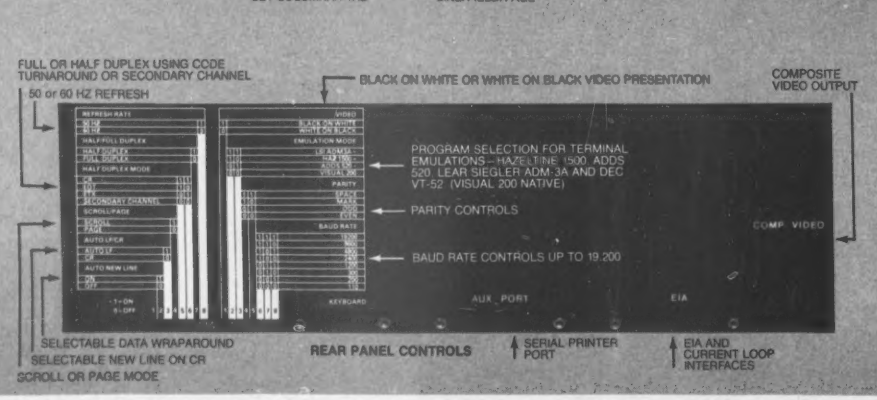
The keyboard and rear panel of the VISUAL 200 tell the story. In addition to switch-selectable code-for-code emulation of Hazeltine 1500, ADDS 520, Lear Siegler ADM-3A and DEC VT-52 terminals, the VISUAL 200 has power and versatility they simply can not match. On top of the features in the illustration, other standard features include: 7x9 dot matrix characters with two dot descenders, smooth scroll, tilt screen, self test, dual intensity, blink, blank, line drawing, cursor addressing, read cursor and read terminal status.

And you'll be as impressed with the price as you are with the terminal. So take a close look. Call or write for full details or a demonstration.

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000, Telex 951-539


OPTIONAL SINGLE ACTION FUNCTION KEYS—PROGRAMMABLE IN BLOCK MODE
MOVABLE, SOLID STATE KEYBOARD
SELECT CHARACTER MODE OR BLOCK MODE
CURSOR CONTROL KEYS
SHIFT KEY FOR UPPER/LOWER CASE
SPECIAL KEY TO ENABLE EDITING FUNCTIONS OFF NUMERIC PAD AND CURSOR CONTROL KEYS:
• INSERT/DELETE LINE
• INSERT/DELETE CHARACTER
• SET COLUMNAR TAB
• CLEAR COLUMNAR TAB
• ERASE END OF LINE/FIELD/PAGE
• CLEAR PAGE
• CLEAR LINE
NUMERIC PAD FOR FAST DATA ENTRY


FULL OR HALF DUPLEX USING CODE TURNAROUND OR SECONDARY CHANNEL
50 or 60 HZ REFRESH
BLACK ON WHITE OR WHITE ON BLACK VIDEO PRESENTATION
COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
PROGRAM SELECTION FOR TERMINAL EMULATIONS—HAZELTINE 1500, ADDS 520, LEAR SIEGLER ADM-3A AND DEC VT-52 (VISUAL 200 NATIVE)
PARITY CONTROLS
BAUD RATE CONTROLS UP TO 19,200
COMP. VIDEO
AUX. PORT
EIA
SELECTABLE DATA WRAPAROUND
SELECTABLE NEW LINE ON CR
SCROLL OR PAGE MODE
REAR PANEL CONTROLS
SERIAL PRINTER PORT
EIA AND CURRENT LOOP INTERFACES

CICS COURSE
HANDS-ON COMMAND LEVEL
held in New York City, the start of each month.
CICS INTERNALS COURSES and IN-HOUSE COURSES also available.

VERHOEF INF. PACKAGES, INC.
28 Hathaway Lane
Essex Fells
N.J. 07021
U.S.A. (201) 228-0114

Microdata Updates Reality, Revamps Systems' Prices

IRVINE, Calif. — Microdata Corp. has streamlined its Reality computer systems line, restructured systems prices and cut the price on its Results software package by 30%.

The Reality minicomputer series now consists of eight instead of 11 models. The reconfiguration means users can upgrade from the entry-level 2510 model to the top-of-the-line 8000 without having to sacrifice the initial processor or applications software, according to the vendor. All components are still compatible with the existing software.

The repricing coincides with recently announced plans to expand Microdata Corp.'s national sales coverage, the vendor said.

Model Prices

The Model 2510 now includes 32K bytes of memory, an 800 bit/in. tape drive, a 15M-byte Reflex disk drive, a 165 char./sec printer and one Microdata Prism CRT terminal. It costs $36,200.

The Model 4510, with 64K bytes of main memory and the same basic configuration as the 2510, costs $42,700.

Model 6750, with 64K bytes of memory, a 1,600 bit/in. tape drive, a 48M-byte Reflex disk drive, a 150 line/min printer and a Prism CRT terminal, costs $52,800.

The Model 8750, with 256K bytes of main memory, a 1,600 bit/in. tape drive, a 128M-byte Reflex disk drive, a 300 line/min printer and two Prism CRT terminals, costs $84,975, the vendor said.

The Results software package now costs $11,300, which is $5,000 less than the earlier price, the vendor said from 17481 Red Hill Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92713.

Multifunction System From Nixdorf Supports DP, WP and Data Entry

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Nixdorf Computer Corp. recently introduced its first multifunction integrated office computer system, designed to support data entry, word processing and business data processing.

The Model 8845 is actually a composite of three previously introduced Nixdorf computers: the 80 series data entry system, the 8840 word processor and the 600 series distributed data processing system. The system is said to combine all of the pertinent features of these three, making them available to a small business or department within a large organization.

Typically, the 8845 consists of a central processor with 128K bytes of memory, a 33M-byte disk drive, eight workstations, three 45 char./sec letter-quality printers, a 165 char./sec serial printer, a 9-track 1,600 bit/in. magnetic tape drive and a back-up diskette.

To facilitate DP functions, the system incorporates Nixdorf's Editor, a high-level business language much like Cobol, which allows users to build, access and update data files. Files can be accessed through partial, full or multiple keys. Like Cobol, the Editor software can be manipulated by the user to generate application programs to tailor the machine to individual requirements.

Data Entry Tool

As a data entry tool, the 8845 has formatting commands and user-friendly prompts that guide operators through the creation of source documents. Data entry can be accomplished in two ways: through a series of frequently used formats that employ standard job procedures or more detailed procedures that specify formats for one-of-a-kind jobs. Once the format has been set and data entry begins, the system reportedly allows the use of more than 15 record format checks and edits to assure that data has been correctly entered.

Data can be accessed using any of the record's fields as keys, he added.

A typical Model 8845 office system costs about $99,480 and is supported by the firm's worldwide service organization. Training is conducted on-site by Nixdorf field specialists, or at a local Nixdorf office or one of the firm's training centers, the spokesman said.

Nixdorf is headquartered at 168 Middlesex Tnpk., Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Processor Field Exchange

Upgrade Package Out for HP CPUs

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced a field upgrade package for its HP 3000 Series 30, 33, II, III or earlier processors. The package allows users to upgrade to the firm's top-of-the-line Series 44 processor.

The field upgrade package requires a field exchange of system processors, which HP claims can be accomplished in one working day.

The upgrade includes 1M byte of memory and a new version of the HP Multiprogramming Executive Operating System, MPE IV, HP said.

Further expansion is possible to 4M bytes of main memory with support for up to 1.92G bytes of disk storage and up to 96 point-to-point and multipoint terminals, the vendor said.

Additional Features

In addition, Series III users who want to use the HP 2680 laser printing system or the HP 7976 laser printing system may do so with an intelligent interface module for the Series III, the vendor said.

Those users can also use forms design, special character sets and logo design capabilities of the laser printing system, the vendor said.

The HP7976 magnetic tape subsystem, which offers both 6,250- and 1,600 bit/in. tape densities, combines software, firmware, and electronics to back up data from a disk at a rate of about 400M bytes per 30 minutes, according to HP.

System processor upgrades to the Series 44 start at $45,853 for the Series 33 and $41,240 for Series III systems.

The upgrade package for the Series II starts at $56,755, according to HP.

The vendor is located at 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Entry-Level Desktop Debuts From Mohawk Series 21 Line

PARSIPPANY, N.J. — Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. has announced the System 21/10, an entry-level desktop computer system that is part of the firm's Series 21 line.

The 21/10 is comprised of a controller console/CRT with 96K bytes of memory and a communications controller.

One diskette drive and a display screen with a movable keyboard are integrated in the keyboard as standard hardware.

A second diskette and a choice of a 45 char./sec letter quality or a 120 char./sec matrix printer are optional, the vendor said.

Turnkey Support

System 21/10 supports MDS-supplied turnkey programs such as word processing, extended data entry and utility programs, as well as previously compiled, user-written Cobol or Mohawk Business Oriented Language (Mobol).

The system also supports asynchronous and binary synchronous communications including 3270 dialogue, at speeds up to 4,800 bit/sec, Mohawk claimed.

System 21/10 is capable of processing two separate jobs concurrently, the vendor spokesman said.

The System 21/10 costs $7,035 or $175/mo on a five-year plan. Monthly maintenance is $73/mo the system will be available in the fourth quarter of 1981, the vendor said from 7 Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

A Mini Is a Mini Is a Mini — Or Is it?

A minicomputer is a minicomputer is a minicomputer.

Or is it?

While most of today's minicomputer-based systems are small enough to fit into the corner of a room, they are also capable of packing a data processing wallop as powerful as any of the big mainframes.

And what the smaller minicomputers lack in memory size and processing speed, they more than make up for in communications and peripheral flexibility.

Where, then, does one draw the lines between the mini, the supermini and the mainframe? Have minicomputers taken that inevitable step and become what every good little computer someday hopes to be — an honest-to-goodness, tape-spinning, number-crunching mainframe?

Computerworld will be hot on the trail of the multitalented mini in a Special Report scheduled to be published this July. In the report, a variety of industry experts, players and pundits will offer their views on minicomputers. The report will also show who is using these machines, why they are using them and how they expect to keep ahead of the technological tide.

If you have an interesting story to tell, an idea to explain or a minicomputer philosophy to tout, *Computerworld* would like to hear from you.

Stories should be a minimum of four and a maximum of six double-spaced typewritten pages. Charts, graphs, diagrams and pictures are welcomed.

Articles should be sent before June 15 to Senior Editor Tim Scannell, *Computerworld*, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

NEC Desktop Micro Supports Multiple Operating Systems

LEXINGTON, Mass. — NEC Information Systems, Inc. has announced a desktop microcomputer system, the PC-8000, that supports multiple operating systems, programming languages and a variety of peripherals.

The desktop unit houses a Z80 processor, up to 64K bytes of dynamic read-only memory (ROM) and an optional 32K bytes of ROM, 320K bytes of disk storage and a combination keyboard and display unit, the vendor said.

The unit can be used by small businesses for word and data processing, as a remote terminal and a stand-alone decision support system, according to the firm.

The computer uses an 80-col-by-25-line CRT terminal, which is available in either green monochromatic or an optional eight-color version. An 82-key keyboard includes a standard typewriter format as well as a numeric pad and five dual-level programmable function keys, the vendor said.

A second 320K-byte dual diskette unit can be added when more storage is required, and magnetic tape cassette storage is also available.

A typical configuration costs $3,700, the vendor said from 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, Mass. 02173.

Shared Processor Allows Simultaneous Operations

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. — Vector Graphic, Inc. has announced a shared processor system that allows five workers in the same office simultaneously to perform data and word processing on individual CRT terminals.

The 5005 Multi-Share System employs a Z80 microprocessor with a 5M-byte 5.25-in.Winchester disk, a 630K-byte floppy disk and an error-correcting disk controller, the vendor said.

Up to five users can reportedly combine almost any mix of applications. For example, Vector's Memorite III word processing package and Execuplan financial planning software can be executed simultaneously by two or more users. Similarly, up to five different accounting functions — accounts receivable, accounts payable, billing and so on — can be performed simultaneously by different users, the vendor said.

The 5005 can support two printers, one with a serial interface and one with a parallel interface unit. The error-correcting scheme on the 5005 is the same as used on Vector's smaller 3005 systems, according to the vendor.

The 5005 is based on IBM-type technology, and error correction is implemented through a proprietary Vector Dualmode board that corrects up to five erroneous bits in every 256 bytes, according to the vendor.

The 5005 costs $8,995, the vendor said from 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, Calif. 91362.

Disk Controller Fits PE OS/32, OS/16

ANAHEIM, Calif. — A single-board disk controller said to control up to four disk drives for Perkin-Elmer Corp. OS/32 and OS/16 operating systems has been announced by Macrolink.

Dual port drive compatibility enables interfacing any or all drives with two different computers, the vendor said, and the controller's half-word data transfer runs with both standard and alternate protocols.

The Macrolink disk controller is priced at $3,900 from Macrolink, 1150 E. Stanford Court, Anaheim, Calif, 92805.

For only $100 you can subscribe to THE SOURCE.℠ America's Information Utility.

The Source will give you instant access to over 1,000 information and communication services that can improve the efficiency and reduce the expenses of your organization. And all you need to communicate with The Source is a simple data terminal, microcomputer, or communicating word processor.

Source Mail™ is faster than U.S. Mail and less expensive than most long distance calls.

Source Mail is an electronic mail system that lets you send messages to anyone in the world who is a Source subscriber. Communicate with your field offices or sales staff around the country. Send messages to over 200 people simultaneously, and receive timely sales or status reports — if you wish, in hard copy form.

You can also use Source Mail to forward your mail to others with comments, store correspondence, and have your messages electronically scanned for spelling errors.

You can "chat" interactively with other Source subscribers and automatically get a printed record of the entire conversation.

Streamline your business operations.

Just feed The Source your figures and it will calculate your taxes, cashflows, equity capital, lease vs. purchase of equipment, loan amortizations, the annual interest rate on installment loans, produce depreciation schedules and much, much more.

You can even write and store your own programs in The Source using such computer languages as BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, RPGII and assembly language. And, of course, we give you a private access code so that the programs and information you input into The Source are secure.

Use The Source as your electronic travel agent.

The Source gives you instant, specific national and international flight schedule information. And through the exclusive Travel Club™ you can use The Source to order airline tickets, rent a car and make your hotel reservations.

The Source also gives you access to the complete Mobil Restaurant Guide. So you can get in-depth reviews and recommendations on some 5,000 restaurants in thousands of localities across North America.

Get instant access to the stock market.

Whatever your investments — stocks, bonds, mutual funds, treasury bills, commodities, futures, precious metals, and more — The Source can give you investment information 22 hours a day. We even go beyond mere financial reporting to give you economic, business and financial commentary from economists and securities analysts.

Get news hot off the UPI wire.

Now, no matter what's happening around the world or around the corner, you can find out about it straight from United Press International. And you can get any specific information you need simply by using our unique "keyword" access. Get the latest news on the prime lending rate. If you've heard an industry rumor, get the facts. If there's a conflict in a foreign country where you do business, find out about it.

And that's only a fraction of what The Source can do.

Every one of these services alone is worth the remarkably low cost of a Source subscription. But there's so much more.

You've spent thousands for hardware.

Now spend another hundred and get your money's worth.

The Source has an electronic personnel search network. It lets you barter your goods and services with other businesses. Find out current international monetary exchange rates. Order over 20,000 business or consumer items at discount prices. Order a printed document from anywhere in the world or request a complete research report on any topic. Manage your stock portfolio. Get a statistical analysis of consumer trends, potential markets, and much more.

And we're constantly adding new information and communication services.

Anyone can use The Source.

You don't have to know any computer language or have any programming skills to utilize The Source. It operates on simple, logical English commands and comes with a complete user's manual, master index and private access code. And you have local telephone access to The Source from over 300 U.S. locations.

You know an incredible bargain when you see one.

The Source is one of America's great business buys. For all the communication and information services you receive, all you pay is a $100 one-time subscription fee and $15 per hour during the business day when you are actually using The Source. From 6 p.m. to midnight, The Source is just $4.25 per hour. And from midnight to 7 a.m. you pay a mere $2.75 per hour! There is also a $10 monthly minimum usage charge.

Call Toll-Free for 16-page Source Brochure.

This free, full color brochure will give you complete details on The Source. To order it just dial **1-800-323-1718** and ask for **Operator 91.** In Illinois phone **1-800-942-8881, Operator 91.** Or if you prefer, mail us the attached coupon. If someone has beaten you to the coupon, call the above number or write The Source, 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, Virginia, 22102.

THE SOURCE
AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY

Department AB-5
1616 Anderson Road,
McLean, Virginia 22102

__ Please send me/my company your comprehensive 16-page brochure on The Source. I understand I am under no obligation.

Name (please print clearly)

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

__ We need The Source for more than one location. Please contact us with quantity discount information.

THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

YOUR NEXT HORIZON . . .

A Business of Your Own

If your career has peaked with your present firm, it may be time to regain control of your future.

More specifically, if you are successful, sales-oriented individual with access to capital, you could own a MicroAge Computer Store. MicroAge is known as the Solution Store, offering just what the business and professional user wants: systems consulting, warranty service and repair, excellent selection of hardware and software, installation, systems integration, even customer training.

As a MicroAge Computer Store franchise owner, you'll be backed by the nation's leaders in microcomputer retailing. Position yourself with MicroAge, arrive at your next horizon.

To receive a complete Franchise Information Kit free of charge and at no obligation, contact the Director of Franchising today.

Call (602) 968-3168

MicroAge COMPUTER STORE

1425 W. 12th Place
Tempe, Arizona 85281

A FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY

• CII-Honeywell Faces Possibility Of Nationalization

By Graham Bunting
Special to CW

MINNEAPOLIS — Following the recent election of Socialist leader Francois Mitterrand as the new president of France, there is a strong possibility that CII-Honeywell Bull (CII-HB), Honeywell, Inc.'s joint-venture company in France, will be nationalized.

However, the nationalization of CII-HB, although part of French Socialist Party policy, is by no means a foregone conclusion. First the Socialists will have to be successful in their election to the French parliament — an event that will occur within two months. At present, Mitterrand does not have a majority in the French National Assembly.

"I think it would be a great mistake for the French government to nationalize CII-HB," Edson Spencer, Honeywell's chairman and chief executive officer, said here last week. "They would eliminate their overseas partner [Honeywell] in the process and they will be on their own technologically."

(Continued on Page 70)

• ICL Rebuffs Overtures Made By Univac, CDC

LONDON — ICL Ltd. recently rejected joint-venture overtures from Sperry Univac Corp. and Control Data Corp., preferring instead to shore up its troubles by realigning its top management and using the $564 million credit line recently arranged with UK banks.

That credit line is backed up by about $420 million in government loan guarantees.

ICL replaced both its chairman and managing director. Taking over as chairman is Christopher Laidlaw, who formerly served as deputy chairman of British Petroleum Ltd.; he replaced Philip Chappell.

Assuming the position of managing director is Robert W. Wilmot, who most recently was managing director of Texas Instruments Ltd. He succeeded Dr. C.M. Wilson.

Commenting on the joint venture proposals, which surfaced publicly early this month, Laidlaw said this venture was not an acceptable arrangement for ICL's shareholders, customers and em-

(Continued on Page 70)

Mainframers Lose Ground
Federal CPU Inventory Up

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — While the federal computer inventory grew 5.6% last year, from 14,333 to 15,142 CPUs, major mainframers continued the recent trend of losing ground to small systems vendors in government sales, according to the General Services Administration (GSA).

Statistics compiled by GSA's Automated Data and Telecommunications Service (ADTS) for publication next month indicate IBM's share of federal mainframes dropped to 8.3% from last year's 9%, a continued decline from the 42.3% federal market domination it enjoyed in 1965.

The fiscal 1980 figures also show Burroughs Corp. represented with 305 mainframes (a 2% share of the federal market, down from 1979's 2.2%), Control Data Corp. having supplied 462 CPU's (3% of the total, down from 3.5%), Honeywell, Inc. with 912 machines (6%, down from 7.3%) and Sperry Univac with 1,793 units (11.8% vs. the previous year's 14.4%).

For the first time the ADTS statistics list units delivered by Wang Laboratories, Inc., which now accounts for 2% of the federal inventory of CPUs with 306 computers. Xerox Corp., which still had 297 mainframes listed last year, was dropped from the individual statistics.

In line with recent trends, Digital Equipment Corp. continued to dominate the federal inventory, in numbers of CPUs at least, with 4,000 mainframes supplied — a 26.4% market share, up 1% from 1979's 3,656 unit total. Similarly, Data General Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Modular Computer Systems, Inc. increased their federal market shares with unit totals of 1,122, 1,214 and 629, respectively.

CPU Categories

According to ADTS, of the 15,142 CPUs owned and leased by federal agencies, 5,639 were "general management" and the remaining 9,503 were "special management" computers. The latter category describes machines used for classified purposes, for process control or on board ships and planes.

The 15,142 mainframes, configured into 11,055 systems, were given a total dollar value of $1,915 billion, a decrease of $28 million from the fiscal 1979 figure.

GSA valued the government computer systems, mainframes and peripherals, at a total of $5.54 billion, up $53 million from the previous year. Although the large mainframers continued to lose ground in

(Continued on Page 68)

Bay Area Vendors Gearing Up For Expected Surge in Graphics

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Vendors in San Francisco's Bay Area are flexing their muscles for what they anticipate will be a big surge in demand for computer-based graphics products over the next few years.

As data processing and management information systems (MIS) managers strive for new ways to improve lagging productivity, these vendors believe that graphics will come to be seen as an increasingly useful way to assimilate information and determine quick courses of action.

Universities, governments, oil companies, natural resource exploration projects, medical, aerospace and cartography applications have all been penetrated by the use of graphics over the last few years. As technology continues to decrease costs, their use is expected to expand still further.

Chris Rook, technical sales manager at Cromemco, Inc., a Mountain View, Calif., manufacturer of general-purpose microsystems, summed up the general feeling: "If you take the area of process control, for example, it is obvious you can get a lot more information onto a single picture than you can on a chart."

Software Key

Cromemco, which specializes in graphics for the communications and broadcast industries, aims to provide the hardware and software tools for users. "The market today is looking for easy-to-use software tools that can be used to create images and to use them extensively. The key to who is going to be successful in this industry is the software," Rook added.

In an attempt to capture a slice of this market, Cromemco introduced a software application package at the National Computer Conference in Chicago, to be used in graphic presentations. The package has the ability to store and retrieve images in random fashion and includes a zoom facility, Cromemco said.

There is now no doubt that graphics has passed the hobbyist stage and is being

(Continued on Page 72)

APEX=CONTROL

APEX—Automated Planning And Execution Control System

APEX does for Data Centers what Data Centers do for everyone else—automates and controls workflow and information throughput. APEX puts the benefits of automation to work in your shop.

Production control is what APEX is all about: management control; status control; elimination of JCL handling; pre-print report reviewing; dependency control; increasing throughput; upgrading training; reducing reruns . . . Real-world DP production control!

There may be imitations or stop-gap bandages, but if you're really serious about your Data Center, there is only one proven product to consider: APEX.

IBM 370, 303X, 43XX and compatibles.

I wish to learn more about the Johnson Systems performance products I have checked off.

☐ APEX — Automated Planning And Execution Control System (Production Control)
☐ ALARM — Hardware Reliability Measurement System
☐ OS JARS — Job Accounting Report System
☐ DOS JARS — Job Accounting Report System
☐ UMAX — CICS/VS Utilization Monitor And Chargeback System
☐ GOLD — CICS/VS Graphic Online Display System

Johnson Systems, inc.
7923 Jones Branch Drive
McLean, Virginia 22102
703 821-1700 Telex 89-9108

Name _____
Title _____ Tel. _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____
CPU _____ Op. Sys. _____ TP Sys. _____

W 106

After Bail-Out by Datapoint

Inforex Trims Sails, Sees Profit on Bottom Line

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Bailed out of bankruptcy when acquired by Datapoint Corp. eight months ago, Inforex has trimmed its sails by introducing a new system and by contributing $1 million to its parent company's bottom line last quarter.

Inforex, a high flyer during the mid-1970s and well known for its data entry and file management products, ran aground and declared bankruptcy in October 1979. Inforex is now housed in the modest quarters once used exclusively for manufacturing, with the plusher former corporate headquarters leased to another firm.

In the months since last September's acquisition, Inforex has concentrated on nurturing its user base by offering software enhancements and by cleaning up its finances, John L. Hale, company president, noted during a recent interview here.

Although Inforex had a solid reputation and 4,000 systems installed, the firm suffered a setback after it introduced its 7000 distributed data processing system.

The product took too long to bring to market — more than two years — and was never delivered with the features that were advertised, Hale explained.

9000 System

By contrast, the new 9000 system introduced earlier this month took only seven months to reach the market [CW May 11].

Although the 9000 is a distributed data processing system, it is heavily oriented toward data entry and file management, outfitted with sophisticated software for those tasks.

Inforex will continue to offer products that enhance Datapoint's product line, Hale said, adding that right now most of Inforex's research and development is done with the parent firm. The processor for the 9000 system is a Datapoint-developed unit.

Based on feedback from users, Inforex will be adding more source data entry capability. In the past, the firm's products were for volume data entry.

Since taking over the leadership of Inforex, Hale, who was vice-president of field operations at Datapoint, has instituted incentives for users to purchase or convert their systems. In the future, the firm will continue to strike a balance between purchase and lease, with Inforex rather than third parties holding the leases.

While not exactly cash rich, Inforex managed to contribute more than $1 million to Datapoint's second-quarter earnings.

One of the reasons Datapoint acquired Inforex was for its international marketing expertise — some 50% of the firm's products are sold in foreign markets. Datapoint has since acquired TRW, Inc.'s international distribution arm. [CW May 4].

Moreover, Inforex has good representation among Fortune 500 companies, a prime target of Datapoint, Hale noted.

With its new product on the market and its financial picture more secure, Inforex is actively recruiting personnel, both technical and marketing.

Hale reported the firm is not experiencing difficulty recruiting new personnel, although some prospective employees are skeptical.

Inforex recently stopped paying incentive bonuses to employees who stayed with the firm during rough times.

Personal Computers Get Own HP Group

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has granted product-group status to its personal computer and hand-held calculator products.

The move places leadership for these proucts under a single management team, putting the group on an organizational par with HP's other product groups.

Heading the Personal Computer Products Group is C.R. Moore, who will also continue as general manager of HP's Corvallis Division. He will report to Dean O. Morton, executive vice-president.

Watch Computerworld on TV This Week:

- *Computer commuting? Instead of going to work by car, some office workers are now telecommuting.*
- *Plus . . . a man who uses his computer to build scale models of viruses in the continuing search for control of these often destructive organisms.*

City	Station	Channel #	Day	Time
New York	WPIX	11	Saturday	9:00 AM
Chicago	WSNS	44	Tuesday	6:30 PM
Los Angeles	KWHY	22	Saturday	12:00 Noon
San Francisco	KTSF	26	Saturday	9:30 AM
Boston	WXNE	25	Wed.	10:30 PM
Washington, DC	WDCA	20	Saturday	12:00 Mid.
Philadelphia	WTAF	29	Monday	10:30 PM
Dallas/Ft. Worth	KNBN	33	Tuesday	5:30 PM
Detroit	WXON	20	Saturday	10:00 AM
Minneapolis/ St. Paul	KMSP	9	Saturday	TBA*
Houston	KHTV	39	Monday	12:00 Mid.
St. Louis	KDNL	30	Sunday	5:30 PM
Atlanta	WANX	46	Tuesday	11:00 PM

*Check local listings for time.

A Stand-alone Plug Compatible 3270 Information Display System* for $2350!

EM-3275

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW LEASING PROGRAM!

The EM-3275 is a low cost, technologically advanced IBM 3270* compatible terminal. The unit has its own built in controller and is a plug compatible alternative to your remote stand-alone IBM 3275/3276* network requirements.

AFFORDABILITY	$2,350 single-unit introductory offer . . . quantity discounts available.
COMPATIBILITY	Plug compatible alternative to the IBM 3275/3276* bisynchronous stand-alone information system display unit.
FLEXIBILITY	Dial-up, lease line, stand-alone or multi-drop configuration.
UTILITY	Standard features: RS-232C async serial printer port; baud rate 110 to 9600; detachable keyboard; switch selectable printer speed, screen format, EBCDIC or ASCII.
MAINTAINABILITY	Nationwide coverage.
AVAILABILITY	Thirty days.

For additional information or to arrange a 15-day free no obligation trial, call our EM-3275 Hotline (703) 521-8866 or write Control Concepts at the address below. OEM and distributor inquiry invited.

*Subject to Trademark Claims

CONTROL CONCEPTS CORPORATION
2361 S. Jefferson Davis Highway • Arlington, Virginia 22202
Telephone (703) 521-8866

Major Vendors Lose Ground To Small Systems Houses

(Continued from Page 67)

the number of units supplied, they remained the government's leading suppliers in terms of dollars.

IBM machinery continued to represent the largest single dollar figure with $1.352 billion worth of equipment (55,680 units) supplied to the federal government. The company was followed by CDC with $739 million ($25,100 units), Univac with $744 million (26,140 units), Honeywell with $522 million (23,800 units) and Burroughs with $281 million (17,020 units).

Other figures for total components dollar value were DEC, $271 million; DG, $44 million; HP, $68 million; Modcomp, $40 million; and Wang, $18 million.

I/O Units

Along with the mainframes, the fiscal 1980 federal inventory included 77,157 I/O units (valued at $968 million), 62,523 storage units ($1.836 billion), 79,931 communications terminals ($485 million) and 57,940 "other components" worth $343 million.

IBM was the main supplier of I/O devices with 10,515, followed in order by Univac (7,120), Honeywell (6,158), CDC (6,002), Burroughs (5,071) and DEC (5,321).

IBM was also the leader in storage devices, accounting for 8,001 federal units, followed by Univac (7,251), CDC (6,933), DEC (6,498), Honeywell (6,432) and Burroughs (3,434).

In communications terminals Honeywell led the pack with 10,342, followed by CDC (8,966), Burroughs (7,069), Univac (5,373) and IBM (3,808).

Fiscal 1980 Highlights

Other highlights of the fiscal 1980 ADTS figures were:

• Annual federal expenditures for data processing activities totalled an estimated $5.127 billion, up $363 million (a 7.6% increase) from fiscal 1979.

• Confirming the well-recognized problem of a rapidly aging equipment inventory, the ADTS statistics show 9.8% of the federal mainframes were 12 years old or older as of Sept. 30, 1980. This compares to a figure of 8.5% the previous fiscal year.

• While the federal gopvernment continued to purchase over 90% of its CPUs, it leased almost half of its peripheral devices.

Answering the productivity challenge of the 1980s.

DNOS: An operating system providing for the future ... from Texas Instruments.

Texas Instruments Distributed Network Operating System (DNOS) is a state-of-the-art advancement that moves many mainframe capabilities to the DS990 minicomputer level. DNOS is TI's innovative answer to the challenge of increasing productivity by providing you with a means of obtaining the most efficient use of your computer and human resources.

DNOS includes many advanced capabilities: A sophisticated screen management package. Advanced data base management and retrieval capabilities. Support for industry-standard high-level languages. Job accounting. Output spooling. Interprocess communications. And much more. So you can improve the productivity of your programmers as well as your users.

And as your requirements grow, so will the capabilities of DNOS. DNOS provides the foundation for future multiple processor and distributed network support. Today's DNOS is compatible with our proven DX10 Operating System. Future advancements will also be compatible with today's product — a commitment that protects your software investment and ensures long term productivity gains.

To find out what DNOS can do for your business, contact the TI sales office nearest you. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 204146, Dallas, Texas 75220. In Europe, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, European Digital Systems Division, B.P. 5, 06270, Villeneuve-Loubet, France. In Asia Pacific, write Texas Instruments Ltd., 990 Bendemeer Road, Singapore 12333.

For fastest response, call our inquiry response center at 800-257-7850 (in New Jersey, call 1-800-322-8650). Please refer to code #A01-204

We put computing within everyone's reach.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Copyright © 1981 Texas Instruments Incorporated.

261023

MITRON'S STD 1600 Solves Your Data Transfer Problems By Communicating Off-Line, Tape-To-Tape!

The STD 1600 is the solution to sending and receiving problems.

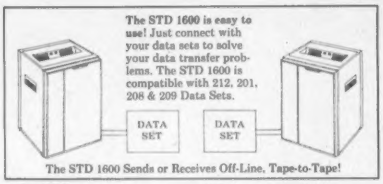
If your computer is over-scheduled you can install two STD 1600's—one at each of the two different locations—and free-up your computer.

If you've been mailing magnetic tapes you can install two STD 1600's—one at each location—and you no longer need be concerned about sending your valuable tapes across country.

If you need magnetic tape input to a System 34 computer or to a printer.

Features of the STD 1600 Include:

- Needs No Software
- Easy-To-Install
- Dial Up or Private Line Networks
- 1600 BPI (800 Optional)
- 1200' Reel (2400' Optional)
- Bisynchronous Protocol
- Transparent/Non-Transparent
- Space Compression
- Variable Size Records to 2048 (4050 Transparent Mode)
- Data Rates to 19.2 KC
- Labels and Multiple Files
- Optional Autodialer
- Code Conversion Where Required


The STD 1600 is easy to use! Just connect with your data sets to solve your data transfer problems. The STD 1600 is compatible with 212, 201, 208 & 209 Data Sets.
DATA SET
DATA SET
The STD 1600 Sends or Receives Off-Line, Tape-to-Tape!

MITRON customers use our data communications equipment in order entry, payroll, production control, inventory, shipping, commodities, transfer, publishing and many other applications including mass storage. The STD 1600 is available on either a purchase or lease basis.

Let us show you how to use the STD 1600 to solve your problems. For more information, call us **Toll-Free** at 800/638-9665. Or Call 301/992-7700.

MITRON
Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza
Columbia,
Maryland 21044

IBM Names Three Fellows For Technical Contributions

NEW YORK — Three IBM employees were honored for outstanding technical contributions and were appointed to the company's Fellows Program at an awards dinner held here recently.

Noting achievements ranging from semiconductor manufacturing and packaging to communications system architecture, IBM President and Chief Operating Officer John R. Opel named Dr. Donald P. Seraphim, Dr. Edward H. Sussenguth and Dr. Janusz S. Wilczynski to the program that began in 1963.

The Fellows Program recognizes IBM engineers, programmers, scientists and other technically oriented personnel and allows members to pursue scientific and technical projects on their own for five years.

An appointment as a Fellow frees the employee from most of the usual checks and balances of organization structure, IBM noted. In addition, the Fellow acts as a consultant to the company's other scientists and engineers and is allowed to receive financial and staff support for his projects.

Seraphim, of IBM's System Products Division, was cited for his technical contributions to packaging technology for integrated circuits, and IBM noted his earlier work in field-effect transistors, which the company says still provides the basis for IBM's implementation of that technology.

Contributions to systems architecture in early high-performance computers highlighted Sussenguth's accomplishments, along with more recent developments in communications systems, including IBM's Systems Network Architecture. Sussenguth works at the company's System Communications Division.

Achievements Noted

IBM said Wilczynski, of the Thomas J. Watson Research Center, is noted for achievements in designing optical components for semiconductor fabrication processes. In addition, his accomplishments include development of high-resolution, step-and-repeat cameras that demonstrated line widths on the order of one micron could be produced, the company stated.

Since the inception of the program in 1963, 77 Fellows have been appointed and are currently active, according to IBM.

The three new fellows are credited with a total of 65 patents, patent applications and invention disclosures, IBM said.

CII May Be Nationalized

(Continued from Page 67)

He suggested that this would lead to "CII returning to a loss-making situation in the long term."

Following the election, the French stock market was swamped with sell orders, with some stock prices reportedly dropping about 20%. Compagnie des Machines Bull, the holding company for CII-HB, was said to be one of the heavier losers. Although panic selling seemed to abate as the week wore on, investors were wary that the Mitterand government portends a restrictive business climate, increased taxes and inflation.

Should CII-HB be nationalized, Spencer noted, Honeywell's "shareholders will be protected under the agreement which set up the joint-venture company and to which the French government of the time was a party."

This agreement also allows for the negotiation of an ongoing relationship between a nationalized CII-HB and Honeywell, but "how this would develop would depend on how the nationalization was carried out," Spencer commented.

Shared Technology

In any case, both CII and Honeywell would continue to have rights to their shared technology.

CII could manufacture the larger systems currently not made in France, and, conversely, Honeywell could manufacture the mid-range system that is now made exclusively by the French company.

Presently, Honeywell holds 47% of the joint-venture company. Another major shareholder, St. Gobain, is also a target for possible nationalization.

Bunting is editor of Computerworld UK.

ICL Rebuffs U.S. Firms

(Continued from Page 67)

ployees.

"This is particularly true in relation to the retention of significant research and development and manufacturing facilities in the UK and also to the safeguarding of past and future customer investment in ICL products."

Laidlaw noted that ICL has had links with other manufacturers in the past, particularly for the supply of peripherals. He said collaborative ventures would be part of the company's strategy over time.

Commenting on the termination of the joint-venture talks, Sperry Chairman J. Paul Lyet said that under such an arrangement, ICL might have had to lay off nearly double the number of workers as might prove necessary if it remains unaligned. He noted that ICL was prepared to lay off 1,500 workers. Lyet estimated ICL may have to lay off those 1,500 workers anyway, because its overhead is too high to support the current level of business.

In Britain, an ICL official corroborated Lyet's assumptions on layoffs, but would not provide any details of the number of work force reductions that will be made or when such reductions would occur.

During the fourth quarter last year, ICL reported a $42 million loss. Its annual sales are in the $1.5 billion range.

Don't buy a small business computer!

Until you've seen the Association of Computer Users' unbiased benchmark evaluations of 24 of the *most popular small computers . . .*

Each report contains a complete evaluation of each system . . . including benchmark tests for different types of applications and user-survey results on each machine. Two free BENCHMARK REPORTS of your choice come with your membership in the Association of Computer Users. These two reports alone could save thousands of dollars and help you select the right system for your needs. As an ACU member you'll receive many other benefits as well—timely newsletters, informative seminars, access to a user-to-user telephone reference service, and many, many more. . .

For complete details about membership and the free BENCHMARK REPORTS, just mail this coupon today.

Please Print: Name/Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Association of Computer Users
Post Office Box 9003, Boulder, Colorado 80301

ACU HAS THE FACTS

High Costs, Slow Growth Cited

Memorex First-Quarter Loss Hits $7.2 Million

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Despite record first-quarter revenues and strenuous efforts to improve efficiency and cut costs, the troubled Memorex Corp. has posted yet another loss, shareholders were told at the company's annual meeting here recently.

Clancy Spangle, chairman and chief executive officer, blamed high manufacturing costs, slower growth than anticipated and the economic recession for the company's woes. For the first three months of 1981, Memorex lost more than $7.2 million on revenues of $191.35 million, compared with a profit of $1.106 million and revenues of $184.8 million in the equivalent period last year.

Addressing the shareholders, Spangle said achieving consistent profitability was the No. 1 problem facing the company if it was to remain a force in the data processing field.

"One key thing Memorex has not accomplished is consistent profitability. It has been profitable in 13 of its first 20 years, but Memorex does not, [and] never has had, one or two high profit businesses which could shelter losses from others or major start costs," Spangle said.

Spangle argued that what Memorex needed was one or more businesses that were consistent profit makers if it was to fund the research and development required to continue in high technology and have the freedom to go into new business areas and take advantage of new opportunities available.

Problems Converge

Spangle said a number of problems had converged to plunge Memorex into its present difficulties. Among these was the fact that expenses were growing more rapidly than revenues and that negative cash flow was high.

"We found that the business had developed an overhead structure that was inadequate to support a growth in the several businesses in which Memorex was participating. We found that a number of product lines and certain businesses were unprofitable and using cash. Further, manufacturing costs and inventories were too high, particularly on our largest volume product — our end-user disk drives," he added.

The chairman told stockholders that the company had taken a number of measures throughout the last 12 months in an attempt to correct some of the problems. These included reducing the work force by 1,500 (although, he conceded, some areas were still overstaffed); ending leases to customers of non-Memorex equipment such as tape drives formerly brought in from Fujitsu Ltd. and printers from Control Data Corp. (CDC); and the stoppage of sales in certain products, such as semiconductor memory products and older computer equipment, where, in the company's opinion, such sales could not be made profitable.

But Spangle admitted that despite this medicine, the patient was far from cured. "All of us are somewhat frustrated by the fact that the improvement in the company's performance is taking longer than it should. We have made a number of changes, some of which have been very beneficial; others have resulted in disruption and turmoil, which has not been beneficial," he said.

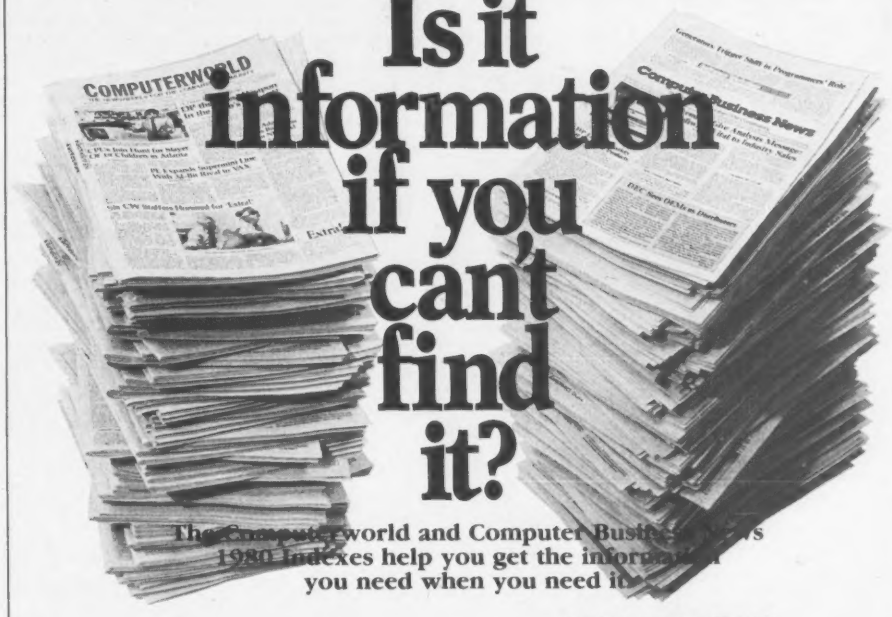
Although Memorex had achieved cumulative cash flow since July 1980, profits continued to lag. Inflation, high interest rates and weakening foreign currencies, had, according to Spangle, continued to hurt the company. Although Memorex had made price increases, he said they had not been sufficient to offset inflation. In addition, with long-term debts of $182.89 million, interest rates were proving a severe problem and, with half of Memorex's business based overseas, weakening foreign currencies had also directly impacted profitability.

Turning to the problem of high manufacturing costs, Spangle explained that the company was having trouble getting high enough yields on certain components to support the planned level of production. Yield is a way of expressing the amount of a product that, after being put through the production process, winds up being an acceptable product.

He told shareholders: "Because of cash constraints, we did not want to produce large numbers of disk drives for the rental base. Therefore, we reduced the level of production of large disk drives last summer. This reduction meant that our costs rose.

"These problems have continued and, while we are now making progress in improving the yields of critical components, we still have a much higher rate of scrap rework costs and inventory charges than desirable."

Nevertheless, Spangle was upbeat about the company's prospect, saying that the remainder of 1981 would show an improvement over the first quarter, though he refused to forecast a profit.



The Computerworld and Computer Business News 1980 Indexes help you get the information you need when you need it.

Put your hands on news you need for today's decisions and tomorrow's profits with the *Computerworld* and *Computer Business News* Indexes.

The 1980 issue of the *Computerworld* Index and the combined 1978-80 *Computer Business News* Index have thousands of major headings, minor headings and individual entries covering everything from ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS (92 entries) to ZORT PACKAGE (1 entry). Look at some of these headings:

Index	Heading	# Entries
CBN	COMMUNICATIONS	18
CBN	DISK EQUIPMENT	67
CBN	MICROCOMPUTERS	85
CBN	GRAPHICS SYSTEMS	88
CW	DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS	30
CW	LITIGATION	62
CW	MAINTENANCE	46
CW	SOFTWARE PACKAGES	50
CW	TAPE EQUIPMENT	57

And that's just a small sample of the type of information you'll find in these two books for just one year! We also have Indexes for *Computerworld* that go all the way back to 1976 (the CBN Index starts with the first appearance of CBN in November, 1978 and runs through the end of 1980).

If you don't have all the back issues of *Computerworld* or *Computer Business News* that you need to get the articles you want, you can order back copies for an entire year on microform from University Microforms at very reasonable rates. Or you can simply take advantage of their individual articles reprint service. (More information is found right in each index.)

To order any issue of the CW or CBN Indexes, just use the coupon below.

MAIL THIS ORDER FORM TODAY!

MAIL TO: CW/CBN Indexes, Circulation Dept., 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me the following Indexes:

Year	Index	Price	Quantity	Total $
1980 thru 1978	Computer Business News (in one book)	$45.00		
1980	Computerworld	$30.00		
1979	Computerworld	$25.00		
1978	Computerworld	$20.00		
1977	Computerworld	$20.00		
1976	(last half) CW	$15.00		
All Computerworld Indexes		$75.00		
Add $1.25 shipping and handling for one book and .75 for each additional book. If your check is enclosed, we pay shipping cost				
Total cost				

☐ Check enclosed ☐ BA/Visa

☐ MC Date _____ Expiration

(MC only — List four digits above your name)

If a charge, we need your signature _____

(Payment in equivalent of U.S. dollars must accompany overseas orders)

Name _____

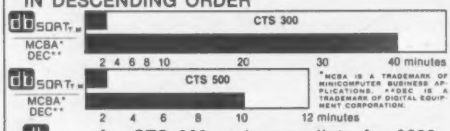
Firm _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

IBM SYS/34...SYS/38
Are You
CONVERTING to S/34 or S/38?
DEXEL can be your one stop for all your computer needs!
We specialize in: **SOFTWARE** • DEVELOPMENT • INSTALLATION • PROGRAMMING
FINANCING • HARDWARE • SOFTWARE • TAX LEASES
DEXEL 1250 Broadway at 32nd Street New York, New York 10001 (212) 279-1717 Tlx: 64-9356

dbSORT™
. . . is a real winner!
dbSORT™ has clearly set the pace.
First, under Digital's CTS 300TSD operating system, and now under CTS 500.
REAL TIME TAKEN TO SORT 7993 RECORDS IN DESCENDING ORDER



*MCBA IS A TRADEMARK OF MINICOMPUTER BUSINESS APPLICATIONS. **DEC IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION.

dbSORT™ for CTS 300 end users lists for $300 and is discounted to OEM's and distributors
dbSORT™ for CTS 500 end users lists for $650 and is discounted to OEM's and distributors
At Computers Unlimited . . .
We Change the Way Computers Perform!
Computers Unlimited
AUTHORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR
P.O. Box 353, Billings, MT 59103 (406) 652-2620

Bay Area Vendors Gearing Up For Expected Surge in Graphics

(Continued from Page 67)

seen by DP and MIS managers as a potent commercial tool. Apart from its obvious use in presenting models of information such as financial results, graphics is expanding into other less well-known areas such as in the scientific arena for use in processing scientific studies and presenting results, and in broadcasting.

Edward J. Morton, director of marketing for International Image Systems (IIS), said that graphics and image processing were increasingly being seen by users as a useful way of looking at data repeatedly and of updating it.

"Areas showing new growth include the nondestructive test area and intelligence-gathering operations, animated digital displays and medical diagnosis. In all these areas, image processing is proving to be a good quantifiable tool," he said.

Technology Dependency

Many vendors feel their ability to penetrate growing markets depends, to a large extent, on developments in chip technology and a consequent reduction in prices. As the ability to pack more functions onto a semiconductor device grows, so the use of graphics in areas of manufacturing such as process and production control will increase.

"Undoubtedly the biggest market for graphics will be in increasing production in areas such as primary engineering and manufacturing companies, banks and accounting," Corley Phillips, product manager for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Data Systems Division, said.

"Our aim is to be the computer company for manufacturers, with many of our customers being in the DP divisions of large engineering and manufacturing companies, particularly those involved in discrete manufacture. The basis for increasing use of graphics depends on continuing the rapid decline in the costs of computer systems and that requires putting more smart chips into peripherals," he added.

Three Concentrations

HP has concentrated its attention on graphics applications in three main areas:

• Data display graphics — line, bar and pie charts to enable managers to come to grips with production and sales figures. An automobile manufacturer, for example, uses a desktop computer to analyze fuel/air ratio and catalytic converter temperature traces that are created during engine transmission monitoring. The analog traces are input to the computer via a digitizer, the system analyzes them and outputs a plot to a peripheral plotter.

The plot indicates the effect of air/fuel ratio changes on converter temperatures and shows how long the catalyst can remain at a certain temperature before burning out. HP maintained that the use of graphics in this way has reduced the time needed to perform the operation by more than 60%.

• Real-time display graphics — used for monitoring, modeling or simulating an object or situation, such as in plate line processing or high-speed radar tracking.

• Design graphics — used in such applications as printed circuit board design, aircraft design and analyses and civil engineering.

Interactive Graphics

"We intend to get much more into interactive graphics than we have to date, particularly in areas such as high-resolution displays, application packages, programs and software.

The operator has to interact with the system, this is where graphics comes into its own and our goal is to use our systems throughout the whole area of computer-aided manufacture, including the design, testing, documentation, assembling and monitoring of a product," Phillips said.

Many of the major graphics vendors expect significant developments in the area of computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) over the next few years. Systems are expected to become faster, more distributive and contain more user-oriented software.

The menu system, that is, having all the data in a tablet form, is expected to become more popular, resulting in such features as high-resolution displays, dynamic pan and zoom facilities and less flicker on the screen.

"We feel the emphasis has to be on turnkey systems because many users now want menu-oriented, command-oriented, integrated systems. They do not want to be burdened with computer technology," Morton said.

This announcement constitutes neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus, copies of which may be obtained in any State from such of the undersigned and others as may lawfully offer these securities in such State.

May 13, 1981

1,400,000 Shares

ipl SYSTEMS, INC.

Class A Common Stock

Price $13 per Share

L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin — Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated

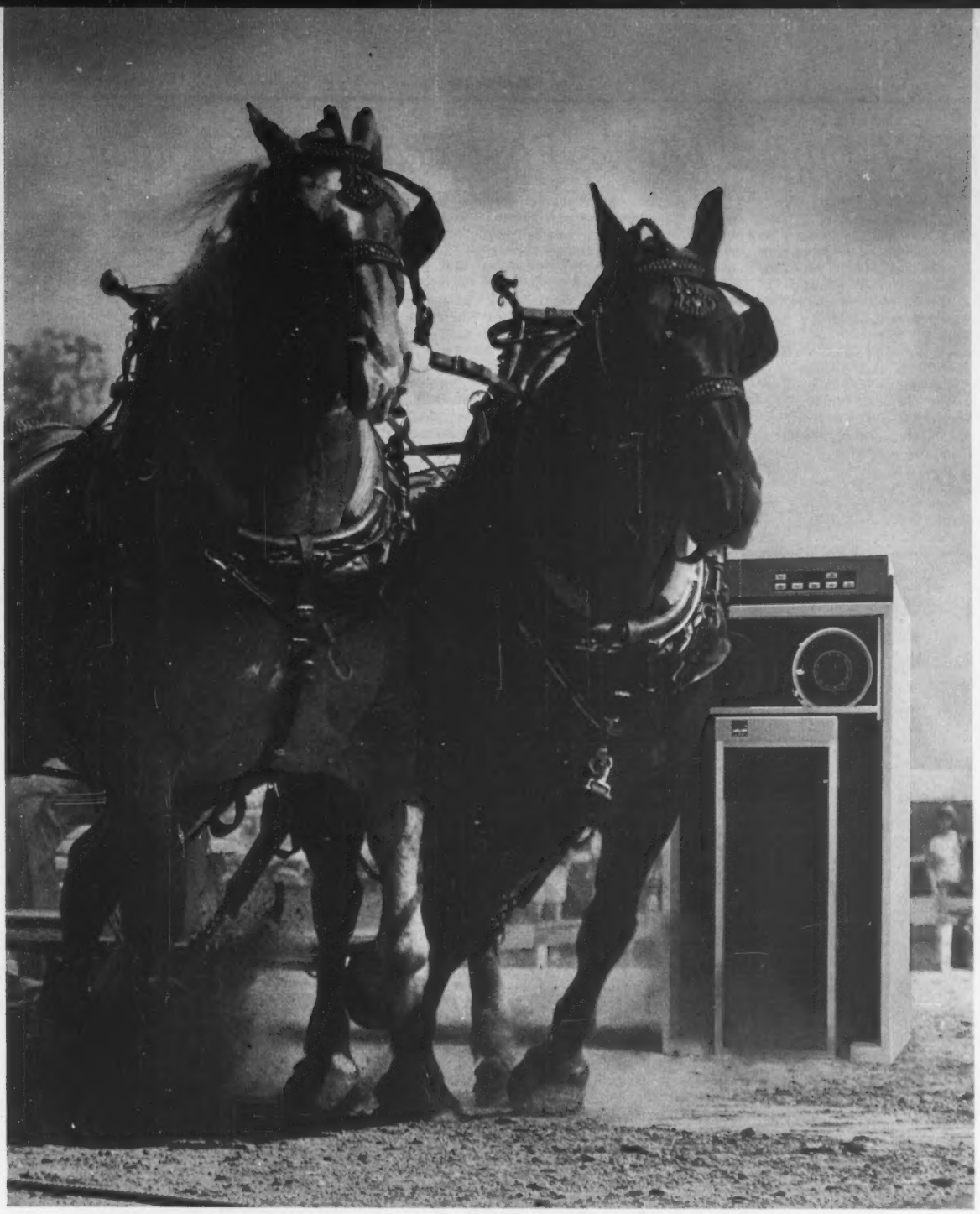
Bache Halsey Stuart Shields Incorporated — The First Boston Corporation — Bear, Stearns & Co.

Blyth Eastman Paine Webber Incorporated — Dillon, Read & Co. Inc. — Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation

Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated — E. F. Hutton & Company Inc. — Lazard Frères & Co.

Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb Incorporated — Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group (Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated)

Warburg Paribas Becker A. G. Becker — Wertheim & Co., Inc. — Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.



RELIABILITY

Every computer hardware manufacturer knows that one of your primary concerns is the reliability of your data processing system.

STC helps ensure system reliability in a number of ways.

We design and build reliability into every product that bears the STC name, to the fullest extent of the technology. Then, we support those products with a highly trained and experienced worldwide Field Engineering staff. We equip these Field Engineers with powerful software programs and micro diagnostics that enable them to maintain your system on several levels. Because of this attention to product reliability, STC tape and disk subsystems are rated consistently high by a well-known national research firm. Our line of impact printers is designed and built with the same standards.

Finally, STC will continue to provide consistently high quality products and support, next month, next year, and long after that. You can depend on it.

To learn how STC can put reliability to work for your information processing system, call the STC sales office in your area. Or call us in Colorado at (303) 673-4063. Storage Technology Corporation, MD-3M, 2270 So. 88th Street, Louisville, CO 80027.

We can help.

STC STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Fulfilling the promise of technology

P 1035T G 5/81

TRW-Fujitsu Marks First Year With Show of Gear

By Susan Coleman
Special to CW

CHICAGO — Just a year after its entry into the U.S. data processing market, Fujitsu Ltd., via its joint venture company TRW-Fujitsu Co. (TFC), showed its wares at the National Computer Conference held here recently.

Although the company has yet to install any of its small business systems, TFC claims to have about 12 orders for the TFC 8500 (known elsewhere as the V series).

The 8500 comes in four models, starting as low as $22,000 (for 256K bytes of central memory, a 25M-byte hard disk and a console).

The Facom M series is yet to be released in the U.S.

"The plug-compatible market here is very crowded already. It seemed more sensible to attack the small end of the market first," the spokesman said.

TFC has identified two markets for the TFC 8500:

- The business with a revenue of $10 million or less, typically a first-time user.
- The distributed processing market that involves targeting very large companies.

With a present employee base of 850 people, drawn mainly from TRW (manufacturing and market support), TFC is reportedly very well set up to hit the market hard and fast.

It will sell by direct approach, to first-time users — in manufacturing and distribution initially — with a packaged product of applications software and hardware.

"So far, we have not addressed this packaged solution market. We're waiting for the development of suitable software products," the spokesman said. These were expected to be ready in the fourth quarter.

Accent on DDP

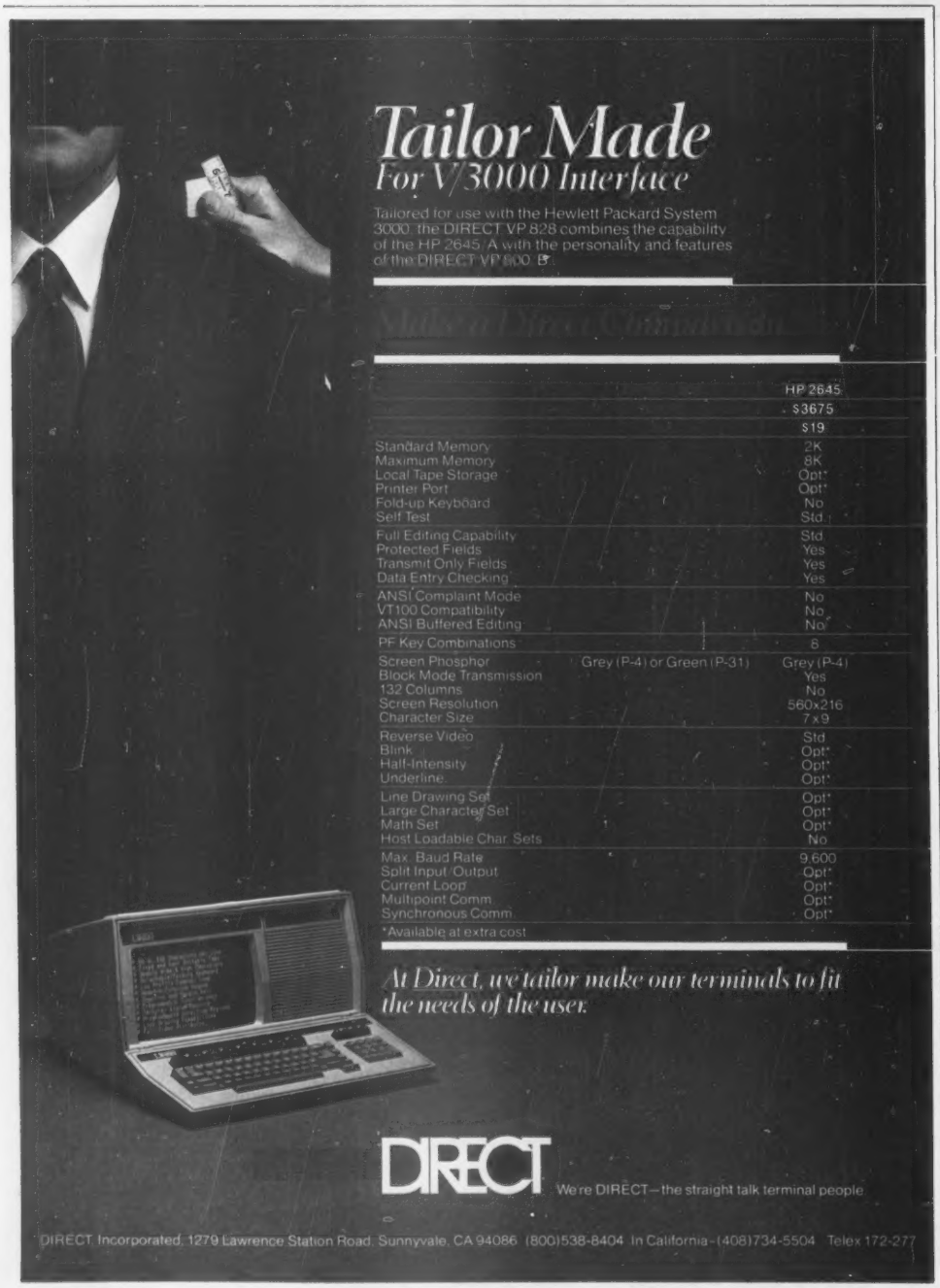
Until this packaged software is available, the company is concentrating on selling DDP systems. "These sophisticated users are prepared to write their own applications software," the spokesman said. The 8500 supports IBM's Systems Network Architecture networking software, but not X.25, which is still under development by Fujitsu.

At NCC, TFC also displayed its new large-capacity 8 in. Winchester-type disk drive, the M2312K, and a mini disk drive, the M2351A.

Fujitsu is approaching the U.S. market on several fronts. Some of its computer products are offered through Fujitsu America, Inc. (FAI) of Santa Clara, Calif., a wholly owned subsidiary established in 1971. Other computer products are sold directly to Amdahl Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., in which Fujitsu has approximately 30% interest.

Fujitsu also established Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. in California as a semiconductor marketing and manufacturing organization. A semiconductor manufacturing facility began operations in San Diego in 1980.

Fujitsu is involved as well in the office automation field in the U.S. The Word Machine, a mainframe-based word processing system that had been under development by DPF, Inc., of Hartsdale, N.Y., was acquired by FAI.


Tailor Made
For V/3000 Interface
Tailored for use with the Hewlett Packard System 3000, the DIRECT VP 828 combines the capability of the HP 2645 A with the personality and features of the DIRECT VP 800.
HP 2645
$3675
$19
Standard Memory 2K
Maximum Memory 8K
Local Tape Storage Opt*
Printer Port Opt*
Fold-up Keyboard No
Self Test Std
Full Editing Capability Std
Protected Fields Yes
Transmit Only Fields Yes
Data Entry Checking Yes
ANSI Complaint Mode No
VT100 Compatibility No
ANSI Buffered Editing No
PF Key Combinations 8
Screen Phosphor Grey (P-4) or Green (P-31) Grey (P-4)
Block Mode Transmission Yes
132 Columns No
Screen Resolution 560x216
Character Size 7x9
Reverse Video Std
Blink Opt*
Half-Intensity Opt*
Underline Opt*
Line Drawing Set Opt*
Large Character Set Opt*
Math Set Opt*
Host Loadable Char. Sets No
Max. Baud Rate 9,600
Split Input/Output Opt*
Current Loop Opt*
Multipoint Comm Opt*
Synchronous Comm Opt*
*Available at extra cost
At Direct, we tailor make our terminals to fit the needs of the user.
DIRECT
We're DIRECT—the straight talk terminal people
DIRECT Incorporated, 1279 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800)538-8404 In California-(408)734-5504 Telex 172-277

Executive Corner

- Robert Nadal has been named vice-president of sales for Northern Telecom, Inc.'s Electronic Office Systems, western region.
- Robert L. Puette has been named general manager of the General Systems Division at Hewlett-Packard Co. Michael C. Leavell has been named general manager of the Computer Support Division.
- John C. Scott has been named manager of data processing for International Commercial Center.
- Rolf E. Westgard has been named general manager of the Business Communication Products Division at 3M Co.
- Bernard Horn has been appointed vice-president and general manager of the Supplies Business Group at Diablo Systems, Inc.
- Ron Baldwin and James Rice have been appointed vice-presidents at Data Lab Corp.

DEC* Analyzed!
* * * * * *
Monthly Newsletter.
Monosson on DEC* is a monthly newsletter devoted to DEC, to understanding DEC, to analyzing DEC products, DEC policies, DEC services, DEC management, and where DEC is headed, representing the collective research of an organization operating exclusively in the DEC marketplace.
SPECIAL Introductory Offer.
Six-month subscription (six issues) for $95.
Send your check now and receive our complimentary wall chart guide to DEC's matrix management organization.
Monosson on DEC*
712 Beacon Street, Dept. WS-47, Boston, MA 02215
(617)437-1100
*DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

TRW, Fujitsu Joint Venture

TFC Still Unknown Quantity After First Year

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — Just one year after its formation, TRW-Fujitsu Co. (TFC), the US-Japanese joint venture, is still very much of an unknown quantity.

Despite the backing of two huge conglomerates, TRW, Inc. and Fujitsu Ltd., and with a stated intention to become a $1 billion company within 10 years, TFC's first year has been largely characterized by a deafening silence as managers from both companies strove to consolidate their newly formed venture into a coherent whole.

But signs of activity are at least beginning to emerge and the second half of 1981 seems destined to see a far more aggressive posture from TFC with several ideas already in the pipeline.

Among the projects now being considered are:

- The introduction of a remote communications desktop computer to be announced this summer and designed to lock into MVS and other operating systems. Applications will include real estate network data banks and sales order entry housed in a host computer.
- A major thrust into the fast-growing retail market through its 7780 point-of-sale (POS) terminal designed for speciality and department stores.
- Complementary to this, TFC plans to announce a new 1100 small batch computer at next month's American Banking Association (ABA) show in New Orleans. This device will be designed to drive POS terminals and, according to the company, will be the first in a series of high transaction-oriented computers.

Initial Capitalization

TFC has an initial capitalization of around $75 million and aims to compete in four main areas — small business systems, distributed and networked systems, retail equipment and financial systems.

In its first year of operations, the joint venture has experienced some teething troubles, chief of which has been communication between its U.S. and Japanese arms. "One of the toughest tasks has been to coordinate activities with Fujitsu, which is not a monolithic corporation and takes a long time to finally arrive at a decision on, say, a new product," noted Garrett Fitzgibbons, vice-president and general manager of TFC.

The company does not expect to be profitable for two to three years and, according to Fitzgibbons, there is a long haul ahead. "We are like a large airplane. We have left the gate, but have not yet reached the end of the runway and have certainly not taken off."

Slow Progress

He added: "We have not yet moved ahead in the financial area as aggressively as planned. TRW's ability to express the requirements of the U.S. market to Fujitsu has not been as efficient as it should have been and the products have been delayed. Likewise, progress on the M series has not been as quick as it should have been.

"Fujitsu has not committed itself to the product in the U.S. in the way it needs to if it is to be successfully marketed here. Given the downturn in the market, this might turn out to have a useful thing."

Fitzgibbons said that the TRW arm of the joint venture was faced with having to perform a lot more work on Fujitsu products, particularly in the area of documentation, than had been anticipated. "Fujitsu gives us an insight into its development plans as they impact our requirements, but they are not completely open with us. Building confidence between us has not been as quick as we had hoped, and although the relationship is growing there is still a long way to go," he said.

The new look in low-cost data entry.

It's the brand new HP 2622 block mode terminal from Hewlett-Packard.

With its high-resolution character cells, forms firmware and full display enhancements, the 2622 gives a dazzling screen performance for jobs like data entry and retrieval.

But what makes this terminal look even better is its price—just $2075.

Drawing the most from your system.

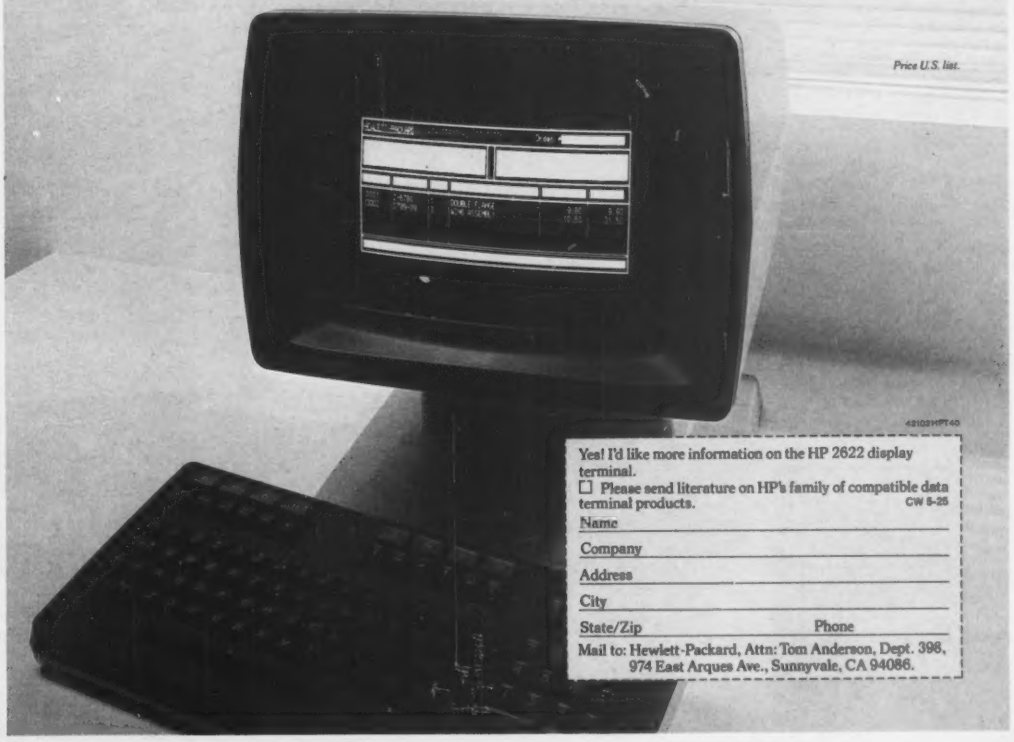
The HP 2622 display station goes beyond the standard low-cost block mode features. With its format mode and optional line drawing sets, you can design forms just like the ones your people are used to working with. And there are two full pages of scrolling memory to help make everything picture clear.

But the HP 2622 is more than just a flashy screen personality. It has a typewriter-style keyboard with separate numeric keypad for quick and easy data entry; eight user-definable soft keys; self-diagnostics for high reliability; even an optional built-in thermal printer for hard copy at the touch of a key.

See how good your system can look with the HP 2622. For an eye-opening demonstration, call your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or return the coupon to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Anderson, Dept. 398, 974 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Price U.S. list.



Yes! I'd like more information on the HP 2622 display terminal.
☐ Please send literature on HP's family of compatible data terminal products. CW 5-25
Name
Company
Address
City
State/Zip Phone
Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Anderson, Dept. 398, 974 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Reflecting Growing Trend

Four-Man Firm Making Mark With Compilers

By Susan Coleman
Special to CW

BELMONT, Mass. — A four-man software company is successfully penetrating the systems software domain of hardware vendors with a family of compilers for 16-bit and 32-bit computers.

While manufacturers prefer their users to think that they write all their offerings themselves, there is a growing trend to go to such specialist software houses for better performance products.

"Three out of the six largest U.S. minicomputer manufacturers offer our compilers as part of their standard software," said Michael Schwartzman, president of Language Processors, Inc. (LPI).

The company has recently delivered an RPG-II compiler for Prime, Inc.'s 50 series of computers, which, it is claimed, produces programs that run six to 10 times faster than Prime's own offering and two to four times faster than a new Prime compiler that is being field tested now. LPI was commissioned to produce RPG-II by a software house in Australia that is planning to sell the product to Prime distributors worldwide in competition with Prime's own replacement product.

Performance Test

The performance results were obtained on production programs supplied by Prime Computer of Australia and Prime, Inc., which ranged from several minutes to an hour in running time, according to Prime Australia's managing director Lionel Singer.

"While a fast compile time looks good in a demonstration, it is the speed of execution of the compiled program that is most significant in the production environment," Singer said.

"We commissioned LPI to produce a compiler to very tight performance specifications with this in mind."

Architectures that already have one or more LPI compilers running on them include IBM/370, Data General AOS Eclipse, AOS/VS, MV/800, Digital Equipment Corp. Vax-11 series, IBM Series/1 and Motorola Corp. 68000.

Field Use

"Every compiler of the family is in the field being used," Schwartzman said. He claimed most of these compiled at 2000 source line/min on large minicomputers.

The compiler family is written in PL/I Subset G and performs as "front-end compilers"; that is, they include everything except the code generator.

This may be provided by the purchaser, who is normally more familiar with the machine code of the particular processor, or by LPI.

"The availability of a common code generator significantly reduces the investment needed to implement such an extensive language family on the target machine" Schwartzman said.

Life Cycle Timing

"It also allows the introduction of a multilanguage family early enough in the life cycle of the target machine."

The LPI family consists of Ansi-74 low- to intermediate-level Cobol, Ansi-74 high- to intermediate-level Cobol, Draft Ansi Pascal, Ansi-78 Fortran, Ansi Full PL/I, Ansi Subset-G PL/I and IBM System/3-compatible RPG-II.

Language Processors, Inc. is located at 254 Trapelo Road, Belmont, Mass. 02178.

PRIME USERS: GET A DEAL ON A NEW OWL.
$1795 new
Perkin-Elmer Owl 1200 Terminals available immediately.
3-12 month lease also available.
Just call:
QWIKTERM
Boston (617) 246-1665
New York (212) 594-7731
Chicago (312) 595-7753
San Francisco (415) 461-0923
Washington, D.C.

Now DECwriter IVs

Now DECwriter IVs are more versatile than ever. And can be used in a much wider variety of applications. Because Digital has just introduced some important new options and models that make the DECwriter IV perfect for any major 30-45 cps application you can name.

For starters, you can now add a new Extended Logic (XL) option to our Model AA with a 30-character autoanswerback for secure, unattended operation. You also get APL compatibility. Line drawing graphics. Eight international character sets. 22 baud rates from 50 baud, all the way up to 9600 baud for 2.5% greater throughput in typical applications. Plus a nonvolatile memory that recalls margins, tabs and other setup parameters automatically.

We even have a receive-only model that offers full graphics. And can handle virtually any form you'll ever use.

Of course all DECwriter IVs still give you the same features that made them popular in the first place.

The same kind of reliability as our legendary DECwriter II and III.

AEA Launches Study on Engineer Shortages

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PALO ALTO, Calif. — A campaign to help ease the critical shortage of electronics and computer science engineers in U.S. industry has been launched by the American Electronics Association (AEA) here.

Under the chairmanship of Dr. William Perry, former defense undersecretary in the Carter administration and now a general partner in the San Francisco investment banking firm of Hambrecht and Quist, the AEA has set up a Blue Ribbon Committee in Engineering Education to tackle the problem.

Perry, a former chairman of the AEA, said: "During my time in the Pentagon, I was continually impressed with the critical role the electronics industries play in our national security, giving us an 'equalizer' in defense systems and by contributing to a healthy national economy.

"Now, having returned to the private sector, I see evidence that the continuing vitality of that industry is threatened — not by a shortage of new ideas or new products — but by a growing shortage of engineering manpower," he continued.

The aim of the new committee is to come up with a plan of action to be presented to the AEA board for approval in September, with a view to implementing any proposals immediately. The focus of the committee reportedly will be on finding ways to attract more qualified teaching personnel to take up positions in universities.

Pat Hill Hubbard, AEA staff coordinator, told *Computerworld*: "Preliminary evidence we have taken indicates that there are considerable manpower shortages, particularly among electronics and computer engineers, and this is our area of highest concern.

"The primary problem is that there are not enough qualified teachers in our universities and, as a result, would-be students are being driven away from engineering schools and colleges in droves. The committee is focusing its attention on helping at the faculty level," she said.

Too Few Ph.Ds

The problem is well-documented. Last year, there were more than 2,000 vacancies for computer/teaching staff in higher education institutions across the country.

"The scale of salaries now available in industry is attracting people at the bachelor degree level and there is no real incentive to go on to the doctorate level," Hubbard said.

The new committee is to come up with recommendations to remedy the problem, with industry extending a helping hand to the universities.

Many members of the AEA fear that overseas computer manufacturers, particularly the Japanese, will pose a considerable threat by dealing with this problem more promptly. In 1977 alone, Japan, with half the population of the U.S., produced 359 more electronic engineering students than did the U.S.

Dr. Lester Hogan, director of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. and a member of the new committee, voiced the general feeling among AEA members when he said: "As I look at the next 10 years, I worry about international competition.

"If we lose, it will be because we do not have the quantity of trained people for leadership in our industry. This is the single most important issue that our industry faces, bar none. Other issues will slow us down and make it tough, but we can still win. But the lack of qualified technical people means we cannot win."

can do anything.

Forms and paper-handling flexibility unmatched in the industry.

And the human engineering that makes our terminals so simple to use.

You also have a choice of service. Direct from Digital, with 14,000 service people worldwide. Or through your local terminals dealer.

So now you can buy a DECwriter IV that will do anything. Except limit your possibilities.

To buy DECwriter IVs, contact your local Digital terminals dealer or sales representative today. Or for more information, contact **Digital Equipment Corporation,** 129 Parker Street, Department PK3-2/M94, Maynard, MA 01754 Tel. (617) 467-7068. In Europe: Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.

VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES
HOTLINE for INSTANT QUOTES
OMAHA
(800) 228-9410
TWX 9106220199
AMERICAN KEY DATA
Mid America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

Your Advertising Probably Stinks

Far too many advertising agencies think they can advertise your software the same way they advertise soap or cereal or any other product.

But at Keith Bates & Associates, we know software advertising involves a totally different approach.

An approach we've been mastering with great success ever since the industry was in diapers.

In the process winning more awards—and helping sell more product—than any other advertising agency serving the software industry.

Creating everything from big national print campaigns to intrusive marketing plans to small projects that have returned big results.

If you don't think your advertising is all it could be, maybe we should talk about all the ways Keith Bates & Associates can help make your advertising as advanced as your software.

Bates' ADplan Group

Off the beaten path but need professional ad skills?

Ask about our ADplan PACKAGE. It's an exclusive service that gives you everything necessary for a great advertising program except great expense, great commitments and great headaches.

For a breath of fresh air call

312·263·5820

Keith Bates & Associates, Inc.
20 N. Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606

The Software ADagency

Nickels & Dimes

Fabri-Tek, Inc. announced a reduction in its bank debt, debenture and note obligations from $11,031,000 as of April 3, 1981 to $5,200,000. The company has also entererd into a new $7 million revolving loan agreement with First National Bank of St. Paul.

$ $ $

Computer Terminal Systems, Inc., a Plainview, N.Y.-based manufacturer of label, form and ticket printers, and **Allied Capital Corp.** of Washington, D.C., have announced the signing of a convertible, floating rate debenture agreement in the amount of $300,000.00

$ $ $

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission covering a proposed sale of two million postsplit shares of its common stock. The postsplit shares result from a 2-for-1 stock split declared by the directors and payable on May 21.

$ $ $

Personal Software, Inc. has announced a private placement of $2.1 million of its stock with six venture capital groups. The new investor groups include Venrock Associates, Lamoreaux, Glynn and Associates, Fayez Sarofim, Franklin P. Johnson, Boole & Babbage and David Karetsky.

$ $ $

Systems Engineering and Manufacturing Corp. has declared a three-for-two split of its common stock.

$ $ $

Computer and Communications Technology Corp. made a public offering of 700,000 shares of its common stock at a price of $44.00 per share.

$ $ $

Tandem Computers, Inc. has approved a three-for-one stock split of the company's common stock, subject to required stockholder approval. Upon effect of the stock split, each share of the company's common stock will be converted into three shares of common stock and the company's authorized common stock will be increased from 20 million to 60 million shares.

$ $ $

Storage Technology Corp. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to a proposed public offering of $100 million principal amount of convertible subordinated debentures due 2001. Net proceeds from the sale of the debentures will be used for partial repayment of domestic bank debt of the company and its wholly owned nonconsolidated finance subsidiary.

$ $ $

A.T. Zirkle, former executive vice-president of Key Tronic Corp., has founded a venture capital fund for investing on a nationwide basis in the area of computer technology start-up companies. In addition, **Venture Sum** will provide management consulting services on a regional basis only during the first year.

$ $ $

Wang Laboratories (N.A.) N.V., a wholly owned Netherlands Antilles subsidiary of Wang Laboratories, Inc., has offered outside the U.S. $40,000,000 of 9-1/4% convertible subordinated guaranteed debentures due 1996 through a European syndicate headed by Merrill Lynch International & Co. The proceeds will be loaned to Wang Laboratories, Inc. to finance expansion of inventory and receivables, additions to demonstration, service and rental equipment, and additions to plant facilities.

$ $ $

Graphic Scanning Corp. has declared a three-for-two stock split in the form of a 50% stock dividend.

Industrial discount prices ...

Thermal paper for TI data terminals.

Buy by the case and save.

- Fast delivery from stock
- Paper meets TI specifications
- Open accounts for commercial customers

Call the TI Supply SUPPLY LINE toll-free:
1-800-527-1650 Outside Texas
1-800-442-4549 Texas
238-6931 Dallas
Or use the coupon.

Texas Instruments Supply Company
P.O. Box 220064
Dallas, Texas 75222

☐ Yes, send me the Supply Line Buyer's Catalog of TI terminals, calculators, and supplies:

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State Zip

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS SUPPLY COMPANY

© 1981 Texas Instruments Supply Company 337708A

KNIBBS! WHERE'S MY DOCUMENTATION!

Stop falling behind on tedious, tiresome documentation chores.
Introduce your System 34 to the Mann Data Documentation System.
Your documentation will always be current, complete. Automatically.
And program debugging, modification, and development become a lot easier, too.
Next time the boss asks for documentation, ask him for the Mann Data Documentation System.

The Mann Data Documentation System. It gets the boss off your back.

MANN DATA INC.
50 TOWER ROAD NEWTON UPPER FALLS MA 02164 (617) 964-3250

Japan Could Take Lead by '90, Industry Told

By Bohdan O. Szuprowicz
Special to CW

NEW YORK — It is almost inevitable that by 1990 the Japanese will achieve in computers what they have already done in automobiles — unless American hardware manufacturers remove their "long-term blinders" and the U.S. government assists the DP industry with investment credits and tax incentives.

This was the general warning voiced by Prof. Michael Dertouzos, director of MIT's Computer Sciences Laboratory and a White House technology planning adviser, at a special session on "The New Relationship Between American and Japanese Electronics Industries" during a recent conference here.

The special session was jointly chaired by Nobel physics laureate Dr. Leo Esaki, an IBM Fellow, and Dr. Bruce Hannay, vice-president of research at Bell Telephone Laboratories.

The U.S.-Japanese panel included Dr. Hiroshi Inose, director of the National Computer Center at the University of Tokyo and science adviser to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development in Paris; Dr. M. Uenohara, research director of Nippon Electric Laboratories; and William C. Hittinger, executive vice-president for research and engineering at RCA.

MIT's Dertouzos discussed the 10-year plan developed by Japan Information Processing Development Corp. (Jipdec) that outlines the steps to be taken towards assuring Japan a leading global position in computer systems technology by 1990. He pointed out that many of the research and development programs of the Jipdec plan are very similar to those previously proposed by various American computer scientists at MIT and other research centers.

The Japanese readily admit that they closely monitor American computer research proposals and concede extensive technological innovation leadership to American computer scientists.

In Japan, however, advanced concepts that are likely to enhance Japan's long-term plan to become No. 1 in computers are promptly supported by both industry and government; American manufacturers concentrate more on immediately profitable developments, and U.S. government has a history of being friendlier to unsuccessful industries.

Dertouzos cited the development of the Illiac multiprocessing system, at the University of Illinois since the 1960s, as an example of an advanced research project that only left a bad taste in the American computer science community. Yet he considered the concepts of "sensory computing" based on such multiprocessor computer systems that may use over 1,000 processors as the wave of the future in industrialized societies.

Japanese Contrast

By contrast, such multiprocessing concepts have been quickly embraced by the Japanese. Tokyo University's Inose explained that the construction of an extensive social informational infrastructure is considered to be a necessity for the future survival of Japan, which is completely dependent on imports of most raw materials for its industries and whose labor force is regarded as its greatest asset.

Computers and telecommunications provide the means to achieve these informationalization objectives, while Japanese industries are a huge and immediate market for such hardware and its associated software.

As a result, research, development and manufacturing in those industries have become national priorities. Aggressive export trade growth is a natural consequence of these activities.

Inose viewed future U.S.-Japanese relations in electronics following collaborative, complementary and competitive paths simultaneously. He said language translation systems offer particular opportunities for joint U.S.-Japanese research and development programs that could lead to improved means of communications on a global basis.

Complementarity between the two countries, he said, is most likely to flourish in defense technology, where Japan expects the U.S. to develop and supply the most advanced computerized electronic countermeasures for surveillance and airborne antisubmarine warning systems.

While all the panelists agreed that free trade between Japan and the U.S. should not be hampered, it was also recognized that since Japan is now seeking a new role in global electronics and the U.S. remains the fountainhead of new ideas, more protection of undesirable technology leakages would be in order.

NEW
COMPLETE SCHEDULE
MAY 4 THROUGH JULY 17, 1981

Keep pace with the latest in information processing by attending the...

Datapro Seminars

Invest a few days to sharpen your skills and increase your productivity.

Three completely new seminars to help you keep current in the information processing industry.	New York	San Francisco	Chicago	Washington	Los Angeles	Atlanta (A) Denver (D)	Dallas	Boston
DC-1 **Data Communications:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems	June 1-3 July 13-15	May 18-20	May 11-13	June 22-24	July 13-15	(D) June 15-17	May 4-6	May 4-6
DC-2 **Data Communications:** Advanced Concepts and Systems	June 22-23	July 16-17	July 9-10	May 28-29	June 8-9	(A) June 29-30	May 28-29	June 11-12
DC-3 **Data Communications:** Effective Network Design	June 1-3	May 18-20	May 27-29	June 22-24				June 29-July 1
DC-4 **Introduction to Teleprocessing Software**	July 8-10	July 15-17	May 18-20	May 11-13	June 10-12		June 29-July 1	
DC-5 **Distributed Systems:** Effective Approaches and Applications	June 22-24	July 15-17	July 8-10	June 3-5		(D) May 27-29		May 13-15
SS-1 **Information Systems Planning:** A Structured Approach	July 13-15	June 24-26	July 8-10	May 27-29				June 8-10
SS-2 **Systems Analysis and Design:** Concepts and Effective Practice	July 15-17	June 8-10	May 27-29	June 22-24	July 8-10			May 6-8
SS-3 **Systems Analysis and Design:** Advanced Techniques	June 3-5	June 29-July 1	May 13-15	July 15-17				
SS-4 **Data Base Management Systems:** Concepts and Guidelines	May 27-29	June 22-24	May 18-20	June 15-17			June 29-July 1	
SS-5 **Data Base Management Systems:** A Comparative Analysis	June 15-17	July 8-10	June 22-24	July 13-15		(A) May 18-20		
SS-6 **Controlling Data Base Implementation Costs**	July 13-15	June 15-17	May 13-15	June 29-July 1				
SS-7 **EDP Personnel Management:** Recruiting and Maintaining an Effective Staff	June 24-26	June 8-10	July 13-15	May 18-20				
EM-1 **EDP Operations Today:** Effective Scheduling and Console Operation	July 13-15	June 10-12	June 17-19	May 13-15				
EM-2 **Effective Computer Operations Management**	June 17-19	June 24-26	May 11-13	July 13-15		(D) May 18-20 (A) May 27-29		
EM-3 **EDP Auditing and Control:** An Introduction	July 8-10	June 15-17	June 3-5	May 27-29				
EM-4 **EDP Project Management:** A Practical Approach	May 27-29	May 18-20	July 8-10	June 29-July 1			June 8-10	
EM-5 **Advanced EDP Management:** Methods and Techniques in the 80's	June 29-July 1	July 8-10	June 3-5	May 18-20				
OA-1 **Introduction to Word Processing:** Concepts, Systems and Applications	June 29-July 1	May 11-13	June 15-17	May 18-20		(A) July 13-15		
OA-2 **Word Processing:** Effective Operations Management	June 15-17	June 22-24	June 29-July 1	May 27-29		(D) May 18-20		
OA-3 **Integration of Word Processing and EDP Systems**	June 3-5	June 29-July 1	June 8-10	July 13-15	May 27-29			
G-1 **Data Processing:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems	May 18-20	June 15-17	June 22-24	July 8-10		(D) May 27-29		June 29-July 1
G-2 **Minicomputer Systems:** Guidelines for Successful Selection, Acquisition and Operation	May 18-20	June 8-10	May 27-29	June 29-July 1	July 15-17			
G-3 ***NEW — Using PASCAL/ADA for Increased Programming Efficiency***	May 13-15	June 17-19	June 1-3	July 8-10			July 15-17	
G-4 ***NEW — Using Computer Graphics:*** Techniques, Systems and Applications	May 18-20	June 15-17	June 22-24	July 13-15				
G-5 ***NEW — Effective Oral Presentation Techniques for DP Professionals***	May 11-13	June 1-3	June 15-17	June 29-July 1				

CHECK your Datapro Seminar Catalog for full course outlines, schedules and details. (If you have not received your copy, call toll-free number below.)

CALL 800-257-9406 (In New Jersey, 609-764-0100)

Call for catalog, instant enrollment, or more information. Request a subscription to *Seminar News* for helpful tips and reminders.

datapro Datapro Research Corporation
1805 Underwood Boulevard
Delran, New Jersey 08075
A McGraw-Hill Company

AMERICAN for TERMINALS

TELETYPE® 4320AAK $950*	digital® LA120 $1995*
IBM® 3101 PRICED BELOW IBM CALL	digital® VT100 $1395*
GENERAL ELECTRIC® 2030 $895	

LA34AA	30 CPS, TOF	$940
LA34DA	30 CPS, Table Top	845*
LA120RA	180 CPS, Read Only	Call
VT132AA	24x132, Block Mode	Call
LA36DK	30 CPS,	USED 695
LS120HE	120 CPS	USED 1295
VT100AA	24x80	USED 1295
TELETYPE	4320AAK	USED 795

ALSO: Qume 5/55, TI 743, GDC 212A, TKM 3002, AJ1234, Racal-Vadic 3413, 3451P

* OUR 10+ CASH UNIT PRICE *

TO BUY OR LEASE Call 617-437-1100

American Computer Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station
Boston, Massachusetts 02215

China Computerworld

电脑世界

The only specialized computer publication written exclusively for the People's Republic of China (PRC).

The PRC is a huge country with a relatively small installed base of computers. But the future looks very bright for the Chinese EDP business.

Government plans call for extensive use of computers in the PRC's technological modernization, and annual EDP expenditures are expected to grow into the billions in the 80's.

A good deal of this money will be spent on foreign computer equipment, and the decision-makers for this equipment will be using **China Computerworld** to help them in choosing the products and the companies they need.

China Computerworld is a joint venture of the Fourth Ministry of Machine Building and CW Communications/Inc. and it includes among its 50,000 subscribers the key government officials and computer managers who have EDP purchase decision authority.

China Computerworld is published the first and fifteenth of each month. It is a tabloid with a newspaper format, and gives you a unique opportunity to introduce your products and services to this sleeping giant of a marketplace.

CW International Marketing Services Department can give you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. For more information about **China Computerworld** or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana LaMuraglia, *Manager, International Marketing Services*

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on
____China Computerworld ____Your Other Foreign Publications

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

Contracts

Microcomputer Systems Corp. has received a $1.1 million sales order for advanced disk drive controllers from R2E, a CII-Honeywell Bull subsidiary.

Century Computing, Inc., Silver Spring, Md., has been awarded a $390,000 contract to develop a Transportable Applications Executive for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa). The first system is to be installed under VMS on a VAX-11/780 at Nasa's Goddard Space Flight Center.

Canada Systems Group has signed a three-year contract valued at $80,000 annually with Computeristics, Inc., Hamden, Conn. Canada Systems Group computing power will be used for the development and modification of Computeristic's custom software packages.

Tandon Magnetics Corp. has been awarded an $8.8 million contract from Televideo Systems, Inc. for Tandon's 5.25-in. Winchester and high-density floppy disk drives.

Leasametric, Inc. has signed a $1.5 million contract for graphics display terminals manufactured by Tektronix, Inc.

The Sorbus Service Division of Management Assistance, Inc. has been awarded a contract by FTD — the florist cooperative — to service 7,000 Mercury Console computer terminals nationwide. The terminals, built especially for FTD, are used to send order information from one florist to another.

Sanders Associates, Inc. has received a $1.3 million U.S. Air Force exploratory development contract for an advanced avionics computer that will utilize the Air Force's standard programming language, Jovial.

Tymshare, Inc. has signed a contract with Matra, the major French manufacturer of Telecommunications equipment, for purchase of 100,000 personal computer terminals. Under terms of the multiyear contract, Matra will provide Tymshare with three models of desktop CRT terminals, including a personal communications terminal.

Supershorts

Patricia R. Krever, executive vice-president of Turnkey Sales & Leasing, Inc., was recently honored by the YWCA as one of the Class of 1980 Academy of Women Achievers.

Braegen Corp. and Management Assistance, Inc. (MAI) have terminated their asset purchase agreement because certain conditions in the agreement, required by MAI, were not met.

Integrated Software Systems Corp. has restructured its organization with a move from contracted agents to six direct sales offices and new emphasis on marketing support, in response to a reported four-fold increase in sales over the past two years.

Comshare, Inc. will sell its individual income tax processing services operations and has adjusted its investment to estimated net realizable value, resulting in a book loss in excess of $2 million.

University Computing Co. has recently acquired the Crisp software product line from Ampex Corp. of Bohemia, N.Y.

Apple Canada, Inc. and Norpak Ltd. have jointly announced that they have entered into an agreement whereby Norpak will design and manufacture a Telidon interface card for Apple II and Apple III personal computers.

Shugart Associates has begun manufacturing operations at the first of four 80,000 sq ft buildings it plans to occupy in Roseville, Calif.

GTE Telenet Communications Corp. has been selected to design and build a public data communications system in Chile.

Mergers & Acquisitions

UTG, a New York City-based privately owned holding company, has sold **Alanthus Corp.**, a major computing finance organization, to a group of investors headed by Jerry Minsky, Alanthus' president.

Logetronics, Inc. has reached an agreement in principle to acquire all the shares of **Dunn Systems, Inc.** of San Francisco. The agreement involves 350,000 shares of Logetronics common stock.

Cistinetwork Corp. has acquired **Uni-Coll Corp.** for an undisclosed figure. Uni-Coll is located in Philadelphia's University Science Center and provides on-line computer services to academic and commercial users from a large IBM MP-168 computer system.

Informatics, Inc. has acquired the assets of **Professional Software Systems, Inc.** (PSS). PSS, a Phoenix-based supplier of proprietary software and minicomputer turnkey systems for law office management services, will become part of Informatics Legal Information Services Operations.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

EDP

DALLAS SUN BELT NATIONWIDE

Programmers, Analysts, Software Specialists: Let us assist you in your career advancement as we have hundreds of computer professionals like yourself since 1970.

In Dallas, our clientele consists of virtually every major data processing installation as well as numerous smaller organizations. Nationally, through our network of 30 offices, we represent thousands of career opportunities across the entire U.S. Send our professionals your resume or call us today!

DataPro
DATA PROCESSING PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
5580 LBJ FREEWAY—SUITE 650-C
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240 (214) 661-8600
All fees paid by client companies.

Member of National Computer Associates

BUS. SYS. CONSULTANT

Major corp. opns. analyst planning area seeks solid tech bkgrd. coupled with excellent user skills to plan & implem. distributed processing at H.Q. & nationwide field sites. Central Conn. based. Salary to $33,000 (fee paid). Contact Stan Durbas or Paul Meissner.

Robert Half of Hartford, Inc.
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

Snelling and Snelling
The Personnel People

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES!

Houston, New Orleans, Orlando, Atlanta or anywhere in between! Programmer/Analysts needed for Financial and Manufacturing applications. For confidential job search call collect (904) 434-1311, or send resume to Wanda Mason, CPC, 428 Plaza Building, Pensacola, FL 32505.

PROCESS COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

Aramco needs outstanding process computer specialists on the energy frontier in Saudi Arabia. We're offering outstanding incentives to get them, including up to 40 percent pay premium.

The application of process computers to Aramco projects has accelerated the need for experienced computer system specialists in systems engineering, systems software, real-time application of programming, computer hardware, instrumentation, and NGL process engineering.

- Software Systems Engineers
- Process Computer Control Specialists
- Hardware Systems Engineers

Need best people for challenging jobs

Aramco has challenging job opportunities on oil, gas and NGL control systems, offshore and onshore SCADA, metering, chromatographic systems, terminal systems, and many more.

Aramco, the principal oil company helping the Saudi Arabian government develop its energy resources, is involved in projects that are overwhelming in scope, complexity and inventiveness.

The Company is dedicated to applying process computer systems to all areas. That's why we need some very talented process computer specialists. Openings are available immediately for direct foreign assignment, temporary USA project teams, or permanent domestic assignments, depending on your particular qualifications.

Process Computer Software Engineers

We require Process Computer Software Engineers with a B.S. degree in engineering, math or computer sciences, and 3 or more years' experience in various real-time processes, SCADA, projects, or process systems.

Process Computer Control Specialists

We also need Process Engineers with a B.S. in chemical engineering, and 3 or more years' plant experience and process computer control application experience.

Process Computer Hardware Systems Engineers

Process Computer Hardware Systems Engineers are needed with a degree in electrical engineering, computer science or engineering, computer science or engineering technology, plus 3 or more years' experience in designing and maintaining process computer and instrumentation systems.

Unsurpassed compensation and benefits

The Aramco salary is competitive and a cost-of-living differential increases it even further. In addition, Aramco pays employees in Saudi Arabia an after-tax expatriate premium of 40 percent on the first $30,000 of base salary and a 20 percent premium on the next $20,000. And there is an outstanding combination of benefits: long vacations, comfortable housing, abundant recreation, and an excellent school system.

Extra overseas bonus and new voluntary "bachelor" status for married employees

Newly hired employees for Saudi Arabia also receive a one-time, lump-sum, after-tax Overseas Employment Bonus of up to $5,000.

All of the attractive compensation and benefits are available for married employees who may want to work overseas on a temporary "bachelor" status for the first year. This program includes three free repatriation trips by air during this one-year period, and the option to request family status at three conversion dates during that same year.

Interested? Call our 24-hour line any day: (713) 750-6965. If you wish, call toll-free: (800) 231-7511 between 7 A.M. and 5 P.M., Monday-Friday, Central Time.

If you prefer, send your résumé in full confidence, or write for more information to: Aramco Services Company, Department CW0525-DR04A, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002.

CHALLENGE BY CHOICE

ARAMCO
SERVICES COMPANY

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS

Make a career of innovation with NCR/San Diego.

Innovation is the sole charter of the NCR Systems Engineering Group at Scripps Ranch, San Diego. That makes it a highly rewarding environment for professionals who can take responsible roles in helping unify interactive and transaction processing, distributed data processing and data base management into a single, comprehensive operating system. And San Diego and its surroundings offer a broad range of housing options and living environments.

As NCR Systems Architects you will work on advanced software architecture and chart the course for our operating systems products through the 1980s. Immediate openings for the following positions:

Interactive Systems Architect
Participate in defining the architecture for advanced transactional and interactive processing systems for the 80s. Key areas: OS Kernel, performance modeling, VLSI based hardware.

Secure Operating Systems Architect
Participate in planning and specification of advanced operating systems architecture including high level interfaces, layered structuring and certifiable security.

Distributed Data Processing Architect
Participate in designing the functionality, the architecture and the protocols for distributed data processing systems.

Systems Program Manager
Function as a focal point for systems and software product development. Perform planning, coordination and monitoring through the product development.

Background should include an advanced degree in CS or equivalent and 6 or more years of system design/development experience. Salaries will be commensurate with experience and responsibilities. Benefits, including relocation assistance, are what you would expect from an expanding $3 billion computer company.

For prompt confidential consideration, please send resume and salary history to: Doug Sjoberg, Personnel Resources, Dept. H-54, NCR Corporation, Systems Engineering/Scripps Ranch, 9900 Old Grove Road, San Diego, CA 92131.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer

Dallas

Progammers and Analysts

Let us tell you who we are:
We are a billion dollar electric utility holding company offering very competitive salaries, excellent benefits and working conditions. Our Information Services Department is young, progressive and growing. We are embarking on major system development using state-of-the-art structured techniques and data base technology which offers the chance to get in on the 'ground floor.'

Our primary software is COBOL, MVS, CICS Command Level, ROSCOE and IDMS data base; additionally, we use Prime, FORTRAN and System 2000.

Currently we have several positions at various levels, from entry-level degreed programmer to senior programmer/analyst, for both business and engineering applications.

Now, tell us about you!
If we're the type of company you have been looking for, please forward your resume and salary history to the Employee Relations Division in confidence. No agencies please.

Central and South West Corporation
2700 One Main Place • Dallas, Texas 75250

Equal Opportunity Employer

HOW TO START A COMPUTER BUSINESS

"Computer Business Opportunities 1981" annual report covers the best moneymaking ventures - consulting, software packages, dealerships, systems houses, services, repping, maintenance, vertical markets and much more - plus 20 steps on how to start, where to be in the 80's, the small business market, common entrepreneur's mistakes, financing, marketing, competing with biggies, directory of services and self-help sources, going part-time to full-time. Nowhere under one cover is a better industry perspective for self-employment planning. Contents from key back-articles of "Computer Opportunities," the entrepreneur's newsletter since 1978, "Low Capital Computer Business Guide" (10,000 copies sold), and continous research from our field seminars. Over 200 pages ringbound, $65.00, check, Visa, Mastercharge, or written company P.O. 30 day refund guarantee.

DATASEARCH INCORPORATED
4954 William Arnold Road
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
For faster service on credit card orders, phone 901/761-9090

COMPUTER SCIENCE
Faculty Position
SAINT JOHN'S UNIVERSITY
Collegeville, Minn.

Computer Science. Beginning September 1, 1981, a one-year faculty position in computing at Saint John's University. Applicants with background in mathematics and computer science preferred. Evidence of scholarship and teaching excellence required. Complete dossiers should be sent to:

Reverend Gunther Reiben, O.S.B.
Academic Vice President
Saint John's University
Collegeville, Minnesota 56321

Search closes on June 1, 1981. Saint John's University is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

HOUSTON

The fastest growing city in the sunbelt currently has hundreds of openings for **IBM programmer/analysts** on the system and application level. We are geared to conduct a special search for you resulting in the compensation and benefits you are seeking. All fees paid by our client companies. **Send your resume or call George Bostick, DP Placement Specialist, Lyman Personnel Services, 3100 Timmons, Suite 300, Houston, Texas 77027. (713) 627-1110.**

THE 1980's IT'S DIFFERENT AT THE TOP

Managing the Data Resource

The advancement of data processing technology makes managing the data resource a critical challenge to business organizations in the 1980's. Executive management must be assured that the company can exploit the data resource to provide information necessary to remain profitable. Few organizations have this capability.

Nolan, Norton & Company is defining successful approaches for the management of an increasingly important and valuable corporate asset: *Data*.

Senior DP Management Consultants

Career positions are available on our Boston staff for data management professionals. Successful candidates will combine technical data experience with an ability to communicate at the policy/senior management level. An MBA is highly desirable, with a minimum of three to five years data management experience.

You will join our team of specialists who are working with Client personnel to implement:

- Data Resource Planning
- Data Resource Management and Control
- Increased Productivity of the Data Resource Function.

Nolan, Norton & Company is a rapidly expanding Boston-area consulting Firm specializing in the management of data processing in large organizations. We are seeking several management consultants to specialize in data resource management.

Extensive training in NNC proprietary methods and techniques will prepare you for rapid growth in the Firm. Career paths lead to responsibilities in:

- Project Management
- Client Management
- Product Development
- Research Programs

The NNC compensation package includes liberal benefits and performance bonus opportunity. If you are interested in pursuing a career opportunity with us, please forward your resume in confidence to:

Benjamin S. Porter, Principal
Room 323

Nolan, Norton & Company
One Forbes Road
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Sr. Systems Programmers
San Francisco Bay Area

Several of our Bay Area clients have immediate openings for IMS Systems Programmers.

These positions require 6 years in Data Processing with a minimum of 3 years in IMS/MVS Internals.

Responsibilities include maintenance, generation and troubleshooting of an IMS/VS DB/DC System in an MVS/SNA environment. Other duties include performance monitoring, tuning, data base recovery procedures, maintenance of on-line test environment, MTO training and applications/operations support.

Additionally, one of our client companies is in need of an innovative Systems Programmer with IBM 370 DOS/VS, POWER/VS exp. CICS/DL1 experience is a definite plus.

These positions offer excellent compensation and benefits. We are consultants to management. Please send resume and salary history, in confidence, to John Majeski, Professionals for Computing, Inc. 1 Maritime Plaza, Suite 1350, San Francisco, CA 94111. (415) 956-7120. Employer assumes fee.

professionals for computing, Inc.
Search & Personnel Services

If Your New Job Is Old Hat, You Didn't Talk To National.

We're Talking Commitment To CAD/CAM & Engineering Computing Professionals.

Each day at National Semiconductor begins with a powerful commitment to advanced technologies, new products and greater opportunities. And nowhere is that commitment more significant than in our drive to position Computer-Aided Engineering at the leading edge of technology.

In less than a year, engineering computing at National Semiconductor has grown 5-fold. More than just an ability to react, our commitment to CAM/CAD reflects an aggressive, "take-charge" philosophy—a philosophy that provides talented professionals with a challenging opportunity to contribute to ground-floor development in a young, exciting field.

Our Engineering Computer Center's 3 large-scale CPU's with interactive operating systems, as well as unlimited engineer access to terminals, extends our commitment to advance the state-of-the-art in CAD technology—we'll provide the resources you need to get the job done.

If your career direction is losing vitality and excitement, turn to today's challenge of National Semiconductor and explore these excellent advancement opportunities:

Sr. Systems Programmer Specialist
Engineering Computer Center

Here's an excellent advancement opportunity! You'll maintain and enhance VM and related program products, as well as interface with ECC user groups. Requires at least five years' experience with IBM large-scale operating systems and significant experience with VM/CMS internals as a systems programmer. A BSCS is desirable.

Sr. Systems Software Programmer
CAD Graphics R & D

Two positions are available which require three years' experience in FORTRAN software development for scientific applications. These positions require a BSCS or BSEE with CS; responsibilities include the design, development, and maintenance of VLSI topology/geometric verifications software on the NSC AS5000 using FORTRAN, PASCAL, and VM/CMS. Familiarity with top-down structured programming techniques and design rule checking highly desirable. Offers excellent growth potential to other CAD projects.

Software Systems Programmer Specialist
CAM

You'll develop a process control/yield diagnostic system for IC manufacture, as well as interface with product line personnel. To qualify, you'll need three to four years of computing experience with emphasis on programming in addition to some knowledge of PASCAL. Requires an MSCS or MSEE, or equivalent; product engineering experience desirable. This position provides room for career advancement.

Technical Support Specialist
Engineering Computer Center

You'll need 3-5 years' experience working directly with large mainframe computer equipment, preferably IBM compatible. You'll be primarily concerned with optimum configurations of related equipment in respect to performance. Working closely with users as well as operations staff and systems programmers, you should have the ability to evaluate equipment prior to acquisition. Requires a BSEE, BSCS, or equivalent.

Programmer
CAM

Four years' experience working in a microprocessor applications environment including experience in interface hardware and software may qualify you for this excellent opportunity. You'll be responsible for data acquisition systems from various microprocessor controlled test equipment, as well as evaluation and development of vendor hardware and software equipment. You should have a basic knowledge of assembly level programming and communications protocol experience. Knowledge of high level languages desirable. Requires a BSEE or CS; MSEE or MSCS highly desirable.

Software Programmer
Schematic Capture

You'll participate in the specification, development, or purchase of a system and its integration into the corporate CAD software environment. Requires at least three to five years' experience in either electrical engineering applications or CAD.

Software Programmer
Database

You'll develop data structures and software to support a CAD software system. Responsibilities will include integration of stimulation, layout, and testing software. Requires 3-5 years' experience in either electrical engineering applications or CAD.

Software Programmer
Gate Array

You'll be involved in the start-up activities of a new product area (semi-custom devices) which will include ECL gate arrays. You'll also develop software to support fast, efficient, and cost-effective gate array design. Areas include simulation, design, and test software. Requires 3-5 years' experience in either electrical engineering applications or CAD.

ET Test Systems Support Programmer
CAM

You'll coordinate and aid users in the development of electrical test programs, initially for LOMAX tester. In the future you'll develop applications programs for all types of E.T. equipment. Requires a BSEE or MSEE, or equivalent with one to two years' experience in the development of microprocessor applications programs including knowledge of BASIC and PASCAL. Parametric test equipment experience preferred; mainframe experience desirable.

Please send your résumé, in complete confidence, to Terry Hill, National Semiconductor, Professional Staffing and Placement, Department 8-51-420, P.O. Box 60879, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; or call (408) 737-4842. An affirmative action employer.

National Semiconductor

SYSTEMS MANAGERS

Texas American Bancshares, Inc., a 3 1/2 billion bank holding corporation, is seeking managers for these bank systems:

- Item Processing
- Loan Systems
- On-Line Systems

These Senior Level positions are responsible for corporate systems on a state-wide basis.

Qualified candidates should have in-depth experience, college background, and ability to deal effectively with top management.

If you are interested in a challenging career opportunity and are qualified, please submit your resume and salary history in confidence to:

James D. MacLea
Vice President
TAB Systems Planning & Control
P.O. Box 2050
Fort Worth, Texas 76101

TEXAS AMERICAN BANCSHARES INC.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

SENIOR GEOPHYSICAL PROGRAMMER

Directs and control activities of programming projects using the Fortran and Assembly languages in geophysical applications for Command and Tempus programming systems. Assists programming supervisor in development of projects' plans and specifications. Provides technical counsel to staff who performs projects. Insures conformance to programming standards along with training system users in program capabilities. Participates in programming tasks. Monitors and reports progress to supervisor. Requirements: Master of Science degree in Computer Science or the Physical Sciences, five (5) years experience in job or five (5) years experience in programming/-processing. Salary: $3,000.00 per month. 40 hours per week. **Please contact the Texas Employment Commission, Houston, Texas. J.O. #2215247.** Ad paid by equal opportunity employer.

Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida
SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All fees and relocation paid. $18-35,000.

If you have a BSEE, BSCS, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now.

For Business: OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/Data Base. All large scale installations.

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

Dan Pullman (602) 274-5660
PULLMAN PERSONNEL
3003 North Central Ave. Suite 1706, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

PHILADELPHIA
STANDARDS ADMINISTRATOR TO 30K

Lehigh Valley Corp seeks degree (BSCS) & 3 yrs min exp w/Data Base & On-line concepts in a lge IBM mainframe environ. Not a techwriter position. Our client wants bright, aggressive candidates w/good communications skills. All relo expenses paid. Outstanding Benefits.

(ALWAYS FEE PAID)
CONTACT: Bob Greenberg

ROBERT HALF OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

STAFF & MANAGEMENT POSITIONS
ALL INDUSTRIES — ALL LEVELS — ALL APPLICATIONS
NATIONWIDE-FEE PAID-CONFIDENTIAL

Senior Systems Analysts
Programmer Analysts
Application Programmers
Systems Programmers
EDP Auditors
Hardware/Software Analysts
Mini/Micro Specialists
Project Mgrs./Leaders
Data Base Administrators
Mgrs. Systems/Programming
Mgrs. EDP Auditing
Mgrs. Technical Support
Mgrs. Data Processing/MIS
Mgrs. IBM System 3/34/38

For more details, send your resume, or call:
Mark Fuller
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
32 W. Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-9480

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

This announcement constitutes neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus, copies of which may be obtained in any State from such of the undersigned and others as may lawfully offer these securities in such State.

May 13, 1981

1,400,000 Shares

ipl SYSTEMS, INC.

Class A Common Stock

Price $13 per Share

L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated

Bache Halsey Stuart Shields Incorporated | The First Boston Corporation | Bear, Stearns & Co.

Blyth Eastman Paine Webber Incorporated | Dillon, Read & Co. Inc. | Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation

Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated | E. F. Hutton & Company Inc. | Lazard Frères & Co.

Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb Incorporated | Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group (Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated)

Warburg Paribas Becker A. G. Becker | Wertheim & Co., Inc. | Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION, headquartered in Atlanta, is a leader in quality Contract Programming and Consulting. Our continued growth in the Southeast and Southwest has created opportunities for versatile Professionals with state-of-the-art skills in Programming and Systems Design.

We are currently seeking individuals with at least 3 years of diversified programming experience, strong technical backgrounds, and who possess the desire to work in various, stimulating Data Processing environments. IMS and CICS skills are of special interest, as are the abilities to travel or relocate.

We can offer you competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits programs, including bonuses and profit sharing. If you've been searching for a growth opportunity with a dynamic and progressive company with a Management team that "puts people first," then DRC is your answer.

For immediate consideration, please call BECKY FINLEY COLLECT at (404) 633-9387, or send your resume to:

DRC DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION
1849 Tulie Cir. N.E.
Suite 110
Atlanta, GA 30329
An EOE M/F

PHILADELPHIA

EXCITING JERSEY SHORE
TO 31K

Our client, a major corporation located near a beautiful resort community, has many openings in their state of the art 370 OS/VS DP dept. We are actively recruiting for:

PROGRAMMERS 23-25K (COBOL, IMS)
INSTRUCTORS 25-26K (JCL, CMS)
ANALYSTS 27-31K (Data Base)
Relocation expenses paid
EXCLUSIVE IMMED INTV
(ALWAYS FEE PAID)
CONTACT: Bob Greenberg

ROBERT HALF OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

Engineering

Basic Four Information Systems Division, a leading designer and manufacturer of small business computer systems, has the following opportunities:

Sr. Project Engineer/ Office Automation Software

You will participate in planning, designing and implementation of the next generation of the Basic Four Office Information System. This position provides an excellent opportunity to make significant contributions to the creation of a new set of products for the office of the 80s. You will lead a team of software development engineers in creation of these products.

The candidate should be knowledgeable in Office Automation software and such areas as electronic mail, word processing, electronics filing, form processing, query languages, graphics and optimal systems interfaces for clerical and professional users. Knowledge of other related areas such as decision support systems and computer aided instructions would be helpful. A BSCS or equivalent plus a minimum of 7 years of related experience is required. An advanced degree in computer science is preferred.

Software Engineering/Office Automation Software

You will be involved in the development and enhancement of Basic Four Office Automation Software. Candidate should have experience in database technology and query languages. Familiarity with word processing and utility programming is desirable. A BSCS or equivalent plus a minimum of 3 years of programming experience is required.

Basic Four offers an outstanding salary and benefits package along with a dynamic environment where both personal and professional growth can be realized. Send your resume to: ***Susan Darin, Basic Four Information Systems Division, 14101 New Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.***

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MAI Basic Four Information Systems®

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

MIT's Industrial Liaison Program is seeking a Programmer/Analyst to have responsibility for specification, coding and documentation of general administration/office automation oriented programs. Will test and debug computer programs and interact regularly with a "user group" of approximately 40 persons.

Software system will include VAX/-VMS operating system, BBNIMC Informil, DRS database management, and Unilogic's SCRIBE. Programming languages are FORTRAN and PL/1.

Requires previous DEC VAX experience and a working knowledge of FORTRAN and database systems, DRS preferred.

To apply, please submit 2 copies of resume (referring to Job No. A110) to:

Ms. Anne Whitman
MIT Personnel Office
E19-239
77 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

MIT is an equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer.

MIT

CICS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
To $40,000

Major, prestigious medical center in desirable Sou. California location seeks systems programmer to program, develop, and maintain distributed processing network using IBM 3033, CICS/VS. Highly professional environment, superior benefits including 3 wks vacation first year. Reply in confidence to:

Western Health Resources
P.O. Box 48919
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 855-5529

COMPUTER SALES

Computer Systems Careers with Hewlett-Packard

If you are an experienced Computer Systems Sales Representative or have a strong Computer Science/Technical/Engineering background and want to sell, we have immediate opportunities in both Technical/Scientific and Commercial/Business systems sales. Current opportunities require a technical or Computer Science Bachelor's Degree or equivalent with an MBA or manufacturing experience a plus.

— Openings are available in Paramus, New Jersey, — Manhattan; Woodbury, Long Island; and Piscataway, New Jersey.

We offer an excellent salary, generous benefits, including semi-annual profit sharing, stock purchase plan, dental and medical insurance, and educational assistance.

To explore this rewarding opportunity, please send your resume, in confidence, to: **Personnel Dept./CW, Hewlett-Packard, West 120 Century Road, Paramus, New Jersey, 07652.** We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h-dedicated to affirmative action.

HEWLETT PACKARD

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Analysts, project leaders, programmers with more than a year's experience let us help you find a better job. For a decade we have been placing EDP professionals like you all over the country through our network of 30 national offices. Send your resume or call

Electronic Systems Personnel
858 TCF Tower 121 So. 8th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
client companies assume our fee.

EDP Placement Specialists
A Member of National Computer Associates

Director
Office of Information Systems
University of Kansas, Lawrence Campus

Director is responsible for a staff of sixty, and IBM 3031 computer with 160+ terminal, and OS/VSI, IMS, CICS, Mark IV software environment, maintenance and implementation of data base/data communications applications, and administration of $1,8 M budget. The director reports to the University Director of Institutional Research/Information Systems/Personnel Services and works closely with an Advisory Committee composed of senior university officials. Information Systems is housed in a new computer center which is shared with Academic Computer Center.

Candidates should have a minimum of ten years experience in information systems and higher education or a similar environment, at least five years of which was in a senior management position in an installation of similar size and complexity. Minimum Bachelors degree in Computer Science or Business. Graduate degree preferred. Salary commensurate with experience. Resume, including salary history and three references, should be sent by June 15, 1981 to:

Dr. Richard L. Mann
Chancellor's Office
Univ. of Kansas
Lawrence, KS 66045

Equal Opportunity
Affirmative Action Employer

TRUMBULL CAMPUS

Instructor or Assistant Professor, School of Technology - (Computer Technology). This is a tenure track position in Kent State University's Regional Campuses. Qualifications: Bachelor's degree and a minimum of 3 to 5 years experience in computer technology or closely related field required. (Master's degree in appropriate field of study and demonstrated teaching skills and administrative abilities preferred.) Responsibilities include teaching, program coordinating, student advising, supervising of student employees, assisting in the development of computer-assisted instruction, and other administrative tasks. Salary and rank dependent upon qualifications. This is a nine-month contract beginning August 23, 1981. **Application deadline June 12, 1981.** Send application, resumes, transcripts, and three letters of recommendation to:

Dr. Dennis L. Smith
Associate Dean
Trumbull Campus KSU
4314 Mahoning Avenue NW
Warren, Ohio 44483

Kent State University supports Equal Opportunity in Education and Employment.

We send our sales reps to the bank.

Computrend is one of the best computer terminal companies you can sell for. We're authorized distributors for TI, DEC and other top manufacturers. And we offer a very lucrative commission plan with no limit on earnings. Other companies put a cap on your potential. Our territories are wide open. And you'll be the first one there.

We support you with a full line of modems, storage devices, supplies and accessories, so you can sell a one-source package that is delivered, set up, and ready to run.

We also give you the best, most responsive service in the business. With a national Technical Assistance Center, where your customers can discuss their problems with technicians who can give them answers, right on the spot.

On top of all that, Computrend is a young, fast-growing organization. With over 3,000 accounts, many of them the most prestigious in their field. Names you can drop with tremendous impact.

So if you're selling a computer product that isn't as rewarding as you'd like, give us a call. We're looking for college graduates with 2-5 years of sales experience. Good sales ability is more important than technical background. Call John McGlone, VP Sales, at 1-(800) 225-5378, or send your resume to John at Computrend, Inc., 22 "A" Street, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803.

Positions are available in the following cities:
Atlanta, Baltimore, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Houston, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New York City, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Portland, San Diego, San Francisco, Seattle, Syracuse, Tampa, Washington D.C., Westchester County.

COMPUTREND
THE SOURCE FOR DATA TERMINALS.

An equal opportunity employer M/F

MVS SYSTEMS HEAVIES

Tired of sysgens and boring work? Are you good enough to develop state-of-the-art performance software? Do you want to join the leading edge of IBM MVS SE/SP technology? If all this plus a top salaried, super environment interests you, reply in confidence to:

Director, Software Products Division

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
Route 206 and Orchard Road, CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V

ADR

DALLAS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
Unique opportunity available for the individual who has demonstrated his ability to handle responsibility. Looking for a min. 2 yrs. DOS COBOL. CICS highly desired. TO $25,000.

SYSTEMS ANALYST
Excellent growth opportunity. Shop doubling in size. Looking for 4 yrs. DOS or OS COBOL developing financial applications. Desire CICS and PL-1. TO $30,000.

MINI's
DataPoint; HP 3000; IBM Syst 3, 32, 34; NCR; and Burroughs. Have several excellent positions for people with at least a yr. of experience utilizing one of these mini computers. TO $25,000.

CONTACT: John Steiger
ROBERT HALF
OF DALLAS, INC (214) 363 3300
Two NorthPark East Suite # 750
Dallas, Texas 75231

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS
National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide, you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 230, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

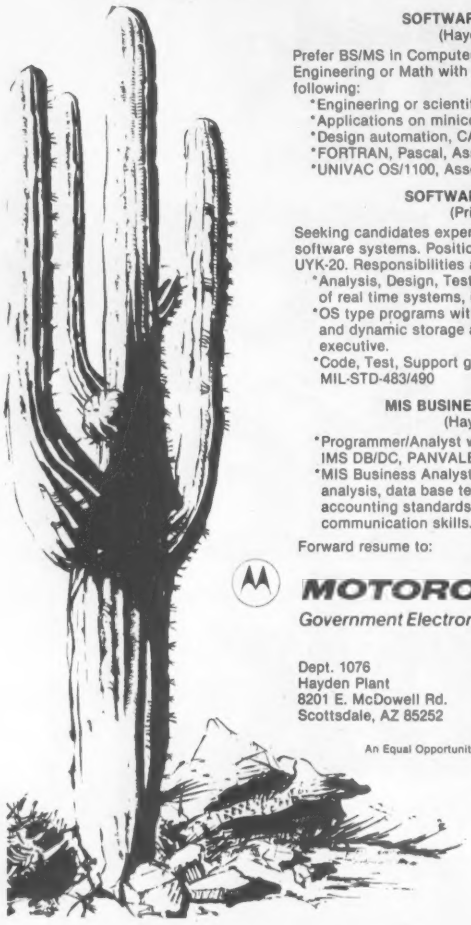
RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

WELCOME TO ARIZONA

It's Not Only What You Do... It's Where You Do It.

Motorola's Government Electronics Division offers a great combination — an R&D environment of advanced technology in a locale featuring beautiful weather and numerous recreational opportunities.



SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
(Hayden Plant)

Prefer BS/MS in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or Math with experience in any of the following:

- *Engineering or scientific software design/testing
- *Applications on minicomputers or microprocessors
- *Design automation, CAD/CAM software
- *FORTRAN, Pascal, Assembly or Ada
- *UNIVAC OS/1100, Assembler

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
(Price Plant)

Seeking candidates experienced in developing military software systems. Positions require CMS 2, AYK-14 or UYK-20. Responsibilities are:

- *Analysis, Design, Test for top down software design of real time systems, integration and testing.
- *OS type programs with I/O handlers, file managers and dynamic storage allocation under SDEX executive.
- *Code, Test, Support ground station software utilizing MIL-STD-483/490

MIS BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
(Hayden Plant)

- *Programmer/Analyst with 2-5 years of OS, COBOL, IMS DB/DC, PANVALET and TSO.
- *MIS Business Analyst with 5 years of problem analysis, data base technology, government cost accounting standards C/SCSC and strong communication skills.

Forward resume to:

MOTOROLA INC.
Government Electronics Division

Dept. 1076
Hayden Plant
8201 E. McDowell Rd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85252

Dept. 1076
Price Plant
7402 S. Price Rd.
Tempe, AZ 85282

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

Programmers

Discover Colorado

. . . and the good life in famed Colorado Springs

The working environment inside our facility is much like the countryside that surrounds it — unique and stimulating. Prove it for yourself by investigating these Senior and Intermediate level openings at the Headquarters of FELEC Services, Inc. . . . a wholly owned subsidiary of ITT Federal Electric Corporation. Candidates should have a degree in Mathematics, Physics or Engineering and at least 4 years experience to include top-down structured, FORTRAN IV and Assembler. Some background in the aerospace industry highly desirable.

The activity involves coding and testing System Programming Agency (SPA) developed software including modifications for operational programs and mission evaluation, simulation, management support software. Other duties include preparing software documentation, providing briefings on software, maintaining master program documentation, executing realtime simulation program, and program modification.

You must be able to imput management information files on the SPA computer such as PMR files, information and historical files.

Senior level openings require demonstrated ability to correct program errors and provide maintenance as well as recommend program changes.

FELEC Services, Inc. offers a full benefit package including life, medical, dental, savings, investment and retirement plans. Annual merit reviews insure the professional employee's salary advancement.

U.S. Citizenship required.

Please send resume, or details of your background, to Genevieve Rice, ITT FELEC Services, Inc., P.O. Box 15012, 5010 Edison Avenue, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80935.

ITT FELEC Services, Inc.

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

PROJECT MANAGER

Rollins, Inc., a $400 million service company with over 20 years continuous growth, is seeking an experienced manager to head a major project. Qualifications:

- *Strong knowledge of DEC PDP 11/70 using RSTS/E and BASIC
- *Proven track record in project development and implementation
- *Good administrative and communication skills

This is a challenging opportunity for the DEC professional working in applications development. Systems analyst and programmer analyst are also needed in this important effort.

Forward your resume with salary history to:

Jim Morgan
ROLLINS, INC.
2170 Piedmont Road, NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30324
An Equal Opportunity Employer

ROLLINS
FOR A SECURE ENVIRONMENT

DP PROFESSIONALS

We are headed into the future, ARE YOU?

We are an executive recruiting firm, with multiple openings in the South for data processing professionals, minimum one year experience. We specialize in the challenging and exciting field of Programming, Analyst, EDP Auditors, DP Managers and MIS Directors.

Salaries 22K to 42K
Interview, Relocation and Fee all company paid.

For confidential service send resume to

Dianne Riela
AMERICAN PERSONNEL, INC.
P.O. Box 2743
West Monroe, La. 71291
or
Call Collect (318) 325-0352

Member NAPC-LAPC

Faculty Teaching Position COMPUTER SCIENCE

Data processing/computer science tenure track appointment starting August 26, 1981. Bachelor's minimum, Master's with appropriate experience preferred. Teach undergraduate computer science courses, salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: **Dr. E. John Gradoni, Dean, School of Business Technologies, SUNY Ag. & Tech. College, Alfred, NY 14802, phone 607-871-6336.** An Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer.

EXPANSION

of Applied Materials EDP Department has created openings for Information Systems Specialists.

If you're a creative professional and intrigued at the potential of developing new business systems to support the 50% growth rate of Applied Materials, capital equipment manufacturer . . . then join the dedicated professionals who are at the leading edge of state-of-the-art technology.

To develop and implement these systems company wide, several positions have been created, offering rare opportunities to join a significant project from the beginning.

Manufacturing Project Manager

Spearhead systems implementation for manufacturing and engineering organizations as a direct report to the Director of Manufacturing.

Business Systems Analysts

Define user requirements in Finance, Marketing, Manufacturing, or Engineering as an individual contributor on the organization staff.

Senior Programmer Analysts

Design systems interface and assist in the implementation of software packages as a member of the EDP team.

We offer an excellent compensation package, including CASH PROFIT SHARING, and an exciting, professional environment. Please send resume and salary history in strict confidence to: **Professional Employment, Dept. JC-840, Applied Materials, 3400 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051,** or call Sandy O'Gorman at (408) 727-5555. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

Applied Materials

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

NEW YORK, CONN, NJ, WESTCHESTER EDP AUDIT, FINCL. BANKING, WALL ST

Proj Mgr-CICS, ADADAS, OS, FC, MBA $36M
Mgr-P/S, DOS, VS 370/135 to 4331, VM, CMS $51M
Mgr-P/S H-P 3000 Image, Query View $50M
Mgr-Finance/Analyst ROI Consumer Prods, MBA $43M
Mgr-A.T.M. Colts, FAATS $41M
Proj Leader-Govt securities, CICS, MBA $40M
Proj Leader-Arbat, MBA $39M
S/A Interest-arbitrage $37M
Mgr-Laboratory automation Z-80 Varian H.P. 3000 ..... $37M

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS

Mgr-Statt 20 Plann, Software Comm, hardware ..... $45M+
Mgr-Data Base MCP, VTAM, CMS $43M
Voice Data-Satellite Communications, MBA/Computer Sci $45M
HISAM-HIDAM, IMS Tune MVS $41M
Software Rack F, VTAM, MVS, Internals $40M
Capacity Planning Performance-Tune, plan ..... $39M+

MINI

Mgr-HP 300, Image query, View Fortran $45M
11-70RSPS Banking systems development $37M
Mgr-Lab automation 2-80 HP 3000, Varian G-20I $37M
Customer Engr-Mini system devel ..... $35M + Car
Educational Instructor-Mini rack type comm $35M
Tandem systems devel-MBA ..... $35M + car

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

IMS Fincl consolidations exp-MBA ..... $39M+
MSA-G/L on-line deg $37M
On-line mini functional specs, 10% travel $36M
Publg co-Exp on-line batch deg $35M

EDP AUDIT

Fincl systems anal-Consumer prods exp, deg $43M
Audit-Intl travel, Fortune co $38M
Fincl systems-No travel, Westchester $38M
Audit-CIA, CPA, MBA systems $34M
Audit-Wall St, 10% travel $30M

Call Bill Borrelli (212) 349-3610

WM. HARRIS ASSOC
150 Broadway agency NY, NY 10038

Berea College

Berea is seeking a director for its computer center. The director will be responsible for the overall planning, supervision, and operation of the college's computer center. The center serves both the academic and administrative users through a PRIME 400 system and is staffed by three additional full-time persons, and fifteen-twenty students working ten-fifteen hours per week as programmers and operators through the colleges required student labor program. The most attractive candidate will have had some systems management experience, good potential as a supervisor of students and staff colleagues, programming skill in FORTRAN and BASIC and a strong academic background. Berea is a nonsectarian Christian liberal arts college with 1500 students majoring in thirty-six academic programs. The college has significantly expanded its instructional use of the computer and plans to further expand its total system within the near future. Send resume and credentials before June 10 to **William F. Stolte, Academic Vice Pres., Berea College, Berea, KY 40404.**

Programmer/Analyst

Qualifications: Computer Science or related degree preferred. Minimum one year experience. Must have strong capability in ANS COBOL; some experience with IBM assembler language preferred. Must have ability to work with programmed dumps. Experience with on-line computer system preferred. Familiarity with the IBM DOS/VS system environment and JCL preferred. Salary $19,493 to $23,390. Good benefits, paid medical and dental, four weeks vacation, eighteen holidays. Send resume by June 8, 1981 to:

Middlesex County College
Personnel Department
Edison, NJ 08818

Is Your Income Keeping Pace With the Computer Salary Boom?

To find out, call today for our new 1981 Computer Salary Survey... It's FREE!

Salaries of computer professionals have risen this year by as much as 20%. Is yours keeping pace? How does your current salary compare with those of other professionals at your level of responsibility and experience? Is your income growth keeping up with inflation? Are you making as much money as you should be—or *could* be? Is your career heading in the right direction?

Now you can easily find out, simply by calling Source Edp and asking for your copy of our just-released, **1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide.** It's yours, *free!*

National salary averages for 1981 are shown for each of 48 categories including programming, software, systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, EDP auditing, computer marketing, management and many others—at various levels of experience.

The Survey also defines each level of responsibility, shows you how to establish career goals, develop a plan of action, evaluate your progress, take corrective action when necessary and in general, keep your career growth on the best possible course.

This is a career tool every computer professional should have, *especially* if you have most of your career ahead of you.

The 1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide has been compiled by Source Edp, North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Since 1966, our annual Survey has helped thousands of computer professionals make the best decisions for their future. And now, at the threshold of sweeping changes in the industry, this new Survey can be of particular importance to you.

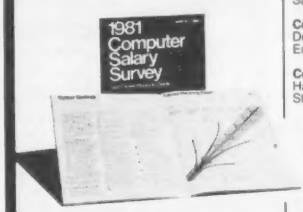
Call for your free copy of the 1981 edition today—in strict confidence and with no obligation whatsoever to use our services.

source edp

North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer professional. Client organizations assume our charges.

Call today for your FREE report

Simply phone the Source Edp office nearest you



If unable to call, write:

Source Edp, Department CS9
Suite 227
2 Northfield Plaza
Northfield, IL 60093

(When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and current position title.)

United States

Arizona
Phoenix 602/258-9333

California
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Palo Alto 415/856-0600
Los Angeles 213/386-5500
Van Nuys 213/781-4800
Torrance 213/540-7500
Irvine 714/833-1730
San Diego 714/231-1900

Colorado
Denver 303/773-3700
Englewood 303/571-4450

Connecticut
Hartford 203/522-6590
Stratford 203/375-7240

District of Columbia
202/466-5890

Florida
Miami 305/624-3536

Georgia
Atlanta Central 404/588-9350
Atlanta Suburban 404/325-8370

Illinois
Chicago 312/782-0857
Northfield 312/441-5200
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana
Indianapolis 317/631-2900

Kansas
Overland Park 913/888-8885

Louisiana
Baton Rouge 504/924-7183
New Orleans 504/561-6000

Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050

Massachusetts
Boston 617/482-7613
Burlington 617/273-5160
Wellesley 617/237-3120

Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Southfield 313/352-6520

Minnesota
Minneapolis 612/544-3600
St. Paul 612/291-2467

Missouri
St. Louis County 314/862-3800
St. Louis Downtown 314/231-4880
Kansas City 816/474-3393

New Hampshire
Nashua 603/880-4047

New Jersey
Cherry Hill 609/482-2600
Edison 201/494-2800
Paramus 201/845-3900
Union 201/687-8700

New York
Midtown 212/736-7445
Wall Street Area 212/962-8000
Long Island 516/364-0900
White Plains 914/683-9300

North Carolina
Greensboro 919/294-6550

Ohio
Cincinnati 513/769-5080
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Dayton 513/461-4660

Oregon
Portland 503/223-6160

Pennsylvania
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
King of Prussia 215/265-7250
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540

Texas
Dallas Downtown 214/749-1900
Dallas North 214/387-1600
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston Central 713/751-0100
Houston Suburban 713/626-8705
San Antonio 512/344-0217

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610

Washington
Seattle 206/454-6400

Wisconsin
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada
Toronto 416/364-2919
Don Mills 416/425-5730

HOUSTON

We can show you a challenge . . . New Development . . . Maintenance . . . State-Of-The-Art Hardware/Software . . . YOU NAME IT — HOUSTON HAS IT!

ENERGY COMPANY — Recently converted to IBM 30xx MVS, IMS. Needs IMS Programmer/Analysts to develop new financial systems.

SALARY TO $28,000+

INSURANCE - ENERGY - BANKING - MANUFACTURING — All need Systems Programmers to gen/maintain OS/MVS - DOS/-VS(E) operating systems.

SALARY TO MID $30's+

MANUFACTURING - BANKING - ENERGY - ACCOUNTING — Programmers - Programmer/Analysts - Systems Analysts are needed. Hardware exp with DEC PDP 11/70 - IBM DOS - IBM OS - IBM Sys/3 - Assembler Lanugage, COBOL, RPGII.

SALARIES FROM $20,000 - 32,000 DOE

CALL JIM FLEMING AT 713-688-1800 TODAY!

ROBERT HALF OF HOUSTON, INC.
720 N. Post Oak Rd. - Suite 228
Houston, TX 77024

DALLAS

Life Ins. Prog.

Our client requires 2-3 years in life ins. applications. New, growing shop with DOS/VSE, CICS. Interview, relo & fee paid. To $25k. Come to Dallas - taxes are low, salaries are high!

Suite 1109, Stemmons Tower W
Dallas, TX 75207. (214) 637-6360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS INC

Data Processing Director
Lead Computer Operator
(2 positions)

A not for profit religious organization offering excellent benefits has an opening for a Data Processing Director and Lead Computer Operator using Burroughs 1900 computer and related equipment. Send resume and salary history to National Council of Churches, Office of Personnel, 475 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y. 10115.

An Affirmative Action/ Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

The nation's largest mortgage banking institution is seeking an experienced Systems Programmer.

The preferred candidate should have 2-4 years' experience and be able to install and maintain systems software on a Data General ECLIPSE series computer. A thorough knowledge of the AOS Operating System, and COBOL is required. IDEA and BASIC background is desirable.

We offer a career opportunity, excellent starting salary and fringe benefits.

Please submit resume with complete position and salary history, in confidence, to Personnel Dept. PSS:

FNMA
Federal National Mortgage Association
3900 Wisconsin Ave, NW, Washington, D.C. 20016
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Direct Your Own Career!

At National Advanced Systems, you'll find ample opportunities to do just that. With positions available in over 90 field sales and service offices throughout the country, you're more likely to find the job you want — in the location you want — at NAS.

We have ongoing openings for talented computer professionals with the energy and initiative to actively pursue their career goals. Take the first step in proving your initiative by **calling us directly**, toll-free, 1-800-226-1930. Ask for Rosette Wuthrich to discuss these career opportunities.

Systems Support Representatives

You must be knowledgeable in the internals of IBM virtual operating systems (MVS, SVS, VSI, VM or DOS/VS) to provide technical support to field sales and marketing. A college degree or equivalent experience is also needed. The ability to write and present technical materials would be a plus.

Field Engineers

If you have the skills and ability to excel in field engineering, you'll be recognized for it at NAS. These positions require an AA in electronics or equivalent military experience. Our more advanced positions require experience on IBM 370/158 or larger CPUs or associated peripherals experience.

Field Support Representatives

If you're experienced in problem-solving with systems control programming utilizing IBM virtual operating systems, you can help us resolve problems in customer systems software, assist field engineering with problem determination, and assist systems support representatives in running benchmarks.

If you can't call, send a letter of inquiry or a resume to Rosette at: National Advanced Systems, 800 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. We are an affirmative action equal opportunity employer m f h.

National Advanced Systems
A Subsidiary of National Semiconductor

Software Technical Writers

Texas Instruments in Austin, Texas needs experienced Software Technical Writers.

Software Technical Writers coordinate, research, and write computer system and user documentation from development data and personal interviews.

Full-time, permanent positions are available for persons who have strong writing capabilities and are familiar with programming languages, telecommunications, transaction processing, or operating systems structures.

All positions require a college degree although equivalent experience will be considered.

TI offers competitive salaries and a full line of benefits.

Call us now to schedule an interview. Call collect (512) 250-7456 during normal business hours, or send resume in confidence to: P.O. Box 2909, M/S 2208, Austin, Texas 78769 Attn: Bethany McAdams.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

In BOSTON
Kenmore Square

MACRO-11

No less than four years' experience. To work on state-of-the-art interface to credit card readers. RSX operating system necessary. RMS knowledge a plus.

COBOL

No less than four years' experience. RSX, RMS and DATATRIEVE plusses.

Excellent medical/dental benefits.

Please send all resumes to:

C.R. Madonna
System Development Corporation
4 Militia Drive
Post Office Box 98
Lexington, MA 02173

Or call: (617) 494-2281

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer

SDC
System Development Corporation

Faculty Position
College of St. Scholastica
Duluth, Minnesota

Tenure track position in a new Computer Information Systems program. Advanced degree with experience in business computer systems preferred. Starting date: 9/81. Duties include teaching 8-10 quarter hours, internship coordination, student advisement, curricular design and service on college committees. Must be able to teach COBOL, Systems Analysis and Design, Database Programming, Applied Software Projects. Salary is open and competitive.

Scholastica is a small, friendly, liberal arts college overlooking Lake Superior at the Gateway to the North Woods. Before 6/15 send letter of application and resume to **Michael R. Robinson, Ph.D., College of St. Scholastica, Duluth, MN 55811.** Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer.

BASIC PDP-11/70

Hi-tech electronics mfr. requires indiv. to be #2 person on proj. team. Will design, develop & impl. mfg. sys. Excellent oppty. for prog/analyst making his/her first job change to move up. Salary $22,000 area (fee paid). Contact Gerry Battista.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

DBMS PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, the world's oldest and largest independent systems software products company, has positions available for DP professionals in state-of-the-art product development and support at our Dallas based **DATACOM DB/DC** product group.

Applicants must be skilled in IBM Assembly language and have a minimum of 3 years programming experience. Some data base, data communications and/or systems programming experience very desirable.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH offers a very competitive salary commensurate with your background and potential and a comprehensive benefits package which includes semi-annual bonuses and dental, prescription drug and tuition assistance plans. For more information please forward your resume including salary history, in strict confidence to: Personnel Director

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
8515 Greenville Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75243

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V

ADR

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

ROBERT HALF

FLORIDA
NOW IS THE TIME! LOOK AT THESE

Sys. Prog — DOS or OS SYSGEN	$30K
P/A — DOS/VSE CICS Cobol	$20K
Ops. Mgr. — DOS/VSE CICS	$28K
P/A Burr. Banking or S & L	$22K
Sys. Anal. — Min 3 yrs. mfg.	$25K
P/A — DEC PDP/11 Fortran	$21K
S & P Mgr. — DOS/CICS/Cobol	$30K
P/A — IMS DB/DC OS	$22K
Prog. — Sys. 34 RPG Mfg.	$18K
Sys. Prog. — MVS Sysgens	$22K
P/A — Univac 1100 Cobol	$16K
Proj. Ldr. — DEC Mfg. Appl.	$28K
P/A — CPCS or MICR	$24K
DBA — IMS — 2 yrs. exper.	$28K
P/A — OS — Banking Cobol	$21K
Sys. Anal. — Acctg. or Mfg.	$27K
P/A — NCR Cobol Acctg.	$18K
Tech Wtr. — 2 yrs. — some prog.	$23K

Many others to choose from. All fees and relocation paid. Mail resume to or call collect. **STAN ALLEN**

ROBERT HALF OF TAMPA, INC.
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-4191

Assistant Professor Computer Technology

To teach college level courses in Computer Technology in Associate Degree program. Must have MS, Mathematics or Computer Science and two years experience in teaching college level Math or Computer Science. 40 hours per week. Annual salary $16,000. Apply to:

Ohio Bureau of Employment Services
584 North Park Avenue
Warren, OH 44482
216-399-2715

SYSTEMS ANALYST-PROGRAMMER
Three Positions Available

To compile and analyze data to facilitate development of business systems; confer with Corporate personnel; prepare reports of findings and recommendations and implement new method and systems. Duties may include generation and maintenance of our system software and on-line data base management system. Design and write programs using COBOL programming language. Bachelor of Science degree with major field of study in Business Data Processing required. In lieu of college degree three years experience in job offered or as a Systems Analyst, or as a programmer with experience in COBOL. 37 1/2 hours per week; $25,000 per year.

Contact: Ann Adams, Rand McNally & Co., 865 North Central Park Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60076

TEACHING POSITION IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Applications are invited for a full-time tenure-track undergraduate teaching position in Computer Science at Lock Haven State College, Pa., beginning August 1981. Rank and salary dependent upon experience and qualifications, up to $30,300. Business, industrial, or teaching experience required; master's degree in computer science required; Ph.D. in computer science preferred. Candidates without the required credentials will be considered for a temporary non-tenured appointment. Applications will be accepted until position is filled. Send vita, including unofficial transcripts, and letters of recommendation to **Prof. Ralph E. Kuhn, Chairman, Computer Science Search Committee, Lock Haven State College, Lock Haven, PA. 17745.** An affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

Honeywell
PROCESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DIVISION

Real-Time Systems & Applications Software

Energy Management & Process Control

Honeywell Process Management Systems Division is the world-wide leader in the design, development and implementation of computerized energy management and control systems. The Division operates through two primary business entities--the Electric Utilities Business Group and the Industrial (Process) Business Group. There are currently several openings for top computer professionals, who will work at the Group Software Development and Support or Projects Software levels. All these positions, outlined in brief below, require solid experience in a real-time process control environment.

Systems Programmers

Project Software

Customizing Honeywell Systems to needs of individual clients with emphasis on man/machine interface. Structured design environment. BSEE in Computer Science or equivalent, and at least 3 years PAL/Fortran programming and design background necessary.

Applications Software Engineer

Thermal Process Performance Monitoring

Provides major technical support at the pre and post sales stages, with emphasis on monitoring power plant thermal processes and performance. BSEE or Computer Science preferred, with solid background in real-time process control programming and design assignments on turbines, boilers and feed water heaters.

Q.A. Software Specialist

Design Integrity/System Audit

This is a new position, created to ensure Software System and applications integrity and performance to specifications; includes audit and recommendations for performance enhancements. BSEE or Computer Science, and strong experience of system software development and programming techniques in a process industry required.

Honeywell PMSD is headquartered in Phoenix, a unique metropolitan area combining all the charm of the desert southwest with the exciting lifestyle of the nation's 9th largest city. One look at Honeywell's facility and development plans will convince you of our commitment - we'd like to hear more about yours. For a possible local interview, call 263-8910 (collect) or write to: R.H. Bates, A-55, CW525, **Honeywell Process Management Systems Division, 16404 N. Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85023.**

The proven worldwide leader in digital process management.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

COLORADO OPPORTUNITY

Teledyne Water Pik, a world leading consumer product company, has immediate openings available for individuals with COBOL/RPG programming experience. We are presently in a conversion mode and operate remote on an IBM 3031 CICS DOS/VSE.

We offer competitive salary, comprehensive benefits with these career opportunities in the choice city of Colorado. For immediate and confidential attention, send your professional qualifications to:

D.A. Pulliam

TELEDYNE WATER PIK

1730 East Prospect
Ft. Collins, Colorado 80524

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Consulting Engineering firm specializing in water resources and waste management is expanding its capability in computer based data acquisition and control systems. Our current need is for a:

PROJECT PROGRAMMER PROCESS CONTROL with 4 year degree in computer science or related discipline and 4 years experience writing and realtime application programs. Will be required to develop and implement customized realtime data acquisition and control software in Fortran and Assembler languages on a variety of mini and microcomputer systems.

Qualified persons should send resume to:

O'Brien & Gere Engineers, Inc.
P.O. Box 4873
Syracuse, New York 13221

O'BRIEN & GERE

Equal Opportunity Employer

REWARD

cable data

WE HAVE IMMEDIATE OPENINGS IN KEY POSITIONS AND WILL PAY A $1000 REWARD FOR HELPING US FIND THE BEST CANDIDATE FOR THE FOLLOWING POSITIONS -- EVEN IF YOU TURN IN YOURSELF! JOIN OUR WINNING TEAM AND ENJOY THE REWARD.

Computer Field Engineers
Western Region

We need Field Engineers with 3 or more years experience to service the CPU's, disc drives, printers and telecommunications equipment we sell and install for our customers. Travel in a 9 state area will require over night out of Sacramento for 3 to 5 days regularly and up to 10 days or more at a time.

Computer Engineers
Sacramento

This in-house position requires a minimum of 3 years experience repairing CPU's, line printers, disc drives and telecommunications equipment. Additional experience in repairing micrographic equipment is a plus.

Purchasing Agent

In this newly created position we are seeking an individual with 5-10 years experience purchasing COMPUTER SYSTEMS. The successful candidate must be familiar with manufactures and their product lines of large frame CPU's, mini's, disc drives, printers, CRT's and telecommunications equipment and have superior skills in contract negotiation. A college degree is required.

CABLEDATA is the industry leader in providing Cable TV systems with hardware and software management services. With over 50% of the market share and no major competitors, we expect to continue the annual growth we have experienced of 35% - 65%. We offer competitive salaries, excellent company paid benefits program, stock ownership at no cost to you, and outstanding opportunities for career growth. If you are interested, call (916) 488-1642 collect, or send your resume and salary history to CableData, 3200 Arden Way, Sacramento, California. 95825.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROJECT LEADERS HOUSTON

Roy M. Huffington, Inc., a successful, international petroleum company is looking for experienced professionals to staff its recently created Information Systems group in Houston. This is an excellent start-up situation with attractive potential for individual growth.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS

Requires 2+ years experience in oil and gas applications, DEC VAX or PDP environment preferred. Will be responsible for developing one of the following on-line applications.

Lease Record System
Revenue System
Purchasing System
Inventory Control System
Extension of Existing Accounting System

Salary commensurate with experience. Comprehensive benefit program.

If interested, please submit a resume and salary history in confidence to:

Roy M. Huffington, Inc.
First International Plaza
P.O. Box 4455; Houston, Texas 77210
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HUFFCO
ROY M. HUFFINGTON, INC.

---

in*sight

WE'RE LEAVING OUR MARK ON THE TURN-KEY COMPUTER INDUSTRY . . .

DISPLAY DATA CORPORATION, with over 1400 customers served by 31 offices throughout the U.S., is a leader in the field of turn-key systems designed to meet the needs of clients in selected but rapidly expanding vertical markets. Our systems, marketed under the trademark "in*sight", are sought after for the scope and versatility of applications and the ease by which the systems operate for the end-user.

DESIGN ENGINEER

To enhance our leadership role in the industry, we are seeking an exceptional Design Engineer to aid in the refinement of existing hardware and to develop more advanced systems. The individual we seek must have an EE degree, digital design background, and 8085 or related hardware and software design experience. Responsibilities center around taking design from prototype stages through systems integration. This position reports directly to the V.P. of Engineering, and will be based at our Corporate Headquarters in Hunt Valley, Maryland.

The selected candidate will enjoy a generous salary commensurate with experience, a comprehensive benefits package, and opportunities for rapid Professional growth. Paid relocation is also provided.

ARE YOU LOOKING TO LEAVE YOUR MARK, NOT ONLY ON A COMPANY, BUT ON AN INDUSTRY AS WELL? . . . Then we want to talk to you.

If you meet the above qualifications, please send your resume complete with salary history, in confidence, to:

JoAnn Schmidt, Personnel Manager
DISPLAY DATA CORPORATION
Executive Plaza IV
Hunt Valley, Maryland 21031
OR CALL (800) 638-1100
an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v

CULLINANE

DB/DC TECHNICAL FIELD SUPPORT

Cullinane Database Systems, Inc., the most respected publicly-held company in the computer software industry, is a leader in introducing state-of-the-art software products. Our continued rapid growth, as reflected by a greater than 60% increase in revenue and profits this past year, provided the challenge and stimulating environment required by talented career professionals.

Our rapidly expanding customer base has created additional technical support positions in the New York and New Jersey areas. The Technical Field Consultant will provide phone and on-site support to current and prospective customers and will conduct regional education classes for our IDMS customers. The individuals who qualify will have extensive background in the medium/large IBM mainframe environment (DOS/VS or VSE preferred). A minimum of 3 years' experience in systems programming a plus. Data communications or database administration essential.

If you have the credentials to become a member of our Technical Support Team, you will be working with the most advanced, highly skilled experts in software. Your opportunity for professional growth and reward is unlimited. A career at Cullinane is a success story.

Qualified applicants should send resume to:

Mr. Terence McHenry
Customer Support Manager
Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.
33 Wood Avenue, South
Iselin, New Jersey 08830

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Database Systems

COBOL PROG/ ANALYST

Central Mass. based fin'l. svcs. co. is expanding their EDP dept. Co. seeks bright, articulate COBOL P/A to work on new dev. projs. In state-of-the-art IBM environ. Hvy. user interface with promotion to proj. ldr. likely within first yr. Salary $24,000 (fee paid). Contact Gerry Battista.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

Data Processing Instructors

Teach DP concepts, languages of BASIC, COBOL, RPG II, & PASCAL & Systems Analysis at two year college. Eligible for Calif. community college credential. Teaching or business/industry exper. MA preferred. Two full time, many part time positions. Beg. 8/28/81. Deadline to apply 6/12/81.

Contact: Dean of Business Division, Southwestern College, 900 Otay Lakes Rd., Chula Vista, CA 92010. 714-421-6700, Ext. 278.

Equal Opportunity Employer

Systems Programmers IBM 3033-U/MVS

Our client company, a service center with three IBM 370/158's and one IBM 3033-U, is looking for Systems Programmers at all levels of expertise.

This is a challenging opportunity as they currently service the four western states with 4,000 on-line terminals and plan on doubling in size in the next two years.

If you have experience in a BAL shop on IBM 3033 MVS and/or 370/158 OS/VSI, we want to talk to you.

Contact: Bob Sherwood-in confidence.
Pickard, Sherwood & Assoc.
Personnel Service
114 East Shaw, Ste. 207
Fresno, CA 93710
209-222-5666

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $84.70 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $169.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $42.35. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Honeywell
PROCESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DIVISION

Business Planning Analyst

High Technology Product Pricing Systems

The Product Operations planning group provides management, guidance and advice to Honeywell Process Management Systems Division's two primary business operation units--the Electric Utilities Business Group and the Industrial Business Group. A long term strategic thrust has been initiated to further enhance and streamline the distribution of product pricing information world-wide, with emphasis on simplifying quotation, processing and competitive price analysis. This position will be responsible for automating and supporting existing packages, and developing, implementing and supporting new product structuring. You will also participate in the analysis and review of existing product reference systems.

BSEE or Computer Science discipline, and several years experience with quoting and configuring complex computer-based systems, possibly as a Sales Engineer, or as a Business Planning Analyst in a directly related applications area. Experience should include Fortran programming in a large, high technology company.

Honeywell PMSD is headquartered in Phoenix, a unique metropolitan area combining all the charm of the desert southwest with the exciting lifestyle of the nation's 9th largest city. For a possible local interview, call 263-8910 (collect) or write to: R.H. Bates, A-55, CW525, Honeywell Process Management Systems Division,

The proven worldwide leader in digital process management.

16404 N. Black Canyon Hwy.
Phoenix, Arizona 85023
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Computer Sciences Corporation

Assignments in Switzerland

CSC, the world's largest independent software firm and a leader in the information sciences, offers a variety of positions open for minimum 2-year assignments in Bern, Switzerland. Fluency in German is required, and previous telecommunications experience would be very useful. The opportunities:

Quality Assurance Manager

Requires 5-10 years experience in the development and implementation of computerized systems, with at least 4 years in the development and enforcement of approved design, programming, test and technical documentation. At least 2 years working in a managerial capacity is necessary.

Planning Manager

Requires 6-8 years experience in project management/control of software development activities, plus hardware/system engineering in large telecommunications systems. Will develop and implement policies, procedures and methods required for project support.

Planner

Must have minimum 3 years experience in project planning for software development. Will prepare and maintain schedules, resource forecasts and prepare project progress/status reports.

Configuration Management Engineer

Requires 3-5 years experience in software development, including familiarity with QA, acceptance testing, integration and installation processes. Must be familiar with HLL and Assembler languages, plus automation of CM data base management. Will establish and keep current CM procedures to project software.

Lead Systems Engineer

Requires 6-8 years experience in the design and development of computerized systems, with at least 4 years in systems engineering in design, analysis and verification on large scale automated systems. Minimum 2 years managerial experience is desired.

These assignments offer substantial rewards, including paid relocation. For prompt professional consideration, please send resume with salary history to Craig Bucy, Corporate Manager, International, or phone **(213) 615-0311, ext. 2312 or TOLL FREE 1-800-421-2086, ext. 2312.**

The only limitations are the ones you bring with you.

CSC

CORPORATE OFFICES
650 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
El Segundo, California 90245

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

NEW ENGLAND'S FINEST

Quite simply, that's what we offer our applicants: contact with the FINEST Companies in New England. Through years of EDP placement specialization, we have a broad base of industrial, insurance, banking and service clients with openings at every level, including:

PROJECT LEADERS	**TO 36K**
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS	**TO 35K**
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS	**TO 33K**
PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS	**TO 28K**

And if New England's not your cup of tea, we offer openings across the country through our affiliation with National Personnel Consultants.

Naturally, Companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

Send resume or call A. J. Rachele Toll Free 1-800-628-3374

npc

dps specialists
DYNAMIC PERSONNEL SYSTEM
181 Park Avenue
W. Springfield, MA 01089

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS To $35K

The State College Board, State of Mississippi, is seeking several senior programmers and analysts to assist in developing of statewide Management Information Systems for the eight public universities. Qualified applicants will hold a degree in Computer Science or a related field and possess at least two years of experience. Very strong preference will be given to those with heavy exposure to COBOL in a financial applications environment.

Senior Analysts with financial applications background and some supervisory experience are needed to lead major segments of the project.

Salaries will range from $20K to $35K, depending upon background and ability.

Please send your resume or call:

Malcolm Lightsey, MIS Project Director
P.O. Box 2338
Jackson, MS 39205
601/982-6147

EOE, M/F

POSITION AVAILABLE

CHRISTMAS? — If you are waiting for that particular holiday to put your FORTRAN or RPG II skills to work, DON'T! Call now and be the programmer you always wanted to be! $ Negotiable.

ROBERT HALF
OF OKLAHOMA
9840 S. Memorial Drive, Ste. 217
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74145
(918) 627-1600

2 PROGRAMMERS FOR HEALTH RESEARCH

Help us set up and run a database management system for long-term health research project at fast-growing organization. Exceptional benefits and growth opportunities. Experience in any of these:

FORTRAN • SPSS • SAS • BMDP • PL/1 • COBOL
ABABAS • Systems Design • Data Base Design

If fully qualified, please send resume to:

N. Earl Barnwell, Dept. P
American Health Foundation
320 East 43rd St., New York, N.Y. 10017

Equal-opportunity employer M/F/H

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

A move to Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company might be the most important move of your career.

We realize many companies restrict their employee's ability to be innovative and fail to challenge their potential. At Northwest Alaskan, we encourage continuing challenge and career growth. We currently have an opening for an individual to be responsible for user system support in Irvine, for financial and construction control systems. You will also be responsible for user requirements, definition of system design and implementation of construction control systems. You will oversee and direct contract personnel in the accomplishment of foregoing projects.

The ideal candidate will possess a Bachelor's degree or equivalent in data processing or related business discipline, and 6-10 years experience in financial/-construction control systems operating in an IBM processing environment. A knowledge of COBOL, IMS, DB/DC, TSO and CICS along with familiarity or experience with mini computers and relational data bases is desired.

If you are interested in challenging your abilities, make your move to our expanding energy company. We offer an excellent salary and benefit package. For immediate consideration, please send your resume INCLUDING SALARY HISTORY to: **Herman G. Best, Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company, C/O Fluor Engineers & Constructors, 3333 Michaelson Drive, Irvine, CA 92730.** We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO

The State of New Mexico has openings in capacity planning, performance monitoring, and online systems. The current operating environment includes a 370/158 running MVS-SE and JES2 with CICS, ATMS/STAIRS, ACF/ATAM, ACF/NCP, and IDMS, and a 3031 running MVS-SE and JES2 under VM/SP with CMS.

Applicants must have a high school education or equivalent, plus any combination of training, education, and experience in operations, programming, systems analysis or closely related fields, totaling eight years; two years must be experience in applications or systems programming or analysis and one year must be experience in software. Applicants for capacity planning and performance monitoring should have extensive knowledge of computer capabilities and operations, performance considerations, and system maintenance; responsibilities include hardware/software evaluations and other miscellaneous software related tasks. Applicants for online systems support should have extensive knowledge of online teleprocessing system capabilities, operations, and performance; responsibilities include installation, maintenance, and enhancement of our current CICS online software.

SALARY: Up to $35,000. Depending Upon Qualifications.

Submit resume or contact Caesar Snee, Systems Software Bureau Chief, Automated Data Processing Division, 715 Alta Vista, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503. (Phone: 505-827-3271 extension 285.)

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Data Processing

IT'S MICOR.

THE BRIGHTEST PROSPECT IN PHOENIX IS NOT THE SUN...

Our growing international corporation provides a dazzling variety of total systems capabilities for hotel management and communications networking. We're breaking ground in exciting new areas . . . and we need exciting new people to join us in the following positions:

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKING PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS—JR. & SR.
Background in design applications for Tandem and TI-990 with ability to design Operating Systems essential. Knowledge of protocols, network design and TAL, PASCAL, PL/1 and/or Assembler plus understanding of synchronous communications and network applications required.

HOTEL RESERVATION SYSTEMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS/MANAGERS
Operating Systems Development, I/O Driver interface, telecommunications and TI-990 or comparable (TI 9900, 8080, Motorola 6800 or 68000) experience essential. Assembler, PASCAL, FORTH, and/or COBOL knowledge required. Background in project management, structured programming development techniques and user interface a plus.

DESIGN ENGINEER
Requires strong background in diagnostics and hardware/software architecture. Plans, directs, and coordinates implementation of all phases of technical systems design. BS/MSEE and relevant experience essential.

We offer competitive salaries, excellent benefits, relocation assistance and exceptional potential for growth.

COME SHINE WITH US.

CALL COLLECT OR SEND RESUME IN CONFIDENCE TO:

PERSONNEL
(602) 273-4257

micor
P.O. Box 20885
Phoenix, AZ 85036

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COLORADO IS BOOMING!

You can be living in the fastest growing high technology center in the U.S.A. by summer! New book THE COLORADO CONNECTION tells you everything you need to know to do it now. Covers Denver, Boulder, Colorado Springs and Ft. Collins. Details on history, topography, cost of living, education, housing, arts and entertainment, employment outlook, even aerial photos of cities. Directory of nearly 400 high technology companies giving address, phone #, date company founded, # of employees, description of major products and services, and computer systems used. The real growth is just beginning. No other area in the country offers more for the 80's. Author has worked in Colorado as a programmer for over 13 years. Book is 8½ x 11, 64 pg., bound. Send $5.95 plus $1 shipping and handling to **Magnolia Publishing Co., Box 1054 CW, Boulder, CO 80306.** VISA and MC send # and exp. date or call 1-303-443-9383. Satisfaction guaranteed! 30 day money back return privilege. Books mailed within 24 hrs.

PHILADELPHIA
DP MANAGER TO 33K
Our client, a construction company located in Phila western suburbs, seeks a degreed indv w/accig bkgd to work in a shrt shv progressive SYS/34 environ. Apps incl A/R, A/P, P&L, ROI, etc. Qualified candidates will write RPG code, design systems, interface w/mgmt in 4 divisions. High visibility. Promotable to VP. Salary & Bonus. EXCLUSIVE. IMMED INTV.
(ALWAYS FEE PAID)
CONTACT: Bob Greenberg
ROBERT HALF OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

DATA BASE ADMIN.
to $40,000

Prestigious, major health care institution in desirable California location seeks DBA. Database design, use of IMS utilities, and solid knowledge of DL/1 or IMS DB. Superior benefits, including 3 weeks vacation first year.
WESTERN HEALTH RESOURCES
P.O. Box 48919
LOS ANGELES, CA. 90048
(213) 855-5529

Business Analysts/Strategic Planners

- **COMPUTERS**
- **TIME-SHARING**
- **OFFICE SYSTEMS**

Quantum Science Corporation, leading international consulting firm in the Information Systems and Services industry, has excellent opportunities for individuals to join its New York staff. Positions entail researching and analyzing new business opportunities and developing strategic plans for our clients, the leading vendors in this dynamic field.

Candidates must have at least 3-5 years direct industry experience or a background in engineering in one or more of the following areas:

- **Minicomputer/Small Business Systems**
- **Computer Terminals/Data Networks**
- **Text Editing/Copiers**
- **PABX/Facsimile/ Office Communications**
- **Time-Sharing/Remote Computing**

Experience in market/product planning, engineering design, customer applications supprot or competitive analysis would be extremely valuable. Excellent oral and written communications skills required. Please send resume in confidence to:

QUANTUM SCIENCE CORPORATION
Joseph C. Briley
Vice President
1114 Ave. of the Americas,
New York, NY 10036

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

The City of New York is currently implementing a major CICS system in the criminal justice area. The system utilizes ADABAS, and will run under OS/VS1 on an IBM 370/158.

Several senior level CICS progrmmers are required to support this effort. The successful candidates will have experience in the following:

- CICS/VS Systems Support and/or Applications Programming
- COBOL/VS Programming
- VM/CMS
- VSAM
- ADABAS (desirable, not required)

These are challenging positions in which the incumbents will be part of a high-level team providing systems software support for a major City computer center. The City offers an excellent benefits package including 4 weeks annual vacation. Salary is mid-$20's to mid-$30's, commensurate with experience. Please send resume including salary history to:

Stuart Roth
PROMIS Project Manager
Office of the Mayor
Coordinator of Criminal Justice
250 Broadway, Room 1420
New York, New York 10007

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SOUTHWEST
GOOD OPPORTUNITIES
REASONABLE LIVING COSTS

We place D.P. professionals who want to grow with their new companies and with the Sunbelt.

Call: Kathie Paustian
or send resume.
Company fee paid.
EXECUTIVE REGISTER
3300 North Central
Suite 1240
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-266-7000

Programmer/Analyst

Knowledge of COBOL and RPG languages. Experience in organizing, developing and maintaining on-line real time software and hardware systems. Will assist in supervision while assuring quality control, evaluating and monitoring work flow. Mini-computer experience helpful. Excellent benefit package and salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to:

Personnel Dept.
St. Luke's Medical Center
2720 Stone Park Blvd.
Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Equal Opportunity Employer

MANAGER
DATA PROCESSING

Join a growing Sunbelt publishing firm. We have a current opening for a qualified DP Manager who has a demonstrated track record of success and who is ready to assume the complete supervision of our Data Processing department. If you are a person with good management skills, broad technical background in business and production systems, then we are interested in you. Experience with DEC hardware extremely beneficial. Salary will be commensurate with background experience. In addition, we offer an excellent benefit package. Send resume with detailed experience and salary history to:

CW Box 2580
375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Search Extended
Carnegie-Mellon University

Participation in design and implementation of integrated automated library system, supervise programmers. Design grant proposals.

Qualifications: Bachelor's degree, two years' programming experience on minicomputers, systems design, knowledge of computer hardware, strong communications skills. Preference will be given to applicants with knowledge of MUMPS, BASIC and interpretive languages. (Closing date is June 30.)

Send resume and three references to:
Administrative Manager
University Libraries
Carnegie-Mellon University
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer Professionals:

Expand your income and your expertise. Become a Syncsort Systems Engineer.

We're looking for skilled, ambitious professionals who'd like to enter the lucrative and exciting field of software marketing by becoming Systems Engineers.

We have a reputation for state-of-the-art software programs that are performance and productivity oriented. These programs are marketed on a technical-evaluation basis. And the people who make those presentations have to be every bit as sharp technically as the professionals they're addressing. A "smile and shoeshine" aren't enough for success.

If you join us, you'll hone your technical skills to a sharp edge. Because you'll be interfacing continually with colleagues in major computer centers, working with virtually every type of IBM system. And in the long run that may be worth more than an advanced degree.

Then there's the compensation. Successful Systems Engineers can advance their earnings very rapidly. It's one of the few jobs where income depends directly on effort and ability. And for a certain type of person, that can be a powerful psychic "turn on."

Here are the qualifications we'll look for:

- **At least two years of programming experience with a good knowledge of OS, DOS or CMS, and/or BAL experience.**
- **Plus a certain "x factor"–brightness, academic distinction, ability to work with other professionals, and a desire to be a little different.**

If you'd like to find out how far your talent and effort can take you, call Bill Prinzivalli collect at (201) 568-9700, or send him a confidential resume. He's one of our marketing managers who started out as a programmer turned Systems Engineer. Naturally.

An equal opportunity employer, M/F.

Call (201) 568-9700.

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated, 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 07632

Pacific Northwest

Washington • Oregon • Idaho & Alaska

PROGRAMMERS • ANALYSTS • AUDITORS

THE NORTHWEST LIFESTYLE SPANS ALL SEASONS. Do you plan to visit or relocate here? If you have business applications experience, we can arrange interviews for you. Call us collect or send your resume and itinerary and we will go to work fast. ALL FEES PAID BY EMPLOYERS

ROBERT HALF
PLACEMENT SPECIALISTS

Seattle, WA • Ray Magill • (206) 624-9000 • 1301 5th Ave., Suite 2626 • 98101
Portland, OR • Bob Clawson • (503) 222-9778 • One S.W. Columbia, Suite 650 • 97258

NEW HAMPSHIRE
$25 - $45K

Applications and Systems Software
Micro/Mini Mainframe

Management Advisory Services Inc

Colonial Office Park
48 Constitution Drive
Bedford, NH 03102
(603) 472-8844

Fees and relocation expenses company paid.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The HON Company is a leader in the office furniture industry with an enviable record of success. To facilitate continuous growth, we are implementing a new computer system to support our Sales, Marketing and Distribution activities throughout our multi-location network. This endeavor will evolve over a 5-year period. It is supported through a major investment in a large-scale computer using the latest state-of-the-art technology with the most modern design and programming aids.

We are in the process of building a top notch team of MIS professionals and are searching for growth oriented Programming Project Leaders, Senior Systems Analysts, Analyst/-Programmers, Senior Programmers.

We are offering the incentives to attract the professionals we need:

- Challenging assignments
- Better-than-average compensation
- Cash profit sharing
- Generous retirement plan
- Stock purchase plan
- Excellent group insurance including dental
- ETC . . .

You will find Muscatine to be a great place to live including such things as:

- Fine schools
- Excellent sports and recreational facilities
- Proximity to a Big Ten university
- ETC . . .

Please respond in confidence, including salary history to:
Marsha Borr
Assistant Manager of Personnel Relations

The HON Company

200 Oak St., Muscatine, IA, 52761
Division, HON INDUSTRIES

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Sr. Programmer Analysts	Programmer Analysts
Systems Programmers	Marketing Representatives
Account Representatives	Technical Representatives
Value Added Software Specialists	Operators

Nationwide Assignments Available Immediately
Major Firms Represented

Excellent salaries, benefits, stock options, relocation and many other considerations.

HRA HUB

Contact Mr. Roger A. Goodwin
Human Resources Associates
P.O. Box 722
Denver, CO 80201
303/458-1758

DIR. DATA SYSTEMS

Conn. corp. seeks indiv. for new pos. to develop master plan for organizing all data files to a data base-oriented system. Bkgrd. should incl. ige. file structures & automation of same. Salary to $40,000 (fee paid). Contact Stan Durbas or Paul Meissner.

Robert Half of Hartford, Inc.
111 Pearl Street
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Aquidneck Data Corporation

Because the possibilities are endless.

Lofty ambitions with skills to match? A move to Aquidneck Data Corporation will be just the first move. As a small, fast-growing company we offer lots of room to move up, and a friendly, open atmosphere in which to do it. Every position at ADC integrates the training and employee development necessary for realizing the next level right into your current position. The move to our Newport, Rhode Island location, one of New England's most fascinating resort towns, is a move up too. Put your position in a better position . . . at ADC.

CURRENT OPENINGS

Systems Engineer—Microprocessors: To develop concepts, design, develop, and evaluate microprocessor-based modifications to combat control systems and support equipment. Three years of systems engineering experience and familiarity with state-of-the-art development techniques are required. Motorola 68000 and 6809 experience is desirable.

Systems Integration: To perform submarine combat control systems software integration, checkout, and verification. Three years of large real-time system integration and assembly language programming experience are required.

Programmers: To design, code, integrate, and test program modules required to add new weapon capabilities to submarine fire control systems. Real-time programming, especially AN/UYK-7/20 and CMS-2M/Y experience is highly desirable.

Analysts: To conduct analysis of algorithms and weapon software to ensure mathematical accuracy and compliance with operational and safety requirements. Three years of analysis experience and one year of programming experience are required.

Verification and Validation: Openings exist in ongoing software V & V tasks providing technical analysis, review, and software development consulting for several large military procurements. A minimum of five years of military systems development or acquisition experience is required.

For more information, please call Mary Clarke, (401) 847-7260 or send resume to:

P.O. Box 639, Newport, Rhode Island 02840

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MOVE SOUTH

With the Help of National Personnel Associates®

The World's Largest Network of Professional Placement Agencies

Contact any one of the following NPA Affiliates:

SUNBELT EDP CAREERS
Call collect (404) 955-4221

DP Mgr.-Banking	$35K
Programming Mgr.	$30K
Burroughs-NDL	$23K
Sr. Sys. Anal.-Insurance	$28K
Sys. Anal.-COBOL & CICS	$25K
Prog. Anal.-DEC	$25K
Sys. Anal.-DEC, RSX11M	$28K
Bank Exp.-COBOL, Assembler	$25K
Sys. Prog.-V81, CICS, & VM	$29K
Programmer-COBOL	$24K
Prog. Analyst-S/34 & RPGII	$23K

National Personnel Recruiters, Inc.
6820 Powers Ferry Rd., Suite 150
Atlanta, Ga. 30339

ALL VA.-CAROLINAS
CALL COLLECT 919-373-1991

Sys./Prog. Mgr.-deg., IBM,no.2 spot	35K
Sys./Prog. Mgr.-U-1100,DMS,TIP,EXEC.8.	35K
Data Base Anal.-IDM,IMS	30K
Sys. Prog.-4341,CICS,DOS/VSE	30K
Sr. Prog. Anal.-NCR,NEAT III,Banking	28K
Proj. Leader-Burroughs, Banking	28K
Sys. Anal.-Proj. Exp. H-6000	28K
Sys. Anal.(2)-CICS,DOS/VSE	28K
Sys. Anal.B 6700,COBOL Fin.	25K
Prog. Anal.(2)-IBM,Banking,IMS	25K
Prod. Control Anal.-IBM,Heavy Design	24K
Programmer-DEC,PDP11,RSX11M	24K
Programmer-COBOL,CICS,VSAM	21K

REGENCY PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
823 N. Elm, Greensboro, N.C.

MUSIC CITY U.S.A.
has a need for:

MIS Director — NCR, COBOL 74	$50,000
Programmer/Analyst — IBM 370, COBOL, RPG II	$24,000
Programmer/Analyst — Dec PDP 11/70	$30,000
Senior Systems Analyst — IBM 4331	$36,000
Systems Analyst-Mfg. Installation	$25,000
Programmer/Analyst— CICS on-line	$30,000
Systems Programmer — IBM 370	$22,000
Systems Programmer — heavy BAL	$33,000
Programmer — NCR, Neat III	$20,000
Programmer — IBM Assembler	$18,000

Call collect or send resume
(615)329-1771
Ann Barker
Dealy-Rourke Personnel Services, Inc.
1909 West End Bldg., Suite 121
Nashville, Tennessee 37203

FLORIDA
UNSPOILED BEACHES AWAIT YOU

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
OS or DOS

Cobol, DL-1	to $27K
BAL, Cobol	to $25K
VM, PL-1	to $25K
NCR Neat-3/L,level 2	to $24K
VS/CICS strong BAL	to $27K

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Cobol or BAL; Financial, Banking, Life Ins, Mfg	to $30K

SOFTWARE

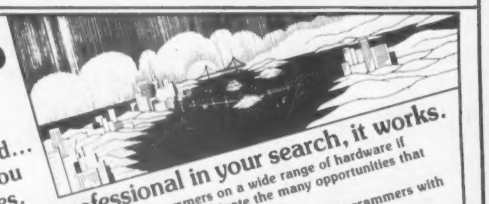
Systems Programmers	to $35K

DB/DC ANALYSTS

IMS, IDMS, TOTAL	to $35K

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813-872-2831
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 25434
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33623

The San Francisco Bay Area



We've got it surrounded...
Multiple offices give you
Multiple Opportunities.

If you're a professional, use a professional in your search, it works.

BASIC PROGRAMMERS. An immediate need exists for programmers on a wide range of hardware if you have one or more year's experience. Do yourself a favor and investigate the many opportunities that await you in beautiful Northern California.

RPG II PROGRAMMERS. Put your talent to work. We're looking for highly motivated programmers with at least one year's experience to design and implement various business applications.

Our clients continue to pay interview and relocation expenses for qualified applicants. All fees assumed by clients. Call us collect and discuss your qualifications and our opportunities.

We would be delighted to prepare or edit your resume.
Call today for more information; we welcome your inquiries.

ROBERT HALF OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.

Jerry Anderson/Bob Couch
111 Pine Street, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 434-1900

Linda Strickland/Jim Dupre
2 Palo Alto Sq., Ste. 212
Palo Alto, Ca. 94304
(415) 493-8700

675 N. 1st St., #609
San Jose, Ca. 95112
(408) 293-9040

EDP AUDITOR

An excellent opportunity with high visibility is offered by a dynamic subsidiary of Tiger International, a diversified NYSE-listed transportation company.

As part of our team in Chicago, selected candidate will be responsible for the performance of data center operational audits and computer applications audits, supervising and training EDP audit staff, coordinating EDP audit activities with outside auditors, and instructing internal auditors as required. Individual will also develop computer programs and computer audit techniques to ensure control reliability, and participate in the implementation of applications.

Degree in business administration or accounting, two years each EDP auditing and data processing or audit experience required, coupled with an exposure to data base inquiry language and solid communications skills. Familiarity with IBM 360 or 370 large-scale computers and large communications network experience would be assets. Travel involved (20-30%)

Attractive compensation and outstanding benefits accompany this position, plus advancement opportunities. For consideration please send resume and salary history in confidence to:

TIGER

CW Box 2578
375 Cochituate Rd.
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

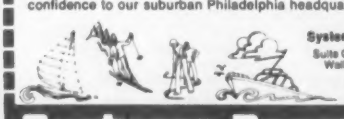
Equal Opportunity Employer

A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $30,000

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented through our network of 30 local offices.

Send your current resume (or an old one with pencil update) together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:



Systems Personnel, Inc.
Suite C-200, 207 Fox Lane
Wallingford, PA 19086
215-565-2920

Systems Personnel Inc.
MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON AT CLEAR LAKE CITY

Senior Programmer/Analyst

Required: B.S. degree and 3-5 years experience in software analysis and design; COBOL; data base design and implementation with DBMS software; and interactive program development using time-sharing. Prefer several years experience with direct interaction with end-user defining user requirements, developing user documentation, and training end-users. Desirable: at least one year of experience with HP3000 and academic information systems (e.g. SCOLAR/3000). Salary range $18-22,000, commensurate with previous education and experience. **Send resume: Mr. Ric Stewart, Director, Computer Services, UH/CLC Box 230, 2700 Bay Area Blvd., Houston, TX 77058; (713) 488-9300. EOE**

COMPUTERWORLD

Senior Analyst Programmer

A national fastener distributor headquartered in Des Plaines is seeking a person to plan and perform analyses and programming of major computer applications and to guide subsequent designs through implementation for computer processing.

The ideal applicant should have a minimum of eight years programming and significant systems design experience. Strength in COBOL, DOS and CICS is required.

We offer an outstanding working environment. Our equipment currently includes IBM 370/138 and 4331 series computers.

Company offers complete benefit package. Salary is negotiable. Send resume and salary requirements to

Lawson Products, Inc.
1666 E. Touhy
Des Plaines, IL 60018

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS U.S. AND OVERSEAS OPPORTUNITIES

HBH Company needs experienced computer personnel to work in Arlington, Virginia and Saudi Arabia. We are a joint venture company operating under a U.S. Navy contract to augment the Royal Saudi Naval Force. Current opportunities include:

- **Systems Analysts**
- **Programmer Analysts**
- **Data Base Specialists**
- **Systems & Programming Supervisors**

HBH offers a very generous salary and benefits package. Overseas positions include salary premiums and bonuses, housing, European R&R and home leave. For employment consideration, send resume to:

DAVE CONDIT

HBH COMPANY
West Coast Recruiting Office
Department 030
7807 Convoy Court, Suite 130
San Diego, CA 92111

Equal Opportunity Employer

HBH COMPANY

TERMINAL DESTINY

Transamerica Information Services is a large scale IBM 3033 nationwide network environment serving the data processing needs of major insurance and financial companies. Our network and systems software requirements are expanding. Career Opportunities exist for:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Two IBM 3033's (including an AP) are the hub of our nationwide network. We have challenges for Systems Programmers experienced in MVS sysgens, JES2 internals, CICS, IMS, NCP/VTAM, SNA/SDLC, SMF, RMF, TLMS, and OMEGAMON (UCC-1 and INFO/MVS a plus).

PERFORMANCE ANALYST

Experience or knowledge in MVS, CICS, or IMS tuning, capacity planning or performance management required.

We offer brand new offices, excellent salary and benefits (including external and internal training to enhance and maintain state-of-the-art expertise), and a challenging work environment.

Call collect or send your resume with salary history in confidence. **D.L. Campbell** (213) 742-4535

Transamerica
Information Services

1149 South Broadway (B610) Los Angeles, Ca 90015

DATA PROCESSING

Systems Programmer

If you have a systems programming background, preferably in an insurance environment, we have an excellent position for you. Crum & Forster, one of the nation's most prestigious casualty and property insurance carriers, needs a Lead Systems Programmer in our Programming Department.

You will be involved with development of on-line systems under MVS. You should have a demonstrated aptitude for systems work and experience with IBM 370. MVS and CICS experience is required; VTAM and VSAM are desirable.

We offer a competitive benefits package including 100% tuition reimbursement and dental plan. If this career opportunity with a progressive industry leader interests you, please send your resume to the **Personnel Manager, Crum & Forster Corporation, P.O. Box 7761, San Francisco, CA 94119.** An equal opportunity employer.

Crum & Forster Corporation

With The Right Company, Projects And Location...

(Houston, Texas)

Space Information Systems Operations (SISO), since 1963, has been offering the right career opportunities. As one of the principal companies with NASA's Johnson Space Center, our present projects include the **SPACE SHUTTLE** and NASA's Space Telescope. Located in the Clear Lake area just south of **HOUSTON,** we're close to beautiful lakes and the Gulf Coast. This area offers convenient work and living environments. Plus, in Texas there is no state income tax.

We have immediate openings for the following professionals:

Digital Design Engineers
Communications Engineers
Systems Engineers
Aerospace Engineers
Operating Systems Analysts
Scientific Programmers
Software Engineers
Assembly Language Programmers
Applications Programmers

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package. Send your resume to John Brown or Joe Coyle, Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation, Dept. AJC/5, P.O. Box 58487, Houston, Texas 77058. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f.

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation
Space Information Systems Operation

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Multi-faceted opportunity for knowledgeable EDP pro. 2+ yrs ASSEMBLER programming with good knowledge of VSAM and CICS internals. Rapidly growing environment consists of 370/148 and 145 DOS VSE with PANVALET. Outstanding benefits include 4 weeks vacation & generous bonus. $37,000

SYS 34 MGR NEW JERSEY

Associate with a team of professionals in this idea-oriented company. 3+ years RPG programming with SYSTEM 34 and management experience. Company moving to brand new offices in NEW JERSEY. Take over management of system installed by turnkey. Professional management. $30,000

ALL FEES PAID
Call MARTY AMATO
ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE ENGINEER — **to 28K**
Leading ATE manufacturer; urban location means no commute necessary. Requires 2 years' experience in systems programming (microprocessor) and knowledge of hardware and instrumentation.

SR. SOFTWARE DESIGN (Robotics) — **To 40K**
Sr. technical position leading to project management. Responsible for designing, development and implementation of software systems for microprocessor base robotics applications in process control industry. Advanced degree preferred.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER (Peripheral & Graphics) — **To 34K**
Southern N.H., mincomputer vendor. Must know PDP-11 or VAX equipment. Interface with hardware designers, field personnel, and manufacturing while serving as diagnostic programmer.

VIDEO DISPLAY SOFTWARE — **To 30K**
Unusual opportunity for individual with 1-3 years' experience in computerized phototypesetting industry. Must have PDP-11 assembly language experience and be willing to train in Europe, then travel in U.S. 50% of the time.

To explore these, or many other challenging positions, please contact Dan Meagher by calling (617) 329-2660, or mail your resume to him (in complete confidence) at:

E.P. Reardon Associates
888 Washington Street, P.O. Box 228, Dedham, MA 02026.

Clients are EOE.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

MEMOREX MEANS MORE!

For 20 years we've been an expression of excellence—in new technological developments, quality products, and most importantly, in supporting the growth of our talented and dedicated staff. Professional excellence guarantees a very bright future, and you can be part of it now!

Senior Programmer

You will be responsible for writing all microprocessor software for the 3690 head test program, as well as other new programs. Includes working on a data-base management system using PDP-11 minicomputers, and the design of remote terminal interfaces. Prefer a BSEE with MS in Computer Science, and five years of microprocessor programming experience with a background in minicomputers. Knowledge of electrical circuit design related to microprocessor hardware and interface also necessary.

Other Programming Opportunities Are Also Available.

Software Consultant

You will design, plan, specify, and code complex diagnostic systems and micro code programs to support QA and Manufacturing in final systems test. Requires a relevant technical degree, Masters preferred, and 5—plus years of experience as a Sr. Systems Programmer. Must have detailed knowledge of multiple operating systems such as IBM, VM, MVS, VSI as well as assemblers, compilers and data bases.

Memorex offers an excellent compensation package in a very visible environment. We're ready to give further information on why Memorex Means More! Please call **COLLECT (408) 987-3764,** or send a letter/resume to **Memorex Corporation, Professional Employment, Storage Equipment Operations, San Tomas and Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95052.** An equal opportunity employer.

MEMOREX
Storage Equipment Operations

We are seeking to fill

650 EDP Job Openings in the San Francisco Bay Area

You'll find little evidence of recession in the computer careers market in the San Francisco Bay Area. Growth continues at a rapid and steady pace with heavy demand at all levels for qualified EDP personnel. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

The Computer Resources Group, Inc., is a long-established (9 years), highly respected (150 leading companies utilize our services), and alert organization (our data bank of computer professional needs is unmatched in the San Francisco area).

Send your resume today or call collect.

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP INC.
303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 398-3535 or 3333 Bowers Avenue, Suite 130
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1658
AFFILIATES IN 27 MAJOR U.S. CITIES
National Computer Associates

An employer-retained professional placement service

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Salary up to $28,620 per year depending upon qualifications.

A new position is available for a highly motivated person with "hands-on" technical experience in system design, development and implementation of business oriented programs. Our computer is a Honeywell 66/80 (dual processor with 1024KW memory) and our technology is state-of-the-art. We offer a professional, dynamic work environment with a career ladder to many other jobs and an oustanding benefit package.

For further information, and application please call or apply in person to:

L.A. County Superintendent of Schools
9300 E. Imperial Hwy., Downey, CA 90242
213/922-6311
Equal Opportunity Employer

INSURANCE SYSTEMS DATA PROCESSING/ACTUARIAL

We provide a confidential and professional service for our client companies, who have immediate needs for experienced data processing and actuarial specialists at all levels.

If you have a proven track record in Life, Group, Property/Casualty, Financial or Healthcare Systems, and are presently working for an insurance company or consulting firm, we would like to hear from you.

Recent experience in COBOL, ALC, CFO, CICS or IMS is a definite plus.

Consider these opportunities:

- **MIS Director** — to $42K
  Life Systems
- **Project Leaders** — to $32K
  Life /70, Life-Comm, Group, P&C
- **IMS Data Base Designers** — open
- **Systems Programmers** — open
  OS and DOS Specialists
  CICS, MVS, CMS
  Strong knowledge of Systems Internals
- **Systems Analysts** — to $30K
  Life Systems, Group Systems, P&C Systems
  3-5 years' experience
- **Programmers/Programmer Analyst** — to $25K
  ALC, COBOL, OS or DOS, CFO, CICS, JCL
  2-4 years' experience
- **ACTUARIAL PROGRAMMERS** — open
  Life, Group and P&C

If you think you qualify for any of these positions or would just like to discuss your career, please mail your resume in strict confidence or call collect:

DBA Don Blouin Associates
Buckeye Tower, Suite 200
3300 Buckeye Road, Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 457-4100

Manager of User Services Academic Computing Center

The Computing Services Division (CSD) of the University of Wisconsin — Milwaukee, thawing from a recent personnel freeze, seeks to fill the position of Manager of User Services, a department composed of eight permanent professionals and twelve part-time student consultants. The User Services Manager is responsible for software support, consulting, user education, documentation, newsletter, etc. The challenges of providing computer literacy for students and faculty, providing effective, efficient instructional time sharing through a variety of delivery mechanisms, and providing quality consulting and documentation will be three of the many problems to be addressed.

Qualifications include experience in academic computing and an appreciation of the special computing needs of students, instructors and researchers. The position requires good communications skills, a clear wiriting style, some technical or statistical expertise and a good sense of humor. Experience at managing professionals is mandatory.

The University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, an urban campus with an enrollment of 25,000 students, supports graduate programs in MIS (School of Business Administration) and Computer Science (College of Engineeirng and Applied Science). Present academic computing systems include a Univac 1100/81 and GT-46 at CSD, a VAX in engineering, and others. Salary is commensurate with experience to the extent that a university can be competitive. Intangible benefits make up the difference.

Resumes and the names of three references must be received by June 1.

Please send to:

Neil A. Trilling, Director
Computing Services Division
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
P.O. Box 413
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

An Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

We'll keep you up to date week, after week, after week, after week, after week, after week,

Subscribe Yourself.

BOSTON STATE COLLEGE

Anticipated Full-Time Faculty Position
(Effective Fall, 1981 Semester)
SEARCH RE-OPENED
COMPUTER SCIENCE

Specialization in Computer Science and Applications, including Programming Languages, Systems Analysis, Data Structures, Operating Systems and Data Base Systems. Requirements: Master's degree required, Doctorate degree preferred. Rank and salary commensurate with education and experience.

Deadline filing date: July 15, 1981. Send resume to:

DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL
Boston State College
P.O. Box 8123-2
625 Huntington Avenue
Boston, MA 02115
Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT

This is your chance to team up with an industry leader with a consistent policy of promoting from within. Billion dollar international corporation based in Miami has urgent need for a Data Communications expert to design and implement telecommunications systems in its various divisions. Your experience in hardware/software networks is essential. Extensive travel involved, approx. 50%. Superb benefits included among the many fringes offered. Fee paid.

Salary to $28,000

HALF

Chuck Hall
Bonnie Geux

ROBERT HALF OF MIAMI, INC.
1200 N.W. 167th Street
Suite 100
Miami, FL 33169
(305) 625-5433

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Engineering

COLORADO

SR. ENGINEERING ANALYST

Realize your career potential with Colorado Interstate Gas Company, a subsidiary of The Coastal Corporation and a pioneer in long distance transmission of natural gas. Enjoy the good life in Colorado Springs, a dynamic growth-oriented city situated at the base of the Rocky Mountains.

Will conduct analysis and design & develop computer systems in support of engineering and market research in natural gas pipeline simulation, in addition to sales forecasting and reservoir and economic modeling for the Corporation.

A minimum of 3 years experience in technical computer systems development utilizing large scale IBM computer systems, preferably in oil, gas or chemical industries, required in addition to a degree in Engineering. An advanced degree in Engineering or MBA highly desirable. Computer modeling and simulation in a scientific or engineering environment preferred. Supervisory and project leadership skills and project life cycle methodology experience a definite plus. Similar positions are available in our corporate headquarters in Houston, Texas.

CIG provides a generous company paid benefits package (with dental available) in addition to long range job stability and career growth. Salary commensurate with experience. For immediate consideration please send your detailed resume, complete with salary requirements, to Employment Department, Section 55, COLORADO INTERSTATE GAS COMPANY, P.O. Box 1087, Colorado Springs, CO 80944. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/v/h.

Colorado Interstate Gas Company
A Subsidiary of The Coastal Corporation

PROGRAMMING

DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM EXPANSION, IBM 4331 ENVIRONMENT!

Work with the latest systems and assist our company in implementing and increasing the efficiency of its Data Processing Department. You'll join us in planning, designing and implementing an integrated, on-line manufacturing control system.

SR. PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Major responsibilities for this position will be the development, design and modification of data processing systems. The successful candidate will have experience in application development and project management. Experience with DOS/VSE, CICS, DL/1 and COPICS will be helpful. Degree preferred.

For the right individual, the BENJAMIN F. SHAW COMPANY will offer an excellent salary/benefits package, a challenging position, responsibility and growth. If you're interested in increasing your skills and joining a dynamic organization, please write to: Human Resources Department

BENJAMIN F. SHAW

Drawer 228
Wilmington, DE 19899

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

SHAW

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Most people can't afford the luxury of moving to the "ideal" place because that's not usually where the really good jobs are.

But there is an exception.

The Colorado Rockies and Auto-trol.

Auto-trol Technology Corporation is a pacesetter in the fastest-growing sector of the computer industry—turnkey computer-aided design and manufacturing systems. "Ideal" is exactly the right word for our location, about midway between Boulder and Denver, in the beautiful wide-open spaces of the Colorado Rockies.

These immediate assignments for Progammer/Analysts at various levels involve providing programming support for an exciting new CAD/CAM project.

Senior Programmer/Analysts

These leadership positions require good understanding of interactive graphics programming, interfacing to micro-based I/O devices, human engineering concepts, and some mathematical skills. You should have at least 6 years programming experience, including 2 years in graphics programming, and a BS in Computer Science or a related field. Auto-trol systems experience desirable, expecially CC-80, V77-800 and VAX. Responsibilities will include implementation of point input functions, display functions, orthographic output, isometric output and integration support.

Programmer/Analysts

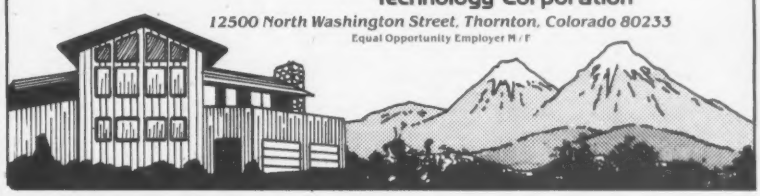
Several assignments calling for strong understanding of hashing, symbol tables, data structures, top-down structured programming methods, and FORTRAN. Requires BS in Computer Science or related field, plus at least 2-6 years programming experience (MS degree may substitute for job experience). V77-800 and/or VAX experience desirable. Responsibilities will include implementation of hashing, symbol tables and other model coordinator data structures, centerline routing functions and integration support.

Associate Programmer/Analysts

These opportunities require a BS in Computer Science or a related field, plus 0-2 years programming experience. Needs strong understanding of data structures, file techniques, top-down structured programming methods and FORTRAN. V77-800 and/or VAX experience desirable. Responsibilities will include implementation of model coordinator functions for security, activity control, mailbox reports, and integration support.

Learn more about the excellent salaries, comprehensive benefits and outstanding career potential we offer by sending resume, in confidence, to Keith Eschenbaum, or call him at (800) 525-8741.

Auto-trol®
Technology Corporation
12500 North Washington Street, Thornton, Colorado 80233
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F



ROBERT HALF

SUNBELT POSITIONS

DATA BASE . . . CAD	$38K
DATA BASE . . . DESIGN	$33K
EDP AUDITOR	$32K
GRAPHICS ANALYST	$30K
PROJ MGR. . . ACCT APPLICATIONS	$35K
PROG MGR. . . COBOL	$25K
PROG/ANALYST . . . UTILITIES	$28K
SR PROG . . . COBOL/BURR	$27K
PROGRAMMER BANKING	$28K
PROGRAMMER RPG & MAPICS	$25K

JERRE BROWN
ROBERT HALF
OF LOUISIANA, INC.
135 St. Charles Ave., #1020
New Orleans, LA 70130
(504) 524-3773

University of Arkansas

The department of Computing Services of the Fayetteville campus of the Univ. of Arkansas, located in the scenic Ozark mountains in Northwest Arkansas, has the following positions available: **Associate Director** to assist the Director in all aspects of Center Management; **Systems Development Manager** to manage the systems programming staff; **Systems Analyst I** to function as a user services consultant for academic users; **Applications Programmer** COBOL applications programming for administrative systems. Send resume and salary history to:

Director of Computing Services
210 Hotz Hall
University of Arkansas
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701

University of Arkansas is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action institution.

HELP WANTED

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER: Salary negotiable. For small established (IBM System 15-D) department serving County Government. Fully qualified RPG-2 Programmer with at least five years active programming experience and college degree in Computer Science/directly related field, or additional equivalent active programming and systems analysis experience. Managerial/supervisory experience and thorough CCP knowledge required. Excellent retirement, family health and life insurance and other fringe benefits. County of growing 100,000. Sunny mild climate. University in City. **Send resume and credentials in confidence to County Personnel Director, Room 207, County Courthouse, Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001 or call at (505) 523-9834 before closing date of June 5, 1981.** AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

Trade Show

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

Executive with extensive business trade show background. Must be organizer, builder, bondable. Equity participation available for right individual. Resume to:

CW Box 2584
375 Cochituate Rd.
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

An equal opportunity employer.

Systems Engineers

Technical support services. DOS assembler programmer for newly established technical services area. Experienced in debarking systems dumps. CICS macro level a plus.

Technical development DOS COBOL programmer. Knowledge of JCL, IBM utilities, structured techniques. Assembler and/or CICS macro level a plus. Reply to:

Gordon Carrigan
Western Savings Bank
Broad End, Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107
215-985-5735

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Programmer/Analysts

One of the southwest's leading medical centers has two openings. Applicants must have knowledge of the NCR Criterion and know COBOL programming language. This position offers many excellent benefits. Qualified applicants send resume to **Personnel Dept., Providence Memorial Hospital, 2001 N. Oregon, El Paso, TX 79902.**

Equal Opportunity Employer.

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR COMPUTER PRODUCTION

in a progressive computing service organization located in the Sunbelt. The Center provides services on IBM 3032/MVS/IMS/-CICS and DEC 11/70/UNIX systems. Facilities being expanded with installation of IBM 4341 and VAX 11/780 computers. Responsible for operations, technical support and engineering groups. Degree plus five years progressive experience required.

Contact: David Harris, Computing Center, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM 87131. AA/EOE.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

DP/Insurance Professionals

Join the nation's leader in insurance software systems.

- Located in the heart of the Sunbelt.
- Top Industry Salaries
- Attractive Benefits
  - Dental Insurance
  - Retirement Plan
  - Stock Purchase Plan
  - Low-Cost Group Insurance

Programmer/Analysts
- IBM OS or DOS
- Assembler and/or COBOL
- Insurance knowledge a plus
- Two or more years' experience
- CICS or IMS helpful

Senior Insurance Analysts
- Industry Specialists
- Life and Health Insurance
- Annuity Products
- Design Experience
- Effective user interface

Send a resume and salary requirements to:
Ms. Sue Dolifka
3429 Executive Center Drive
Austin, Texas 78731

theCONTINUUM® company
The leading insurance software company serving the Life and Health industry.

Our contracts prohibit hiring current employees of companies using LIFE/70.
An equal opportunity employer M/F

We are reorganizing our Massachusetts-based world headquarters operation. We have a need for three senior level Information Systems professionals. An excellent track record and communications skills required.

MANAGER, INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS
Compensation to mid $50's

Responsible for coordinating project managers, common systems development, procedures and policies. International experience a must. 28 regional data centers worldwide. 30% travel.

MANAGER, MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
Compensation to $50,000

Direct line responsibilities for professional staff of programmers and analysts working on the development of manufacturing systems. State of the art MRP, inventory control, work in process and other manufacturing systems projects.

MANAGER, ORDER PROCESSING
Compensation to $42,000

Responsible for design and development of entire Corporate Order Processing, Inventory Control, Invoicing and Distribution Systems. 20 professionals reporting to you.

For further information regarding these opportunities, please write in confidence including salary history to:

Director MIS
CW Box 2581, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Don't let a lack of knowledge of the marketplace serve as an obstacle to your career development. Through our network of offices we can assist you in exploring new job opportunities and inform you on industry and salary trends. No obligation - just call or write Lynne Hall, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
of CHARLOTTE, INC.
One Fairview Plaza, Suite 406
5950 Fairview Road, Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 554-8771

ACADEMIC POSITION -

Division Chairperson to chair administrative activities for Management Information Systems Division and teach minimum 9 credit hours in word/data processing. Prefer relevant master's plus 3-5 years experience in information systems and business data processing; considerable experience in installation, implementation and supervision of word processing equipment/systems; plus strong background in business data processing using COBOL and or RPG.

FACULTY POSITION -

Teach 5 sections of Introductory Business Applications Data Processing. Bachelor's required, master's preferred. Solid working knowledge of data processing and programming concepts plus background in Basic or Fortran. For a 2 year, career-oriented college with 1200 plus students. To apply send a resume by June 8 to **Personnel Office, Champlain College, P.O. Box 670, Burlington, VT 05402.**

Equal Opportunity Employer

Programmer/Analyst

Duncan Enterprises, a leading manufacturer of hobby ceramic supplies, is recruiting for a programmer analyst to be involved in the design, programming and implementation of large data base applications. The successful candidate must be capable of effectively communicating with user departments. This position requires a minimum of 2 years paid programming experience in COBOL with data base exposure. Recent programming experience with DL/1 and CICS/VS is desirable. Hardware is an IBM 4331 with 3370 drive. Duncan Enterprises is located in sunny Central California with easy access to many recreation and entertainment activities, excellent salary and benefits provided. To apply please forward resume to the **Employee Relations Department, Duncan Enterprises, 5673 E. Shields Ave., Fresno, CA 93727.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PUBLICATIONS

SOFTWARE WANTED

Can you use additional income? The Computer Consultant newsletter is now running a SOFTWARE WANTED section composed of notices from organizations interested in purchasing computer programs. Software houses, consultants, free-lance programmers and others who feel that they can meet the request can then establish direct contact with the potential client. The Computer Consultant is a monthly newsletter featuring articles of interest specifically for consultants and free-lance programmers. For more information, write: **Battery Lane Publications, P.O. Box 30214-DD, Bethesda, MD 20014.**

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS
- BUY SELL SWAP
- SOFTWARE
- TIME & SERVICES
- SOFTWARE FOR SALE
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or a camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call one of our ad-takers at 1-800-343-6474. They will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available): note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

Ad closing is every Friday, 6 working days prior to issue date.

Rates: Open rate is $84.70 per column inch. Columns are 2" wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs $169.40 per insertion. Additional space is available in half-inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col x 4" – 338.80
2 cols x 4" – 677.60
2 cols x 5" – 847.00
2 cols x 8" – 1355.20

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld. Box Numbers are available. $10 per insertion.
Ad Closing is every Friday, 6 working days prior to issue date (issues are dated Monday).

To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

Boston - (617) 879-0700
New York - (201) 967-1350
Chicago - (312) 827-4433
San Francisco - (415) 421-7330
Los Angeles - (213) 450-7181
TELECOPIER SERVICE - (617) 879-0700

William J. Mills, Manager Classified Advertising

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BUY SELL SWAP

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

3081 Positions Available Dec. '81 Jan. '82 Mar. '82

3033-U12 Available June 1981

3032 Available Now

AMDAHL-V6-II Sale or 24 Month Lease

3168 Memory Channels Short Term Lease or Purchase

SYSTEM 3 Models 12 and 15 Dennis Pennington

3158 3031 Sale or Short Term Lease

3138 3148 Available Now Lease or Sale

GROUP 2 4341 Ship Dates From June 1981

WANT TO BUY 4331

COMMUNICATIONS Buy-Sell-Lease IBM 3705 IBM 3704 Immediate Delivery Configured To Your Requirements Pat Ducey

SYSTEM 34 SYSTEM 32 Dennis Pennington

3276 3274/3278 3287/3289 Kay Richard

3880 3420 3370 3411 3380 3203 3340 3211 Buy/Sell/Lease Pat Callahan

BUY/SELL/LEASE 3350 Pat Callahan

CMI CORPORATION Since 1969
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI
(313) 362-1000

MARKETING
Dallas, Texas (214) 385-0806
Greenwich, Connecticut (203) 869-2440
Long Island, New York (516) 673-9517
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Windsor, Ontario (519) 258-8910
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289073 CMI CH
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

Member CDLA

Brand New - Full 90 Day Warranty Brand New - Full 90 Day

Scherer's
Line of *New* DEC Terminals
"Serving the DEC Community since 1976"

**New Special Price* VT 100-AA $1,495 EA.*
(with advanced video option)

VT 100-AA .....1,375 EA.*
VT 132-AA .....1,595 EA.*
LA 34-DA ..... 895 EA.*
LA 34-AA ..... 995 EA.*
LA 38-GA .....1,095 EA.*
LA 120-RA .....1,795 EA.*
LA 120-AA .....1,995 EA.*
LA 120-BA .....2,075 EA.*
LA 180-EA .....1,750 EA.*

Items are in stock - no limit
★Quantity 1 cash prices
Call: Sonja at (614) 889-0810

SCHERER'S MINI COMPUTER MART
6145-F Dolan Place Dublin, OH 43017

Warranty Brand New - Full 90 Day Warranty

Buy/Sell/Lease

BURROUGHS
'L' Series TC700
TC500 B700
F5000 S100

NCR
299 399 499
775 270 279
41 43 152

Boynton Business Systems
145 Route 208
Montgomery, N.Y. 12549
(914) 457-9221

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.25 ea.
600' Reel $3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
169 B New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASES

Randolph

3033's

and all 370 CPU's and peripherals

800 243-5307

CDLA

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830
203 661-4288

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

SERIES/1, SYSTEM/32, SYSTEM/34, SYSTEM/3, SYSTEM/38, PERIPHERALS

CASS MARKETING CAN DELIVER YOUR NEXT IBM SYSTEM QUICKLY.

We specialize in full SERIES/1, SYSTEM/32, SYSTEM/34, SYSTEM/3, and SYSTEM/38 systems, upgrades, or add-ons. We have our own field engineers on staff to remove or install your system. And all IBM systems from Cass Marketing are guaranteed to qualify for full IBM maintenance and support. Cass Marketing Services is dedicated to the IBM system user. We've specialized in IBM equipment for more than 3 years. We take trade-ins, we offer leases, we rent, we sell, and we buy. Call Cass Marketing now for any equipment you don't see listed below.

AVAILABLE NOW:
- IBM 5285, Data Entry System
- All System/34 upgrades
- IBM SYSTEM/3 Model 15 – Various sizes
- IBM 4955-E System

WANT TO BUY:
- All SERIES/1, SYSTEM/34 configurations

Cass Marketing Services Inc.
535 N. Brand Blvd. Suite 838
Glendale, California 91203
(213) 956-4982 collect or
(800) 423-2662 toll free outside Calif.

PDP-11/70

256 KB Core
1 TWU 16-AA
1 TU 16-EE
2 RP06s
1 DH11-AD
1 DL11-A
RSTS E License

Certified for DEC Maintenance

Call Carl Rogers
508-278-0411

HONEYWELL LEVEL 6

FOR SALE

MSS 9104 Disks
MTU 9110 Tapes
PRU 9109 Line Printers
MLC 9103 Communications Equipment

CPU's

6/33	Mix and Match
6/43	High Density
6/47	E DAC or
6/57	Parity Memories

All equipment in stock, available now.
Also new PPS 0500 Page Printing system with options way below list price.

Boudreau Computer Services
Supplier of Honeywell mini-computers for over 5 years.
100 South St. Hopkinton, MA 01748
617/435-5355

NEED

VAX'S! 11/750's 11/780's

GOOD DELIVERY

Many	11/750	RM80-TS11-1MB
Now	11/780	RP06-TU77-1MB
Several	11/780	RM05-TU77-1.5MB

Good Pricing
CALL:
KNS, INC.
617-485-0858

For Sale or Lease

One 1419-1

with 7720

Three 1419-1

with 7730, 5201, 3800, 3215

Available Immediately

Call John Parkhill
(713) 444-0246
or write

Computer Sales International
P.O. Box 73047 Houston, TX 77090

BUY/SELL/LEASE

303X
138, 148, 158, 145
3330, 3350, 3420
Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES

Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Washington, D.C.	(703) 521-0300
New York	(212) 832-2622
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 447-0325
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 298-3910**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
Detroit	(313) 961-1675
Minneapolis	(612) 370-1153
St. Louis	(314) 353-8285
San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8980**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
Denver	(303) 534-7436
Seattle	(206) 447-1682
Portland	(503) 228-7033
CANADA: Toronto	**(416) 366-1513**
Montreal	(514) 281-1925

BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING
Phoenix: (602) 248-6848

168, 303X, 135, 145	
155, 138, 148, 158	**Ted Arbuckle**
Peripherals	**Keith King or Sandy Mitchell**
Communications & Terminals	**Craig West**
OEM Memory & 360	**George Beck**
GSD	**Wayne U. Smith**
Leasing	**Dave Revere**
Leverage Leasing	**Chuck Smith, Jr.**

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
800-528-6113
Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

Immediate Delivery

3370

Disk Drives

call
Bob Bardagy
312-698-3000
Or Your Local Office

COMDISCO

DEC

WE BUY & SELL DEC SYSTEMS

Call now to join our mailing list. We will inform you of our latest products as well as any sales – with savings up to 70%.

CALL
(612) 894-4020
PDP8 PDP11

(MSI) MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
1118 East Highway 13, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

FOR SALE

WANG

MVP, VP, VS Systems Available NOW!

We buy WPS Systems, too.

(617) 437-1100

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. Box 88, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

Market Brief

USED 4331's
Sale or Lease

Used 4331 systems now sell at about 25% below IBM List Price. Lease rates are also below IBM 2-year rates, but the main benefit from leasing derives from more generous purchase options and lower renewal rates at end of lease. Users with well accrued 4300's may benefit from purchase/leaseback arrangements. For more information, call Bill Hegan, our 4300 specialist.

Computer Merchants inc
75 South Greeley Avenue • Chappaqua, N.Y. 10514
(914) 238-9631

— DEC —

RJM02AA

For Sale
Available Now

Call Dick Baker
305-561-5207

For Lease or Sale

(2) IBM 3811/3211

Available Oct. 1, 1981

Buy Now at Big Discount

Chuck's Salley
Charter Financial Corp.
313-644-4887

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

Series/1
S/32
S/34
S/3
S/38
5110
5120

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.

The Best Option in IBM Computers

Parkdale Plaza Bldg. #428W
1660 So. Highway 100
St. Louis Park, MN 55416

612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice ☑ In The Second Market

IBM PROCESSORS

- ☐ 3033 Will Buy/Lease/Finance
- ☐ 3032 Systems Available 30-60 Days
- ☐ 3031 24 Month Leases
- ☐ 3168 Systems Available Now
- ☐ 3165 Good Price Performance
- ☐ 3158 All sizes — Short Term
- ☐ 3155 Short Term Leases
- ☐ 4341 Systems Available 30-60 Days
- ☐ 3148 12 Month Leases
- ☐ 3145 Month-to-Month
- ☐ 3138 Month-to-Month
- ☐ 3135 Month-to-Month

IBM PERIPHERALS

- ☐ 3880 Immediate Availability
- ☐ 3370 For Sale/Lease
- ☐ 3350 Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ 3420 All Models Available
- ☐ 3330 15-Day Delivery
- ☐ 3340/44 For Sale/Lease

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Channels/Memory — Immediately Available
- ☐ 3704/05 — Call Karen Johns 312/698-3000
- ☐ 327X — Call John Christopher 312/698-3000

We Can Put It Together

Branch Offices:

Atlanta	404-256-5956
Chicago	312-698-3000
Connecticut	203-853-6966
Dallas	214-258-6444
Florida	305-428-3177
Ft. Worth	817-534-1774
Michigan	313-644-1500
New Jersey	201-568-9666
San Francisco	415-944-1111
Washington, D.C.	301-441-1000
Latin America	305-666-6258
Toronto	416-968-7135
Paris	297-2000
Switzerland	021-71-09-35
West Germany	(2434) 3988

Corporate Headquarters
Comdisco, Inc.
6400 Shafer Court 312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018 TWX — 910-253-1233

A MEMBER OF CDLA
AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

—H • P—

1000 — 2000 — 3000

PROCESSORS – PERIPHERALS

2112A — CPU	7900A — 5MB
2113A — CPU	7970B — 800BPI
2100A/S — CPU	7970E — 1600BPI

TERMINALS

2640A	2645A
2640B	2649B
2631A	9871A

MEMORY

1247A/H 128KB	13187A 32KB
3000 III 256KB	3000 II 128KB
2100 MEMORY	I/O Cards

CRISIS COMPUTER CORP.

2356 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-0431
For domestic & international sales TWX 910-338-7330

HOW FAST ARE WE?

Call Us Now!
Most Equipment In Stock
For Immediate Delivery

Buy • Sell • Trade • New And Used

DATA GENERAL • DEC

- Ampex
- Century Data
- Printronics
- Data Products
- Tanberg
- CDC
- Serac
- Hazeltine
- Diablo
- Centronics
- Western Dynex
- GE

DATA GENERAL		DEC	
Eclipse 128KW	6400	New VT 100's	SAVE
DG 6045 Controllers	1500	New MS 11LB	3900
Eclipse 32KW MOS	1800	New MS 11LD	5800
New D/100, D/200 QTY. DISC.		MS 11JP	695
Various DG Modules	STOCK	Various DEC Modules	STOCK

Computer Resale Consulting Inc.
490 West Main St., Avon, MA. 02322
Call George Trawinski (617) 583-6460
Out Of State 800-343-1092 TWX/TELEX 7103451290
DG Peripheral And Board Repair Available

DEC COMPUTERS

11/44, 11/34A, 11/70, also RK07 BASED 11/750 & 11/780

COMPONENTS

TU77, TS11, MS780, MS750 RK07, RL02, RL01, FP11-A DZ11-A, DZ11-E, DH11-AD, ALSO JULY DELIVERY RM05-AA

C.D. Smith & Assoc., Inc.
12905 East Freeway, #310
Houston, Texas 77015
Telex: 76-2547 CDSMITH HOU
713/451-3112

- 3081 Model D32 (Mar. 1982) With Associated Components
- 4341 Group II Systems (First Quarter 1982)

SALE or LEASE

- 3742s (128 or 80 char.)
- 3747 (Varied configurations)
- Syst 32s (configured to suit)
- Syst 34s (configured to suit)

PURCHASE/LEASEBACK

Syst 34, 3740 Equipment
IBM 3350 & 3420 w/Assoc

CALL GEORGE GILMAN

I.O.A. DATA CORP.

Toll Free 800-221-8438
N.Y. (212) 673-9300
383 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10003

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DEC and DATA GENERAL

SPECIAL PURCHASE NOW— SAVE $3,805 ON BRAND-NEW

RK05-FAA

DEC LIST $6,300 NCE PRICE ONLY $2,495

PLUS ALL NEW

LA180 LIST $3,195 NCE PRICE $1,495

LA35-HE LIST $2,575 NCE PRICE $695

Newman Computer Exchange Standard Warranty

Quantity Prices Available

CALL CAROL AT EXTENSION 222

S512CW

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N. Main P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3200

Member Computer Dealers Association

MEMORY BOARDS

PDP-11-LSI-11-VAX
NOVA-ECLIPSE
HARRIS
INTERDATA

- 100% compatible
- Substantial savings
- All new 1 yr. warranty

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS
1951 NW 65th Avenue, Plantation, FL 33313
(305) 792-3290
(Our 4th YEAR OF SERVICE)

DEC NOW

Vax Systems	CALL
11/23AA or Datasystems	NOW
RL01's, RL02's	Stock
11/34A systems	NOW
11/70 W/RP06's or RM03's New and Used	NOW
Peripherals, disc tape, and boards	CALL
RX02's, DD11, BA11's	Stock
TI Terminals	NOW

WANTED FOR CASH

any and all DEC systems and peripherals
All inquiries immediately answered

DATAWARE
SYSTEMS LEASE, INC.
30 Bay St.
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301
(212) 447-4911
Telex 429394
TWX 710-588-6738

FOUR-PHASE

Mini Computers
3 Model IV 60's
Model IV 65
with word processing
Available for
Sub-lease

For further information
Send requirements to:

CW Box 2576
375 Cochituate Rd.
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

DEC PDPII-VAX USERS

Mix Peripherals with Confidence
Equivalent Disk and Tape Sub Systems

From TYMSHARE

- INSTALLATION
- WARRANTY
- MAINTENANCE

TYMSHARE PART #	DESCRIPTION	CPU USED ON	OUR PRICE
TRJM02	80MB Disk & Controller	11/04-11/60	$12,137
TRJM05	300MB Disk & Controller	11/04-11/60	$18,513
TRJP06	300MB Disk & Controller	11/04-11/60	$18,513
TRJM02-VAX	80MB Disk & Controller	VAX11/780	$12,977
TRJM05-VAX	300MB Disk & Controller	VAX11/780	$19,353
TRWM03	80MB Disk & Controller	11/70	$14,615
TRWM05	300MB Disk & Controller	11/70	$20,991
TRWP06	300MB Disk & Controller	11/70	$20,991
TRM02	80MB Disk only		$7,937
TRM03	80MB Disk only		$7,937
TRM05	300MB Disk only		$14,313
TRP06	300MB Disk only		$14,313
TTJE16	45IPS Tape & Controller		$7,676
TTJU45	75IPS Tape & Controller		$8,691
TTJU77	125IPS Tape & Controller		$10,056

For More Information Call:

Dick Duval	301-459-8363	Eastern Region
Hank Rempel	713-785-3100	Central Region
Joe Monahan	408-446-7233	Western Region

EARLY 3081

Delivery: January 1, 1982

Specs:
D16, additional channel group:
D16 to D24 on order

Lease only.

Michael J. Creedon

PCL FINANCIAL CORP.
382 Riversville Road
Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 622-8616

Principles Only

4341-M2

Factory Installed
Group II

Ship Date
July 10, 1981

Contact: Ned Jones
Atlantic Computer Sales, Inc.
10 Middle St., Ste. 800
Bridgeport, CT 06604
203-333-5757

DATAWARE
SYSTEMS LEASE, INC.
30 Bay Street
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301
(212) 447-4911
Telex 429394
TWX 710-588-6738

DEC NOW

*11/34, 11/44, 11/70 Vax System - NOW

11/34 RL02 System	$29,000
11/23 RL02 System	$22,000
DZ11,A,B,E,F	STOCK
DD11-CK,CF,DK	NOW
RM02,11/44,11/34 MEMORY	STOCK

DEC DATASYSTEM 354

PDP-11/34A 256KB
CTS500 RSTS/E V7.0
DEC Cache Memory
BA11KE Expandor
2 RK06 Disk Drives
DZ11E 16 line
TE10W Tape Drive
DEC Maintained

Superior Electric Co.
Contact Ed Laramie
(203) 582-9561

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Building, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following data processing equipment and services:

Request for Proposal Number 655: due 3:30 p.m., Thursday, June 25, 1981 for the acquisition of computer services and technical appraisal assistance to accomplish a means of evaluating the relationship between market value and appraised value of property. The services will include the development of plans and their implementation. The vendor must develop computer software and must provide data entry and processing services. The project will run from August 1, 1981 through September 30, 1983. Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Malinda Algee, State Central Data Processing Authority
601-961-4312

Dealers in: IBM PROCESSORS/ PERIPHERALS

3/32 34/38 | 360/370 | 4300/303X | 3330/3340 3350 | 3370/3375 3380 | 3800/3830 3880 | 3410/3411 3420 | 3203 3540

data3 computer corporation
114 Cottrat Avenue
P.O. Box 266
Buffalo, MN 55313
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-328-3537
or 612-682-4884 (collect)

FOR SALE OR LEASE

3276-2's
3278-2's
3287-2's

LARGE QUANTITIES
IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITIES
Call 214/258-0541!

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180
Irving, TX 75062
TWX 910-860-9285
MEMBER CPA

4341-L 2

AVAILABLE SEPT 1981

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.

Contact: Norm Berger

(203) 661-1500

115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
Member Computer Dealers Association

Available Now

11/44

System

- QDMS
Data Management

M.E. Congdon (203) 728-6777

Quodata

VT100 W/AVO OPTION
$1450.00

VT100-AA	VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL	$1350.
VT100-AB	DISPLAY TERMINAL V/AVO OPTION	1450.
VT132-AA	DISPLAY TERMINAL-BLOCK MODE/AVO	1550.
LA120-AA	DECwriter III 180CPS	1975.
LA120-RA	DECwriter III RECEIVE ONLY	1795.
DT80/1	DATAMEDIA CRT W/AVO & PP	1350.
DT80/2	DATAMEDIA NO/AVO OR PP	1145.

QUANTITY ONE - CASH PRICE - WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

ComManD, Inc.
8435 Castleway Drive - Suite 133
Indianapolis, Indiana 46250
(317) 842-3900

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DPD
PERIPHERALS
3330 3410
3340 3411
3350 3420
BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

901-372-2622

GSD
SYSTEMS
3 32
34 38
BUY • SELL • LEASE

GREYHOUND MEANS COMPUTER LEASING IN ANY LANGUAGE.

Greyhound Computer Overseas Corporation is a subsidiary of Greyhound Computer Corporation, one of the oldest companies in the computer equipment leasing business. We have the experience, financial strength and capability to meet your computer equipment requirements. We will lease, buy, sell, trade, purchase/leaseback or structure a leveraged lease. Our Agents, Representatives and Affiliates throughout the free world may be contacted through our principal offices or our Dallas headquarters.

For your non-IBM equipment needs, domestic or worldwide, contact Don Haworth or John Hallmark in Dallas.

DALLAS
(Headquarters)
Greyhound Computer Overseas Corporation
4101 McEwen Road
Suite 374
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 233-1818
TWX 910-860-5500

ENGLAND
Greyhound Computer (U.K.) Limited
Regal House
London Road
Twickenham
Middlesex, TW1 3QT
England
44-1-891-4986, 4987, 4988
Telex: 851262049

FRANCE
Greyhound Computer France S.A.
77 Rue de la Boetie
75008 Paris
France
33-1-256-33-64/65
33-1-261-51-07 X363
Telex: 842642144
(GREYHFR 642144 F)

GERMANY
Greyhound Computer Deutschland G.m.b.H.
Rottenbucherstrasse 32
8032 Graefelfing
West Germany
49-89-85-10-59
Telex: 841524168
(524168 GREYHD)

MEXICO
Greyhound Computer de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.
Bosque de Duraznos
69-1106
Bosques de las Lomas
Mexico 10, D.F.
Mexico
(905) 596-1860
(905) 596-4457
Telex: 383-177-6414

SWITZERLAND
Greyhound Computer S.A.
I, Place de la Gare
1260 Nyon
Switzerland
41-22-61-27-54
Telex: 84527786
(27786 GREYD CH)

GREYHOUND COMPUTER OVERSEAS CORPORATION
(214) 233-1818
A subsidiary of Greyhound Computer Corporation

BUY • SELL • LEASE
TAPE
3411•3410
3420
DISK
3340•3344
3350
Call Bob Ford
or Nelson Johnson

S/3
ALL MODELS
(8, 10, 12, 15)
S/32
S/34
Call Gayle Drotar
Roger Odom
Ken Winzen

370 Systems
(Models 115-138)
4331
Call Donna Sage

370 Systems
(Models 145-168)
4341
3031•3032
3033
Call Jack Harvey

Want our capabilities brochure? Send us your business card.

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDLA

AVAILABLE
4341's/4331's
and all 370 CPU's and peripherals
Randolph
800 243-5307
Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
837 Steamboat Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830
203 661-4200
CDLA

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • PARTS

DG | **DEC**

Phil Thomas
305/272-2339

Bryan Eustace
305/272-2338

Jennifer Eustace
TELEX 807-219

BUY - SELL - TRADE - LEASE

THOMAS BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

HP 9800
Buy/Sell
All Lines
9830 Specialists

CRISIS COMPUTER CORP
2356 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara CA 95051 408 727-0431
For domestic and international sales TWX 910 338 7330

3081 D24
AVAILABLE
6-82 and 11-82
CALL: BILL RUMMLER
612-884-3366
CENTRON-DPL COMPANY

WANTED IBM
1416 and 5203-3
Print Trains
Any condition
We do repairs and conversions
COMPU-ACT CO.
Gateway Executive Center
200 State Rd. 52, Ste. 204
Port Richey, FL 33568
813/863-2461
CDLA

3274-1C
3370-B1
Immediate Delivery
Sale or Lease
215/782-1010
Computer Marketing, Inc.

3742's
Lease for less.
We can save you as much as 29% per month.
Call Patricia Boaz or Marcia Bryan

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDLA

FOR SALE
IBM SERIES 1

1	4955 D	Processor
1	4959 A	Expansion
1	4962 2	Disk/Diskette
2	4974 1	Printer
2	4979 1	Display
1	4997 2A	Rack

Under IBM Maintenance
Call:
(513) 228-0877

BUY - SELL
IBM
2914
3814
Switching
Jack McAuliffe
214-661-3981
4235 LBJ Freeway, Suite 210
Dallas, Texas 75234

For Sale or Lease
IBM 4341/L1 Processor *6/81*
IBM 4341/M2 Processor *9/81*
IBM 3203/5 Printer *8/15/81*
IBM 3344/B2 BASD *7/81*
Please call:
312-943-3770
Forsythe McArthur Assoc. Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

15% 15%

Save 15% on a

VAX 11/780

Immediate Delivery

Full complement of manufacturing and accounting software available.

Contact

ims INTERACTIVE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

375 Concord Ave. Belmont, Mass. 02178

617-489-3550

15% 15%

DEC

VAX 11/780

CALL
CARL ROGERS
606-223-4444

BUY...SELL...LEASE

SYSTEM/34

We'll pay you TOP $$$ for your System/34 whether purchased or on lease from IBM.

Call For Offer:

Fraxions EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

212-279-0089 · 713-974-5074

MODEMS

BPS	Price
2400	$399
4800	$899
9600	$1899

FACTORY/WARRANTED

(Dealers Inquiries Invited)

CAP INDUSTRIES, INC.

305/989-9611

For Lease

4341L

Delivery
May '81

Contact:
Bob Kendall
Leasing Dynamics, Inc.
1717 East 9th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

216-687-0100

IBM

3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS & CONTROLLERS

Please Call: (312) 943-3770

Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

FOR SALE

DEC
DH11-AD
$6500

BA11-KE
$2500

CALL:

G SYSTEMS
408-243-8093
NO DEALERS PLEASE

BUY SELL LEASE

For Sale	Want to Buy
3375/A01, (3) 3375/B01 Available 11/20/81	3333/3330
(2) 3830/02 w/2150, 8170 5/31/81	3340/3344
3158/K w/(5) Channels now	370 Memory

Contact: C.C. Elders

DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment
Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION CO, INC.

4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570

Member of Computer Dealer Association

FOR SALE OR LEASE

3704's 3705's

Dedicated to service with integrity

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180
Irving, TX 75062
(214) 258-0541 MEMBER CCA
TWX 910-860-9285

PDP 11
Card Punch

$4900

Decision Data Punch Plus Interface
M.E. Congdon
(203) 728-6777

QUODATA

For Sale or Lease

3081 - D 16

Avail. 7-82

Contact Ed Chernoff
E.C. Financial, Inc.
10800 NE 8th
Suite 915
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 451-8560

DEC MEMORY

Q-BUS	64KB	$450
UNIBUS	128KB	$895
	256KB	$1495

Terms Cash in Advance
Delivery Before May 31, 1981
FOB Santa Clara, CA

Ask Us About

- VAX 11/780
- VAX 11/750

Call Don Johnson
800-538-8510 In California 408-736-6994

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.

For Sale

3803-2

(8) 3420-6/6425

JMS Computer Associates
7 Roswell St.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
Greg Miesse
404/475-1000

NEW DEC SPECIALISTS USED

SYSTEMS – COMPONENTS – PERIPHERALS

BUY or SELL

- EXCELLENT PRICES
- FAST DELIVERY
- QUALITY HARDWARE

(604) 732-1491

ALPINE COMPUTERS LIMITED
110 - 2205 FIR STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA
V6J 3B6

Alpine

For Sale

Burroughs Financial Terminals

TC700's, TU1800's, & DC's
Large quantity available
In the immediate short term
For details contact:
Ron R. Kimelman
MYKOTEC, INC.
1170 Beaver Hall Square
Ste. 305
Montreal, Quebec
Canada H3B3C6
514-861-7239
Telex: 055-60276

S/3-15D IBM

Sell
Buy
Lease

SERIES/1

Call Collect:
404-252-7480

5110

S/32

S/34

DATAMARC
6065 Roswell Rd.
Suite 320
Atlanta, GA 30328

3370 A-1 & (3) B-1's

Now Available

Call: 713-666-3033
First Computer Corporation
4660 Beechnut
Houston, Texas 77096

For Sale By Owner

PRIME 750

1028K
16 AMLC Lines
(2) Disk Controllers
(2) 300MB drives
(12) Owl 1200 CRT's
(1) 600 LPM Data Printer
(1) 800/1600 BPI, 75 IPS tape drives
(1) System Console Terminet
(1) 300 CPM card reader

Write C.W. Box 2579
375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES DEC

BUY • SELL • RENT • TRADE

SYSTEMS TAILORED TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

11/03	RX02	LA36
11/23	RL02	LA120
11/34A	RK07	LA180
11/45	RP04	VT52
11/70	RM03	VT100

TRY US . . . You'll Appreciate the Difference

(800) 645-1167 • NEW YORK (516) 567-7777

40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA, NEW YORK 11716

UNIX V7.0 SYSTEM

PDP 11/45-xx	(256Kb)
RJP04-AA	(88Mb)
TMA11-EA	(800bpi)
DZ11-A	(8 user)
UNIX V7.0	(binary)

$55,000.00

Carl R. Boehme Assoc., Inc.
Specialists in
Digital Engineering
(408) 727-2666
Telex 172337

Computer

Flowing

Buy/Sell
New & Used
We install

Call:
Ken Wrenn
216-261-2855

For Sale

1 Data Card 4000 Card Embosser/Encoder with 800 B.P.I. Tape Drive. As new.

Contact - John Smyth at B.C.C.U., 1441 Creekside Drive, Vancouver, B.C., Telephone:
(604) 734-2511

IBM SYSTEM 3/15-D 23

For Sale by Owner, only $65,000 delivered, includes

5415 CPU 224K with BSCA, BSCC
3340-A2 Disk Drive, 101MB
3277-1 Console display sta.
3741-1 attached data sta.
5421-1 printer control
1403-2 printer 600 LPM
21 ports - local display adapter

IBM maintained, as new condition, available now

Also

3277-2 terminals $950 each
3275-2 1200 BPS non-switched terminals $2050 ea
3348-70 Data Modules $450 ea
3277 Coax cable w/fittings 46 ft
3741-1 with 6123, 4002 $1750

CALL 317 849-7995, Ext. 396

DATA GENERAL NOVA CS/30

9188 CS/30 C/3 with 80KB Micro Nova Processor, 10MB Disk Subsystem, Communications, Cabinet, and Memory Swapping COBOL.
(2) 6053-G CRT's
(1) 9129 LP2 Printer

Less 30% Discount
Total Price $18,500
Call 804/428-7974, A.M., E.D.T.

Have you had problems with Data General hardware, AOS operating system, PL-1 or COBOL. We want to share information. Replies will be treated confidentially.

Management Information Technology
P.O. Box 3800
St. Louis, MO 63122

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Description	For Sale/Lease	Date
IBM Order Positions		
3041 - 1	sale or lease	7/24/81
3042 - 1	sale or lease	7/24/81
4341 - L1	sale or lease	11/20/81
4341 - K1	sale or lease	11/20/81
370/168		
M upgrade for 168	sale or lease	now
370/158		
Mod 1 to Mod 3 upgrade for 158	sale or lease	now
1 Meg of National Semiconductor Memory	sale or lease	5/22/81
3058 for 158	sale or lease	now
Features 1850,2150, 4650, 5552, 7840, 7905	sale or lease	now
370/148		
3203 - 4	sale or lease	now
370/145		
145 - I (6982, 7855, 3345, 3046, 8810, 3215)	sale or lease	now
145 - I (6982, 6983, 7855, 8810, 3046, 3345-2, 3215)	sale or lease	now
Feature 6983, 6984	sale or lease	now
370/138		
3138 - I00 (3046-1)	sale or lease	now
370/135		
135 - FEO (4670, 4672, 7855)	sale or lease	now
Memorex memory	sale or lease	now

Contact: Jack Northrop
LFC Lease Financing Corporation
3 Radnor Corporate Center
100 Matsonford Road
Radnor, Pa. 19087
215/527-4450
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

SYSTEMS 360/370/4300

3333 3330
3350 3340
3830 3803
3344 3420

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option in IBM Computers
612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

3274's & 3278's

IBM New
ITC Qualified

Ship date 5/29/81
Contact John
Lord's Computer
404/998-1004

Delivery NOW! VAX & SOFTWARE

VAX 11/780 System
- 1 Megabyte CPU
- RM80 Disk
- TU77 Tape
- Options Cabinet
- DZ11 w/ LA120
- VMS License

***PLUS** Choice of Proven Software*

DRS DBMS/ Application Development System
MODEL Decision Management/ Business Modeling
pac Project Management System

DEC Trade-ins Accepted!

Call 617-437-1100

AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP
P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, Mass. 02215

IDS international data services, inc.

DEC SYSTEMS
PDP 11/70's,
11/34's, 11/04's,
11/03's & Peripherals
BUY & SELL

(408) 738-3368
telex 345 592
1020 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

NEED TO BUY S/3 S/32 S/34

BUY • SELL • LEASE
FULL SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS
OPERATING LEASES
PURCHASE/LEASE BACK

MARTREX MARKETING SERVICES INC.
AL MORRILL
800/328-3627
612/933-5000

DIEBOLD COMPUTER LEASING

BUY•SELL•LEASE

ALL CPU's & PERIPHERALS
360 303X
370 4300 Series

IBM
CARD READERS & PUNCHES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS
AVAILABLE NOW

CALL DIEBOLD
800-631-1602 201-569-3838
TWX 710-991-9733

177 North Dean Street, Englewood, New Jersey 07631
Member: Computer Lessors Association and Computer Dealers Association

DEC **AVAILABLE IN STOCK** DEC

PDP 8 systems and accessories in stock.
11/34A CPU's and Systems.
11/70 CPU's with 50 hz or 60 hz, 64kb to 512kb.
NEW 11/23 CPU's with Dual RL01's in Stock
(2) CDC 80MB Drives w/Emulex Ctrl. $21,500

BA11KE	$3250 New
FP11A	$3200 New
KW11K	$ 800 Used
MS11KE	$4250 New
MS11LD (256KB)	DEC equiv. $3000
RK711 FA	$20,500
RX02 Drive	$3000 NEW

ICS 11-MA Industrial control sub-system 50% off list
11/34A, 32KB, M9312, DL11WA, KY11LB $12,300
Several other Peripherals, systems, etc.

SWA South West Automation

Home Office (Katy, TX) 713/371-9288
West Coast Office (San Jose, CA) 408/295-9288

DATA GENERAL

We Buy And Sell New And Surplus Systems And Peripherals
Call Or Write
Hanson DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. 27
Southboro, MA 01772
(617) 481-3901

DATA GENERAL SPECIALISTS FOR

Surplus New & Used Equipment & Systems with full depot repair facilities.
CALL US
WE TAKE THE TIME.
— WE CARE —
JM Associates
601 W. Chapel Avenue — Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
609-663-1115

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

LORD'S

(10) IBM	3274	New	5/29
(50) IBM	3278	New	5/29
(4) IBM	3601-A3	80%	Now
(2) IBM	3601-B3	80%	6/81
(2) IBM	3704-A1	70%	Now
(2) IBM	3203-5	$35,000.	Now
(1) IBM	3777-3	w/Periph.	6/1
(1) IBM	3776-2		6/1
(1) IBM	3411-1	w/7360	Now
(1) IBM	5256-3	$3,700.	Now
(1) IBM	1442-N2	$6,000.	Now
(4) IBM	3277-M2	w/4632	Now
(10) IBM	3288-M2	195/Mo	Now

Call: John Hill (404) 998-1001
P.O. Box 249, Roswell, GA 30077

$ SAVE $
DEC EQUIPMENT

11/34A-XE	$14,000	MS780-DA (new)	$11,250
11/45-DW (new)	$19,900	PDT/110 (new)	$3,450
CTS11-KM	$9,000	RK05j-AA	$2,250
DD11-CK (new)	$405	RK11D (new)	$2,000
DD11-DK (new)	$810	RKV11 (new)	$2,000
DH11-AA	$5,040	RK06-EA	$5,500
DMC11-AR (new)	$1,700	RL01-AK	$2,900
DMC11-DA (new)	$1,200	RL02-AK	$5,000
DZ11-A (new)	$2,470	RM03-AA	$15,000
FP11-A (new)	$3,100	RP04-AA	$10,000
FP11-C (new)	$6,000	RP06-AA	$23,000
H960-CA (new)	$1,500	RP06-BA	$28,000
H960-DA (new)	$3,950	RP06-C	$5,000
KW11-K (new)	$1,000	RPR02-AM	$2,450
LA34-DA	$650	TE10W-EE	$11,000
LA36-CE	$850	TE16-AE (mstr)	$15,000
LP11-VA	$6,750	TE16-AE (slave)	$12,500
MJ11-AE (new)	$3,500	TU45-EC (mstr)	$17,500
		TU45-EH (slave)	$15,000
		TU70B	$19,500

Carl R. Boehme & Assoc., Inc.
Specialists in Digital Enginering
408/727-2666
Telex 172337

AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE

IBM	Models	IBM P.O. Nos.	Ship date
3350's	A2, 3B2's B2	7644 EV,EW,EZ,FA	5-29-81 6-26-81
3375's	A1,B1 A1,B1		9-25-81 11-25-81
3370's	A2, 3 B2's	3678 TW UA,UB,UC	9-25-81
4341	LK2	3678 TY	9-25-81

WANT TO BUY
Tapes - Disks - Printers
Need 3330-11's

SCG

STAMFORD COMPUTER GROUP, INC. (203) 324-9495
927 Westover Road, Stamford, Conn. 06902

DEC
IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

Communications		Disks		Tape		Options	
DZ11	DH11	RP06	RP05	TWE16	TE16	FP11A-C	
DU11	DUP11	RP04	RP03	TJU16	TU16	FP780	
DMC11	DL11E	RP02	RM03			BA11KF	KY11LD
DL11W	DL11A	RL02	RL01			KMC11	KG11A
		RK07	RK06			MR11EA	M9301

OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR QUOTE

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

6980 ARAGON CIRCLE, SUITE 5
BUENA PARK, CALIFORNIA 90620
(714) 522-1870 (800) 854-7224 TWX 910-596-1499

3033
Uniprocessor

For Lease Only
Immediately Available

Contact Your Local Office:

Atlanta	404—256-5956
Chicago	312—698-3000
Connecticut	203—853-6966
Dallas	214—258-6444
Florida	305—428-3095
Ft. Worth	817—534-1774
Michigan	313—644-1500
New Jersey	201—568-9666
San Francisco	415—944-1111
Washington, D.C.	301—441-1000

COMDISCO

COMPUTER FOR SALE

HONEYWELL LEVEL 6/43

- 512 KB CPU (1)
- 64 MB DISK (2)
- VIP7200 CRT'S (17)
- 300 LPM PRINTER (1)
- 120 CPS PRINTER (1)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVE (1)

CONTINUAL HONEYWELL MAINT. AVAILABLE 6-15-81

CONTACT: JAMES FENSKE
MILES HOMES
4500 LYNDALE AVE. N.
MPLS., MN. 55412
(612) 588-9778

A New PDP 11/34A
Available for Immediate shipment from manufacturer

128K Word Processor
(2) VT 100 (CRT's)
LA-120 Printer
DZ11-A8 Line Mux
(4) BC03M-25 foot Modem ext. cables
(2) DL11-E Terminal Ports
RX211-BA Double Floppy Discs
H960-CF Cabinet
(5) RL01K-DC Disc Cartridges
QP230-AQ Fortran for RSX
Installation and 30 Day Warranty Provided by DEC

Contact: Lou Mollenkamp
Master Systems
Apex Division
P.O. Box 2621
Kenwood Station
Toldeo, OH 43606
or Call: 419-474-7528

3274-1C
w/6901,6902,6903, 3701 & 6302
3278-2 w/4621 K.B.
Immediate Delivery
sale or lease
Computer Products Co.
513/721-3399

For Sale
Burroughs B1855 System
524K
130 MB Disc
65 MB Disc
750 LPM Printer
300 CPM Card Reader
80 KB Tape
Bysinc Comm.
MICR Reader/Sorter
Contact: Mr. Jacobs
515-286-4232

Wanted to Buy
IBM 3340/A2 DASD
IBM 3340/B2 DASD
IBM 3420/6 Tape Drives
IBM 2501/B2 Card reader
Please call:
312-943-3770
Forsythe McArthur Assoc. Inc.
919 No. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60611

Hewlett-Packard Disc Drives
(8) 7925S
Ken Gaines
Arch Mineral Corp.
500 No. Broadway
St. Louis, MO 63102
314-231-1010

Look! Save Here!
DEC 11/70 MK11-CE 512KB $14,000
DEC 11/70 M8728 256KB $7,000
DEC MS11-LD $4,250
DEC M7819 MUX $1,350
DEC 11/34 CPU Boards $2,900
DEC 11/60 MS11-KA $1,950
DEC 11/60 MS11-KE $1,950
WANG 2261W Printer $3,850
Call Ray
617-275-6800

FOR SALE BY OWNER
IV PHASE SYSTEM IV 70
72 K with 10M fixed disk, 800 BPI tape drive, 30 cps printer. Bisync Communications, 5 CRT's, System will be available mid-July, 1981.
Contact
Jerry Hon or Bob Watson
(513) 559-7653

VAX 750
CPU or System
Plus Word Processing
Available Immediately
10% discount
M.E. Congdon
(203) 728-6777
Quodata

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
(3) 3420-5's
Dual Density
WILL BUY
2501-B2
1441-N2
2520-B3
Roselius Computer Corp.
405-348-8690

RK07 Disk Drives
Two for Sale By Owner
Also 7 disk packs
DEC maintained and de-installed
$16,000
Call Earle Anderson
Enterprise Publishing Co.
617-586-6200, x340

CURIOUS ABOUT CLASSIFIEDS?

If you are interested in advertising with Computerworld, but don't know how to do it, give us a call! We'll be glad to send you our current rate card, which explains sizes, costs, deadlines and requirements. Along with that, we'll send a demo paper which actually shows examples of ad sizes, typefaces, and prices. **Our toll free number is 800-343-6474, in Massachusetts call 879-0700, just ask for Classified Advertising.** Or, you can look for our classified order form located in the classified section of Computerworld. Fill it out, attach your ad with a check, and return it to us. We're at 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. Send attn: Classified Advertising. We're anxious to help!

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

TYMSHARE
EQUIPMENT SUPPORT DIVISION
DEALER IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NOW AVAILABLE
DEC 11/34, 11/70 Systems And Compatible Peripherals

RJM03 EQ.	80 MB	Disk and Controller	$13,500.
RM03 EQ.	80 MB	Disk Slave	$ 8,500.
RWM03 EQ.	80 MB	Disk and Controller	$15,500.
RWM05 EQ.	300 MB	Disk and Controller	$21,500.
RM05 EQ.	300 MB	Disk Slave	$15,500.
TJU45 EQ.	75 IPS	(Kennedy) and Controller	$11,750.
TJU77 EQ.	125 IPS	(Kennedy) and Controller	$12,750.

DEC Peripherals

LA36-HE LP05-VA
TWE16 TE16
DZ11-A RL11-AK
RH70 RK611
And More

DEAL WITH CONFIDENCE
DEAL WITH TYMSHARE EQUIPMENT SUPPORT DIVISION
Buy — Sell — Repair
213-889-6031 (In California)
800-423-5321 (Outside California)

TYMSHARE®
Equipment Support Division

VAX*
IN STOCK!

NEW & USED
11/750
11/780

- Immediate Delivery
- Custom Configurations
- Software Available

"THE VAX SPECIALISTS"
800-854-0350
(IN CALIF. 714-632-6986)

DATALEASE
2770 E. Regal Park Drive
Anaheim, CA 92806
TLX 692439

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

HEY! YOU DEC PEOPLE.
Here's A Deal That Will Blow Your Socks

OFF!

WRJM02-AA
80 MBYTE
Disk & Controller

Buy one from us at the 100 unit price, with no commitment.

$10,000.
(408) 732-4523

Manufacturers: (DEC) equivalents.
Dealer: DEC equipment

WEX West Coast Computer Exchange, Inc.
248 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

SYSTEM 3-32-34-38
SERIES 1-5110
WANT TO BUY ANY SYSTEM 34

Available: S34-E35-E34-C23-C24-D35
5251-11, 5251-12, 5256-03

Communication: 3271, 3272, 3277, 3284
3284, 3286, 3288, 3776
3777, 3780, 3704, 3705

Peripherals: 3741, 3742, 129, 029, 059
3715, 3717, 083, 514, 548
3410, 3411, 3340, 3344

GENE NICHOLL TOM KLEEFISCH

AMERITEX COMPUTER CORP.
14229 Proton Road
Dallas, Texas 75234
214/934-9151

BURROUGHS
FOR SALE
B4800's
B1900's
B1800's

Medium Systems Memory
B6700 Planar Memory
B9246-2 1800 LPM Printers

DSI, INCORPORATED
2480 W. Alameda Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80223
(303) 922-8331
Telex: 910-931-0483

DSI
Member Computer Dealers Association

TIGER COMPUTER
A TIGER INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
415 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500, TLX 12333

Available for Lease
(2) 4341-L
(2) 3380-1
(2) 3370-A01
(6) 3370-B01
June 26, 1981

CDLA

Available Immediately
LEASE OR SALE
3032 Memory
3138-I-J Upgrade
3148-J-K Upgrades

LEASE ONLY
3033-S4 Nov'81 Ship
3033 U4-U8 Memory
Avail. Immediately

LEASE SHORT/LONG TERM
3138-J w/ICA, IFA, IPA
3148-K w/ISC, Madrids
3158-K w/Madrids
Avail. Immediately

BUY/SELL/LEASE
3330 3375
3333 3380
3340 3370 3420
3344 3803
3350 3830
All Models Available

WANTED!
MOST ALL
NCR
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
68-757 SUMMIT DRIVE
CATHEDRAL CITY, CA. 92234
(714) 346-3227
(714) 324-4427

SPRING LIGHTNING SALE

Eclipse S140; 256KB ERCC Mos Memory; Licensed for RDOS and extended Basic	$17,000
Used and New Nova 4 and Nova 3 Systems Tailored to meet your specs	20-50% off List
Nova 1200 Processors and Systems Many configurations available.	Call for prices
6086 Dasher LP2 Printer Subsystem	$ 2,900
NEW 6041 Line Printer; 60 cps; List 2,450	$ 1,250
NEW Decision Data 6540 Printer; 120 cps; 132 clm without keyboard, List 2,395.	$ 1,350
with keyboard, List 2,850	$ 1,650

OTHER SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS AVAILABLE
Data General * DEC * Hewlett Packard
408-733-4400 OR 800-538-1740
(outside CA)
minicomputer exchange inc.

IBM 3081's
Available 1/82, 3/82
IBM 158 APU
Available Now

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.
12973 West 3rd Place
Lakewood, CO 80228
Contact: Jerry A. Borisy
(303) 988-0820

CDLA

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT
DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG. TAPE, DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE

026	084	129	548	2316
029	085	514	555	3336(1)
082	087	519	3742	3336(11)
083	088	526	360/20	3348(70) Cartridges

Highest prices paid for used packs & machines.

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court, Chicago, IL 60611
800•621-3906 Ill. 312-944-1401

Authorized Distributor Business CDC IBM MMF

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

WM&F
Western Marketing and Financial
200 Gate 5 Road, Suite 201 • Sausalito, California 94965 • (415) 332-8460

AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE

TYPE/MODEL	DESCRIPTION	AVAILABILITY
3800/1	Printing Subsystem w/various features	5-21-81
3880/1	Storage Control w/8170 & 8171	6-26-81 & 8-21-81
3370/A1	Disk Storage	6-26-81 & 8-21-81
3370/B1 (3)	Disk Storage	6-26-81 & 8-21-81
3375/A1	Disk Storage	9-25-81
3375/B1 (3)	Disk Storage	9-25-81
3814/A04	Switching Mgmt. System	10-23-81
3814/CO4	Switching Mgmt. System	10-23-81
3814/A04	Switching Mgmt. System	11-20-81
3814/CO4	Switching Mgmt. System	11-20-81
3279/CO2	Color Display Console -- NEW	10-23-81
3271/2	Control Unit w/1550 & 3250	Available Now
3277/2	Display Station w/4630, 4631 & 4633	Available Now
3286/2	Printer w/WD4031	Available Now

We maintain a full inventory of cables & Features for all 360 & 370 equipment.

WANTED

TYPE/MODEL	DESCRIPTION	NEEDED
4341/-	4 Meg Processor - Sublease 3 Yrs.	October, 1981

WESTERN MARKETING & FINANCIAL CORP., INC.
Jack or Hildi (415) 927-0220 (Call Collect)

FOR SALE
MULTIBUS® INVENTORY

SBC-80/20's	$400
SBC-809/05's	$150
SBC-534's	$600
SBC-032's	$500
Omnitec 401C Modems	$125
TTY-40's	$3200

3780 PROTOCOL BOX

ALS PCU-100A	$500

CARD/BADGE READERS

AMP-417's	$400
Decicom P-68's	$100

(815) 877-9008 12-5 P.M. CST
Ask for Rosie

®Registered Trademark

DEC PDP10
MHIO-L 256KW Memories
FOR SALE

- In Stock Now
- Excellent Condition
- $50,000
- Installation Available

CALL TYMSHARE

EASTERN U.S. 301-459-8363 DICK DUVAL
CENTRAL U.S. 713-785-3100 HANK REMPEL
WESTERN U.S. 408-446-7233 JOE MONAHAN

FOR SALE BY OWNER
NEW
DEC 11/70
(RP06 based SM70CVA-CA)
Immediate Delivery

from Warehouse
in unopened crates

DEC installation and warranty!

*** END USERS ONLY ***

Contact:
Director of
Computer Operations
Edwin S. Freeman
(212) 285-0282
(212) 285-0273

For Sale
IBM Series 1
4952 Processor
Base 128K
4962 Disc 9.3 MB
4964 Diskette
4974 Printer
4979 Display
Comm. Control Adapter
Hewlett-Packard
(6) 2649B Terminals
(3) 2631A Printers
Soroc Terminal
David Geiger
303-444-2151
P.O. Box 229
Boulder, CO 80306

2YR or 3YR PURCHASE LEASEBACK

303X CPU
3350 DISC DRIVES
3420 TAPE DRIVES

AVAILABLE FOR ANY TERM RENT

370/158 U36
370/138-I w/IPA IRA ICA
ISC for 158
1) 3803-2
6) 3420-4 DUAL
1) 3420-3 DUAL

FOR SALE

1) 3803-2
6) 3420-4
1) 3420-3
2) ISC + MADRIDS 158

WANTED TO PURCHASE

3830-II CONTROLLERS
3350 DISC DRIVES
3803-II CONTROLLERS
3420 TAPE DRIVES

CALL
CHARLIE ALBRIGHT
212-482-8648
RNA-LE LEASING
ASSOCIATES, INC.
40 Wall Street
New York, New York 10005

SURPLUS
MICRODATA
EQUIPMENT
Call Us
We Buy, Sell
Lease and Trade
Computer Wholesalers
15926 S.E. Lake Holm
Auburn, WA 98002
206/852-2045

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM 3350's
Call
Dalton Wallace
BLUEBONNET COMPUTER COMPANY
1214 West Fifth St.
Austin, Texas
(512) 476-9362

IBM 5120

Due to company merger, an IBM 5120 computer with BASIC, 32K memory, dual disk drives, 120 cps printer and sort feature is now available. Some software can be included.

Best offer accepted. **Contact Mr. Jordan, Southwater Corp., 2348 Whitney Ave., Hamden, CT 06518. (203) 288-0358.**

Wanted to Buy
3505
3525
With or Without
Print Feature
COMDISCO
Call Your Local Office
or Karen Johns
312-698-3000

CDC 9766	**$14,900**
Emulex SC/70	**$5900**
Emulex SC/21	**$4700**
RP06 AA	**$21,000**

NPI
312/236-8920

For Sale By Owner
370/148
Model J
One Meg
3047 Power Unit
For Information Contact
Wally Evans
313/858-0511

DEC PDP 11/70

11/70 500K bytes w/Decwriter
3-DH11 (48 ports) Multiplexor
2-RP06 (176M bytes/ea.) Disk
1-1600BP1 (Tu16+c) Tape
1-900 LPM (LP11) Printer
Current list $250,000
Considering 45% off

Also-9-VT52 CRT's and
6 RP06C Dual Porting Kits
Contact CAM at
(800) 451-4541

WANG
800-526-0791
In New Jersey
201-684-0920
BUY AND SELL
Standard Data Equipment
2200T, VP, MVP, VS
AND
WORD PROCESSORS

S/34 CRT's
5251-11
Available Now
Data Exchange
312-963-4424

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM
Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $84.70 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $169.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $42.35. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Route 30, Framingham, MA 01701

NEW 600 & 1000 LPM PRINTERS AT 50% OFF LIST PRICES

Limited quantities of new Chain-Train printers available immediately. Can be interfaced with virtually any minicomputer system. Nationwide service available.
Call Art Schimel, 800-243-8054

For Sale
Basic IV
Model 410B
28MB disk storage
(3) display stations
150 lpm printer
(2) 120 cps printers
list price new $60,000
7 month old will sell $35,000
Call Kevin Wilkinson
800-251-2614
or 615-385-1177

DEC
RP04-AA (2)
RH70 (1)
Massbus Cables 25' (2)
Disk Packs (5)
Maintained & Deinstalled by DEC
DEC list $70K — sell for $20K
(907) 789-3950

SALE — LEASE
DEC SYSTEM
PDP 1134
256KB (MOS)

2 RK06	1 LA36
1RX81	1 DZ11-A
4 VT52	1 DZ11-B
1 DL11	LP11VA

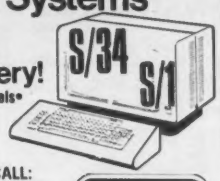
RUNNING SYSTEM
CENTURY LEASING COMPANY
717-597-9500

For Sale or Lease
3705M81
July, Sept. 1981
3705M82
March 1982
LaSalle Computer Corp.
200 W. Monroe, Ste. 1607
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Chuck Gately
312-332-3220

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

IBM S/32 — S/34
5110 3741 3742
All Peripherals
15 to 60% Discount
LEASPAK INTERNATIONAL
D/FW Metroplex
817/268-0023 (Metro)
BUY SELL LEASE

We · buy · sell · and lease · IBM Computer Systems
Available for Immediate delivery!
•CPU's•CRT's•Printers•All Models•



• ALL MODELS.
• PRINTERS (3715 and 3717).
• AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY.
• MANY IN STOCK.

CALL:
•STEVE HOUGH
•DICK GEYER

Pearl EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
(615) 383-8703
P.O. BOX 24026 • 4717 CENTENNIAL BLVD. • NASHVILLE, TN 37202

SEMINAR

CONFERENCE

BUSINESS

OPPORTUNITY

IBM
5110 / 5120
SYS 32 SYS 34
BUY - SELL
IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED
NATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
50 Congress Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 720-0370

National
Pr1me
Users Group Conference
May 31-June 3, 1981
Hilton Hotel
Jacksonville, Fla.
Contact:
Dennis Cook
301-776-4314

-SERVICE BUREAU WANTED-

Sometimes 1+1=3, but not often. Our client, a small, successful data center in NYC, has resources and a facility, and is looking for that ideal "partner."

If financing, marketing or simply more time can help you take off, contact:

BOB BROWN
TECHNICAL RESOURCES
575 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022
(212) 486-9752

11/70
Call Seth
Nordata
(206) 282-1170

Contact: Bernie Gest
(215) 782-1010
7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, Pa. 19126
Computer Marketing Inc.

4341 - K,L,M2
WITH PERIPHERALS
SALE OR LEASE
DASD • 3880 • 3370 • 3310
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
WANTED FOR PURCHASE
DISKS — TAPES — PRINTERS

AUCTION

---

(5) RP06-AA Disk Drives
Available Immediately
$26,000 Each
DEC Maintained
Certified for Maintenance
N.E. Minicomputer Inc.
337 Boston Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
Call John or Guy
617/663-2550
Out of State Call
800-343-8302

SERIES/1 5110
S/32 S/34 S/3
PERIPHERALS
(408) 425-7333
IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED
SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS, INC
555 Soquel Ave.
Santa Cruz, CA. 95060

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE
SYSTEM 3 15D
Available Immediately
Sale or Lease
SYSTEM 34 or 38
Purchase/Leaseback
Substantial Savings
Call for a Quote
(612) 546-0207
NORTHERN GROUP LTD., INC.
2124 ISS CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402
System 34's Urgently Needed

4341 MODEL GROUP **2**
AUGUST, 1981
SEPTEMBER, 1981
NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.
CDLR
Oak Brook, IL
312-920-8181
Minneapolis, MN
612-854-1018

Public Auction
XEBEC Systems, Inc.
2985 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA
Friday, May 29 - 11a.m.
Inspection- Tuesday, May 28th - 10a.m.-4p.m.
Day of Sale- 9a.m.-11

Complete liquidation of computers, furniture, shelf equipment, test equipment, parts inventory, electronic equipment includes Tektronic 465 oscilloscopes, Tektronic's 475 oscilloscopes, Tektronic 740CW oscilloscopes, eight Honeywell 316 computers, three digital HE computers, four digital 11/15 computers, Interdate computers, nova computers, Tally printers, DEC PDP/11 computer consisting of 32K words parity, MOS memory. Shop equipment includes thirty test benches, shop stoves, drafting lights, shop carts, tool carts. tool boxes, pallet jacks, 100 section part shelves, storage cabinet, power tools, packing materials and supplies.

HOLLIS DEEP WAVE SOLDERING SYSTEM
MODEL 203052

Blue M parameatic 70 oven-DEFLU 402 vapor degreaser/AMP press 32459, large quantity of office furniture, hand equipment, drafting equipment.

Auction on the premises at
2985 Kifer Rd.,
Santa Clara, CA.
For information call
Golden State Auctioneers,
415-820-2357.

WE BUY, SELL, AND INSTALL
NEW AND USED
COMPUTER ROOM
FLOORING
Raised Floor Installation, Inc.
19 Sebago St.
Clifton, N.J. 07013
(201) 778-2444 in New Jersey
(212) 594-4039 in New York
(408) 738-2725 in California

BUY – SELL – LEASE – BROKERAGE
Let the "NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"
Buy, sell, lease, sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's international division — experts in foreign markets, freight, customs
BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 507/508 FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

DEC
11/44, 11/70,
11750, 11780
IMMEDIATE SHORT TERM DELIVERIES
Custom Configurations
Hardware and Software
Systems, Components
call
TRANSCOM COMPUTER MARKETING, INC.
P.O. Box 461, Plano, Tx 75074
(214) 423-1758

BUY...SELL...LEASE
IBM SYSTEM/34
Save up to 25%
• ALL PERIPHERALS
• BUY or LEASE
• ANY CONFIGURATION
• IBM MAINTENANCE
Fraxions EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
(212) 279-0069 (713) 974-5074

REAL ESTATE

Looking for your own "Computerworld"?

You all know how Columbus and his successors discovered and explored the West Coast, the Sunbelt, the Eastern Seaboard and all points in between, with just their intuition and rough charts to guide them. They did the hard part.

Well, maybe you're another great person looking for your own "New World" in the form of commercial or industrial office space suitable for Data Processing or the computer industry. You're already a step ahead — you've got **COMPUTERWORLD REAL ESTATE** classifieds to guide you.

And if you're looking to sell or lease office space, we can help there, too. Call Al DeMille at **800-343-6474** (In Massachusetts dial **(617) 879-0700**) or fill out the coupon in the classified section of **Computerworld.**

Real Estate classifieds

Try us - Your ship just might come in . . .

For Sale
Computer Facility
Prestigious Location
Available Immediately
202-363-2813
Watergate
2600 Virginia Ave.
Northwest Ste. 510
Washington, D.C.
20037

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

SYSTEM/34 SOFTWARE

Paratext Word Processing $750

Full Screen Text Editor	Heads Down Typing
Enter, Edit, Store Text	Word wrap around
Automatic Centering	Viewable corrections
Automatic Justification	Complete Copy Functions
3 Print Programs	Automatic Pagination
Individual Forms Design	Variable Data Insertion

General Ledger $500

On-line journal entries	Consolidated reports
Completely interactive	Comparative reports
Easy correction of errors	Customize P&L statement
Concurrent periods	Customize balance sheet
Fast throughput	Flexible chart of accounts
Designed by accountants	Many report options

Rescue $200

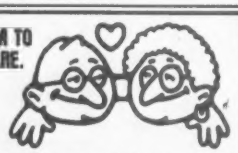
Restart any procedure	Efficient programming aid
Rescue inexperienced operators	CLONE (copy) any procedure
Adjust or extend files	Modify CLONE version
Rescue nested procedures	Test programs and procedures
Execute/EVOKE/JOBQ/Library	Change switch settings
Listing of modified CLONE	Introduce parameters

For documentation, call Software Sales (617) 546-3413
Para Research, Rockport, Massachusetts 01966

FRIEDMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Specializing in IBM System/38
105 Wintchfield Deerfield, Illinois 60015 (312) 948-7616
Totally on-line order entry, complete manufacturing systems MRP with on-line net change
• Fixed price software including customizing
• Management consulting
• Ten years experience
We make it work!

RSX-11M
GENERAL ACCOUNTING
• G/L • A/P | plus FREE
• Payroll • A/R | DBL Compiler
Full Screen Input, Thoroughly Documented, Training Available
In Operation at 50+ Sites
KNOX DATA
(213) 781-4477

INTRODUCE YOUR RSX SYSTEM TO PASCAL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.



YOU'LL LIKE THE MATCH.

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Order Entry. $2,000/system for RSX. $1,500/system for RT-11.

THETA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1110 Sonora Ave., #106
Glendale, CA 91201 (213) 242-7981

FOR SALE

Complete IBM System 3 Model 10 including:
5410 CPU — 16K with 3741 Attachment
5203 Printer — 300 lpm
5424 MFCU
5444 Disk Drives (2)
3741 I/O Data Station
5496 Data Recorder
All equipment is on IBM Maintenance.
Other items available include 5440 disk packs, and Tab disk and card cabinets.

Available in mid-June
Call Mr. Latulippe
Lowell Sun Publishing Co
15 Kearney Sq.
Lowell, Ma. 01852
617-458-7100, Ext. 310

Project Management

Software for VAX, PDP-11, DEC-10's and -20's, HP-3000 and Honeywell Level 6 Computers

VUE is the modern way to manage today's complex multi-task projects. With VUE, you can plan, schedule, and evaluate alternatives. And you get the timely, accurate reports you need for complete control.
For more information, call or write:

NIS
NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
20370 TOWN CENTER LANE, SUITE 245
CUPERTINO, CA 95014
(408) 257-7700

THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

[Inquire at Classified Advertising Dept.]

TELEX SOFTWARE IBM SYSTEM 34

Complete software package enables quick transmission, storage and retrieval of outgoing and incoming Telex messages worldwide.

For details and literature call: 312-469-7529

MCBA

Latest software
$500 per package,
any package
DEC TI WANG DG & HP
American Management & Information Systems
1531 Ashford Parkway
Houston, TX 77077
Contact:
Serban D. Constantin
713-496-7584

FOUR-PHASE SOFTWARE

- Time & Attendance
- Asynchronous Interface
- Radiology Index
- Hospital Applications
- Contract Programming
- Software Conversion

Call or Write

Custom Programming Group, Inc.
108 S. Valley Rd
Paoli, Pa 19301
(215) 296-3886

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

RSTS/E & RSX-11M
SOFTWARE PACKAGES

KDSS a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system.

TAM a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications.

FSORT3 a very fast record sort for RSTS/E.

SELECT a convenient, very fast package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria. (RSTS/E only.)

BSC/DV a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols. (RSTS/E only.)

COLINK a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11s.

DIALUP a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
55 Waltham Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-0670

VAX+VMS+MASS-11=

MULTIUSER WORD PROCESSING

Convince yourself!

CALL

312-882-0111

Microsystems Engineering Corp.
2400 Hassell Rd., Ste. 410
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

*VAX & VMS—DIG. EQUIP. CORP.
*MASS-11—MICROSYSTEMS ENG. CORP.

How to count your chickens before they hatch.

All you need is a DEC PDP-11 with RSTS or a VAX-11, and FINAR—the Financial Analysis and Reporting Language.

- *Budgets*
- *Project evaluation*
- *Cash flow*
- *Forecasts*
- *Planning*
- *Consolidation*

FINAR SYSTEMS
6000 E. Evans, Suite 2-300, Denver, CO 80222

(303) 758-7561 • Denver (416) 245-8473 • Toronto
(212) 222-2784 • New York (713) 960-0848 • Houston
(312) 876-1081 • Chicago (415) 956-1178 • San Francisco

---

the IBM Solution HASPBOX | SOFTWARE RESULTS CORPORATION | the CDC Solution UT200BOX

RSTS•VAX•RSX!
DATA COMMUNICATIONS

- INSTALLATIONS THROUGHOUT NORTH AMERICA AND EUROPE
- FRONT END PROCESSOR-BASED FOR LOW OVERHEAD
- FULL LINE UTILIZATION FOR HI-THRUPUT (UP TO 19.2 KB)
- USER INTERFACE DESIGNED FOR RELIABILITY AND SIMPLICITY

614 421 2094 COLUMBUS OH 43212 USA TWX 810 482 1631

WHY YOU SHOULD BUY THE FINEST

WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTION
APPLICATION SOFTWARE ON THE MARKET

Our comprehensive WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTION application software can provide faster order turn around, reduce back orders by controlling out-of-stock, produce efficient invoicing, minimize excessive stock, improve cash flow, create better customer service, maintain rapid recall accounting records and increase profit margins. Also available are Accounts Payable, Payroll and General Ledger modules.

SINCE 1966

Customization available.
- HP 3000 (COBOL, DBMS, MPE III)
- DEC -PDP 11 (DIBOL, CTS300 (RT11 or RSTS/E)

OVER 50 USERS.

BAKCO•DATA
85 W. Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
312-956-1053

IBM-GSD APPLICATION SOFTWARE SWAP

We at Harris Data Service, Inc. are seriously seeking cross-marketing distributorship arrangements for quality business application software products. We wish to locate distributors for our products as well as become a distributor for others. We offer a fine national organization with nine years of reputation in the service support role of IBM-GSD products. Our service bureau, data entry, programming support, systems consultation, package sales and business forms divisions offer a full-service advantage to the IBM-GSD public and to fellow software firms who are searching for an effective marketing outlet.

Serious associates should please call or write in confidence to us. Let us help each other rise to the demands of the public marketplace. Thank you.

HARRIS DATA SERVICE, INC.
11829 W. DEARBOURN AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53226
Attention:
Mr. James A. Sciano
Exec. Vice Pres.
(414) 475-1760

OEM's AND END USERS

RDOS/Extended Basic
BLIS/COBOL
Order Entry
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll
General Ledger
Unique Licensing and Pricing

Benchmark Systems of Michigan, Inc.
P.O. Box 187
Ravenna, MI 49451
(616) 853-2228

SERIES/1
DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Data Entry using IBM IDES II is now available on EDX operating systems utilizing 4978 or 3101 terminals. Our product is powerful enough to replace CMC/PERTEC*, ENTREX*, FOUR PHASE*, CADE* key disk system in a single petition program.

Demonstration and trial installation available immediately. Direct inquiries to:

Datronics Systems, Inc.
940 Springcreek Pkwy.
Plano, TX 75023
214/422-7711

DEC SOFTWARE
General Accounting

P/R, G/L, A/R, A/P, INV/OE
CTS300/500 by MCBA: $750 ea.
COS310 DIBS by DEC: $350 ea.
Source included. Also Time Billing, Job Cost.
DECtype 300 word pro $1,400
DEC Insurance Partner $4,000

Call David Talbot
Interstate Data Systems
214 W. Main
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 337-1144

Command Data
RSTS/E SOFTWARE

User Friendly software designed for multi-terminal inhouse systems and timesharing service organizations. Application modules can be run individually or be integrated as a total business control system.

General Business Systems
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Asset Accounting
- Financial Reporting
- Payroll/Personnel
- Purchasing

Construction-Job Accounting
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Equipment Accounting
- Payroll/Labor Accounting
- Job Cost Tracking
- Financial Reporting

Distribution Systems
- Sales Order Processing, Expediting and Accounts Receivable
- Inventory Management
- Accounts Payable
- Purchasing
- Payroll/Personnel
- Financial Reporting
- Asset Accounting

Custom Projects
In addition to "tailoring" our predeveloped systems — our technical group offers total systems development and programming services for custom projects.

Command Data Incorporated
165 West Valley Avenue
Suite 105
Birmingham, Alabama 35209
Phone 205/942-3156

Pascal 8000

Do you want a Pascal Compiler that runs on your IBM 360, 370 or 303X computer for less than * $US2000? (less than $US750 if for university use only!!). Then contact:

THE MANAGER
COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS GROUP
AUSTRALIAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION
PRIVATE MAIL BAG
SUTHERLAND NSW 2232
AUSTRALIA

Version 2.0

* PRICES FOR NORTH AMERICA AND ASIA ONLY

LEX-11
WORD PROCESSING FOR THE VAX, PDP-11, AND LSI-11

Immediate availability for all DEC operating systems; RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS, VMS also TSX-PLUS. LEX-11 is easy to use and has complete word and list processing, full screen editing, single keystroke functions, user definable menus, forms, calculator and data base management facilities plus much more. LEX-11 is a proven system with installations world wide.

Local distributors wanted, excellent OEM discounts.

EEC Systems
315 Goodman's Hill Road
Sudbury, MA 01776
(617) 443-6376 (617) 443-6805

time & services | time & services | time & services

TIME & SERVICES

VAX™ — PLOT

USE OUR.....
complete graphics system for your Graphics Software development. A rich set of graphic development tools.
• full 3D • full color • fully interactive
• segmentation • charts and graphs • modeling
• image transformations • computer aided design
• metafile generator • metafile translator
• multi-level debugging • fully illustrated documentation
WITH OUR.....
VT100 Graphics Terminal on your site, or use your own terminal. We cover communications charges.
ON OUR .....
VAX systems available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, full operator coverage.

TENTIME

The WORLD's largest VAX Timesharing Service Bureau
ASK FOR.....

Dave Higgins (303) 449-7213
™ a trademark of Digital Equip. Corp.

IBM 4341
Time for Rent

- Remote Access Only (RJE & On-Line)
- Available 24 hours per day
- VM/CMS, OS/VS1, DOS
- 1.8G Bytes of On-Line Storage

For more information call Mr. Ray Latham

203-637-5461
212-925-7270
Sterndent Corp.
Old Greenwich, CT

370/158 AP 8 MEG
OS/MVS/JES II
RJE/TSO/CICS/ BATCH
XEROX 9700
Laser Printing Service

Excellent availability/ All shifts
Highly competitive rates
24 hours/7 days a week
Contact: Al Kolovchevich
(212) 484-8303

WARNER DATA SERVICES

A Warner Communications Company
75 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10019

COMPUTER REPAIRS

NOVA 1200, 2, 3
ALL BOARDS
CPU-MEMORY – I/O ETC.

MEMORIES AND POWER SUPPLIES
ANY MANUFACTURER

90 Day Warranty – 10 Day Turnaround

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
1396 N.W. 65 Terr., Plantation, FL 33313
Florida (305) 792 3290
Boston (617) 491 3859
Chicago (312) 475 4435
Philadelphia (215) 272 7442
OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE

Minimize Data Entry Costs

Many Years' Experience In:
DATA ENTRY
DATA CONVERSION
FILE CONVERSION
Fortune 500 Customers Facilities:
• AKRON • MIAMI
• JAMAICA • HAITI

Discover How ICSI Can Save You Time and Money

ICSI
International Computer Services, Inc.
215 E. Waterloo Rd.
Akron, Ohio 44319
(216) 773-9127
Call Collect Charles Grell

DISCOUNT • DISCOUNT
FOR SUPER FAST BOARD REPAIR SERVICE ON
DEC • MICRODATA • ISS
DIABLO • KENNEDY
DDC • DIVA • GI • PICO DATUM
DATA PRINTER
AMPEX MEMORY
and others

NEW YORK REPAIR DEPOT INC.

22 WEST 23rd STREET 4th FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10010
(212) 741-3800
DISCOUNT • DISCOUNT

COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE

I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540,
From $35/Hour
Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
Contact:
Al Palmo (212) 977-1411

Get What You and Your Computer Demand

CLASS™
with Stored Information System (S.I.S.)

. . . S.I.S. the innovators of computer library action support services, CLASS is the first computer library management support service dedicated to people and system development.

. . . S.I.S. offers a broad spectrum of Magnetic Media Management Methodologies, Tape Cleaning/Evaluation Support Services, and comprehensive educational programs.

. . . S.I.S./CLASS 4.1, is currently at the top of our CLASS programs; "Tape/Disc talk" care and handling seminars. Immediate results are realized by clients following the three hour programs. CLASS 4.1 reduces computer operating cost.

. . . Leading S.I.S. CLASS is director Helen Torok, a pioneer to the profession, computer library analyst and developer of hundreds of computer/library professionals nationwide for the United States government and commercial industry for fourteen years.

You May Require Just A Touch Of Class?

Call: 212-844-7423
or write S.I.S. CLASS,
140 Cedar St., Ste. 900,
New York, NY 10006

COMPUTER TIME & TIMESHARING

- We are brokers
- We specialize in IBM systems.

Contact John Rudder at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 599-0770
(201) 676-1881

CURTISS WRIGHT Computer Services

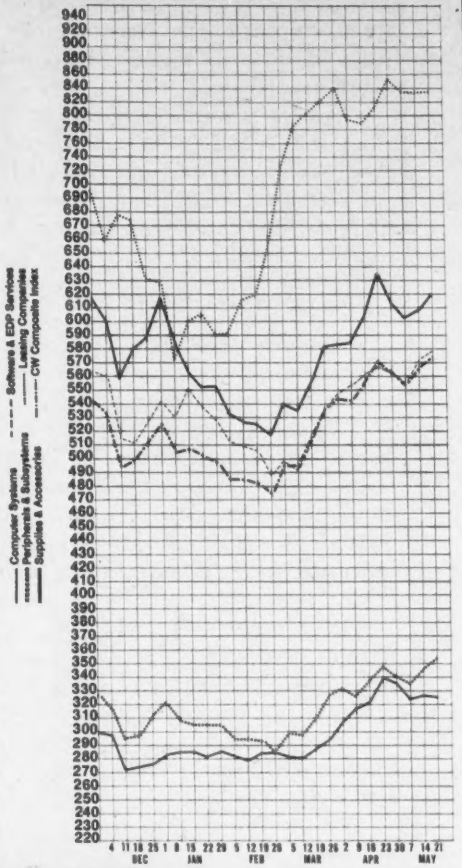
370/158--3
VS1–CMS–ROSCOE–DOS
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
INTERACTIVE COMPUTING
TURNKEY SYSTEMS
DATAPOINT PROGRAMMING
CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777--3454
15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD-RIDGE, N.J. 07075

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Allen Services Corp. ... SR/7
Amdahl/Education Division ... 16
American Computer Group ... 74
American Key Data ... 77
American Society for Industrial Security ... 25
American Terminal Leasing ... 80
American Used Computer ... SR/6
Applied Data Research ... 31
Association of Computer Users ... 70
Automated Quill ... 6
Axios Products, Inc. ... SR/22
Keith Bates ... 78
John Beail ... 61
Billings Computer ... 36
BMC Software ... 37
The Boeing Company/Recruitment ... 53
Boole & Babbage ... SR/31
California Datalease ... 10, 46
California Systems Assoc. ... 54
Capex Corp. ... 7
Cincom Systems, Inc./Systems Software Division ... SR/35
Clary Corp. ... 24
Clyde Digital Systems ... SR/33
ComDesign ... 10
Computer Associates ... 58
Computer Concepts ... 45
Computers Unlimited ... 72
Computer Usage Company ... SR/22
Control Concepts Inc. ... 68
Country Programmers International ... SR/25
Cullinane Database Systems Inc. ... SR/19
CW Broadcasting ... 56-57, 68
CW International ... 80
Data Access Systems ... 15
Databank Corporation ... SR/35
Datacorp ... 9
Datamation ... 12
Datapoint Corp. ... 34-35
Data Processing Design ... 60
Datapro Research Corp. ... 79
Data Structures ... 25
Data Systems for Industry ... 13
Dataware ... SR/22
DBMS, Inc. ... SR/8
Dexel Systems Corp. ... 72
Digital Equipment Corp./ics ... 41
Digital Equipment Corp./tpg/npm ... 76-77
Direct Inc. ... 74
Dorien Products ... 6
DTSS ... 11
EDP Security ... 10
GCG Data Systems Corp. ... 54
Gejac ... 12, 14
Harris Data ... SR/30
Hewlett Packard ... 48-49, 75
IBM/DPD ... 26-27
IMSL ... 62
Independent Computer Systems ... SR/38
Info Builders ... SR/29
Infocom Australia ... 40
Informatics ... SR/24
InfoSci ... 18
Innovation Data Processing ... 17
Insac Software Inc. ... 5
Input Center ... 42
Intel Corp. ... SR/26
Johnson Systems ... 67
Knight Programming Support Ltd. ... 12
Local Data ... 15
MacKinney Systems ... SR/33
Magnuson Computer Systems ... 19
Management Science America ... 114
Mann Data ... 78
Massoglia & Assoc. Inc. ... SR/21
MicroAge Computer Stores ... 66
Mitron Systems Corp. ... 70
B.I. Moyle Associates ... SR/21
MPL Computer Power Systems ... 54
MTI, Inc. ... 59
Nashua Corp. ... 23
National/A Subsidiary of Dennison Mfg. ... 21
National Computer Communications ... 55
National Information Systems ... SR/27
NCA ... SR/27
Newcorp Products Inc ... 54
Nichols & Co. ... SR/22
Ohio Scientific ... 59
On Line Business Systems ... SR/14
Pace Applied Technology ... SR/11
Pansophic ... SR/23
Para Research ... SR/28
Philinda Software ... 53
Plastic Reel Corporation of America ... 24
Policy Management Systems ... SR/28
Progression Inc. ... 13
Protocol Computers ... 30
Questronics ... 16
Qwikterm ... 4, 44, 76
Ramtek Corp. ... 22
Raytheon Data Systems ... 51
Science Management ... SR/8
Scientific Data Systems ... 44
Signal Technology ... 18, 58
Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co., Inc. ... 72
Software AG ... SR/18
Software Education Corp. ... 8
Software Module Marketing ... SR/10
Software Techniques ... 50
The Source ... 66
Source Marketing ... 12
SPSS ... SR/32
Storage Technology ... 73
Syncsort ... 3
Tandem Computer ... SR/15, SR/16-SR/17
Teleprocessing Products ... 17
Televideo Systems ... 63
Telex Computer Products Inc. ... 42
Terminal Sales & Development ... 14
Texas Instruments ... 52, 69
Texas Instruments/Supply ... 78
Timberline Systems ... SR/30
Tomark/Division of Compuware ... SR/34
Tominy ... 62
Tone Software Corp. ... 14
Tower Systems ... SR/9
TSI International ... SR/25
TT Teletype ... 20
United Peripherals ... 46-47
Unitronix ... 60
U.S.Instrument Rentals ... 43
Verhoef Information Packages, Inc. ... 64
Vertex Systems ... 50
Visual Technology ... 64
VMX, Inc. ... 40
Westinghouse Electric ... SR/37
Westwood Associates, Inc. ... 14
Wolfe Computer Aptitude Testing ... 47
Wrightline ... 28

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or ommissions.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
VP-Research Jack Edmonston
VP-Marketing Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Editorial E. Drake Lundell, Jr.
VP-Finance William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation Margaret Phelan
VP-Production Lee Vidmer

Computerworld Headquarters
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

SALES
Vice President Donald E. Fagan
Display Adv Mgr Frank Collins
Display Adv Melinda Walker
Jonna Yager
Jenny Charlesworth
Classified Adv Mgr William J. Mills

MARKETING SERVICES
Vice President Jack Edmonston
Director Research Kathryn Dinneen
Sales Promotion Peter Segal

CIRCULATION
Vice President Margaret Phelan
Circulation Mgr Barbara Jeannetti
Distribution Srvs Edburne Hare
Service Rep Peggy Kelly
Assistant Carmela Priante

PRODUCTION
Vice President Lee Vidmer
Production Mgr Peter Holm
Supervisor Henry Fling
System Mgr Tom Pfau
Typesetting Mgr Carol Polack

Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Donald E. Fagan
Vice-President/Sales
Frank Collins
Manager, Display Advertising
William J. Mills
Manager, Classified Advertising
Diana La Muraglia
Manager, International Marketing Services
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

BOSTON
Robert L. Ziegel
Northern Regional Director
Chris Lee
Edward P. Marecki
District Managers
Kathy Doyle
Diane Sukey
Account Coordinators
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Director
Peter Senft
Michael J. Masiera
District Managers
Candy Kelly
Account Executive
COMPUTERWORLD
Paramus Plaza I
140 Route 17 North
Paramus, N.J. 07652
Phone: (201) 967-1350

CHICAGO
Dave Dolber
District Manager
Jan Heaney
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
2600 South River Road
Suite 304
Des Plaines, Il. 60018
(312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
District Manager
Bob Hubbard
Account Manager
Kathie Knox
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
18008 Sky Park Circle
Suite 280
Irvine, Calif. 92714
Phone: (714) 556-6480

SAN FRANCISCO
William J. Healey
Western Regional Director
Barry G. Milione
Linda J. Tucker
Account Managers
Ruth Gordon
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 800
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

JAPAN
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 455-6101
Telex: J2424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Steve Burton
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
146 Clerkenwell Road
London EC1
Phone: (01) 837-1222
Telex: UK-269477

Euan C. Ross
BEERE, HOBSON ASSOCIATES
34 Warwick Rd., Kenilworth
Warwickshire, CV8 1HE
Phone: (0926) 512424
Telex: UK-311951

WEST GERMANY
Eckhard Utpadel
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W. Ger-5-215250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY.LTD.
37-43 Alexander Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 439-5133
Telex: SECCO AA25466

BRAZIL
Eric Hippeau
COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL
Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda.
Rua Alcindo Guanabara
25/ 10th floor
20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Phone: (021) 240-8225
Telex: 11-32017 (WORD BR)

MEXICO
Kevin Kelleghan
COMPUTERWORLD de MEXICO
Oaxaca 21-2
Colonia Roma
Mexico City 7 D.F.
Phone: (905) 514-4218
(905) 514-6309

TRADE QUOTES

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, MAY 20, 1981

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

E X C H		1980-81 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAY 20 1981	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMDAHL CORP	15- 42	40 1/4	+ 7/8	+2.2
N	BURROUGHS CORP	43- 88	43	- 1/2	-1.1
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	8- 27	13 1/4	+1	+7.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	35- 78	78 3/8	+8 3/8	+8.7
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	10- 48	44 1/2	+3 7/8	+9.5
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	46- 87	81 3/8	-2 1/8	-3.3
N	DATAPOINT CORP	22- 85	82 3/4	+5 1/4	+8.1
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	52-108	101 1/2	-1 3/8	-1.3
A	EECO INC	8- 19	18 7/8	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	6- 12	7 1/4	0	0.0
N	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	18- 49	39	- 3/4	-1.8
N	FOXBORO	31- 82	52 1/4	-1 3/4	-3.2
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 18	14 3/4	+ 1/8	+0.8
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 3	1 1/2	0	0.0
N	HARRIS CORP	25- 60	51 3/4	- 5/8	-1.1
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	48-104	102	+2 5/8	+2.8
N	HONEYWELL INC	85-115	91 7/8	-2	-2.1
N	IBM	50- 78	58 3/8	- 3/8	-0.8
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS	20- 46	31	+1	+3.3
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	9- 25	14	0	0.0
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	1- 8	2 1/4	- 1/8	-5.2
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	9- 31	12 7/8	0	0.0
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	10- 31	27 1/8	+3 1/4	+13.8
N	NCR	32- 82	65 1/8	+1 1/8	+1.7
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	10- 45	45 3/8	+1 1/8	+2.5
N	PERKIN-ELMER	13- 35	30 1/8	-2 1/8	-6.5
N	SPERRY CORP	42- 65	49	- 1/4	-0.5
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	13-104	103 1/2	+13 1/2	+15.0
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	78-150	112	+2 1/2	+2.2
A	WANG LABS.	17- 80	37 7/8	+2 1/4	+8.3

LEASING COMPANIES

O	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	13- 27	25 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.0
N	COMDISCO INC	6- 24	21 3/4	+ 1/2	+2.3
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 2	1	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 4	5/8	0	0.0
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	2- 15	7 1/4	+ 1/4	+3.5
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	3- 5	4 1/8	- 1/8	-2.9
A	DCL INC	3- 8	3 1/4	+ 1/4	+8.3
N	DPF INC	5- 12	8	- 1/4	-2.7
O	ITEL	1- 15	1	0	0.0
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 2	3/8	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	2- 4	2 7/8	- 1/4	-8.0
N	RELIANCE GROUP INC	24- 84	78 1/8	- 5/8	-0.7
N	U.S. LEASING	12- 30	25 1/4	+1	+4.1

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 8	5 3/4	0	0.0
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	12- 15	13 1/2	-1 1/4	-8.4
O	ANACOMP INC	7- 24	20 1/4	- 1/4	-1.2
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	3- 14	7 3/4	- 1/4	-3.1
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 24	20 1/2	+1 1/8	+5.8
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	31- 63	58 1/2	+ 1/2	+0.8
O	CGA COMPUTER ASSOC	8- 17	10 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.5
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 5	2 7/8	+ 5/8	+27.7
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 9	4 3/4	0	0.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 30	23 1/8	+ 7/8	+3.9
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 23	18 3/4	- 1/4	-1.4
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 10	4 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMSHARE	11- 21	13 1/2	- 1/2	-3.5
O	CULLINANE DATABASE	18- 65	83	+4	+6.7
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	1- 8	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	DATATAB	1- 4	2	+ 1/8	+8.8
O	DSI CORP	4- 9	5 1/8	- 1/8	-2.3
O	DYATRON CORP	4- 11	9	+ 1/4	+2.8
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	18- 54	52	+4 1/2	+8.0
O	INFORMATICS INC	8- 33	28 1/4	+1	+3.6
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	2 1/4	0	0.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 4	1 1/2	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 9	6	0	0.0
O	KEYDATA CORP	1- 3	3/4	0	0.0
A	LOGICON	12- 34	31	- 7/8	-2.7
O	MNGT SCI AMER INC	17- 23	22 3/8	+2 1/8	+10.4
O	MATHEMATICA INC	5- 18	14	+ 1/2	+3.7
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	7- 33	22 1/2	-1	-4.2
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	5- 25	22 1/8	-1	-4.3
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	5- 13	7 3/8	+ 1/4	+3.5
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	1	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	4- 11	8 3/8	+ 1/2	+6.3
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	18- 34	20 3/4	0	0.0
O	STSC INC	8- 28	20 3/4	+ 1/2	+2.4
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	3- 17	8 1/2	-1	-9.5
N	TYMSHARE INC	17- 58	48 3/8	-2 1/4	-4.6
A	URS CORP	5- 17	15 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.6
N	WYLY CORP	4- 20	12	- 1/8	-1.0

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

N	AM INTERNATIONAL	11- 24	13 3/8	- 1/8	-0.9
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	8- 25	18 1/4	+1 1/4	+7.3
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	18- 62	23 1/2	-1 1/2	-6.0
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	2- 18	15 1/2	0	0.0
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	8- 25	21 3/4	+ 1/2	+2.3
N	BUNKER RAMO	17- 54	52 1/2	+ 1/2	+0.9
O	CAMBEX CORP	1- 8	7	- 1/8	-1.7
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	11- 55	12 1/2	+ 1/2	+4.1
A	CETEC CORP	3- 8	6 7/8	- 1/8	-1.7
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	5- 10	7 3/4	- 1/2	-6.0
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 11	8 3/4	- 7/8	-8.2
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	2- 10	2 1/2	+ 1/2	+25.0
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 34	32	+1 1/2	+4.8
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 7	6 5/8	- 3/8	-5.3
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	24- 95	91	+4 1/2	+5.2
N	CONRAC CORP	13- 25	21 1/4	0	0.0
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	8- 23	12 3/8	- 1/8	-1.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	11- 44	32 1/8	-1 5/8	-4.8
O	DATUM INC	2- 5	3 1/8	0	0.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 6	4 3/8	0	0.0
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 3	3 1/8	- 1/8	-3.8
O	DATARAM CORP	5- 37	9 7/8	+ 5/8	+6.7
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	3- 8	8	- 1/8	-2.4
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	21-118	115 1/2	+10 1/2	+10.0
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 5	4 1/8	+ 1/4	+6.4
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 12	8 3/4	0	0.0
O	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	8- 22	14 1/2	+ 1/4	+1.7
O	GENERAL TERMINAL CP	1- 4	1 1/4	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	12- 33	22 1/2	+ 1/2	+2.2
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	8- 13	10 3/4	- 1/4	-2.2
O	INTEL CORP	23- 50	37 1/4	+2	+5.8
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	4- 17	11 7/8	+1 7/8	+18.7
O	MSI DATA CORP	5- 21	20 1/8	+1 1/8	+5.9
N	MEMOREX	10- 34	13	+ 3/8	+2.9
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	14- 29	23 3/8	- 3/8	-1.5
O	OMEX	2- 12	12	0	0.0
A	PARADYNE CORP	8- 50	47 3/4	+ 1/2	+1.0
A	PENRIL CORP	8- 17	13 7/8	+ 1/8	+0.9
O	RAMTEK CORP	10- 23	15	0	0.0
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	5- 21	13 1/2	-1 3/8	-9.2
O	SCAN DATA	1- 3	2 1/8	-	-2.8
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	12- 32	32 1/4	+1 1/8	+3.8
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	14- 84	83 3/4	+10 1/4	+18.1
O	T BAR INC	14- 24	18 7/8	+2 1/8	+11.9
A	TEC INC	3- 8	5	+ 1/4	+5.2
N	TEKTRONIX INC	42- 70	57 3/4	- 1/8	-0.2
N	TELEX	3- 9	8 1/4	+1 1/4	+15.8
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	8- 28	8 3/4	+ 1/2	+5.4
A	TIMEPLEX INC	9- 22	13 7/8	+ 1/4	+1.8
O	WILTEK INC	1- 3	2 7/8	0	0.0

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	8- 18	15 5/8	- 3/8	-2.3
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
N	BARRY WRIGHT	8- 22	18 1/2	+ 3/8	+1.8
O	CYBERNATICS INC	1- 2	1 1/8	- 1/8	-10.0
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	11- 18	14 5/8	+ 3/8	+2.8
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	13- 21	18 3/8	- 1/8	-0.6
N	3M COMPANY	46- 85	56 1/8	-2 1/8	-3.6
O	MOORE CORP LTD	27- 38	35 1/4	- 3/8	-1.0
N	NASHUA CORP	20- 35	22 1/8	- 1/4	-1.1
O	STANDARD REGISTER	22- 35	33 1/2	+ 1/4	+0.7
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 30	23 3/8	+2 5/8	+12.8
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	12- 26	23 3/8	-1 3/8	-6.8

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

MAKING SOFTWARE DECISIONS?

Your next software system is probably on this list

The Most Comprehensive List of Application Software Currently Available from One Source

MSA READY-TO-INSTALL SOFTWARE
1. General Ledger
2. Financial Information & Control
3. Fixed Assets Accounting
4. Financial Forecasting & Modeling
5. Payroll Accounting
6. Personnel Management & Reporting
7. Accounts Receivable
8. Accounts Payable
9. Supplies Inventory Control & Purchasing
10. Procurement Matching

CHECK THIS LIST. No other software company in the country offers such a comprehensive choice of systems.

As a result, you don't have to wait for software, tie up your data processing resources, or pay the enormous development costs of in-house design. You can install the MSA systems you need in a much shorter time.

Instead of picking and choosing among different packages (or vendors), more and more companies are making MSA their *software company*. Of course, speed and economy aren't the only reasons. What counts is the quality and compatibility of our products.

MANAGE YOUR FINANCIALS

Take our Financial Forecasting and Modeling System. It works with most financial databases, and your financial people don't have to be data processing professionals to use it. But coupled with our General Ledger System, even greater benefits are possible: (1) you have the best, most advanced financial system available, and (2) you get astonishing flexibility.

MSA installation growth has averaged 31% a year for ten years. We have licensed over 6500 software packages for more than half of the Fortune 500 companies and hundreds of smaller firms, many with their first computer.

For example, you can retrieve historical information from the database, develop and refine plans and forecasts, then automatically update plans and budgets for Management Reporting.

MANAGE YOUR CASH

The MSA Accounts Receivable System dramatically simplifies receivables management and greatly stimulates cash flow.

It automatically highlights unauthorized deductions and unearned discounts, and can forecast cash flow through customer payment history. It even interfaces with Dun & Bradstreet and NACIS credit information.

Install our Procurement Matching System and you get added flexibility. This system *integrates* three important functions—purchasing, receiving and accounts payable.

MANAGE YOUR RESOURCES

The MSA Payroll System is one of the most popular accounting systems in the country.

Combine this with our Personnel Management and Reporting System, and *volumes* of redundant input and duplicate records are eliminated. For the first time, you can have a single source for all current human resources information—payroll, tax *and* personnel management.

Systems are in compliance with EEOC, ERISA and OSHA requirements. And new changes are automatically issued to update your systems as accounting guidelines change and government legislation is enacted.

PRACTICAL SOFTWARE

Our approach is to install software that helps you to get jobs done. We specialize in ready-to-use, application software.

We pioneered and perfected many of the systems currently in use worldwide. Our list of systems is constantly updated and improved to keep pace with the changing needs of your company. Our methodology is both practical and productive.

MSA Industry Specialists are experts in government, education, financial, insurance, health care and manufacturing industries. By understanding the problems most frequently encountered (and the terminology) they are *resources* you can use.

CALL NOW

We have prepared support material with all the facts and information to evaluate the systems listed here. Everything is available without obligation.

For more details, please contact Robert Carpenter at Management Science America, Inc. (404) 262-2376. Telex 549638. Or send this coupon.

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AMERICA, INC.
3445 PEACHTREE ROAD, N.E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30326

Please send more information about MSA application software, including the systems listed here (write numbers):_____

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

COMPUTER TYPE AND MODEL _____

CW0581

MSA